

Bibliography of the History and Culture
of the
Himalayan Region

Volume One

History
Anthropology
and
Related Social Sciences

Bruce McCoy Owens
Theodore Riccardi, Jr.
Todd Thornton Lewis

Acknowledgements

This project was completed under the aegis of the Southern Asian Institute of Columbia University, and we wish to express our gratitude to Ainslie T. Embree, Director, and William F. Fisher, Assistant Director for their forbearance and cooperation in this endeavour. David Lelyveld, Review Editor of the Journal of Asian Studies, provided us with timely news of new publications and a unique opportunity to examine them.

The reference librarians of Columbia University were of immeasurable assistance, both in the early stages when we were designing a data base system and later in the continuing process of uncovering valuable reference resources. We especially thank Eileen McIlvaine, Lora Benkowsky and Anita Lowry for the extra interest and care they took in helping us formulate our data base requirements and in ferreting out obscure works.

The exacting and tedious task of entering the citations into the data base was done by several people and they deserve special recognition for their stamina. We thank Anne Heimstra and Anjaly Banshali for their efforts in this regard. The bulk of this onerous task was accomplished with good humor and blinding speed by Claire Riccardi, without whom it is impossible to imagine this project ever having reached a satisfactory conclusion.

INTRODUCTION

The present bibliography contains some 7,000 entries on the history and social sciences of the peoples of the Himalayas. The variety and relative isolation of the Himalayan cultures has brought many scholars to that part of the world in recent years. The most active areas of research have been anthropology, religion, language, art, and history, though the latter has been somewhat neglected.

Almost all earlier bibliographies have been specific to a particular area or subject. This one is a first attempt at covering the entire Indus-Brahmaputra region. It is multi-disciplinary, but its focus is on humanity in the Himalayas. Hence, it in general excludes subjects in the natural sciences such as geology, biology, and botany, but includes them if they are directly relevant to human life and society.

The geographical boundaries are the same as those used in the previous works done at Columbia University: The Himalayas: Essays and Readings in the History and Anthropology and the two syllabi, A Syllabus of Himalayan Anthropology and A Syllabus of Himalayan History. The concept of the Himalayan region articulated here is this broad international one: from west to east the Indus-Brahmaputra region, and south to north the political borders formed by Pakistan, India, Nepal, Bhutan, China, and Burma. But a broad definition such as this one cannot

remain rigid, and the authors have included relevant research that falls beyond the borders so defined. This is particularly true of important works on Tibet and India that are crucial to understanding one or more of the Himalayan cultures.

Originally conceived in terms of history and anthropology, the bibliography includes much more; the user will find the humanities broadly covered: not only does the work cover history, but it includes also language, literature, and art. Not only anthropology, but geography, demography, ethnography, religion, and related social science disciplines are also included.

The work is primarily a guide to the scholarly scientific literature and popular works on topics where little scientific research has been done. Newspapers or magazine articles have not been included except where they involved substantial historical or social analysis or provided important information thought to be unavailable elsewhere. Historical documents as such have not been included except where historical analysis is also present.

The languages covered are western, primarily English, French, German, and Italian, with items in several Scandanavian and Slavic languages as well. It is hoped that future editions will include titles in Japanese and Chinese.

The truly massive undertaking of including the literature in the many native languages, primarily Kashmiri, Hindi, Urdu, Nepali, Newari, Tibetan, and the

other Himalayan languages, has not been attempted here. Such an undertaking, while it would be of immense value, could only be done in conjunction with the main centers of learning in the Himalayas and such international organizations as ICIMOD in Kathmandu.

The one area that has not been covered systematically here is the voluminous literature on economic development. This literature has been included in so far as it pertains directly to the scope of this project and is relatively easy of access. Major works that assess the potential for development or the effects of development on traditional modes of life have been cited here: those works which stress the more technical or bureaucratic aspects of development have not. Much of the most current literature on development is available only in the form of in-house reports. It is hoped that future editions of this work will include more of this literature. Again, to be truly comprehensive, this would require the cooperation of the most active agencies in the field and the various governments. The addition of this material, together with that in the Himalayan languages, would create a research tool of immense scientific and practical value, of which the present data base is the first step.

The organization of this bibliography is based on very broadly defined disciplinary fields that are in themselves interdisciplinary. The section labelled "History" also encompasses archaeology and works of literature that are

relevant to the criteria specified above. The next section, entitled "Anthropology and Related Social Sciences", includes demography, sociology, religious studies, geography, ecology, folklore studies, and economics. The third section, labelled "Art and Architecture", also includes iconographical studies, descriptions of contemporary material culture, and art history. The fourth section, entitled "Development", has been adequately described above. This is followed by the "Language" section which includes linguistics, language training materials, vocabularies, and dictionaries. The "Travel Accounts" section includes only those travelogues which provide useful cultural or historical information. Mountaineering accounts have not been included unless they are of particular historical import or include significant information on the area in which the expedition occurred. Finally, a bibliography of bibliographies provides access to areas of interest outside the scope of this work.

The subdivisions within these disciplines vary in accordance with the amount of material they encompass. For example, the material on Sikkim is sufficiently extensive to warrant a separate subsection under the History section but not under the Art section, where Sikkim is combined with material on other states in the North-Central and Eastern Indian Himalayan Region. With the exception of the Development Section, Kashmir has been treated in a separate sub-section throughout due to the richness of material on this area and the extensive literature written prior to

Partition.

All entries are followed by a series of "Key Words" used in the creation of the data base from which this edition was created. They have been included here for their informational value, for their purpose is to supplement information provided by the title of the work they describe. Some of them are internal reference codes used for sorting and indexing which serve little practical purpose for the reader, others are abbreviations of more useful descriptors. For these reasons a "Glossary of Key Words" is included for the reader's convenience.

Finally, a "Supplementary Index" is provided to complement the organization of material laid out in the table of contents. This index provides access to some of the key persons, places, and concepts which cross-cut the categories and sub-categories used to organize the bibliography. Ethnic groups have been listed under their various designations in those cases where several names apply, and cross-references have been included to refer to alternate names wherever appropriate. The index is by no means exhaustive; the fundamental intellectual task of reference research remains that of the investigator. It is hoped, however, that we have contributed to the intellectual aspects of this task by eliminating some of the more frustrating logistical obstacles which such a massive and varied corpus presents.

Table of Contents

Volume I

I. HISTORY

General Works on the Himalayan Region	1000 - 1067
Pakistan Himalayan Region	1068 - 1172
Kashmir Himalayan Region	
General Works	1173 - 1302
Ancient Period (to 1200 A.D.)	1303 - 1369
Middle Period (1200 - 1800)	1370 - 1415
Modern Period (1800 - present)	1416 - 1536
North - West Indian Himalayan Region	1537 - 1609
(Himachal Pradesh, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh)	
North - Central Indian Himalayan Region	1610 - 1644
(Bihar, Bengal)	
North - East Indian Himalayan Region	
(Assam, Nagaland, Meghalaya, Arunachal Pradesh)	
General Works	1645 - 1666
Ancient Period (to 1200 A.D.)	1667 - 1677
Middle Period (1200 - 1800)	1678 - 1704
Modern Period (1800 - present)	1705 - 1744
Sikkim	1745 - 1808
Bhutan	1809 - 1840
Nepal	
General Works	1841 - 2102
Ancient Period (to 1200 A.D.)	2103 - 2260
Middle Period (1200 - 1800)	2261 - 2454
Modern Period (1800 - present)	2455 - 3020

I. HISTORY (continued)

Tibet

General Works	3021 - 3077
Ancient Period (to 1200 A.D.)	3078 - 3093
Middle Period (1200 - 1800)	3094 - 3119
Modern Period (1800 - present)	3120 - 3175

II. ANTHROPOLOGY AND RELATED SOCIAL SCIENCES

General Works on the Himalayan Region	3300 - 3404
Pakistan Himalayan Region	3405 - 3573
Kashmir Himalayan Region	3574 - 3762
North - West Indian Himalayan Region (Himachal Pradesh, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh)	
Major Ethnic Groups:	
Gaddi	3763 - 3777
Tharu	3778 - 3808
Other Works	3809 - 3998
North - Central and Eastern Indian Himalayan Region (Bihar, Bengal, Assam, Nagaland, Meghalaya, Arunachal Pradesh)	
Major Ethnic Groups:	
Abor (Adi)	3999 - 4040
Garos	4041 - 4091
Khasi	4092 - 4138
Lepcha	4139 - 4182
Mishmi	4183 - 4192
Naga	4193 - 4225

II. ANTHROPOLOGY (continued)

North - Central and Eastern Indian Himalayan
Region (Bihar, Bengal, Assam, Nagaland,
Meghalaya, Arunachal Pradesh) (continued)

Other Works	4226 - 4594
Sikkim	4595 - 4690
Bhutan	4691 - 4713
Nepal	
General Works	
General Ethnographic and Geographical Works	4714 - 4772
Agriculture	4773 - 4789
Demography	4790 - 4851
Economics	4852 - 4895
Folklore	4896 - 4924
Physical Anthropology	4925 - 4933
Political Anthropology and Political Science	4934 - 4963
Religion and Mythology	4964 - 5063
Social Structure	5064 - 5131
Major Ethnic Groups:	
Bhotia (see also Sherpa)	5132 - 5261
Gurung	5262 - 5282
Limbu	5283 - 5321
Magar	5322 - 5338
Newar	5339 - 5518
Pahari	5519 - 5574
Rai	5575 - 5585
Sherpa	5586 - 5682

II. ANTHROPOLOGY (continued)

Nepal (continued)

Major Ethnic Groups (continued)

Tamang	5683 - 5714
Thakali	5715 - 5738
Tharu	5739 - 5789
Other Ethnography	5790 - 5925
Other Geography and Ecology	5926 - 5989
Tibet	5990 - 6099 ✓

Volume II

III. ART

General Works on the Himalayan Region	6500 - 6670
Pakistan Himalayan Region	6671 - 6689
Kashmir Himalayan Region	6690 - 6798 ✓
General Works on the Indian Himalayan Region	6799 - 6832
North - West Indian Himalayan Region	6833 - 6854
(Himachal Pradesh, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh)	
North - Central and Eastern Indian Himalayan Region	6855 - 6878
(Bihar, Bengal, Assam, Nagaland, Meghalaya, Arunachal Pradesh, Sikkim)	
Bhutan	6879 - 6885
Nepal	6886 - 7242
Tibet	7243 - 7327 ✓

IV. DEVELOPMENT

General Works on India and the Pan-Himalayan Region	7500 - 7559
Pakistan Himalayan Region	7560 - 7566
Nepal	7567 - 7745

V. LANGUAGE and LINGUISTICS

General Works on the Pan-Himalayan Region ..	7800 - 7846
Pakistan Himalayan Region	7847 - 7885
Kashmir Himalayan Region	7886 - 7948 ✓
Indian Himalayan Region (Himachal Pradesh, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, Bengal, Assam, Meghalaya, Nagaland, Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh)	
General Works	7949 - 7972
Bhotic Languages	7973 - 7983
Indo-European Languages	7984 - 8005
Tibeto-Burmese Languages	8006 - 8066 ✓
Other Languages	8067 - 8082
Nepal	
General Works	8083 - 8117
Bhotic Languages	8118 - 8140
Indo-European Languages	8141 - 8185
Tibeto-Burmese Languages	8186 - 8354
Other Languages	8355 - 8366
Tibet	8367 - 8389
Dictionaries	8390 - 8433

VI. TRAVEL ACCOUNTS

General Accounts of the Himalayan Region ...	8500 - 8516 ✓
Pakistan Himalayan Region	8517 - 8551
Kashmir Himalayan Region	8552 - 8582 ✓

VI. TRAVEL ACCOUNTS (continued)

North - West Indian Himalayan Region	8583 - 8594
North - East Indian Himalayan Region and Bhutan	8595 - 8604
Sikkim	8605 - 8613
Nepal	8614 - 8692
Tibet	8693 - 8732

VII. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

VIII. KEY-WORD GLOSSARY

IX. SUPPLEMENTARY INDEX

HISTORY

General Works on the Himalayan Region

- 1000 Acharya, Prasanna Kumar. Dictionary of Hindu Architecture. London: 1927. PAN-INDIA HIST GEN NEPAL
- 1001 Anand, Mulk Raj. The Hindu View of Art. London: 1933. HIST GEN PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1002 Atkinson, E.T. Notes on the History of Religion in the Himalaya of the North-Western provinces. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1884: LIII: 39-103; 1885: LIV: 1-16. RELIG HIST GEN PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1003 Bake, A.A. Quelques Elements Religieux dans le Theatre Indien. I: Les theatres d'Asia. Etudes de J. Auboyer, A.A. Bake, J. Cuisinier, etc... reunies et presentees par J. Jacquot. Paris: ED. du C.N.R.S.: 1961. QUE ART LITERATURE NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 1004 Banerji, R.D. Eastern Indian School of Mediaeval Sculpture. Delhi: 1933. ART PAN-INDIA NEPAL HIST GEN
- 1005 Basham, A.L. The Wonder That was India. London: 1954. HIST GEN PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1006 Beal, Samuel. Si-yu-ki - Buddhist Records of the Western World, Translated from the Chinese of Hiuen Tsiang. A.D. 629. London: 1906; 2 volumes. HIST ANCIENT NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 1007 Belfiglio, V.J. The Foreign Relations of India with Bhutan, Sikkim and Nepal between 1947-1967: an analytical framework of the study of big power-small power relations. Ph.D. thesis: University of Oklahoma: 1970. HIST MOD GOVERNMENT PAN-INDIA
- 1008 Belfiglio, V.J. Indian Cultural Similarities and Dissimilarities with Bhutan, Sikkim and Nepal. Indo-Asian Culture; October 1971; 20(4): 48-58. ANTHRO NEPAL OVER INDIA BHUTAN MULTI

- 1009
Bendall, Cecil. Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the
British Museum. London: 1902.
LITERATURE GEN HIST NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 1010
Bose, Subodh Chandra. Land and People of the Himalaya.
Calcutta: Indian Publications; 1968.
ANTHRO ETHNIC OVER MULT PAN-INDIA NEPAL BHUTAN SIKKIM
- 1011
Brownrigg, H.S. Routes in Nepal, Bhutan Tibet, Sikkim, Burma and
Between Assam and Burma. Calcutta: 1878.
GEOGRAPHY HISTORY MODERN
- 1012
Chakravarti, Prithwis Chandra. The Evolution of India's Northern
Borders. New York: Asia Publishing House: 1971.
HIST MOD PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1013
Chatterji, Suniti Kumar. Kirata Jana-Krti. The Indo-
Mongoloids, Their Contribution to the History and Culture
of India. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal;
1950; 16(2): 143-235.
ANTHRO HIS GEN MID TIBB PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1014
Chattopadhyay, K.P. History of Indian Social Organization.
Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (Letters): 1935;
1(3): 377-394.
ANTHRO MULT OVER NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 1015
Coomaraswamy, Ananda K. History of Indian and Indonesian Art.
London: Goldston: 1927. [Nepal: 144-146, fig. 276-281].
(ed. allem.: Geschichte der Indischen und Indonesischen
Kunst. Leipzig: Hiersemann: 1927).
ART NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 1016
Davids, T.W.R. The Sects of the Buddhists. Journal of the Royal
Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1891:
409-422.
HIST GENERAL PAN-INDIA NEPAL TIBET
- 1017
Durga-Prasad, I. Some Aspects of the Indian Foreign Trade, 1757-
1893 . With a foreword by Gilbert Slater. London: 1932.
HIST MODERN NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 1018
Dutt, Srikant. India and the Himalayan States. Asian Affairs;
1980; 11(1): 71-81.
HIST BHUTAN SIKKIM NEPAL INDIA FOREIGN GOVERNMENT
- 1019
England. Parliament. House of Commons. The 5th Report from the
Select Committee of the House of Commons on the Affairs of
the East India Company. Edited by W.k. Firminger. Calcutta:
1917.
HIST NEPAL PAN-INDIA MODERN FOREIGN Britain
- 1020
Fergusson, James. History of Indian and Eastern Architecture.
London: 1910; 2 volumes.
NEPAL PAN-INDIA TIBET
- 1021
Fergusson, J. History of Indian and Eastern Architecture... rev.
and ed., with add. by James Burgess... and R. PHENE SPIERS.
London: J. Murray: 1910. [Vol. 1: Architecture in the
Himalayas; chapter 2: Nepal and Tibet: 273-301]. (other
ed.: London: John Murray: 1891; New York: Dodd, Mead:
1891).
ART PAN-INDIA GENERAL
- 1022
Gerner, M. Himalaya: Nepal, Kaschmir, Sikkim, Ladakh, Bhutan,
Nord-Ind. Taler...Pforzheim; 1978.
HIMAL TRAVELOGUE KASHMIR PAN-INDIA MODERN
- 1023
Getty, A. The Gods of Northern Buddhism. Their History,
Iconography and Progressive Evolution through the Northern
Buddhist Countries... with a general introduction on
Buddhism... of J. Deniker, ill from the collection of Henry H.
Getty. Rutland (Vermont), Tokyo: C.E. Tuttle: 1962.
ART PAN-INDIA NEPAL TIBET
- 1024
Goetz, Hermann. India--Five Thousand Years of Indian Art. New
York: 1960.
PAN-INDIA HIST GEN NEPAL
- 1025
Goyal, Narendra. Political History of Himalayan States; Tibet,
Nepal, Bhutan, Sikkim and Nagaland since 1947. 2nd edition.
New Delhi: Cambridge book: 1966: 179.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1026
Graham, J.A. On the Threshold of Three Closed Lands: The
Guild Outpost in the Eastern Himalayas. Edinburgh:
Clark; 1897.
HIST MODERN INDIA SIKKIM BHUTAN NEPAL

- 1027 Grousset, R. Histoire de l'Extreme-Orient. Paris: Geuthner: 1929: 2 volumes.
HIST GENERAL NEPAL TIBET PAN-INDIA
- 1028 Gurung, H.B. The Himalaya, Perspective on Change. Kathmandu: New ERA; 1982.
HIMAL HIST MODERN
- 1029 Harvard University Library. Southern Asia: Afghanistan, Bhutan, Burma, Cambodia, Ceylon, India, Laos, Malaya, Nepal, Pakistan, Sikkim, Singapore, Thailand, Vietnam. Cambridge, U.S.A.: Harvard University Press: 1968.
BIBLIO
- 1030 Hodgson, B.H. Papers Relative to the Colonization, Commerce, Physical Geography, etc., of the Himalaya Mountains and Nepal. Calcutta: John Gray, "Calcutta Gazette" Office; 1857.
HIST MOD PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1031 Hunter, W.W. The Imperial Gazetteer of India. London: Trubner: 1881: 9 volumes.
HIST MODERN NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 1032 Karan, Pradyumna Prasad; Jenkins, W.M.jr. The Himalayan Kingdoms. Bhutan, Sikkim and Nepal. Princeton, New Jersey: D. Van Nostrand: [1963].
GEOGRAPHY GENERAL ANTHRO MULT
- 1033 Kingsbury, Patricia and Robert. Afghanistan and the Himalayan States. Garden City, New York: Doubleday; 1960.
HIST GEN NEPAL SIKKIM BHUTAN
- 1034 Law, Bimala Churn. Geography of Early Buddhism, with a foreword by F.W. Thomas. London: Kagan Paul; Trench and Trubner: 1932.
HIST ANCIENT PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1035 Leifer, W. Himalaya: Mountains of Destiny. London: 1962.
HIST GEN PAN-INDIA NEPAL BHUTAN
- 1036 MacDonald, Alexander William. Recherches Ethnologiques: Bhutan, Sikkim, Ladakh et Nepal, 1975-1979. In: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique. Recherches en Sciences Humaines -- Humanites: 1979-80. Paris: CNRS; 1981: 35-36, 38- 39.
HIMAL ANTHRO MULT OVER
- 1037 Macmunn, G. The Martial Races of India. London: Sampson Low, Marston: 1933.
PAN-INDIA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 1038 Mason, K. Abode of Snow, a History of Himalayan Exploration and Mountaineering. London: 1955.
GEOG PAN-INDIA PAKISTAN NEPAL
- 1039 Masters, J. Bugles and a Tiger: a volume of autobiography. New York: Viking: 1956.
PAN-INDIA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 1040 Masters, J. Bugles and a Tiger. Atlantic Monthly: 1955 December: CXCVI: 33-41; 1956 January: CXCVII: 33-41?
PAN-INDIA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 1041 McGovern, William Montgomery. An Introduction to Mahayana Buddhism. London: 1922.
RELIG HIST GEN NEPAL PAN-INDIA TIBET
- 1042 Nicholson, A.P. Scraps of paper, India's Broker Treaties, Her Princes, and the Problem. London: Earnest Benn: 1930.
HIST MODERN NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 1043 Parker, E.H. China, Nepal, Bhutan and Sikkim, Their Mutual Relations as Set Forth in Chinese Official Documents. Journal of the Manchester Oriental Society; 1911; 1.
HIST GEN NEPAL TIBET
- 1044 Phillimore, R.H. Historical Records of the Survey of India. Dehra Dun: Office of the Geodetic branch: 1945-1956: 4 volumes.
HIST GENERAL NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 1045 Plattner, F.A. Jesuits go East. Translated by Lord Sudley and Oscar Blobel. Dublin: Clonmore and Reynolds: 1950.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN NEPAL TIBET PAN-INDIA

- 1046 Pokhrel, Balakrishna. Ancient Khas Culture. Regmi Research Series: 1973 December: V(12): 229-335.
ANTHRO HIST GEN MID PAHA NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 1047 Rahul, R. The Himalaya Frontier in the Nineteenth Century. Quarterly Review of Historical Studies: 1964-1965: IV(3): 138-151.
HIST MODERN NEPAL SIKKIM BHUTAN ASSAM
- 1048 Rose, L.E. Himalayan Border States: Buffers in Transition. Asian Survey; fall 1963; 3: 116-122.
HIST MODERN NEPAL INDIA SIKKIM BHUTAN
- 1049 Rowland, J. A History of Sino-Indian Relations. Hostile Co-Existence. Princeton, N.J.: D. Van Nostrand: 1967.
HIST MOD GOVT NEPAL CHINA PAN-INDIA
- 1050 Schaffer, Ernst. Indiens Himalaja-Grenzen tauen auf. Nepal, Sikkim, und Bhutan als Pufferstaaten. Ubersee-Rundschau, Hambourg; 1960; 12: 46.
QUE
- 1051 Seckel, Dietrich. The Art of Buddhism. New York: 1964.
NEPAL HIST GEN TIBET PAN-INDIA
- 1052 Shafer, R. Ethnography of Ancient India. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz; 1954.
HIST ANCIENT PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1053 Shastri, H.P. A Descriptive Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Government Collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
LITERATURE HIST GEN NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 1054 Simpson, William. Origin and Development in Indian and Eastern Architecture. London: 1891.
PAN-INDIA HIST GEN NEPAL
- 1056 Singh, O.P., Ed. The Himalaya. Nature, Man and Culture. South Asia Books; 1983.
HIMAL OVER MULT GEN HIST
- 1057 Smith, V.A. The Early History of India: from 600 B.C. to the Muhammadan Conquest. Including the invasion of Alexander the Great. Oxford: Clarendon Press: 1904.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL PAN-INDIA UP
- 1058 Smith, V.A. Catalogue of the Coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. Oxford: Clarendon Press: 1906: 3 volumes.
NEPAL HIST PAN-INDIA NUMISMATICS GEN
- 1059 Smith, Vincent A. Oxford History of India. Oxford: 1923.
GEN PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1060 Snellgrove, D.L. For a Sociology of Tibetan Speaking Regions. Central asiatic journal: 1966 September: XI(3): 199-219.
HIMAL SHERPA NEPAL LADAKH HIST GEN ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 1061 Styles, S. The Forbidden Frontiers. The Survey of India from 1765 to 1949. London: Hamish Hamilton: 1970.
GEOG NEPAL PAN-INDIA HIST MOD
- 1062 Tibetans in Exile, 1959-1969: A report on ten years of rehabilitation in India, compiled by the Office of H.H. Dalai Lama, Dharamsala, India. Dharamsala: Bureau of H.H. the Dalai Lama: 1969.
HIST MOD TIBET NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 1063 Tucci, G. Le Missioni Cattoliche e la Cultura dell'Oriente. [Introduzioni de:] Giovanni Gentile e di Prassitele Piccinini di Viserbella. Roma: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente: 1943.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 1064 Tucci, G. La Civiltà dell'Oriente, storia letteratura, religiosa, Filosofia, scienze e arte, sotto la direzione di Giuseppe Tucci (e sotto gli auspici della Fondazione Giorgio cini con la collaborazione dell'Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente). Roma: G. Casini: 1956-1962.: 4 volumes.
HIMAL PAN-INDIA GEN HIST NEPAL

1065 Turner, Captain Samuel. An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama in Tibet, Containing a Narrative of a Journey Through Bootan, and Part of Tibet. New Delhi: Manjusri Publishing House: 1971. (Kuloy, H.K. (Ed). Bibliotheca Himalaya. Series I: 4). (First Published: 1800).
HISTORY MIDDLE OVER

1066 Varma, Shanti Prasad. Struggle for the Himalayas: a study in Sino-Indian relations. New-Delhi: Sterling Publishers: 1971.
(Re-edition of the first edition, Jullundur, Ambala, Delhi: University Publishers: n.d. (preface dated 1965).
HIST MODERN PAN-INDIA CHINA NEPAL

1067 White, J.C. Sikkim and Bhutan. Twenty-one years on the North-East frontier 1887-1908. London: E. Arnold: 1909.
HIST MODERN SIKKIM ASSAM NEPAL

PAKISTAN HIMALAYAN REGION

1068 Ambardar, Sri Krishan. Challenge to Pakistan. Srinagar: Jagdish Press: n.d.: 10.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR

1069 Arif Hussain. Pakistan: Its Ideology and Foreign Policy. London: Franck Cassel: 1966.
HISTORY MOD INDIA

1070 Arora, R.C. In the Land of Kashmir, Ladakh and Kilgit; with their history, places of interest, routes, walks and exhaustive information for the guidance of visitors to Kashmir, Ladakh, Gilgit, Astor, Skardu, etc. Calcutta: CMS Press: 1940.
TRAVELOGUE GENERAL OVERVIEW INDIA PAKISTAN

1071 Atique, Fauzia. Nepal's Foreign Policy. Pakistan: Pakistan Horizon; 1983; 36(4): 94-108.
GOVERNMENT HISTORY NEPAL MODERN

1072 Atkinson, E.T. The Himalayan Districts of the North-Western Provinces of India. Vol. 1 (forming vol. 10 of the Gazetteer, North-Western Provinces). Allahabad, North-Western Provinces and Oudh: Govt. Press; 1882; 1884: volume 2 (forming vol. 11 of the Gazetteer; 1886: Vol. 3 (forming vol. 12 of the Gazetteer).
HIST MULTI PAKISTAN OVER ANTHRO

1073 Atkinson, E.T. Notes on the History of Religion in Himalaya of the North West Provinces. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1884: 53: 39-103; 1885: 54: 1-16.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN OVER

1074 Aziz, M.A. Struggle for the Liberation of Kashmir. Washington, D.C.: Pakistan Embassy: 1965.
HISTORY MOD INDIA

1075 Bamzai, Pandit Anand Kaul. History of Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series: 1910 April: 6(4): 195-219.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN OVER

1076 Banerji, Adris. Terra-Cotta Heads from Akhnur. Kashmir: 1955 April: 5(4): 102-104.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA PAKISTAN ARCHAEOLOGY

1077 Banerji, Suresh Chandra. Cultural Heritage of Kashmir: Survey of Kashmir's Contribution to Sanskrit Literature. Calcutta: Sanskrit Pustak Bhandar: 1965.
HIST GEN INDIA PAKISTAN RELIG ART

1078 Bates, Maj Charles Ellison. Comp.; Gazetteer of Kashmir and the Adjoining Districts of Kishtwar, Bhadarwah, Jammu, Naoshera, Punch and the Valley of Kishanganga. Central Asia, Part 7: Sect 1. Calcutta: Supdt. Govt. Printing: 1873.
HISTORY GENERAL INDIA PAKISTAN OVER

1079 Bazaz, Prem Nath. The History of Struggle for Freedom in Kashmir: Cultural and Political, from the Earliest Times to the Present Day. Islamabad: National Committee for Birth Centenary Celebrations of Quaid-i-Azam Mohammed Ali Jinnah, Ministry of Education, Govt. of Pakistan; 1976.
HIST GEN INDIA

1080 Beynon, W.G.L. With Kelly to Chitral. London: Thacker: 1896.
TRAVELOGUE HISTORY MODERN PAKISTAN

1080 Bhat, Roop Kishen. The Plebiscite Front: Its Organization, Strategy and Role in Kashmir's Politics. Political Science Review; 1971; 10(3-4): 119-135.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR ISLAM FOREIGN PAKISTAN

1081 Brown, W. Norman. The United States and India and Pakistan. Cambridge: Harvard University Press: 1963.
HISTORY MOD INDIA

1082 Bruce, C.W. Waziristan. 1936-1937. London: 1938.
HIST MODERN PAKISTAN

1083 Caloi, Lucia and Bruno Compagnoni. Bone Remains from the Site of Loebanr III (Swat, Pakistan). East and West; March-June 1976; 26(1-2): 31-43.
ARCHAEOLOGY PAKISTAN

1084 Campbell, Sir George. Specimens of Language of India, Including Those of the Aboriginal Tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces and Cashmere. Calcutta: 1874.
LINGUISTICS INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR

1085 Case, M.H. South Asian History 1750 -1950. A guide to periodicals, dissertations and newspapers. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press: 1968.
BIBLIO PAN-INDIA HIST NEPAL PAKISTAN

1086 Census of India, 1901. Volume 23, 23-A: Kashmir. Edited by Ghulam Ahmad Khan, Superintendent of Census Operations, J & K State. Lahore: Civil and Military Gazette: 1902: 2 parts.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN

1087 Chauhan, D.S. Democratic Decentralization and Local Administration in India, Nepal and Pakistan. Belgium: Asia Quarterly; 1977; (4): 279-303.
HIST GOVERNMENT MODERN

1088 Clark, Graham E. Who Were the Dards? A Review of the Ethnographic Literature of the North-Western Himalaya. Kailash; 1977; 5(4): 323.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MARG OVER PAKISTAN INDIA JAMMU

1080 Beynon, W.G.L. With Kelly to Chitral. London: Thacker: 1896.
TRAVELOGUE HISTORY MODERN PAKISTAN

1080 Bhat, Roop Kishen. The Plebiscite Front: Its Organization, Strategy and Role in Kashmir's Politics. Political Science Review; 1971; 10(3-4): 119-135.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR ISLAM FOREIGN PAKISTAN

1081 Brown, W. Norman. The United States and India and Pakistan. Cambridge: Harvard University Press: 1963.
HISTORY MOD INDIA

1082 Bruce, C.W. Waziristan. 1936-1937. London: 1938.
HIST MODERN PAKISTAN

1083 Caloi, Lucia and Bruno Compagnoni. Bone Remains from the Site of Loebanr III (Swat, Pakistan). East and West; March-June 1976; 26(1-2): 31-43.
ARCHAEOLOGY PAKISTAN

1084 Campbell, Sir George. Specimens of Language of India, Including Those of the Aboriginal Tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces and Cashmere. Calcutta: 1874.
LINGUISTICS INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR

1085 Case, M.H. South Asian History 1750 -1950. A guide to periodicals, dissertations and newspapers. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press: 1968.
BIBLIO PAN-INDIA HIST NEPAL PAKISTAN

1086 Census of India, 1901. Volume 23, 23-A: Kashmir. Edited by Ghulam Ahmad Khan, Superintendent of Census Operations, J & K State. Lahore: Civil and Military Gazette: 1902: 2 parts.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN

1087 Chauhan, D.S. Democratic Decentralization and Local Administration in India, Nepal and Pakistan. Belgium: Asia Quarterly; 1977; (4): 279-303.
HIST GOVERNMENT MODERN

1088 Clark, Graham E. Who Were the Dards? A Review of the Ethnographic Literature of the North-Western Himalaya. Kailash; 1977; 5(4): 323.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MARG OVER PAKISTAN INDIA JAMMU

- 1089 Clark, J. Hunza in the Himalayas. Natural History; October 1963; 72: 38-45.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 1090 Clark, John. Hunza: Last Kingdom of the Himalayas. London: Hutchinson; 1957.
PAKISTAN HIST GEN
- 1091 Crooke, W. Natives of Northern India. London: Constable; 1907.
HIST GEN JAMMU PAKISTAN ANTHRO
- 1092 Crooke, W. The North-Western Provinces of India. Their History, Ethnology and Administration. London: Methuen; 1897.
HIST GEN JAMMU PAKISTAN ANTHRO MULT OVER
- 1093 Cunningham, A. Ladakh: Physical, Statistical and Historical with Notices of the Surrounding Countries. London: W.H. Allen; 1854.
(Reprinted in 1970).
HISTORY GENERAL INDIA PAKISTAN OVER GEOG
- 1094 Dardistan in 1866, 1888 and 1893: Being an account of the history, religions, customs, legends, fables and songs of Gilgit, Chilas, Kandia (Gabrial), Yasin, Chitral, Hunza, Nagyr and other parts of the Hindu Kush, as also a Supplement to the 2nd Edition of the Hunza and Nayar Handbook. Working: Oriental University Institute: 1899.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1095 Dawson, D.L. Swat Where Yesterday Walks Side by Side with Tomorrow. Natural History; September 1957; 66: 354-359.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 1096 Deterra, Helmut. Excavations at Burjhama. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society: 1936.
HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1097 Douie, James P. Punjab, North Western Provinces and Kashmir. Cambridge: 1916.
HIST GEN INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1098 Elliot, Henry Miers. History, Folklore & Culture of the Races of North Western Provinces of India. Delhi: Sumit; 1978.
HIST GEN INDIA KASHMIR PAKISTAN MULT OVER
- 1099 Forsyth, T.D. Lahore to Yarkand: Incidents of the Route and Natural History of the Countries Traversed by the Expedition of 1870, under T.D. Forsyth, by George Henderson and Allan H. Hume. London: Reeve: 1873.
TRAVELOGUE OVERVIEW INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR
- 1100 Gandhara Art from Swat. Pakistan Quarterly; 1956; 12(4): 38-43.
HIST ANCIENT
- 1101 Gibb, H.A.R. and Kramers, J.H. Ed. Shorter Encyclopaedia of Islam. London: E.J. Brill: 1961: 452-53.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR
- 1102 Gobl, Robert. A Catalogue of Coins from Butkara (Swat, Pakistan). Rome: IsMeo; 1976.
HIST GEN NUMISMATICS
- 1103 Goetz, H. Studies in the History and Art of Kashmir and the Indian Himalaya. Wiesbaden, Otto Harrassowitz: 1969.
HISTORY ANCIENT MIDDLE INDIA HIMACHAL PRADESH PAKISTAN
- 1104 Goetz, Hermann. Conquest of Western India by Lalitaditya Muktapida of Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series: 1951: 27(1): 43-60.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1105 Goetz, Hermann. The Great Sun-temple of Martand: Monument of a Forgotten Conqueror: Illustrated Weekly of India: 1950 10 September: 27-29.
HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1106 Holdich, T.H. The Origin of the Kafir of the Hindu Kush. The Geographical Journal; 1896; 7: 42-49.
ANTHRO HIST PAKISTAN
- 1107 Hultzsch, E. Critical Notes on Kalhana's Seventh Taranga. Indian Antiquary: 1911 April: 40: 97-102.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA KASHMIR PAKISTAN

- 1108 Hunter, William Wilson. Imperial Gazetteer of India; volume 15. Karachi to Kotayam. Oxford: Clarendon Press: 1908: 430. HISTORY GENERAL PAKISTAN KASHMIR OVER
- 1109 Hutchinson, J.; Vogel, J.P.H. History of the PUNCH State. Journal of the Punjab Historical Society: 9: 106-27. INDIA PAKISTAN HIST GEN OVER
- 1110 Iliff, A.D. Waziristan: Frontier Interlude. Asia Review; December 1964; 1(3): 139-144. HIST MODERN PAKISTAN
- 1111 Inayatur Rahman. Ethnological Wealth of Swat. Pakistan Archaeology; 1969; 6: 285-300. ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 1112 India, Archaeological Dept. List of Archaeological Photo-negatives of the North-West Frontier Provinces, Baluchistan, Kashmir and the Punjab (Muhammadan and British Monuments), Stored in the Office of the Supdt. of Archaeological Survey, Frontier Circle, Lahore, corrected upto 31 March, 1930. Delhi: Manager of Publications: n.d. HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1113 Izzatullah, Mir. Safar Nama-i-Izzatullah. Translated into English from Persian by Capt. Henderson, and entitled "Travels in Central Asia in the years 1812-12". Calcutta: Foreign Dept. Press: 1872. HISTORY MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR TIBET OVERVIEW
- 1114 J & K Govt. Commission of Inquiry; Chairman: G.S. Aiyangar. Report of the Commission of Inquiry to Inquire into Charges of Misconduct Against Sh. Backshi Ghulam Mohammad. Srinigar: 1967 June 30. HISTORY MOD INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1115 J & K, Archaeological Dept. Annual Progress Report, 1917-18 to 1920-21. For the year 1917-18, by Hiranand Shastri. For the years 1918-19, 1919-20, 1920-21, by R.C. Kak. HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1116 J & K, Archaeological Dept. Quinquennial Statement of Progress. Archaeological and research for the Samvat year 1961-65 (April, 1904-April, 1909), with a statement of two previous years, by J.C. Chatterji. Jammu: 1911: 26. HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1117 Jackson, Alice F. Heroes of the Chitral Siege. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge; 1897. PAKISTAN HIST MODERN
- 1118 Jamval, Maj. Goverdhan Singh. Trans-Himalayan Campaigns of General Zorawar Singh. Journal of the The United Service Institution: 1964 January March: 61-73. HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1119 Jettmar, Karl. Traditionen der Steppenkulturen bei Indoiranischen Bergvölkern. Jahrbuch des Sudasien-Instituts der Universität Heidelberg; 1966; 1: 18-23. ANTHRO ETHNOG HISTORY GEN PAKISTAN MARG OVER
- 1120 Jettmar, Karl. The Middle Asiatic Heritage of Dardistan (Islamic Collective Tombs in PUNYAL and their Background). East and West; 1967; 17: 59-82. HIST MIDDLE PAKISTAN
- 1121 Jettmar, Karl. Bronze Axes from the Karakorum: Results of the 1958 Expedition in Azad Kashmir. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society; 1961; 105(105): 98-104. ARCHAEOLOGY PAKISTAN
- 1122 Jettmar, Karl. The Cultural Historical Result of the Austrian Karakorum Expedition. Usherreichische Hochschulzeitung; 1968; 4: 12-15. HIST GEN PAKISTAN
- 1123 Jettmar, Karl. The Cultural History of North West Pakistan. Yearbook of the American Philosophical Society; 1960; 492-499. GEN
- 1124 Jettmar, Karl. The German Hindukush Expedition 1955-56. Wiener Volkerkundliche Mitteilungen; 1956; 4(1): 91-97. SCHOLARSHIP HIST GEN PAKISTAN

- 1125 Jettmar, Karl. The Middle Asiatic Heritage of Dardistan (Islamic Collective Tombs in Punjab and Their Background). East and West; 1967; 17(1-2): 59-82.
PAKISTAN HIST GEN
- 1126 Kak, R.C. Handbook of the Archaeological and Numismatic Sections of the Sri Pratap Singh Museum, Srinagar. Calcutta: Thacker Spink: 1923.
HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1127 Kak, Ram Chandra. Antiquities of Maru-Wadwan. Srinagar: Archeological Survey of Kashmir: 1924: 32. (Reprinted in 1971).
HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1128 Kaul, Pandit Anand. Lal Yogeshwari. Lahore: Mercantile Press: 1942.
LITERATURE MID RELIG INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1129 Kaul, Pt. Anand. Lalla Vakyan: The Wise Sayings of Lal Ded. Indian Antiquary: 1931: 60: 191-193; 1932: 61: 13-16.
LITERATURE MID RELIG INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1130 Kaul, Sri Kanth Ed. Rajatarangini of Jonaraja. Hoshiarpur: Vishveshvaranand Institute: 1967.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA MIDDLE PAKISTAN
- 1131 Kaul, Sri Kanth Ed. Rajatarangini of Srivara and Suka. Hoshiarpur: Vishveshvaranand Institute: 1966.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA MIDDLE PAKISTAN
- 1132 Lee-Warner, William. Kafiristan. London: Indian Office; 1896.
PAKISTAN HIST MODERN
- 1133 Leitner, G.W. Dardu Legends, Dardu Riddles, Proverbs and Fable. Indian Antiquary: 1872: 1: 84-92.
LITERATURE INDIA PAKISTAN LADAKH GEN
- 1134 Leitner, G.W. Dardistan in 1866, 1886 and 1895: Being an account of the History, Religion, Customs, Fables and Songs of Gilgit, Chilas, Kandir and Other Parts of the Hindukush. Woking: Oriental Institute; 1893.
PAKISTAN ANTHRO FOLKLORE
- 1135 Leitner, G.W. Dardistan in 1895. Woking: Oriental University Institute; 1896.
HIST MODERN PAKISTAN
- 1136 Leitner, G.W. Dardistan. London: 1886.
PAKISTAN HIST GEN
- 1137 Lockhart, W.S.A. and Woodthorpe, R.G. Gilgit Mission, 1885-86. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode: 1889.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN HIGH
- 1138 Lockwood, David E. Resolving the Problem of Kashmir. World Affairs; 1970; 133(3): 201-214.
HISTORY INDIA PAKISTAN CHINA FOREIGN GOVERNMENT
- 1139 Lorimer, D.L.R. Oral Version of the Kesar Sagar from Hunza. Folklore: 1929: 42: 105-39.
LITERATURE FOLKLORE PAKISTAN
- 1140 Manphool, P. Relations between Gilgit, Chitral and Kashmir. Calcutta: 1867.
HIST MODERN PAKISTAN INDIA
- 1141 Margabhandu, C. Proto-Historic Cemeteries in the Chitral Valley. (West Pakistan) and South Indian Megaliths -- A Cultural Evidence. Journal of Indian History; August and December 1974; 52(2-3): 311-315.
ARCHAEOLOGY
- 1142 Mohan, Mehta Vasishtha Dev. The North-West India of the Second Century B.C. Ludhiana, India: Indological Research Institute: 1974.
HISTORY ANCIENT OVER PAKISTAN PAN-INDIA
- 1143 Mugeem Khan, Maj. Gen. Fazl. The Story of Pakistan Army. Lahore: Oxford University Press: 1963.
HISTORY MOD INDIA
- 1144 Mustafa, Zubeida. The Kashmir Dispute and the Simla Agreement. Pakistan Horizon; 1972; 25(3): 38-52.
INDIA PAKISTAN FOREIGN GOVERNMENT HISTORY MODERN

- 1145 Phadnis, Urmila and S.D. Muni. Emergence of Bangladesh: Response of Ceylon and Nepal. India: South Asian Studies; 1972; 7(2): 173-192.
HIST PAKISTAN SRI LANKA FOREIGN MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 1146 Raverty, H.G. An Account of the Upper and Lower Swat and the Kohistan to the Source of the Swat River with an Account of the Tribes Inhabiting those Valleys. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1862; 31: 227-281.
ANTHRO HIST TRAVELOGUE PAKISTAN
- 1147 Read A.F.C. Balti Proverbs. Bulletin of Schools of Oriental Studies; 1933: 7: 499-502.
LITERATURE FOLKLORE PAKISTAN INDIA LADAKH
- 1148 Report on the Administration of North Western Provinces and Oudh for the Year Ending 31st March, 1896. Allahabad: Govt. Press: 1897.
HIST MODERN PAKISTAN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 1149 Robertson, Sir George S. Chitral: The Story of a Minor Siege. London: Methuen: 1899.
HISTORY MODERN PAKISTAN OVER
- 1150 Roys, Gerald Rudolph. The Kashmir Dispute: A Case Study in the International Politics of an Interstate Boundary Conflict. University of South Carolina; 1981.
HISTORY INDIA MODERN PAKISTAN FOREIGN
- 1151 Sahi, M.D.N. Early Huna Invasion of Peshawar in the Light of Fa-hien's Account and its Significance. Journal of Indian History; April 1974; 52(1): 89-99.
HIST ANCIENT PAKISTAN
- 1152 Sahni, Daya Ram. Excavations at Avantipura. Archeological Survey of India, Annual Report: 1913-14: 40-62.
HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1153 Sen, Biswajit. Problems of Western Himalaya Borderland. In: Behari L. Abbi and Satish Saberwal, Eds. Urgent Research in Social Anthropology. Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study; 1969; 151-155.
HIST MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1154 Singer, A. Lords of Khyber: The Story of the North-West Frontier. New Delhi: OUP; 1984.
ANTHRO HIST PAKISTAN HIGH MARG
- 1155 Snoy, Peter. Last Pagans of the Hindukush. Natural History; 1959; 68(9): 520-539.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 1156 Stacul, Giorgio. Excavation at Loebanr III (Swat, Pakistan). East and West; March-June 1976; 26(1-2): 13-20.
ARCHAEOLOGY
- 1157 Stein, Aurel. Archaeological Notes from the Hindukush Region. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1944: Part 1: 5-24.
HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1158 Temple, Sir Richard Carnac. Word of Lall, The Prophtess: Being the Sayings of Lal Ded. Cambridge, University Press: 1924.
LITERATURE MID RELIG INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1159 Terra, Helmut de. Durch Urwelten am Indus, Erlebnisse und Forschungen in Ladakh, Kashmir und in Pundschar. Leipzig: F.A. Brockhaus: 1944.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA PAKISTAN OVER GEOG
- 1160 The Nuristanis are Aryans. Afghanistan; April-June 1954; 9(2): 36-40.
ANTHRO ETHNIC HIST PAKISTAN
- 1161 Thomson, H.C. Chitral Campaign: Narrative of Events in Chitral, Swat and Bajour. London: William Heinemann: 1895.
INDIA PAKISTAN HISTORY MODERN
- 1162 Wadud, Abdul. The Story of Swat as Told by the Founder Miangul Abdul Wadud Badshah Sahib to Muhammed Arif Khan. Peshawar: Ferozsons, 1963.
ANTHRO HIST PAKISTAN
- 1163 Waziristan Operation 1919-20. Compiled by the Army H.Q. India. 1924.
HIST MODERN PAKISTAN

- 1164
Webb, B.M. Ancient State of Swat. Canadian Geographical
Journal; February 1965; 70: 64-73.
HIST PAKISTAN
- 1165
Wessels, C. Early Jesuit Travellers in Central Asia, 1603-1721.
The Hague: Marinus Nijhoff: 1924.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL PAKISTAN KASHMIR
- 1166
Williams, L.F. Rushbrook. Hunza and Nagar Yesterday and
Today. Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society; July-
October 1964; 51: 228-235.
HIST GEN PAKISTAN
- 1167
Wilson, H. Travels in the Himalayan Provinces of Hindustan and
the Punjab, in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawar, Kabul, Kukdur
and Bokhara from 1819-1825. London: 1841.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1168
Wylly, W.C. From the Black Mountains to Waziristan: Being an
Account of the Border Countries and more Turbulent of the
Tribes Controlled by the N.W.F.P. London: Macmillan; 1912.
HIST MODERN ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 1169
Younghusband, Sir Francis Edward. The Heart of a Continent: A
narrative of travels in Manchuria, across the Gobi Desert,
through the Himalayas, the Pamirs and Chitral, 1884-1894.
Edition 3. London: John Murray: 1896.
TRAVELOGUE HISTORY MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR OVER GEOG
- 1170
Adair, F.E.S. A Summer in High Asia: Being a Record of Sport
and Travel in Baltistan and Ladakh. London: Thacker: 1899.
TRAVELOGUE OVER INDIA PAKISTAN GEOG
- 1171
Younghusband, G.J. Relief of Chitral. Rawalpindi: English
Book House; 1976.
GEOG HIST MODERN PAKISTAN
- 1172
Zins, M. L'Asie du Sud (Politique Interieure et exterieure
des divers pays d'Asie du Sud: Pakistan, Inde, Bangladesh,
Bhoutan, Sri Lanka). In: Encyclopaedia Universalis; 1979;
109-115.
BHUTAN HIST MOD NEPAL

KASHMIR HIMALAYAN REGION

General Works

- 1173
Agrawala, V.S. A Hoard of Kashmir Coins. Journal of the
Numismatic Society of India: 1949 June: 11(1): 65-69.
HISTORY INDIA GEN
- 1174
Agrawala, V.S. The Rajghat Hoards of Sri Pratap Coins. Journal
of the Numismatic Society of India: 1948: 10: 31.
HISTORY GEN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1175
Allan, J. Indian Coins Acquired by the British Museum.
Numismatical Chronicle and Journal of the Royal Numismatic
Society, London: 1937: 17: 297-305.
HISTORY GEN INDIA JAMMU KASHMIR
- 1176
Altekar, A.S. The Attribution of Sri-Jap-Pratapa Coins. Journal
of the Numismatic Society of India: 1948: 10: 34.
HISTORY GEN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1177
Arora, R.C. In the Land of Kashmir, Ladakh and Gilgit; with their
history, places of interest, routes, walks and exhaustive
information for the guidance of visitors to Kashmir, Ladakh,
Gilgit, Astor, Skardu, etc. Calcutta: CMS Press: 1940.
TRAVELOGUE GENERAL OVERVIEW INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1178
Aryan, K.C.; Aryan, S. Rural Art of Western Himalaya. New
Delhi: Rekha; 1984.
ART HIST GEN INDIA KASHMIR HP UP
- 1179
Bakshi, S.P. Central Asian Trade Route. Kashmir Today: 1961
November-December: 5(9): 17-18; 1962 September: 6(5): 22-
24.
HIST GEN ECONOMY INDIA
- 1180
Bamzai, P.N.K. History of Kashmir: Political, Social and
Cultural from the Earliest Times to the Present Day. Delhi:
Metropolitan: 1962.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN OVER

- 1181 Bamzai, Pandit Anand Kaul. History of Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series: 1910 April: 6(4): 195-219.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1182 Bamzai, Pandit Anand Kaul. The Kashmiri Pandit. Calcutta: Thacker Spink: 1924.
HISTORY GEN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1183 Bamzai, Prithvi Nath Kaul. A History of Kashmir. Delhi: 1962.
HIST GEN INDIA
- 1184 Banerji, Suresh Chandra. Cultural Heritage of Kashmir: Survey of Kashmir's Contribution to Sanskrit Literature. Calcutta: Sanskrit Pustak Bhandar: 1965.
HIST GEN INDIA PAKISTAN RELIG ART
- 1185 Baron, Ernouf. Cachemire et Petit Tibet. Paris: 1877.
HISTORY GENERAL INDIA KASHMIR LADAKH OVER
- 1186 Bates, Maj Charles Ellison. Comp.; Gazetteer of Kashmir and the Adjoining Districts of Kishtwar, Bhadarwah, Jammu, Naoshera, Punch and the Valley of Kishanganga. Central Asia, Part 7: Sect 1. Calcutta: Supdt. Govt. Printing: 1873.
HISTORY GENERAL INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1187 Baton, J.H. Ladakh Chronicles. Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society: 1941: 28: 187-191.
HISTORY INDIA GEN
- 1188 Bazaz, Prem Nath. The History of Struggle for Freedom in Kashmir: Cultural and Political, from the Earliest Times to the Present Day. Islamabad: National Committee for Birth Centenary Celebrations of Quaid-i-Azam Mohammed Ali Jinnah, Ministry of Education, Govt. of Pakistan; 1976.
HIST GEN INDIA
- 1189 Bleazby, G.B. List of Coins and Medals Belonging to the Pratap Singh Museum, Srinagar. Srinagar: 1900: 25.
HISTORY GEN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1190 Brown, Mrs. Percy. Chenar Leaves: Poems of Kashmir. London: Longmans: 1921.
LITERATURE GENERAL INDIA
- 1191 Brown, Percy. Architecture of Kashmir: Hindu and Buddhist. Marg: 1955 March: 8(2): 40-52.
ART ARCHITECTURE HIST GENERAL
- 1192 Brown, Percy. Indian Architecture: Buddhist and Hindu Periods. Bombay: D.B. Taraporevala: 1943.
GEN HIST ART INDIA KASHMIR NEPAL OVER
- 1193 Clanson, Gerald L.M. Comp. Catalogue of the Stein, Collection of Sanskrit MSS from Kashmir, with Introductory Note, by Prof. A.A. Marshall. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1912 July: 587-629.
HIST LITERATURE GENERAL OVERVIEW
- 1194 Cole, Henry Hardy. Illustrations from Ancient Buildings in Kashmir. London: W.H. Allen: 1869: 31.
ARCHITECTURE HIST GENERAL INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1195 Coomaraswamy, A.K. A Relief and Inscription from Kashmir. University of Pennsylvania Museum Bulletin, Philadelphia: 1931 April: 2(6): 202-206.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1196 Cowie, W.G. Notes on Some of the Temple of Kashmir Especially Those Not Described by Gen. Cunningham. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1866: 35(1): 91-123
HISTORY GENERAL ARCHITECTURE INDIA PAKISTAN RELIG
- 1197 Cramcook, Nilla. Way of the Swan: Poems of Kashmir. Bombay: Asia: 1958.
LITERATURE GENERAL INDIA
- 1198 Cunningham, J.D. Notes on Moorcroft's Travels in Ladakh and on Gerard's Account of Kunawar Including a General Description of the Latter District. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1844: (n.s.) 17: 201-230.
HISTORY INDIA GEN

- 1199
Cunningham, Alexander. Journal of a Trip through Kulu and Lahoul to the Chou Mureri Lake in Ladakh During the Months of August and September, 1846. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1848 January-June: 17(1): 201-230.
TRAVELOGUE HISTORY GENERAL INDIA
- 1200
Cunningham, A. Ladakh: Physical, Statistical and Historical with Notices of the Surrounding Countries. London: W.H. Allen: 1854.
(Reprinted in 1970).
HISTORY GENERAL INDIA PAKISTAN OVER GEOG
- 1201
Cunningham, J.D. Notes on Moorcroft's Travels in Ladakh and Gerard's Account of Kunawar Including a General Description of the Latter District. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1844: 13(1): 172-253.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA GEOG
- 1202
Cunningham, Alexander. Essay on the Arian Order of Architecture As Exhibited in the Temples of Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1848 September: 17: 241-327.
ART HIST GENERAL INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1203
Cunningham, Alexander. Coins of Ancient India, from the Earliest Time Down to the Seventh Century, A.D. London: B. Quaritch: 1891.
HISTORY GEN INDIA KASHMIR NEPAL
- 1204
Cunningham, A. Ancient Coinage of Kashmir, with chronological and historical notes, from commencement of Christian era to the conquest of the country by the Mughals. 1843: n.p.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1205
Datta, C.L. Ladakh and Western Himalayan Politics, 1819-1848: Dogra Conquest of Ladakh, Baltistan and West Tibet and Reaction of Other Powers. Delhi: Munshi Ram Manohar Lal: 1973.
HISTORY INDIA GEN
- 1206
De Rhye, George William, Comp. Inscriptions on Christian Tombs or Monuments in the Punjab, North-West Frontier Province, Kashmir and Afghanistan, Possessing Historical or Archaeological Interest. Lahore: Punjab Govt. Press: 1912.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1207
Delmerick, J.G. List of Rare Muhammadan Coins of Kings of Delhi, Malwah, Bengal, Kulbarg and Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1876: 45(1): 291-96.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1208
Douie, James P. Punjab, North Western Provinces and Kashmir. Cambridge: 1916.
HIST GEN INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1209
Drew, F. The Jummoo and Kashmir Territories. London: 1875.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1210
Duke, Joshua. Kashmir and Jammu: A Guide for Visitors, Edition 2. Calcutta: Thacker Spink: 1910.
HISTORY GENERAL
- 1211
Elliot, Henry Miers. History, Folklore & Culture of the Races of North Western Provinces of India. Delhi: Sumit: 1978.
HIST GEN INDIA KASHMIR PAKISTAN MULT OVER
- 1212
Fabri, C. Terracottas from Ushkur and Akhnur. Asia: 1939.
HISTORY GEN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1213
Fabri, Charles. Akhnoor Terracottas. Marg: 1955 March: 8(2): 53-64.
HISTORY GEN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1214
Fergusson, James P. Kashmir: A Historical Background. London: Centaur: 1961.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1215
Francke, A.H. Antiquities of Indian Tibet. Calcutta: 1914-1919: 2 volumes.
HIST GEN LADAKH INDIA
- 1216
Francke, A.H. A History of Western Tibet. London: n.d.
HIST GEN LADAKH
- 1217
Francke, A.H. Translated. Ladvags r Gyabrabs: The Chronicles of Ladakh According to Schlagintweit;s Ms. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series: 1910: 6: 393-423.
HISTORY GEN INDIA

- 1218
Francke, A.H. Notes on Khotan and Ladakh. Indian Antiquary: 1929: 58: 108-12; 1930: 59: 41-45; 65-72.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1219
Francke, A.H. Archaeological Notes on Balu Mkhari in Western Tibet. Indian Antiquary: 1905 September: 34: 203-210.
HISTORY GENERAL INDIA LADAKH
- 1220
Francke, A.H. Remarks on a Photograph, Near Ating, Taken by the Hon. Eric Upton, During a Tour in Zangskar in 1907. Indian Antiquary: 1908 November: 37: 332-33.
HISTORY INDIA LADAKH GEN
- 1221
Francke, A.H. Notes on Rock Carvings from Lower Ladakh. Indian Antiquary: 1902 October: 32: 398-401.
HISTORY GEN INDIA ART
- 1222
Gibb, H.A.R. and Kramers, J.H. Ed. Shorter Encyclopaedia of Islam. London: E.J. Brill: 1961: 452-53.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR
- 1223
Goetz, H. Studies in the History and Art of Kashmir and the Indian Himalaya. Wiesbaden: O. Harrassowitz; 1969.
INDIA HP UP GENERAL
- 1224
Goetz, Horace Hermann. Studies in the History and Art of Kashmir and the Indian Himalaya. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz: 1969.
ART HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1225
Goyal, D.R. Kashmir. New Delhi: 1965.
HIST GEN INDIA
- 1226
Growse, F.S. Architecture of Kashmir. Calcutta Review: 1872 January: 54: 15-34.
RELIG HISTORY GENERAL
- 1227
Hassnain, Fida Mohammad. Our Old Coins: 1848 to 1897 A.D. Kashmir Today: 1957 July-August: 2(6): 46-47.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1228
Hassnain, Fida Mohammad. Kashmir Archives. Quarterly Review of Historical Studies: 1969-70: 9(1): 13-16.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1229
Hodivala, S.H. The Mint Name Srinagar. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series: 1917: 13: 69-73.
HISTORY GEN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1230
Hodivala, S.H. Kashmir Coins of Ahmad Shah and Alamgir II. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series: 1929: 25: 68-70.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1231
Hunter, William Wilson. Imperial Gazetteer of India; volume 15. Karachi to Kotayam. Oxford: Clarendon Press: 1908: 430.
HISTORY GENERAL PAKISTAN KASHMIR OVER
- 1232
Hutchinson, J.; Vogel, J.P.H. History of Jammu State. Journal of the Punjab Historical Society: 8(1): 103-51.
HISTORY GEN INDIA JAMMU AND KASHMIR OVER
- 1233
India, Quarter Master General, Intelligence Dept. Confidential Gazetteer of Kashmir and Ladakh. Calcutta: Supdt. Govt. Printing: 1890: 1102.
(Reprinted by : Delhi: Vivek Publishers: 1974).
HISTORY GENERAL INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1234
Irving, Miles, Comp. The List of Inscription on Christian Tombs or Monuments in the Punjab, North-West Frontier Province, Kashmir and Afghanistan, Possessing Historical or Archaeological Interest. Lahore: Punjab Govt. Press: 1910: 2 vols.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1235
J & K Archaeological & Research Dept. Descriptive Analysis of the Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies: Srinagar: The Author: n.d.
LITERATURE GENERAL HISTORY
- 1236
J & K, National Conference. Budh Singh Ayyangar Khat-e-Kitabat. Srinagar: General Secretary National Conference: 1941.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR

- 1237
Jalali, J.L.K. Decimal Coinage in Kashmir. Kashmir: 1958 May:
8(5): 128-29.
HISTORY INDIA GEN
- 1238
Jammu & Kashmir, His Highness Govt. Handbook of Jammu and Kashmir
States. Edition 3. Jammu: Ranbir Govt. Press: 1947.
HISTORY GENERAL OVERVIEW
- 1239
Jarret, Henry Sullivan. Notes on an Inscription Found Upon a
Stone Near the Ruins of a Masjid on Lanka Island, Wular Lake,
Kashmir, in Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of
Bengal: 1880: 49(1): 16-20.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1240
Jest, Corneille, with Joseph Allen Stein. Architecture in
Bhutan and Ladakh, In: J.S. Lall, A.D. Moddie, Eds. The
Himalaya. Aspects of Change. Delhi: Oxford University
Press, India International Centre; 1981; 296-303.
INDIA GEN
- 1241
Kak, Pt. Ram Chandra. Handbook of the Archaeological and
Numismatic Section of the Sri Pratap Museum, Srinagar.
Calcutta: 1923.
HISTORY INDIA GEN KASHMIR
- 1242
Kak, Ram Chandra and Shastri Harabhatta. Descriptive Catalogue of
Sanskrit MSS in the Private Library of Maharaja Shri Hari
Singh Ji. Poona: Aryabhushan Press: 1927.
LITERATURE GENERAL INDIA KASHMIR OVER
- 1243
Kak, Ram Chandra. Outline of the History of Kashmir. Journal of
Indian History: 1926 April: 5(1): 1-19.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1244
Kak, Ram Chandra. Antiquities of Bimbar and Rajauri. Calcutta:
Superintendent of Government Printing: 1923.
HISTORY GEN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1245
Kapur, Manohar Lal. Studies in History and Culture of
Kashmir. Jammu: Trikuta Publishers; 1976.
HIST GENERAL INDIA
- 1246
Kaul, G.L. Kashmir Then and Now: A Historical Survey. Srinagar:
Chronicle: 1972: 308.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1247
Kaul, G.L. Kashmir Through the Ages, 5000 B.C. to 1954 A.D.: A
Historical Survey. Srinagar: Chronicle: 1954: 287.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1248
Kaul, G.L. Short History of Kashmir; From the Earliest Times to
the Present Day. Edition 3. Srinagar: Chronicle: 1932:
160.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1249
Kaul, G.L. A Six-Millennium Review of Kashmir, Describing
Physical, Political, Social, Cultural, Economic and Religious
Upheavals. Srinagar: Chronicle: 1969: 304.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1250
Kaul, Gwasha Lal. Kashmir: A Historical Survey. Edition 8:
Srinagar: Chronicle Publishing House: 1965.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1251
Kaul, Pt. Anand. History of Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic
Society of Bengal, New Series: 1913: 9: 195-203.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1252
Kaul, Samsar Chand. Beautiful Valleys of Kashmir and Ladakh.
Edition 2. Srinagar: 1963.
HISTORY GENERAL OVER
- 1253
Kaumadi. Kashmir: Its Cultural Heritage. Bombay: Asia: 1952.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1254
Kesavan, B.S. and Mulay, Y.M. Ed. National Bibliography of
Indian Literature, 1901-1953. Volume 2; Hindi, Kannada,
Kashmiri, Malayalam. New Delhi: Sahitya Akademy: 1966.
GENERAL KASHMIR
- 1255
Khan, Mohammad Ishaq. Perspectives on Kashmir: Historical
Dimensions. Srinagar, Kashmir: Gulshan; 1983.
HISTORY RELIGION NATIONALISM GENERAL
- 1256
Khan, Mohammad Ishaq. Kashmiri Muslims In Modern History.

- Journal for Arab and Islamic Studies; 1982; 3(1): 61-86.
HISTORY GENERAL ISLAM KASHMIR INDIA
- 1257
Khazanachi, Triloki Nath. Chronological Chart of the History of Kashmir from the Earliest Times Till Today. Compiled from Kalhana's Rajatarangini (1148-1149 A.D.) and Other Original Sources. Marg: 1955 March: 8: 7-30.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1258
Khazanachi, T.N. Archaeological Landmarks of Jammu. Kashmir Today: 1957 January: 2(1): 3-6; 14.
HISTORY GEN INDIA JAMMU
- 1259
Kilam, Jia Lal. A History of Kashmiri Pandits. Srinagar: 1955.
HISTORY GEN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1260
Knight, E.F. Where Three Empires Meet: a narrative of recent travel in Kashmir, Western, Tibet, Gilgit and adjoining countries. London: Longmans Green: 1893.
TRAVELOGUE HISTORY GENERAL OVER
- 1261
Knight, William Henry. Diary of a Pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet. London: R. Bentley: 1863.
HISTORY GENERAL KASHMIR TIBET OVER
- 1262
Kosambi, Damadora Dharmanad. Origins of Feudalism in Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series: 1956-57: 31-33: 108-20.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1263
Lawrence, Walter Roper. Valley of Kashmir. London: H. Frowde: 1895.
HISTORY GENERAL ANTHROPOLOGY OVER ETHNOG
- 1264
Lawrence, Walter. Imperial Gazetteer of India. Provincial Series; volume 13, Kashmir and Jammu. Calcutta: Supdt. Govt. Printing: 1909.
HISTORY GENERAL INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1265
Lawrence, Bruce B. Islam in India: The Function of Institutional Sufism in the Islamization of Rajasthan, Gujarat and Kashmir. Contributions to Asian Studies; 1982; 17: 27-43.
HISTORY RELIGION SUFISM SAINTS INDIA GENERAL MUGHAL
- 1266
Leitner, G.W. Dardu Legends, Dardu Riddles, Proverbs and Fable. Indian Antiquary: 1872: 1: 84-92.
LITERATURE INDIA PAKISTAN LADAKH GEN
- 1267
Marx, Dr. Karl, Ed. Three Documents Relating to the History of Ladakh. Tibetan Text with Translation and Notes. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1891: 60(1): 97-135; 63(1): 94-107; 1902: 71(1): 21-34.
HIST GEN INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1268
Meinertzhogen, Col. R. Ladakh with Special Reference to Its Natural History. Geographical Journal: 1927: 70: 129-56.
INDIA HISTORY GEN GEOGRAPHY
- 1269
Montgomerie, T.G. Memorandum Drawn Up by the Order of Col. A. Scott, Engineer, Surveyor general of India, on the Progress of the Kashmir Series of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, with Map and Observations on the Late Conquest of Gilgit and Other Incidental Matters. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1861: 30: 99-110.
GEOGRAPHY HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1270
Moorcroft, William and Trebeck, George. Travels in the Himalayan Provinces of Hindustan and the Punjab, in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz and Bokhara from 1819 to 1825. Prepared for press from original journals and correspondence, and edited by Horace Hayman Wilson. London: John Murray: 1841: 2 vols.
(Reprinted by Dept. of Languages, Patiala in 1970).
HISTORY GENERAL
- 1271
Moraes, Frank. Visit to Kashmir. Bombay: Times of India Publishers: n.d.: 17.
(Reprint in: Times of India: 1957 April 9 - April 16).
HISTORY GENERAL GOVERNMENT
- 1272
Munphool Pandit. Relations between Gilgit, Chitral and Kashmir. Calcutta: 1867.
HISTORY GENERAL GOVERNMENT OVER
- 1273
Namgyal, Thutol. Gazetteer of Kashmir and Ladakh. Calcutta: 1890.
HIST GEN INDIA

- 1274 Narain, Lakshmi and Chand, Samsar. Introduction to Dogri Folk Literature and Pahari Art. Jammu and Kashmir: Academy of Art, Culture and Literature: 1965: 170.
LITERATURE GENERAL FOLKLORE OVER INDIA
- 1275 New Evidence for the Study of Kashmir Textile History. Journal of Indian Textile History: Ahmedabad: 1955.
ECON HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1276 Pallis, Marco. Peaks and Lamas. Edition 2. London: Cassell: 1940.
HISTORY GENERAL RELIGION INDIA LADAKH
- 1277 Pashmina Shawl of Kashmir. Journal of Art and Industry: 11: 61.
ECON HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1278 Sethna, Nelly H. Shal: Weaves and Embroideries of Kashmir. New Delhi: Wiley Eastern: 1973.
ECON ART INDIA PAKISTAN MID
- 1279 Petech, L. A Study on the Chronicles of Ladakh (Indian Tibet). Calcutta: Oriental Press: 1939.
INDIA HISTORY GENERAL
- 1280 Petech, Luciano. A Study of the Chronicles of Ladakh (Indian Tibet). Calcutta: 1939.
HIST GEN INDIA LADAKH
- 1281 Rajatarangini: A Note from Dr. Buhler's Report of a Tour in Search of Sanskrit MSS Made in Kashmir, Rajaputana and Central Asia. Indian Antiquary: 1877 September: 6: 264-74.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1282 Rattan, Devi, Compiled. Thirty Songs from the Punjab and Kashmir. Translated by A.K. Coomaraswamy. London: Luzac: 1913.
LITERATURE MUSIC GENERAL FOLKLORE RELIG INDIA
- 1283 Ray, N.R. Sculpture. Kashmir, Nepal and Tibet. In: The history and culture of the Indian people, by R.C. MAJUMDAR and A.D. PUSALKER. Vol. V: 1957: 665-668.
INDIA ART GEN
- 1284 Ray, S.C. Early History and Culture of Kashmir. Calcutta: 1957.
INDIA GEN
- 1286 Ray, S.C. Notes on an Unpublished Vishnu Image from Kashmir. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1951: 17: 251-53.
HISTORY GEN INDIA ART
- 1287 Rhe Philipe, George W. Biographical Notices of Military Officers and Others Mentioned in Inscriptions on Tombs and Monuments in the Punjab North-West Frontier Province, Kashmir and Afghanistan. Lahore: 1921.
HISTORY GEN INDIA ART
- 1288 Richardson, H.E. Tibet and His History. London: Oxford University Press: 1962.
HIST GENERAL NEPAL KASHMIR
- 1289 Rodgers, Charles James. The Copper Coins of the Old Maharajas of Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1879: 48(1): 277-81.
HISTORY GEN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1290 Rodgers, C.J. Rare Kashmir Coins. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1896: 65(1): 223-25.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1291 Rodgers, C.J. Some Coins of Ranjit Deo, King of Jammu a Hundred Years Ago. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1885: 54(1): 60-66.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1292 Sarkar, Jadunath. Kashmir under Islamic Theocratic Rule. Hindustan Standard: 1957 March 16.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1293 Sen, Narayan Chandra. Translated Accounts of India and Kashmir in the Dynastic Histories of T'ang Period. Santiniketan: Visva Bharati: 1968.
HISTORY GEN PAKISTAN

- 1294 Singh, Madanjeet. L'art de l'Himalaya. La Peinture Murale et la Sculpture. Ladakh, Lahaul et Spiti, Siwalik, Nepal, Sikkim, Bhutan. Paris: UNESCO; 1968.
ART MULT INDIA OVER GENERAL Ancient Period
(to 1200 A.D.)
- 1295 Singh, Madanjeet. L'art de l'Himalaya. UNESCO, Courrier; February 1969; 22: 14-25.
ART MULT INDIA OVER GENERAL LADAKH NEPAL
- 1296 Smith, V.A. Hindu Coinage of Kashmir. In his: Catalogue of the Coins in Indian Museum. Calcutta: Oxford: n.d.: 1: 265-273.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1297 Southwell, C.A.P. Nubra valley, Ladakh Karakoram. Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society: 1942.
HISTORY GENERAL INDIA GEOG HIGH
- 1298 Stein, M.A., Ed. Catalogue of the Sanskrit MSS in the Raghunatha Temple Library of the Maharaja of Kashmir. Bombay: Nirnaya Sagar Press: 1895.
LITERATURE GENERAL OVERVIEW
- 1299 Sufi, Ghulam Mohy-ud-Din. Kashmir; being a history of Kashmir from the earliest times to our own. Lahore: University of Punjab: 1948: 2 vols.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1300 Tucci, Giuseppe. Indo-Tibetica. Rome: 1932-1941.
HIST GEN TIBET LADAKH GUGE ART ARCHITECTURE
- 1301 Tyndale Biscoe, C.E. Kashmir in Sunlight and Shade, a description of the beauties of the country, the life, habits and humour of its inhabitants, and an account of the gradual but steady rebuilding of a once downtrodden people. London: Seeley: 1922.
TRAVELOGUE HISTORY GENERAL INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1302 Whitehead, R.B. The Gold Coins of Kashmir. Numismatic Chronicle and Journal of the Royal Numismatic Society: 13: 257-67.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1303 Banerji, Adris. Terra-Cotta Heads from Akhnur. Kashmir: 1955 April: 5(4): 102-104.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA PAKISTAN ARCHAEOLOGY
- 1304 Barret, Le Roy Carr, Ed. Kashmirian Atharva Veda, New Haven, Connecticut, 1906-40. 20 Parts, in 18 vols.
RELIGION LITERATURE ANCIENT INDIA KASHMIR
- 1305 Cole, Henry Hardy. Illustrations from Ancient Buildings in Kashmir. London: W.H. Allen: 1869: 31.
ARCHITECTURE HIST GENERAL INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1306 Cunningham, Alexander. Ancient Geography of India. London: Trubner: 1871: 89-103.
KASHMIR LADAKH
- 1307 Cunningham, Alexander. Coins of Ancient India, from the Earliest Time Down to the Seventh Century, A.D. London: B. Quaritch: 1891.
HISTORY GEN INDIA KASHMIR NEPAL
- 1308 Cunningham, A. Ancient Coinage of Kashmir, with chronological and historical notes, from commencement of Christian era to the conquest of the country by the Mughals. 1843: n.p.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1309 Deterra, H. Prehistoric Megaliths of Kashmir. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society: 1942: 85: 485-504.
HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1310 Excavations at Tapar. Jammu and Kashmir Information: 1944 May-June: 1(2): 10-11.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA PAKISTAN ARCHAEOLOGY
- 1311 Francke, A.H. The Kingdom of Nyakhari Stanpo, the First King of Ladakh. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series: 1910: 6: 93-99.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA

- 1312
 Francke, A.H. Archaeology in Western Tibet: Khalatse. Indian Antiquary: 1906: 35: 37-41, 325-333; 1907: 36: 85-98, 148.
 HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA LADAKH
- 1313
 Francke, A.H. Ladakhi Stone Implements. Indian Antiquary: 1904 August: 33: 216.
 HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA LADAKH
- 1314
 Francke, A.H. Note on a Collection of Stone Implements from Ladakh. Indian Antiquary: 1903 October: 32: 389-91.
 HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA
- 1315
 Ghai, Dr. Ved Kumari. Nilamata Purana: Cultural and Literal Study of Kashmiri Purana. Jammu and Kashmir, Academy of Art, Culture & Languages. 1968: 1: 281.
 LITERATURE ANCIENT INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR
- 1316
 Nila. Nilamata, or Teachings of Nila: Sanskrit Text with Critical Notes. Edited by K. De Vreese. Holland: Heiden: 1936.
 LITERATURE ANCIENT INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR
- 1317
 Goetz, H. Studies in the History and Art of Kashmir and the Indian Himalaya. Wiesbaden, Otto Harrassowitz: 1969.
 HISTORY ANCIENT MIDDLE INDIA HIMACHAL PRADESH PAKISTAN
- 1318
 Goetz, H. Reconstruction of the Later Gonandiya Dynasty of Kashmir. Journal of the Bihar Research Society: 65: 44-52.
 HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1319
 Goetz, Hermann. Sun Temple of Mart and the Art of Lalitaditya Muktapida. In his: Studies in the History and Art of Kashmir and the Indian Himalaya. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz: 1969: 23-26.
 HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA KASHMIR RELIG ARCHITECTURE
- 1320
 Goetz, Hermann. Conquest of Western India by Lalitaditya Muktapida of Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series: 1951: 27(1): 43-60.
 HIST ANCIENT INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1321
 Grierson, George and Barnett, L.D. Ed. Lalla Vakanyi or Wise Sayings of Lalla Ded: A Mystic Poetess of Ancient Kashmir. London: Royal Asiatic Society: 1920: 225.
 LITERATURE HISTORY MID RELIG INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1322
 Hawkes, J. etc. Paleolithic Human Industries in the North West Punjab and Kashmir and their Geological Significance. Memoirs of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Science, New Haven: 1934: 3: 1-15.
 HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1323
 Hultzsch, E. Critical Notes on Kalhana's Seventh Taranga. Indian Antiquary: 1911 April: 40: 97-102.
 HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA KASHMIR PAKISTAN
- 1324
 Hultzsch, E. Critical Notes on Kalhana's Eighth Taranga. Indian Antiquary: 1913 December: 42: 301-306.
 HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA KASHMIR
- 1325
 Hultzsch, E. Extracts from Kalhana's Rajatarangini. Indian Antiquary: 1889: 18: 65-72; 97-104; 1890 September: 19: 261-68.
 HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA KASHMIR
- 1326
 India, Archaeological Dept. List of Archaeological Photo-negatives of the North-West Frontier Provinces, Baluchistan, Kashmir and the Punjab (Muhammadan and British Monuments), Stored in the Office of the Supdt. of Archaeological Survey, Frontier Circle, Lahore, corrected upto 31 March, 1930. Delhi: Manager of Publications: n.d.
 HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1327
 J & K, Archaeological Dept. Quinquennial Statement of Progress. Archaeological and research for the Samvat year 1961-65 (April, 1904-April, 1909), with a statement of two previous years, by J.C. Chatterji. Jammu: 1911: 26.
 HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1328
 Jettmar, Karl. Bronze Axes from the Karakorum: Results of the 1958 Expedition in Azad Kashmir. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society; 1961; 105(105): 98-104.
 ARCHAEOLOGY PAKISTAN

- 1329 Kak, Ram Chandra. Ancient Monuments of Kashmir. London: India Society: 1933. (reprinted: Sagar Publishers: 1971). HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1330 Kak, Ram Chandra. Antiquities of Maru-Wadwan. Srinigar: Archeological Survey of Kashmir: 1924: 32. (Reprinted in 1971). HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1331 Kalhana. Rajatarangini: A Chronicle of the Kings of Kashmir. Translated into English with introduction and notes by Sir Aurel stein. Westminster: Archibald Constable: 1900: 2 vols. HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1332 Kalhana. Rajatarangini: the Saga of the Kings of Kashmir. Translated from original Sanskrit of Kalhana, with an introduction, annotations, appendices, by Ranjit Sitaram Pandit, entitled River of Kings. Allahabad: Indian Press: 1935. HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1333 Kashmir on Trial: State versus Sheik Abdullah. Introduction by Pt. Jawahar Lal Nehru. Lahore: Lion Press: 1947. HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1334 Carter, G.E.L. Stone Age in Kashmir. Archaeological Survey of Kashmir: 1924: 72. HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1335 Kaw, R.K. Excavation Campaigns: Then and Now, at Harwan and Burzahom in Kashmir. Kashmir Today: 1961 June-July: 5(7): 20-22. HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1336 Kennedy, J. Secret of Kanishka. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1912 July: 665-88; 1912 October: 981-1019. HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA KASHMIR
- 1337 Kumari, Ved. Dr. The Nilamata Purana. Volume II. A Critical Edition & English Translation. Srinigar, Kashmir: J & K Academy of Art, Culture and Languages: 1973. LITERATURE ANCIENT HISTORY
- 1338 Majumdar, A. Rajataranginis as Sources of the History of Kashmir During the Sultanate. Bharitya Vidya: 1956 October: 16(1): 1-12. HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA
- 1339 Manuscripts of Mahabhashya from Kashmir. Indian Antiquary: 1878 February: 54-57. LITERATURE ANCIENT LINGUISTICS INDIA OVER
- 1340 Marshall, Sir John. Notes on the Archaeological Work in Kashmir. 1908. HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1341 Mitra, Rajendra Lal. On the Identity of the Toramanas of Eran, Gwalior and Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1861: 30: 26-78. HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA KASHMIR
- 1342 Mohapatra, G.C. and Saroj, Hari Mohan. Discovery of Lithic Artifacts in Jammu Area. Puratattva: Annual Bulletin of Indian Archeological Society, Varanasi: 1968-69: 2: 11-12. HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA JAMMU
- 1343 Mukerji, U.N. Chronology of Karkota Naga Dynasty of Kashmir, the Ancient Land of Nagas. Uttar Bharati Journal of Research of Universities of Uttar Pradesh: 1953 March: 4(2): 49-53. HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1344 Pande, B.M. Neolithic in Kashmir: New Discoveries. Anthropologist: 1972 March-September: 17(1-2): 25-41. HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1345 Penzer, N.M. Ed. Ocean of Story. London: Charles J. Sawyer: 1925. LITERATURE ANCIENT INDIA KASHMIR
- 1346 Ray, S.C. Copper Coins of the Karkota Kings of Kashmir. Journal of the Numismatic Society of India: 1952: 14(1-2): 122-24. HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA KASHMIR
- 1347 Ray, S.C. The Identity of Toramana in Kashmir Coins. Journal of the Numismatic Society of India: 1951 December: 13(2): 152-57. HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA KASHMIR

- 1348 Ray, S.C. The Identity of the Yasovarman of Some Mediaeval Coins. Journal of the Asiatic Society: 1951: 17: 1-3.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA KASHMIR
- 1349 Ray, Sunil Chandra. Early History and Culture of Kashmir. New Delhi: Munshi Ram Manohar Lal: 1969.
ANCIENT INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1350 Rybot, N.V.L. Groups of Menhirs in Kashmir. Man: 1931: 31(115): 108-10.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA
- 1351 Sadhu, J.N. Burzahom: Cradle of Civilization in Kashmir. Indian Express: 1970 15 March: iv.
HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1352 Sahni, D.R. Pre-Muhammadan Monuments of Kashmir. Archeological Survey of India, Annual Report: 1915-16: 49-78.
HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1353 Sahni, M.R. and Gupta, V.J. An Unfinished Neolithic Hammer-Head from Kashmir. Current Science: 1965 September: 34(18): 536.
INDIA PAKISTAN ARCHAEOLOGY
- 1354 Sahni, Pandit Daya Ram ; Francke, A.H. References to the Bhattas or Bhauttas in the Rajatarangini of Kashmir. Indian Antiquary: 1908 July: 37: 181-92.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA PAKISTAN HIGH
- 1355 Sankalia, H.D. Early Man in Ice Age Kashmir. Science Today: 1969 December: 4(6): 16-26.
ANTHRO PALEONTOLOGY ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA
- 1356 Sankalia, H.D. New Evidence for Early Man in Kashmir. Current Anthropology: 1971 October-December: 12(4-5): 558-63.
HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1357 Saraf, Suraj. Ancient Monuments in Jammu. Kashmir: 1955 June: 5(6): 140-141.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA
- 1358 Sarkar, S.D. Ancient Races of Baluchistan, Punjab and Sind. Calcutta: Bookland; 1970.
HIST PAKISTAN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1359 Sharma, B.P. Hand-Made Paper: An Ancient Kashmir Industry. Modern Review: 1941: 70: 248-49.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA
- 1360 Singh, Y.B. Commercial Activity in Ancient Kashmir. Punjab History Conference: Proceedings; 1976; 10: 130-135.
HIST
- 1361 Stein, Aurel. Notes on the Monetary System of Ancient Kashmir. Numismatic Chronicle: 19: 125-74.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA
- 1362 Stein, Sir Aurel. Notes on Ou-Kong's Account of Kashmir. Vienna: Academis der Wissenschaften in Wein: 1896.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA
- 1363 Stein, Sir Aurel. Sanskrit Deed of a Sale Concerning a Kashmirian Mahabharata MS. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1900 April: 187-94.
LITERATURE ANCIENT HIST INDIA KASHMIR
- 1364 Terra, Helmut de. Prehistoric Caves of the Himalaya. American Anthropologist; 1931; 33: 42-50.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA KASHMIR QUE
- 1365 Terra, Helmut de. Durch Urwelten am Indus, Erlebnisse und Forschungen in Ladakh, Kashmir und in Pundschar. Leipzig: F.A. Brockhaus: 1944.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA PAKISTAN OVER GEOG
- 1366 Watters, Thomas. On Yuang Chwang's Travels in India, 629-645, A.D. Edited by T.W. Rhys Davids and S.W. Bushell. London: Royal Asiatic Society: 1904-05: 2 vols.
(Reprinted by Munshi Ram Manohar Lal: Delhi: 1961).
HISTORY ANCIENT KASHMIR NEPAL ASSAM OVER GEOG
- 1367 Wilson, H.H. An Essay on the Hindu History of Kashmir. Asiatic Researches: 1825 November: 15: 1-119.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA

- 1368 Wilson, H.H. Hindu History of Kashmir. Calcutta: Susil Gupta: 1960.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA
- 1369 Yun-Hua, Jan. Hui Ch-Ao's Record on Kashmir Sanskriti; Adityanath Jha Abhinandan Granth. Delhi: AJAG Samayojna Samiti: 1969: 3: 154-59.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA
-
- Middle Period
(1200 - 1800 A.D.)
- 1370 Abul Fazl. Ain-i-Akbari. Translated from original Persian, by H.S. Jarrett. Calcutta: Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1891:
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA KASHMIR
- 1371 Aitchison, J.E.T. Handbook of the Trade Products of Leh; with the statistics of the trade from 1867 to 1872. Calcutta: Wyman: 1874.
HISTORY MIDDLE LADAKH INDIA
- 1372 Bamzai, P.N.K. Kashmir During the Moghul Period: An Economic Survey. Indian Journal of Economics: 1930: 11(4): 635-68.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1373 Bamzai, P.N.K. Kashmir Under the Sikhs, 1819-1846: An Economic Survey. Indian Journal of Economics: 1932 July: 13: 35-58.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1374 Bernier, Francois. Travels in India A.D. 1656-1668, containing series of letters concerning his journey to Kashmir. In: Constable, Archibald, Ed. Aurengzeb's Suite. London: Oxford University Press: 1914: 391-431.
HISTORY MIDDLE OVERVIEW TRAVELOGUE
- 1375 Brown, Percy. Mogul Gardens. Marg: 1955 March: 8(2): 93-100.
ARCHITECTURE HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA KASHMIR

- 1376 Conze, E. Buddhismo... Nepal e Kashmir. In: Tucci, G. La Civiltà dell' Oriente, storia, letteratura, Religione, filosofia, scienze e arte... 1958: vol III: 784-786. 803-804, 822-824.
RELIGION BUDDHISM ANTHRO TIBB HIST NEWAR MID GENERAL
- 1377 De, S.K. History of Sanskrit Poetics. London: Lubzek: 1923, 1925: 2 volumes.
LITERATURE MIDDLE KASHMIR INDIA
- 1378 Dughlat, Mirza Mohammad Haidar. Tarikh-i Rashidi: History of the Moghals of Central Asia. Translated by E. Denison Ross and edited by N. Elias, with commentary, notes and map. London: Sampson Low: Marston: 1895.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA KASHMIR
- 1379 Francke, A.H. Rock Inscriptions at Mulbe. Indian Antiquary: 1906 March: 35: 72-81.
HISTORY INDIA MIDDLE LADAKH
- 1380 Francke, A.H. Some More Rock Carvings from Lower Ladakh. Indian Antiquary: 1903 September: 32: 361-63.
HISTORY INDIA MIDDLE LADAKH
- 1381 Francke, A.H. Yung-Drung-Lamayuru. Indian Antiquary: 1906 November: 35: 292.
HISTORY INDIA MIDDLE LADAKH
- 1382 Goel, Bhagwat Swarup. Zail-ul-Abidin. Kashmir: 1854 February: 4(2): 35.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1383 Goetz, H. Studies in the History and Art of Kashmir and the Indian Himalaya. Wiesbaden, Otto Harrassowitz: 1969.
HISTORY ANCIENT MIDDLE INDIA HIMACHAL PRADESH PAKISTAN
- 1384 Grierson, George and Barnett, L.D. Ed. Lalla Vakyani or Wise Sayings of Lalla Ded: A Mystic Poetess of Ancient Kashmir. London: Royal Asiatic Society: 1920: 225.
LITERATURE HISTORY MID RELIG INDIA PAKISTAN

- 1385 Grierson, G.A. Abhinavagupta in Modern Kashmir. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1910 October: 1334-38.
LITERATURE MID MOD INDIA PAKISTAN RELIG PHILOS
- 1386 Haig, Sir Wolsley. Ed. Kingdom of Kashmir. In his Cambridge History of India. Cambridge: University Press: 1928: 3(Chapter 12): 277-93.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1387 Hekmat, A.A. Les Voyages d'un Mystique Persian de Hamadan au Kashmir. Journal Asiatique: 1952: 260: 53-66.
TRAVELOGUE HIST MID INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1388 Jahangir, Emperor. Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangir. Translated from Persian manuscript by Maj. David Price. Delhi.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR OVERVIEW
- 1389 Kapur, M.L. History of Mediaeval Kashmir, 1320-1586 A.D. Delhi: Sterling: 1971.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1390 Kashmir Scripts. Kashmir: 1952 16 April: 2(10): 206
LITERATURE MIDDLE LINGUISTICS INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1391 Kaul, Pt. Anand. Life of Rishi Pir Pandit Padshah: A Great Hermit of Kashmir. Indian Antiquary: 1931: 60: 95-98; 123-27.
RELIG INDIA PAKISTAN HIST MID
- 1392 Kaul, Pt. Anand. Life of Rupa Bhawani: A Great Hermitess of Kashmir. Indian Antiquary: 1932: 61: 127-34.
RELIG INDIA PAKISTAN HIST MID
- 1393 Kaul, Pt. Anand. Life Sketch of Laleshwari: A Great Hermitess of Kashmir. Indian Antiquary: 1921: 50: 302-308; 309-312.
HIST MID INDIA PAKISTAN RELIG
- 1394 Khan, Mohammad Ishaq. Persian Influences in Kashmir in the Sultanate Period (1320-1586). India: Islamic Culture; 1977; 51(1): 1-10.
HISTORY MIDDLE KASHMIR INDIA ISLAM
- 1395 Lowenthal, Isidor. Some Persian Inscriptions Found in Srinagar, Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1864: 33: 278-290.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1396 Majumdar, A. Notes on the Chronology of the Sultans of Kashmir in the Ain-i-Akbari. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1956: 22: 85-97.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1397 Modi, J.J. A Few Persian Inscriptions of Kashmir. Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society: 1926: 2: 184-212.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1398 Modi, Jamshedji J. Moghul Emperors of Kashmir. Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society: 1922: 25(71): 26-75.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1399 Modi, Jivanji Jamshedji. Mogul Emperors at Kashmir: Jahangir's Inscriptions at Verinag, an Inscription on the Dal Lake. Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society: 1917-18: 25: 26-75.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1400 Mohammad Ibrahim, M. Manuscript Source Material of Kashmir History of the Mughal Period in the Research and Publication Dept., Jammu and Kashmir Govt. Quarterly Review of Historical Studies: 1969-70: 9(1): 23-25.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1401 Mohammad, Yasin. Jahangir in Kashmir: An Account of Accounts. Jammu and Kashmir University Review: 1968 September: 10(1): 41-44.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1402 Mohibbul Hasan. Kashmir Under the Sultans. Calcutta: Iran Society: 1959.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1403 Mohibbul, Hasan. Some Mediaeval Documents from Kashmir. Yearbook of the Asiatic Society: 19: 209-219.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA

- 1404 Mohibbul, Hasan. Historical Writings in Mediaeval Kashmir. In his, *Historians of Mediaeval India*: 53-58. HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1405 Moorcroft, W.; Trebeck, G. *Travels in the Himlayan Provinces of Hindustan and Punjab in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz and Bokhara from 1819-1825*. London: 1841: 2 volumes. GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR MID
- 1406 Narain, Lakshmi; Chand, Sansar. *An Introduction to Dogri Folk Literature and Pahari Art*. Jammu: Jammu and Kashmir Academy of Art, Culture and Languages; 1965. ANTHRO FOLKLORE MID PAHA INDIA
- 1407 Newall, D.J.F. *Sketch of the Muhammadan History of Kashmir*. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*: 1854 September: 23: 409-60. HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1408 Parmu, R.K. *History of Muslim Rule in Kashmir, 1320-1819*. Delhi: People's Publishing House: 1969. HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1409 Petech, Luciano. *China and Tibet in the Early Eighteenth Century; History of the Establishment of Chinese Protectorate in Tibet*. Leiden: Brill: 1950. HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA PAKISTAN LADAKH OVER
- 1410 Rodgers, C.J. *The Square Silver Coins of the Sultans of Kashmir*. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*: 1885: 54(1): 92-139. HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1411 Saif-ud-Din, M. *Sources of the History of Kashmir, from Sultan Fateh Shah's Reign, 1505 to the Time of Amir Zaman Shah's Fall in 1801*. *Quarterly Review of Historical Studies*: 1969-70: 9: 17-22. HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1412 Seth, Mira. *Wall Paintings of the Western Himalayas*. New Delhi: Publication Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting; 1976. ART INDIA HIST MIDDLE LADAKH HP
- 1413 Stuart, C.M. Williers. *Gardens of the Great Moghuls*. London: A & C Black: 1913. ARCHITECTURE HIST MIDDLE INDIA KASHMIR
- 1414 Vigne, Godfrey Thomas. *Travels in Kashmir, Ladakh, Iskardo, the Countries Adjoining the Mountain-Course of the Indus, and the Himalayas, North of the Punjab*. Edition 2. London: H. Colburn: 1844: 2 vols. HISTORY MIDDLE OVER INDIA
- 1415 Zutshi, N.K. *Sultan Zain-ul-Abidin of Kashmir: An Age of Enlightenment*. Jammu: Nupur Prakashan; 1976. HIST MIDDLE INDIA
-
- Modern Period
(1800 - present)
- 1416 Abdullah, Sheikh Mohammad. *Jammu and Kashmir: 1947-1950*. J & K, Information Dept.: n.d.: 8. HISTORY MOD INDIA
- 1417 Abdullah, Sheikh Mohammad. *Towards New Kashmir*. J & K, Information Dept.: n.d.: 9. HISTORY MOD INDIA
- 1418 Aitchison, C.U. *Comp. Collection of Treaties, Engagements and Sanads Relating to India and Neighbouring Countries*. Calcutta: Govt. of India, Central Publication Branch: 1931. HISTORY MODERN INDIA JAMMU AND KASHMIR
- 1419 Alexander, Horace. *Kashmir*. Oxford: Oxford University Press: 1953. HISTORY MOD INDIA
- 1420 Alexandrowicz, C.H. *The Kashmir Deadlock*. *Political Quarterly*: 1954 July; September: 25(3): 236-45. HISTORY MOD INDIA

- 1421
Ambardar, Sri Krishan. Challenge to Pakistan. Srinagar: Jagdish Press: n.d.: 10.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR
- 1422
Anstey, Vera. The Kashmir Problem. Economist: 1957 25 May: 183(5935): 683.
HISTORY MOD INDIA
- 1423
Article 370. Indian Express: 1962 September 8.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR
- 1424
Aziz, M.A. Struggle for the Liberation of Kashmir. Washington, D.C.: Pakistan Embassy: 1965.
HISTORY MOD INDIA
- 1425
Bakhshi Ghulam Mohammad. Kashmir: Today Thru Many Eyes. Bombay: Bombay Provincial Congress Committee: 1946.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1426
Bakhshi Ghulam Mohammad. Why Hunger Strike? Truth vs Kashmir Govt. Lahore: Mirza Mohammad Sadiq: n.d.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1427
Bakshi Ghulam Mohammad: A Study. Srinagar: Lalla Rookh: 1957.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR
- 1428
Bakshi, Ghulam Mohammad. New constitution: A Beacon Light Towards Prosperity. Kashmir Today: 1957 February: 2(2): 6-8.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR
- 1429
Barton, Sir William. Kashmir, 1939-1940. Asiatic Review: 1942 January: 38: 90-94.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1430
Bazaz, P.N. History of Struggle for Freedom in Kashmir: Cultural and Political, from the Earliest Times to the Present Day. New Delhi: Kashmir Publishing House: 1954.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1431
Bazaz, P.N. Whither India After Independence? New Delhi: Pamposh: 1970.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR
- 1432
Bazaz, Prem Nath. Azad Kashmir: A Democratic Socialist Conception. Lahore: Ferozsons: 1950.
HISTORY MOD INDIA
- 1433
Bhat, Roop Kishen. The Plebiscite Front: Its Organization, Strategy and Role in Kashmir's Politics. Political Science Review; 1971; 10(3-4): 119-135.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR ISLAM FOREIGN PAKISTAN
- 1434
Bose, Jogendra Chandra. Cashmere and Its Prince: An Authentic Exposition of the Recent Imbroglia in Cashmere. Calcutta: 1889.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1435
Brinckman, Arthur. Wrongs of Cashmere: A Plea for the Deliverance of that Beautiful Country from the Slavery and Oppression under which It Is Going to Ruin. London: 1867.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1436
Census of India, 1901. Volume 23, 23-A: Kashmir. Edited by Ghulam Ahmad Khan, Superintendent of Census Operations, J & K State. Lahore: Civil and Military Gazette: 1902: 2 parts.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1437
Copland, Ian. Islam and Political Mobilization in Kashmir, 1931-34. Canada: Pacific Affairs; 1981; 54(2): 228-259.
HISTORY INDIA KASHMIR MODERN
- 1438
Cunningham, A. Memorandum Detailing the Boundary Between the Territories of Maharajah Gulab Singh and British India, as Determined by the Col. A. Van Agnew and A. Cunningham. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1848 May-June: 17(1): 295-97.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1439
Dhar, M.N. Panchayats in Jammu and Kashmir. Kurukshetra; May 1964; 12(8): 19-20.
GOVERNMENT HISTORY INDIA MODERN
- 1440
Durand, Algernon. Making of a Frontier: Five year's Experiences and Adventures in Gilgit, Hunza, Nagar, Chitral and the Eastern Hindu Kush. London: John Murray: 1899.
TRAVELOGUE GEOG HIGH INDIA KASHMIR HISTORY MODERN

- 1441 Edwardes, Maj. Herbert B. A Year on the Punjab Frontier in 1848-49. London: Richard Bentley: 1851.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1442 Farce of Dyarchy: Full Story of M.A. Beg's Resignation. Srinagar: J & K National Conference: n.d.: 31.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1443 Gajendragadkar, P.B. Kashmir: Retrospect and Prospect. Bombay: Bombay University Press: 1964.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR
- 1444 Ghose, D.K. Source-Material for the History of Kashmir (Second Half of the Nineteenth Century). Quarterly Review of Historical Studies; 1969/70; 9(1): 7-12.
HISTORY MODERN HISTORIOGRAPHY INDIA
- 1445 Ghose, Dilip Kumar. The Kashmir Residency Question (1846-85). Quarterly Review of Historical Studies; 1968/69; 8(1): 25-31.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA BRITAIN FOREIGN GOVERNMENT
- 1446 Ghulam, Mohammad. Sheikh Abdullah ki Wazarat ke Zaval ke Asbab. Delhi: The Author: 1954.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR
- 1447 Girdlestone, Charles. Memorandum on Cashmere, and Some Adjacent Countries During 1871. Calcutta: Foreign Dept. Press: 1874.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1448 Grierson, G.A. Abhinavagupta in Modern Kashmir. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1910 October: 1334-38.
LITERATURE MID MOD INDIA PAKISTAN RELIG PHILOS
- 1449 Gupta, Hari Ram. Punjab on the Eve of First Sikh War, 1844: Documentary study of the political, social, economic conditions of Punjab as depicted in daily letters written by British Intelligences during the period 30 December, 1843 to 31 October, 1844. Hoshiarpur: Dept. of History, Punjab University: 1956.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA JAMMU AND KASHMIR
- 1450 Hasrat, B.J. The Punjab Papers: Selections from the private papers of Lord Auckland. Lord Ellenborough, Viscount Hardinge and the Marquis of Dalhousie, 1836-1849, on the Sikhs. Edited with an Introduction. Hoshiarpur: the Author: 1970.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA JAMMU AND KASHMIR
- 1451 Hasrat, Bikrama Jit. Anglo-Sikh Relations: 1799-1849: a reappraisal of the rise and fall of Sikhs. Hoshiarpur: the Author: 1968.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA JAMMMU AND KASHMIR
- 1452 Hassnain, F.M. British Policy Towards Kashmir (1846-1921) (Kashmir in Anglo-Russian Politics). New Delhi, Jullunder: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd.: 1974.
HISTORY INDIA MODERN
- 1453 History of the Sikhs, Together with a Concise Account of the Punjab and Cashmere: Its topography, rivers, climate and production, customs, manners and characters of the people, etc. Compiled from authentic sources. Calcutta; 1846.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA JAMMU AND KASHMIR
- 1454 Hugel, Baron Charles. Kashmir und des Reich der Siek. Stuttgart: Hallbergersche, Vorlagshandlung: 1840-1849: 5 vols.
TRAVELOGUE HISTORY MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1455 Hugel, Charles Baron von. Kashmir under Maharaja Ranjit Singh. New Delhi: Atlantic; 1984.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1456 Hutchinson, J. Guide to Dalhousie, Chamba and the Inner Mountains between Simla and Kashmir. Lahore: 1923.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA OVERVIEW
- 1457 Huttenback, Robert A. The Emasculation of a Princely State: The Case of Kashmir. Journal of Asian History; 1973; 7(1): 1-29.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA FOREIGN COLONIALISM
- 1458 Huttenback, Robert A. Kashmir As An Imperial Factor During the Reign of Gulab Singh (1846-1857). Journal of Asian History; 1968; 2(2): 77-108.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA FOREIGN BRITAIN

- 1459 Huttenback, Robert A. Gulab Singh and the Creation of the Dogra State of Jammu, Kashmir and Ladakh. Journal of Asian Studies: 1961 August: 20(4): 477-88.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1460 Izzatullah, Mir. Safar Nama-i-Izzatullah. Translated into English from Persian by Capt. Henderson, and entitled "Travels in Central Asia in the years 1812-12". Calcutta: Foreign Dept. Press: 1872.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR TIBET OVERVIEW
- 1461 J & K Govt. Constitution of Jammu and Kashmir. Jammu: Govt. Press: 1956.
HISTORY MOD INDIA
- 1462 J & K Govt. Constitution of Jammu and Kashmir; as amended upto end of June, 1968. Srinagar: 1968.
HISTORY MOD INDIA
- 1463 J & K Govt, Law Dept. Constitution of Jammu and Kashmir; including certain related provisions and rules and orders issued thereunder. Jammu: Govt. Press: n.d.: 2 vols.
HISTORY MOD INDIA
- 1464 J & K Kashmir Bureau of Information. Kashmir Decides Its Destiny. New Delhi: Author: 1956.
HISTORY MOD INDIA
- 1465 J & K, Administration Commission. Chairman: Shri Ganga Nath. Report on Administration of Jammu and Kashmir State, November 1944. Full text of the this Commission of Inquiry appeared in Extra-ordinary Govt. Gazette of 15 July, 1944. Commission was appointed on 12 July, 1943.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1466 J & K, Commission of Inquiry. Chairman: B.J. Glancy. Report of the Commission Appointed Under the Orders of His Highness the Maharajah Bahadur, Dated the 12th November, 1931 to Enquire into Grievances and Complaints. Jammu: 1932: 54.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1467 J & K, Franchise Committee. Chairman: Barjor Dayal. Report, 30 December, 1933, pp. 18.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1468 J & K, His Highness Govt. Jammu and Kashmir State Today, 1937. Summary of various administrative events upto 1937 during Maharaja's rule.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1469 J & K, His Highness Govt. Modern Jammu, Kashmir State, 1925-42. Jammu: 1942.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1470 J & K, His Highness Govt. Orders on the Recommendations Contained in the Glancy Commission Report. Jammu: 1933.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1471 J & K, Information and Broadcasting Ministry. Jammu and Kashmir, 1947-1950: An account of the activities of first three years of Sheikh Abdullah's Govt. Author: 1951.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR
- 1472 J & K, Information and Broadcasting Ministry. Jammu and Kashmir, 1949-1950: a review of the 3 years' activities and achievements of Sheikh Mohammad Abdullah's Govt. Author: n.d.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR
- 1473 J & K, Information Dept. Kashmir: An Integral Part of India. Author: n.d.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR
- 1474 J & K, Inquiry Committee. Chairman: L. Middleton. Report on an Inquiry into Disturbances in Kashmir in September, 1931. Jammu: 1932: 76.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1475 J & K, National Conference. Budh Singh Ayyangar Khat-e-Kitabat. Srinagar: General Secretary National Conference: 1941.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1476 J & K, Srinagar Riots Inquiry Committee, Chairman: Barjor Dayal. Report. Srinagar: Govt. Press: 1931.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR

- 1477
J & K, Srinagar Riots. Inquiry Committee, July 1931. Written statements. Jammu: 1931.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1478
J & K. His Highness Govt. Modern J & K State, 1925-43. Jammu: 1944: 30.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1479
J & K. Report of the Committee Appointed to Formulate Proposals for Recruitment to Government Service: Non-gazetted: 1941: 39. Chairman: P.C. Mogha.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1480
Jacquemont, Victor. Letters from India, Describing a Journey in the British Dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore and Kashmir during the Years 1828-31. London: Edward Churton: 1835: 2 vols.
TRAVELOGUE HISTORY MODERN
- 1481
Jinnah, M.A. Extract from Jinnah's Statement on the Muslim League Position vis-a-vis Indian States. Indian Annual Register: 1947 June 17: 112c.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR
- 1482
Kashmir's Accession to India. Jammu and Kashmir Information: 1947 October: 4(10): 12; 26-27.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR
- 1483
Kashmir on Trial: State versus Sheik Abdullah. Introduction by Pt. Jawahar Lal Nehru. Lahore: Lion Press: 1947.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1484
Khan, M.M.R. United Nations and Kashmir. New York: G. Lounz: 1955.
HISTORY MOD INDIA
- 1485
Khan, Mohammad Ishaq. Kashmiri Muslims In Modern History. Journal for Arab and Islamic Studies; 1982; 3(1): 61-86.
HISTORY GENERAL ISLAM KASHMIR INDIA
- 1486
Khushwant Singh. Ranjit Singh: Maharaja of Punjab, 1780-1839. London: George Allen: 1962.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA JAMMU AND KASHMIR
- 1487
Lamballe, Alain. Kashmir, Or A Coveted Paradise [Le Cachemire Ou Un Paradis Convoite]. France: Afrique et l'Asie Modernes; 1980; (1): 24-48.
HISTORY MODERN PAKISTAN INDIA FOREIGN BOUNDARY
- 1488
Manphool, P. Relations between Gilgit, Chitral and Kashmir. Calcutta: 1867.
HIST MODERN PAKISTAN INDIA
- 1489
Marsh, H.C. Description of a Trip, to the Gilgit Valley, a Dependency of the Maharaja of Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1876: 45(1): 119-38.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1490
Maurice, Cohen, Lt. Col. Thunder Over Kashmir. Bombay: Orient Longmans: 1955.
HISTORY MOD INDIA
- 1491
Mehta, Krishna. Chaos in Kashmir. Calcutta: 1954.
HISTORY MOD INDIA
- 1492
Misra, S.C. The Sardar In Retrospect. Journal of the Maharaja Sayaji Rao University of Baroda; 1971-72; 20-21(1): 85-90.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR MOSLEM LEAGUE ISLAM
- 1493
Montgomerie, T.G. Memorandum Drawn Up by the Order of Col. A. Scott, Engineer, Surveyor general of India, on the Progress of the Kashmir Series of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, with Map and Observations on the Late Conquest of Gilgit and Other Incidental Matters. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1861: 30: 99-110.
GEOGRAPHY HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1494
Montgomerie, Thomas George. On the Extension of Survey, Operations in Kashmere, Ladakh, etc. and the Conquest of Gilgit. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1861: 30: 164-67.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR GEOGRAPHY
- 1495
Mullick, B.N. My Years With Nehru: Kashmir. Bombay: Allied: 1971.
HISTORY MOD INDIA

- 1496 Mustafa, Zubeida. The Kashmir Dispute and the Simla Agreement. Pakistan Horizon; 1972; 25(3): 38-52. INDIA PAKISTAN FOREIGN GOVERNMENT HISTORY MODERN
- 1497 Nayar, Kuldip. Between the Lines. Bombay: Allied: 1969. HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR
- 1498 Nehru, Jawahar Lal. Extract from Prime Minister Nehru's Speech on the Kashmir Issue in the Lok Sabha on 29 March, 1956. Lok Sabha Debates: 1956: 21(2). HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR
- 1499 Neve, A. Thirty Years in Kashmir. Lucknow: Asian Publishing; 1984. HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1500 Orlich, Leopold von. Kashmir, Its Government Contrasted with that of Multan. London: Longmans: 1845: 2 vols. HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1501 Pannikar, Kavalam Madhava. Founding of Kashmir State: Biography of Maharajah Gulab Singh, 1792-1858. London: Allen & Unwin: 1953. HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1502 Pannikar, K.M. Gulab Singh, 1792-1858: Founder of Kashmir. London: M. Hopkinson: 1930. HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1503 Pannikar, K.M. Relations of Indian States with Government of India. London: Martin Hopkinson. HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR
- 1504 Parliamentary Papers: Further Papers Respecting the Late Hostilities on the North-Western Frontier of India, and the Conclusion of the Treaties with the Maharajah Daleep Singh of Lahore and the Maharajah Gulab Singh of Jammu. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of her Majesty. London: 1846. HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1505 Phillimore, R.H. Survey of Kashmir and Jammu, 1855-65. Himalayan Journal: 1959-60: 22: 95-102. HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1506 Poujol, Catherine. The "Note on the Commercial Route from Semipalatinsk to Kashmir" [La "Notice Sur la Route Commerciale de Semipalatinsk a Cachemire". France: Cahiers de Monde Russe et Sovietique; 1982; 23(3-4): 405-416. HISTORY MODERN TRADE INDIA RUSSIA
- 1507 Pratt, Archdeacon J.H. On the Influence of Mountain Attraction Determination of the Relative Heights of Mount Everest, Near Darjeeling, and the Lofty Peak Lately Discovered in Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1859: 28: 310-16. GEOGRAPHY INDIA HIST MOD
- 1508 Prinsep, Henry T. Comp. Origin of Sikh Power in the Punjab and Political Life of Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Calcutta: Hultman: 1834. HISTORY MODERN INDIA JAMMU AND KASHMIR
- 1509 Puri, Balraj. Jammu and Kashmir. In: Myron Weiner, Ed. State Politics in India. Princeton: Princeton University Press; 1968; 215-243. HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1510 Ram, Raghunath. Soviet Policy Towards the Kashmir Issue. Indian Political Science Review; 1974; 8(2): 186-195. INDIA FOREIGN RUSSIA HISTORY MODERN
- 1511 Razdan, Prithve Nath. Hindi in Kashmir: A Survey. Author: 1969. LINGUISTICS LITERATURE MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1512 Rehatsek, A. Notice of the Gulabnama. Indian Antiquary: 19: 294. HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1513 Roys, Gerald Rudolph. The Kashmir Dispute: A Case Study in the International Politics of an Interstate Boundary Conflict. University of South Carolina; 1981. HISTORY INDIA MODERN PAKISTAN FOREIGN
- 1514 Sender, Henriette M. The Kashmiri Brahmins (Pandits) up to 1930: Cultural Change in the Cities of North India. Madison: University of Wisconsin; 1981. HISTORY INDIA KASHMIR MODERN MIGRATION

- 1515 Sethi, R.R. Revolt in Kashmir, 1847. Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research: 1932: 11: 158-67.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1516 Sharma, B.P. Hand-Made Paper: An Ancient Kashmir Industry. Modern Review: 1941: 70: 248-49.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA
- 1517 Sheikh Mohammad Abdullan Appointed Head of the Administration, J & K State. Jammu and Kashmir Information: 1947 October: 4(10): 28-30.
HISTORY MOD INDIA
- 1518 Sheikh Saheb's Plain Speaking. Jammu and Kashmir Information: 1947 November: 4(11): 1-12; 23.
HISTORY MOD INDIA
- 1519 Singh, Bhag. Report on Situation in Kashmir in December 1947. Panjab Past and Present; April 1974; 8(1): 145-154.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1520 Sinha, Satyanarayan. Chinese Aggression: A First Hand Account from Central Asia, Tibet and the High Himalayas. New Delhi: Ramakrishna: 1962.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR LADAKH SIKKIM
- 1521 Smyth, G. Carmichael, Ed. History of the Reigning Family of Lahore, with Some Account of the Jummoo Rajahs, the Sikh Soldiers and Their Sardars. Calcutta: W.Thackers: 1847: 263.
(Reprinted: Dept. of Languages, Patiala).
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1522 Temple, Richard. Journals Kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim, and Nepal. London: 1887.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1523 Temple, Richard. Journals Kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim, and Nepal. London: Allen; 1887; 2: 151-220.
HIST MODERN
- 1524 Thorpe, Robert. Kashmir Misgovernment: An Account of the Economic and Political Oppression of the People of Kashmir by the Maharaja's Government. London: Longman: 1870.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1525 Trotter, Capt. Lionel J. The Life of John Nicholdson, Soldier and Administrator. Based on private and hitherto unpublished documents. London: John Murray: 1905.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1526 Torrens, Henry Doyle. Travels in Ladakh, Tartary and Kashmir, Edition 2. London: Saunders, Otley: 1863.
TRAVELOGUE HISTORY MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN GEOG
- 1527 Tyndale Biscoe, Cecil Eril. Tyndale Biscoe of Kashmir: An Autobiography. London: Seeley: 1951.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 1528 Varma, Shanti Prasad. Struggle for the Himalayas: A Study in Sino-Indian Relations. New Delhi: Sterling: 1965.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR LADAKH SIKKIM
- 1529 Wakefield, G.E.C. Recollections: 50 Years in the Service of India. Illustrated by M.G. Anderson. Lahore: Civil and Military Gazette: 1942.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1530 Wazir Luchman and the Kashmir State. By an "Eye-witness". Lahore: 1896.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1531 Wilson, H. Travels in the Himalayan Provinces of Hindustan and the Punjab, in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawar, Kabul, Kukdur and Bokhara from 1819-1825. London: 1841.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1532 Young-Husband, F.E. Kashmir. London: 1924.
HISTORY MODERN
- 1533 Youngusband, Sir Francis Edward. The Heart of a Continent: A narrative of travels in Manchuria, across the Gobi Desert, through the Himalayas, the Pamirs and Chitral, 1884-1894. Edition 3. London: John Murray: 1896.
TRAVELOGUE HISTORY MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR OVER GEOG

- 1534
Younghusband, F.E. Kashmir Described, Painted by Maj A. Molyneux.
London: A & C Black: 1917.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR OVER
- 1535
Younghusband, F.E. Report of a Mission to the Northern Frontier
of Kashmir in 1889. Calcutta: 1890.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR OVER
- 1536
Younghusband, F.E. Wonders of the Himalaya. London: John
Murray: 1929.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR LADAKH
-

North-west Indian Himalayan Region

- 1537
A British Account of Gorkhali Rule in Dehradun. Regmi Research
Series: 1970 March: II(3): 59-63.
HIST MOD INDIA UP NEPAL
- 1538
Allen, N.J. Fourfold Classifications of Society in the
Himalaya. London: School of Oriental and African
Studies, Nepal Symposium; 1973.
ANTHRO SOCIAL HISTORY ETHNIC OVER NEPAL TIBET INDIA
UP RAI GURUNG SHERPA BYANSI
- 1539
Archer, W.G. Garhwal Painting. London: 1954.
ART PAHA MID INDIA UP HIST GEN
- 1540
Archer, W.G. Indian Painting in the Punjab Hill States. London:
1952.
ART INDIA HP HIST GEN
- 1541
Archer, W.G. Indian Painting in Bundi and Kotah. London: 1959.
ART HIST GEN INDIA HP
- 1542
Aryan, K.C.; Aryan, S. Rural Art of Western Himalaya. New
Delhi: Rekha; 1984.
ART HIST GEN INDIA KASHMIR HP UP
- 1543
Atkinson, E.T. The Himalayan Districts of the North-Western
Provinces of India. Volumes 1,2 & 3. Allahabad: North-
Western Provinces and Oudh: Govt. Press: 1882, 1884 and
1886.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA UTTAR PRADESH HIMACHAL PRADESH
- 1544
Badam, G.L. and S.P. Sharma. Recent Finda of Upper Siwalik
Vertebrate Fossils around Kansil, North of Chandigarh.
Bulletin of Deccan College Research Institute; March 1976;
35(3-4): 1-14.
ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA HP
- 1545
Bajpai, S.C. Kinnaur in the Himalayas: Mythology to
Modernity. New Delhi: Concept; 1981.
ANTHRO INDIA HP MID ETHNOG HIST GEN

- 1546 Barth, A. L'Inscription du Reliquaire de Piprawa. Journal Savants: 1906: 541-554.
HIST QUE INDIA UP
- 1547 Bourne and Shepherd. Bourne and Shepherd's Royal Photographic Album of Scenes and Personages Connected with the Progress of HRH, the Prince of Wales through Bengal, the North West Provinces, the Punjab and Nepal, with Some Descriptive Letterpress. Calcutta: Bourne and Shepherd: 1976.
TRAVELOGUE HISTORY MODERN OVERVIEW
- 1548 Charak, Sukhdev Singh. History of Culture of Himalayan States: Himachal Pradesh. New Delhi: Light & Life; 1978-79.
HIST GEN INDIA HP ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT
- 1549 Datta, C.L. The Simla Hill States under British Rule 1816-1856, and Construction of Roads and the Begar. Punjab History Conference: Proceedings; 1976; 10: 282-288.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1550 De Rhye, George William, Comp. Inscriptions on Christian Tombs or Monuments in the Punjab, North-West Frontier Province, Kashmir and Afghanistan, Possessing Historical or Archaeological Interest. Lahore: Punjab Govt. Press: 1912.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1551 Douie, James P. Punjab, North Western Provinces and Kashmir. Cambridge: 1916.
HIST GEN INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1552 Edwardes, Maj. Herbert B. A Year on the Punjab Frontier in 1848-49. London: Richard Bentley: 1851.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1553 Goetz, H. Studies in the History and Art of Kashmir and the Indian Himalaya. Wiesbaden, Otto Harrassowitz: 1969.
HISTORY ANCIENT MIDDLE INDIA HIMACHAL PRADESH PAKISTAN
- 1554 Goetz, Hermann. The Art of Chamba in the Islamic Period I. In: Studies in the History and Art of Kashmir and the Indian Himalaya. (Schriftenreihe des Sudasien Instituts der Universitat Heidelberg, Vol. 4.) Wiesbaden: Otto Harassowitz; 1969; 143-150.
MIDDLE INDIA HP
- 1555 Goetz, Hermann. The Early Wooden Temples of Chamba. Leiden: 1955.
HIST GEN INDIA HP ARCHITECTURE
- 1556 Gorkhali Rule in Garhwal. Regmi Research Series: 1971 February: III(2): 44-50.
HIST MODERN NEPAL UP
- 1557 Gupta, Hari Ram. Punjab on the Eve of First Sikh War, 1844: Documentary study of the political, social, economic conditions of Punjab as depicted in daily letters written by British Intelligences during the period 30 December, 1843 to 31 October, 1844. Hoshiarpur: Dept. of History, Punjab University: 1956.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA JAMMU AND KASHMIR
- 1558 Hasrat, B.J. The Punjab Papers: Selections from the private papers of Lord Auckland. Lord Ellenborough, Viscount Hardinge and the Marquis of Dalhousie, 1836-1849, on the Sikhs. Edited with an Introduction. Hoshiarpur: the Author: 1970.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA JAMMU AND KASHMIR
- 1559 Hawkes, J. etc. Paleolithic Human Industries in the North West Punjab and Kashmir and their Geological Significance. Memoirs of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Science, New Haven: 1934: 3: 1-15.
HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1560 Himachal Pradesh Cultural Heritage. Simla: Public Relations Department, Himachal Pradesh; 1976.
HIST GEN INDIA HP
- 1561 History of the Sikhs, Together with a Concise Account of the Punjab and Cashmere: Its topography, rivers, climate and production, customs, manners and characters of the people, etc. Compiled from authentic sources. Calcutta; 1846.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA JAMMU AND KASHMIR
- 1562 Hodgson, B.H. Papers Relative to the Colonization, Commerce, Physical Geography, etc. of the Himalaya Mountains and Nepal. Calcutta: John Gray, "Calcutta Gazette" Office: 1857: 243.
HIST MODERN NEPAL INDIA UP HP

- 1563
Hoey, W. On the Identification of Kusinara, Vaisili and other Places Mentioned by the Chinese pilgrims. Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1899 May: 60.
HIST ANCIENT MIDDLE UP
- 1564
Hoey, W. The Sakyas and Kapilavastu. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1906: 453-454.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA NEPAL UP
- 1565
Hutchinson, J.; Vogel, J.P.H. History of Bhadarwah State. Journal of the Punjab Historical Society: 1925: 4.
INDIA HISTORY GEN
- 1566
Hutchinson, J.; Vogel, J.P.H. History of the Kishtwar State. Journal of the Punjab Historical Society: 4: 3-38.
HISTORY GEN INDIA OVER
- 1567
Hutchinson, J.; Vogel, J.P.H. History of the PUNCH State. Journal of the Punjab Historical Society: 9: 106-27.
INDIA PAKISTAN HIST GEN OVER
- 1568
Hutchinson, J.; Vogel, J.P.H. History of Rajauri. Journal of the Punjab Historical Society: 1925: 4: 131-49.
HIST GEN OVER INDIA
- 1569
India, Archaeological Dept. List of Archaeological Photo-negatives of the North-West Frontier Provinces, Baluchistan, Kashmir and the Punjab (Muhammadan and British Monuments), Stored in the Office of the Supdt. of Archaeological Survey, Frontier Circle, Lahore, corrected upto 31 March, 1930. Delhi: Manager of Publications: n.d.
HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 1570
Irving, Miles, Comp. The List of Inscription on Christian Tombs or Monuments in the Punjab, North-West Frontier Province, Kashmir and Afghanistan, Possessing Historical or Archaeological Interest. Lahore: Punjab Govt. Press: 1910: 2 vols.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1571
Jettmar, Karl. The Middle Asiatic Heritage of Dardistan (Islamic Collective Tombs in Punjab and Their Background). East and West; 1967; 17(1-2): 59-82.
PAKISTAN HIST GEN
- 1572
Khushwant Singh. Ranjit Singh: Maharaja of Punjab, 1780-1839. London: George Allen: 1962.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA JAMMU AND KASHMIR
- 1573
Kipling, J.L. The Industries of the Punjab. Journal of Indian Art and Industry; 1888; 2(20): 25-42; 23: 27-63; 24: 65-69.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1574
Le Bon, G. Exploration archeologique de l'Inde et du Nepal. Resultats de la mission du Dr. Gustave Le Bon. Rapport adresse au Ministere de l'Instruction publique. Paris: 1887.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA NEPAL UP
- 1575
Levi, S. Kapilavastu. Hansei Zasshi: 1898 September: XIII(8): 321-324.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA UP
- 1576
Mamgain, M.D. Gazetteer of India. Himachal Pradesh. Lahul & Spiti. Chandigarh: Greater Punjab Press: 1975.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIST GENERAL OVER MULT
- 1577
Mamgain, M.D. Gazetteer of India. Himachal Pradesh. Kinnaur. Kuldip Nagar, Ambala Cantt.: Quick Printers: 1971.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIST GENERAL OVER MULT
- 1578
Misra, S.D. Short Note on Socio-historical Geography of Himachal Pradesh. National Geographic Journal of India: 1962: 8: 164-171.
ANTHRO HISTORY MULT OVER INDIA HP
- 1579
Moorcroft, William and Trebeck, George. Travels in the Himalayan Provinces of Hindustan and the Punjab, in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz and Bokhara from 1819 to 1825. Prepared for press from original journals and correspondence, and edited by Horace Hayman Wilson. London: John Murray: 1841: 2 vols.
(Reprinted by Dept. of Languages, Patiala in 1970).
HISTORY GENERAL
- 1580
Muller, F.M. Buddha's Birthplace. Blackwood's Magazine: [1898]: CLXIV: 787-791.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA UP NEPAL KAPILAVASTU

- 1581
Narendra, Kumar. Dehradun and Nepal Movement. Nepal Today: 1949
August: 6th issue: 8-9.
HIST MODERN INDIA UP
- 1582
Negi, Thakur Sen. Gazetteer of India. Himachal Pradesh. Chamba.
Batala: Standard Printing Press: 1963.
ANTHRO HIST GENERAL OVER MULT
- 1583
Oakley, E. Sherman. Holy Himalaya. The Religion, Traditions, and
Scenery of a Himalayan Province--Kumaon and Garhwal.
Edinburgh and London: 1905.
HIST GEN INDIA UP TRAVELOGUE
- 1584
Peppe, W.C. The Piprahwa Stupa, Containing Relics of Buddha, with
a note by Vincent A. Smith. Journal of the Royal Asiatic
Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1898: article 23:
573-588.
ARCHEOLOGY INDIA UP BUDDHISM
- 1585
Prinsep, Henry T. Comp. Origin of Sikh Power in the Punjab and
Political Life of Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Calcutta: Hultman:
1834.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA JAMMU AND KASHMIR
- 1586
Punjab, Record Office. Records to the Ludhiana Agency [1808-
1815]. Lahore: 1911.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 1587
Rattan, Devi, Compiled. Thirty Songs from the Punjab and Kashmir.
Translated by A.K. Coomaraswamy. London: Luzac: 1913.
LITERATURE MUSIC GENERAL FOLKLORE RELIG INDIA
- 1588
Rhe Philipe, George W. Biographical Notices of Military Officers
and Others Mentioned in Inscriptions on Tombs and Monuments
in the Punjab North-West Frontier Province, Kashmir and
Afghanistan. Lahore: 1921.
HISTORY GEN INDIA ART
- 1589
Rivett-Carnac, J.H. Rough Notes on Some Ancient Sculpturings on
the Rocks in Kamaon, Similar to Those Found on Monoliths and
Rocks in Europe. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal;
1877; 46(1): 1-15.
ART HIST INDIA UP
- 1590
Saksena, Banarsi Prasad. Historical Papers Relating to Kumaun,
1809-1842. Edited by Banarsi Prasad Saksena. Allahabad:
Govt. Record Office: 1956.
HIST MODERN KUMAON UP INDIA NEPAL
- 1591
Sarkar, S.D. Ancient Races of Baluchistan, Punjab and Sind.
Calcutta: Bookland; 1970.
HIST PAKISTAN INDIA KASHMIR
- 1592
Sen, Jahar. Slave Trade on the Indo-Nepal Border in the
Nineteenth Century. Kailash; 1973; 1(2): 159-167.
HIST MODERN INDIA UP
- 1593
Senart, E. Note sur l'inscription de Piprawa. Journal Asiatique.
1906: VII: 132-136.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA UP
- 1594
Sender, Henriette M. The Kashmiri Brahmins (Pandits) up to
1930: Cultural Change in the Cities of North India.
Madison: University of Wisconsin; 1981.
HISTORY INDIA KASHMIR MODERN MIGRATION
- 1595
Seth, Mira. Wall Paintings of the Western Himalayas. New
Delhi: Publication Division, Ministry of Information and
Broadcasting; 1976.
ART INDIA HIST MIDDLE LADAKH HP
- 1596
Singh, Y.B. Commercial Activity in Ancient Kashmir. Punjab
History Conference: Proceedings; 1976; 10: 130-135.
HIST
- 1597
Smith, V.A. The Birthplace of Gautama Buddha. Journal of the
Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1897:
615-621.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL INDIA UP KAPILAVASTU
- 1598
Smith, V.A. The Early History of India: from 600 B.C. to the
Muhammadan Conquest. Including the invasion of Alexander
the Great. Oxford: Clarendon Press: 1904.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL PAN-INDIA UP

- 1599 Smith, V.A. Exploration in the Nepalese Tarai. In: Annual progress Report of Archeology. Survey Circle (epigraphical section). North-Western Provinces and Oudh for the year ending 30th June 1899. Calcutta: Govt. Printing: 1899.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL INDIA UP
- 1600 Smith, V.A. Kapilavastu. In: HASTINGS, J. Encyclopedia of Religion and Ethics. 1920: vol. VII: 659-662.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL INDIA UP
- 1601 Smith, V.A. The Piprahwa Stupa. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1898: 868.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA UP
- 1602 Thakur, Upendra. History of Mithila (C.3000 B.C. - 1956 A.D.), with a foreword by Dr. J.N. Banerjee. Darbhanga: Mithila Res. Inst.: 1956.
HIST INDIA UP GEN
- 1603 Uddhava Simha, Kumara. The Gurkha Conquest of Arki. Lahore: Punjab Printing Works: 1903.
HIST MODERN NEPAL INDIA
- 1604 Vigne, Godfrey Thomas. Travels in Kashmir, Ladakh, Iskardo, the Countries Adjoining the Mountain-Course of the Indus, and the Himalayas, North of the Punjab. Edition 2. London: H. Colburn: 1844: 2 vols.
HISTORY MIDDLE OVER INDIA
- 1605 Vogel, J. Ph. Antiquities of Chamba State. Part I. Inscriptions of the Pre-Muhammadan Period. Calcutta: Supt. of Govt. Printing, India: 1911. (Archeological Survey of India, New Imperial Series: XXXVI).
HISTORY GENERAL INDIA HP OVER
- 1606 Vost, W. Identifications in the Region of Kapilavastu. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1906: 553-580.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA UP NEPAL
- 1607 Waddell, L.A. The Discovery of the Birthplace of the Buddha. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1897: 644-651.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL INDIA UP
- 1608 Watters, T. Kapilavastu in the Buddhist Books. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1898: 533-571.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL INDIA UP
- 1609 Wilson, H. Travels in the Himalayan Provinces of Hindustan and the Punjab, in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawar, Kabul, Kukdur and Bokhara from 1819-1825. London: 1841.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN
-
- North Central Indian Himalayan Region
- 1610 Banerjee, Biswanath. Relation between environment and culture among some Indian primitive communities living in the hills. Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute; 1968; 7(1-2): 55-61.
- 1611 Barnett, L.D. Notes on the Dynasties of Bengal and Nepal. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1910: 150-151.
HIST GENERAL
- 1612 Barth, A. The Inscription on the Piprahwa Vase. Indian Antiquary: 1907 May: XXXV: 117-124.
HIST INDIA BIHAR
- 1613 Basak, Radhagovinda. The History of North-Eastern India, Extending to the Foundation of the Gupta Empire to the Rise of the Pala Dynasty of Bengal (c. 360-760 A.D.). London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co: 1934.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL ASSAM
- 1614 Bendall, C. Catalogue of the Buddhist Sanskrit Manuscripts in the University Library, Cambridge, with introductory notices and illustrations on the paleography and chronology of Nepal and Bengal. Cambridge: University Press: 1883.
HISTORY ARCHAEOLOGY ANCIENT

- 1615 Bendall, C. The History of Nepal and Surrounding Kingdoms (1000-1600 A.D.) compiled chiefly from Mss lately discovered. Written as an historical introduction to Pandit Haraprasad Satri's catalogue of the Nepal Durbar Library. With chronological tables and a plate. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1903: LXXII(part 1, 1-2): 1-32.
HISTORY ANCIENT NEPAL
- 1616 Bourne and Shepherd. Bourne and Shepherd's Royal Photographic Album of Scenes and Personages Connected with the Progress of HRH, the Prince of Wales through Bengal, the North West Provinces, the Punjab and Nepal, with Some Descriptive Letterpress. Calcutta: Bourne and Shepherd: 1976.
TRAVELOGUE HISTORY MODERN OVERVIEW
- 1617 Campbell, A. Routes from Darjeeling to Thibet. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1848: XVII: 488-500.
HIST MODERN TRADE
- 1618 Campbell, Sir George. Specimens of Language of India, Including Those of the Aboriginal Tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces and Cashmere. Calcutta: 1874.
LINGUISTICS INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR
- 1619 Chatterji, S.C. Magadha Architecture and Culture. Calcutta: 1942.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA BIHAR
- 1620 Chatterji, Suniti Kumar. Kirata Jana-Krti. The Indo-Mongoloids, Their Contribution to the History and Culture of India. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1950; 16(2): 143-235.
ANTHRO HIS GEN MID TIBB PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1621 Dani, A.H. Muslim Architecture in Bengal. Dacca: 1961.
INDIA HIST GEN
- 1622 Delmerick, J.G. List of Rare Muhammadan Coins of Kings of Delhi, Malwah, Bengal, Kulbarg and Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1876: 45(1): 291-96.
HISTORY GEN INDIA
- 1623 Gleig, G.R. Memoirs of the Life of the Right Honorable Warren Hastings, First Governor General of Bengal. London: Richard Bentley: 1841.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 1624 Hamilton, F. The History, Antiquities Topography and Statistics of Eastern India Comprising the Districts of Behar, Shahabod, Bhagalpoor, Gurukpoor, Kinajpoor, Prenoya, Rungpoor, Assam. Collated from the Original Documents (i.e. from F. Buchanan's Accounts of these Districts 1807-1814 by Montgomery Martin). London: W.H. Allen: 1838: 3 volumes.
HIST GENERAL BIHAR GORAKHPUR RANGPUR NEPAL
- 1625 Hodgson, B.H. Account of a Visit to the Ruins of Simroun, once the capital of the Mithila province. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1835: IV(39): 121-124.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL BIHAR
- 1626 Hodgson, B.H. Route from Kathmandu, the Capital of Nepal, to Darjeeling in Sikkim, Interspersed with Remarks on the People and the Country. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1848 December: XVII(part 2): 634-646.
HIST MODERN TRADE
- 1627 Hoey, W. On the Identification of Kusinara, Vaisili and other Places Mentioned by the Chinese pilgrims. Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1899 May: 60.
HIST ANCIENT MIDDLE UP
- 1628 Jamuar, B.K. Ancient Temples of Bihar. Delhi: Ramanand Vidya Bhawan; 1985.
HIST SUB INDIA
- 1629 Jha, Naresh Chandra. Misconceptions about some of the Scholars of Mithila. Journal of the Ganganatha Jha Kendriya Sanskrit Viyapeetha; 1975; 31(1-4): 259-264.
HIST GEN INDIA BIHAR
- 1630 Long, J. Selections from Unpublished Records of Government for the Years 1748 to 1767 Inclusive, Relating mainly to the Social Condition of Bengal; with a map of Calcutta in 1784. Calcutta: Office of the Superintendent of Govt. Printing: 1869: volume 1: 579.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL

- 1631 Mackenzie, A. History of the relation of the government with the hill tribes of the North-East frontier of Bengal. Calcutta: Home Department; 1884.
HIST MOD INDIA ASSAM
- 1632 Nizam-ud-Din Ahmad. Tabaqat-i-Akbari. Translated into English by Brajendranath De and Baini Prasad. Calcutta: Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1935: 3 vols.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1633 O'Malley, L.S.S. Darjeeling. Calcutta: Bengal Secretariat Book Depot: 1907: 231.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 1634 Petech, L. Mithila and Nepal. Journal of the Bihar Research Society: 1962 January - December (published in 1965): XLVIII(1-4): section 3: 14-18.
HIST MIDDLE SUB
- 1635 Pratt, Archdeacon J.H. On the Influence of Mountain Attraction Determination of the Relative Heights of Mount Everest, Near Darjeeling, and the Lofty Peak Lately Discovered in Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1859: 28: 310-16.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA HIST MOD
- 1636 Ray, N.R. Painting. Eastern India (Bengal, Bihar), Nepal and Tibet. In: R.C. MAJUMDAR and A.D. PUSALKAR, Ed. The history and culture of the Indian people: 1957: Vol. 5: 690-694.
ART NEPAL GEN
- 1637 Rodgers, Charles J. etc. Catalogue of the Coins in Indian Museum, Calcutta. Part 1; Sultans of Delhi and their contemporaries in Bengal, Gujarat, Jaunpur, Malwa, the Dekkan and Kashmir. 1893.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA KASHMIR
- 1638 Roychaudhari, P.C. Early Indo-Nepalese relations. Bengal Past and Present: 1955 July-December: LXXIV(139); 135-143.
HIST MODERN
- 1639 Sarcar, S.C. Some Notes on the Intercourse of Bengal with the Northern Countries in the Second Half of the Eighteenth Century. Bengal Past and Present: 1931 April-June: XLI(82): 119-128.
HIST MODERN
- 1640 Sen, Jahar. Land Routes of Indo-Nepalese Trade in the Nineteenth Century. Journal of Indian History; December 1976; 54(3): 687-711.
HIST MODERN INDIA BIHAR NEPAL BENGAL
- 1641 Sen, Jahar. The Military Importance of Darjeeling in the 19th Century. Bengal Past Present: 1972 January-June: XCI(1)(171): 81-92.
HIST MOD INDIA SIKKIM BENGAL
- 1642 Sinha, Kumar Gangananda. Discovery of Bengali (?) Dramas in Nepal. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1922: XVIII(17): 253-256.
LITERATURE NEPAL GENERAL
- 1643 Vidyabhusana, Satis Chandra. The Licchavi Race of Ancient India. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1902: LXXI(2): 142-148.
HIST ANCIENT
- 1644 Waddell, L.A. A Tibetan Guide Book to the Lost Sites of Buddha's Birth and Death. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1896: LXV (part 1, 3): 275-279.
RELIGION TIBET INDIA ASSAM NEPAL LITERATURE
-
- North-East Indian Himalayan Region
- General Works
- 1645 Assam, Directorate of Information and Public Relations. Hand Book of Assam, 1976. Gauhati: 1976.
HIST GEN INDIA ANTHRO ETHNIC MULT SUB
- 1646 Baruah, U.L. Gaurama Kunwari and General Turbak. Journal of the Assam Research Society; 1968; 18: 8-13.
HIST MIDDLE ASSAM

- 1647
Bhattacharya, Hari Chandra. Origin and Development of the Assamese Drama and the Stage (from Earliest Times up to 1940). Barua Agency; 1964.
HIST GEN INDIA ASSAM
- 1648
Chakravartty, Dharendra Nath, Ed. The Common Quest of Assam, Arunachal, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim, Tripura. Gauhati: Directorate of Information and Public Relations, Govt. of Assam; 1976.
HIST GEN INDIA
- 1649
Chatterjee, Suniti Kumar. Place of Assam in the History and Civilization of India. Gauhati University; 1970.
HIST INDIA GEN
- 1650
Chowdhury, J.N. Arunachal Pradesh: From Frontier Tracts to Union Territory. New Delhi: Cosmo; 1983.
HIST GEN INDIA AP
- 1651
Cochrane, W.W. An Ahom (Shan) Legend of Creation (From an Old MSS.). Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland; 1911; 1132-42.
HIST GEN ASSAM LITERATURE RELIGION
- 1652
Das, A.K. Some Aspects of Documentation of the Arunachal Pradesh Museums. Bulletin of the Assam State Museum; 1976; 2: 18-35.
HIST GEN INDIA ART
- 1653
Deb, A. Cooch Behar and Bhutan in the Context of the Tibetan Trade. Kailash; 1973; 1(1): 80-88.
HIST GEN INDIA ASSAM
- 1654
Gait, Edward. A History of Assam. Rev. by B.K. Barua. Calcutta: Thacker Spink; 1963. 3rd ed.
HISTORY GEN INDIA AP
- 1655
Hamilton, F. The History, Antiquities Topography and Statistics of Eastern India Comprising the Districts of Behar, Shahabod, Bhagalpoor, Gurukpoor, Kinajpoor, Prenoya, Rungpoor, Assam. Collated from the Original Documents (i.e. from F. Buchanan's Accounts of these Districts 1807-1814 by Montgomery Martin). London: W.H. Allen: 1838: 3 volumes.
HIST GENERAL BIHAR GORAKHPUR RANGPUR NEPAL
- 1656
Kamrup, Anusandhan Saity. History, Culture & Archaeology of Assam. New Delhi: Books & Books; 1985.
HIST GEN INDIA
- 1657
Lahiri, Rebati Mohan. The Annexation of Assam (1824-1854). Calcutta: General Printers & Publishers; 1954.
HIST MOD INDIA
- 1658
Lambert, E.T.D. A Short Account of the Ahom People. Journal of the Siam Society; 1952; 40: 39-65.
HISTORY ANTHRO GEN INDIA ASSAM
- 1659
Markham, C.R. Narrative of the Mission of George Bogle to Tibet, 1774 and of the Journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa, 1811-1812. London, n.d.
HISTORY GEN INDIA ASSAM SIKKIM
- 1660
Nair, P. Thankappan. Slavery in Nefa. Vanyajati; 1966; 14: 19-29.
HIST GEN INDIA AP ASSAM
- 1661
Puri, B.N. Studies in Early History and Administration in Assam. Gauhati University; 1968. Journal of Indian History; December 1969; 47(3): 591-92.
HIST GEN INDIA
- 1662
Rahul Ram. The Himalayan Borderland. Delhi: Vikas: 1970.
HISTORY GENERAL OVER INDIA NEPAL ASSAM
- 1663
Robinson, W. A Descriptive Account of Assam. London: 1841.
HISTORY GEN OVER INDIA
- 1664
Sangma, Milton S. History and culture of Garos. New Delhi: Books Today; 1981.
ANTHRO HIST GEN ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 1665
Vasu, N.N. The Social History of Kamarupa. Calcutta: K.P. Bagchi; 1984.
GEN ASSAM INDIA
- 1666
Wade, John Peter. Account of Assam. Sharma; 1927.
HIST GEN INDIA

Ancient Period
(to 1200 A.D.)

- 1667 Barua, Birinchi Kumar. Cultural History of Assam (Early Period). Lawyers Book Stall; 1969.
ANCIENT INDIA
- 1668 Basak, Radhagovinda. The History of North-Eastern India, Extending to the Foundation of the Gupta Empire to the Rise of the Pala Dynasty of Bengal (c. 360-760 A.D.). London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co: 1934.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL ASSAM
- 1669 Bora, Nandeswar Deuri. Introduction and prehistory of Deuris of Assam. In: "Souvenir", All India Tribal Conference and National Seminar on Tribal Welfare, 1978. New Delhi: Bhartiya Admijati Sevak Sangh; pp. 21-5.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA
- 1670 Chaudhury, R.D. and M.C. Das. A Find of Gold Coins from Assam. Journal of the Numismatic Society of India; 1973; 35: 171-174.
HIST ANCIENT
- 1671 Chaudhuri, P.D. Archaeology in Assam; An Introduction. Gauhati: Department of Archaeology; 1964.
INDIA
- 1672 Chaudhury, Pratap Chandra. History of Civilization of the People of Assam to the Twelfth Century A.D. Gauhati University; 1966.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA
- 1673 Choudhury, Rabindranath Dev and Chutia, Dharmeswar. A Note on the Archaeological Finds at the Narakasur Hill. Journal of the Assam Research Society; 1968; 18: 23-34.
Archaeology INDIA
- 1674 Kamrup, Anusandhan Saity. History, Culture & Archaeology of Assam. New Delhi: Books & Books; 1985.
HIST GEN INDIA

- 1675 Sircar, D.C. Problem of Ancient Coins from Assam. Journal of the Numismatic Society of India; 1976; 38(1): 74-80.
HIST ANCIENT
- 1676 Trivedi, Krishna Kant. Early History and Ancient Sites of Saran District in the Light of Archaeological Finds. Prajna; March 1973; 18(2): 161-68.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA ASSAM
- 1677 Watters, Thomas. On Yuang Chwang's Travels in India, 629-645, A.D. Edited by T.W. Rhys Davids and S.W. Bushell. London: Royal Asiatic Society: 1904-05: 2 vols.
(Reprinted by Munshi Ram Manohar Lal: Delhi: 1961).
HISTORY ANCIENT KASHMIR NEPAL ASSAM OVER GEOG

Middle Period
(1200 - 1800)

- 1678 Acharyya, Nagendra Nath. History of Medieval Assam, from the 13th to 17th Century. Baruah, Dutta; 1966.
HIST MIDDLE INDIA
- 1679 Acharyya, N.N. The History of Medieval Assam (1228-1603 AD). Dutta Baruah and Co.; 1966. Quarterly Review of Historical Studies; 1970-71; 10(2): 111-14.
HIST MIDDLE INDIA
- 1680 Acharyya, N.N. The History of Medieval Assam. Gauhati: Omsons; 1984.
HIST MIDDLE INDIA
- 1681 Barua, Arun Chandra. The administration system of the Ahom. Ph.D. thesis: Gauhati University; 1975.
HIST MIDDLE INDIA ASSAM DISS
- 1682 Barua, Golap Chandra. Ed. Ahom Buranji: From Earliest time to the end of Ahom Rule. Delhi: Spectrum; 1985.
LITERATURE HIST MIDDLE INDIA ASSAM

- 1683 Baruah, U.L. Gaurama Kunwari and General Turbak. Journal of the Assam Research Society; 1968; 18: 8-13.
HIST MIDDLE ASSAM
- 1684 Basu, Nirmal Kumar. Assam in the Ahom age, 1228-1820 (being politico-economic and socio-cultural studies). Calcutta: Sanskrit Pustak Bhandar; 1970. 365 pp.
HISTORY MID INDIA
- 1685 Borah, M.I. (Translated). Baharistan -I - Ghaybi. Volume I. Gauhati, Assam: Government of Assam in the Department of Historical and Antiquarian Studies, Narayani Handiqui Historical Institute: 1936.
HISTORY LITERATURE MIDDLE SUB
- 1686 Bose, M.L. Emergence of Arunachal Pradesh: a study in administrative growth. In: S.M. Dubey, Ed. North-East India: a sociological study. Delhi: Concept; 1978: 275-82.
GOVERNMENT HIST MOD INDIA AP
- 1687 Chowdhury, J.N. Arunachal Pradesh: From Frontier Tracts to Union Territory. New Delhi: Cosmo; 1983.
HIST GEN INDIA AP
- 1688 Das, A.K. Some Aspects of Documentation of the Arunachal Pradesh Museums. Bulletin of the Assam State Museum; 1976; 2: 18-35.
HIST GEN INDIA ART
- 1689 Das, Sunilkumar. Rules of Succession to the Ahom Throne. Bharata Manisha Quarterly; April 1976; 2(1): 33-38; July and October 1976; (2,3): 23-30.
HIST MIDDLE ASSAM INDIA
- 1690 Das, Sunil Kumar. A Note on Husain Shah's Assam Expedition. Journal of Indian History; August 1973; 51(2): 337-43.
HIST MIDDLE INDIA
- 1691 Das, Sunil Kumar. A note on the date of some Ahom kings (1552-1663 A.D.) Journal of the Oriental Institute; Dec. 1975; 25(2): 160-71.
HIST MIDDLE INDIA ASSAM
- 1692 Dasgupta, R. Coins of Medieval Assam. Journal of the Assam Research Society; 1968; 18: 49-58.
NUMISMATICS HIST MIDDLE INDIA
- 1693 Devi, Lakshmi. Ahom and the Assamese Buranjis. Quarterly Review of Historical Studies; 1965-66; 5(2): 97-100.
HIST LITERATURE MIDDLE INDIA ASSAM
- 1694 Dutta, Birendra Nath. Sankaradeva and the tribals of North-East India, by Birendra Nath Datta. In: "Souvenir", All India Tribal Conference and National Seminar on Tribal Welfare, 1978. New Delhi: Bhartiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh; 32-4.
HIST MID INDIA ASSAM AHOM
- 1695 Gogoi, P. The Tai and the Tai Kingdoms (with a fuller treatment of the Tai-Ahom Kingdom in the Brahmaputra Valley). Gauhati University; 1968: Journal of Indian History; April 1970; 48(1): 201-202.
HIST MIDDLE INDIA ASSAM
- 1696 Gogoi, Padmeswar. The Tai and the Tai kingdom with a fuller treatment of the Tai-Ahom kingdom of Brahma-putra Valley. Gauhati: Department of Publication, University of Gauhati; 1968.
HIST MID INDIA ASSAM
- 1697 Gohain, U.N. Assam under the Ahoms. Jorhat: U.N. Gohain; 1942.
HISTORY MID INDIA
- 1698 Guha, Amalendu. Land Rights and Social Classes in Medieval Assam. Indian Economic and Social History Review; September 1966; 3(3): 217-39.
HIST MIDDLE INDIA
- 1699 Guha, Amalendu. Ahom Migration: Its Impact on Rice Economy of Medieval Assam. Artha Vijnana; June 1967; 9(2): 135-7.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA
- 1700 Lakshmi, Devi. Ahom Tribal Relations: a Political Study. Gauhati: Assam Book; 1968.
HIST MID INDIA ASSAM MULT

- 1701
Lakshmi, Devi. The Chutiyas and their conquest by the Ahoms. Journal of the University of Gauhati; 1956; 7: 45-66.
HIST MID INDIA ASSAM MULT
- 1702
Majumdar, Bimanbehari. Sankaradeva of Assam. Journal of Bihar Research Society; January-December 1965; 51(1-4): 107-19.
HIST MIDDLE INDIA RELIGION
- 1703
Phukan, J.N. The Khamjang Valley and the Ahoms. Journal of the University of Gauhati; 1963; 14(1): 13-20.
HIST MIDDLE INDIA ASSAM
- 1704
Phukan, J.N. The Economic History of Assam under the Ahoms. Ph.D. Dissertation; Gouhati University; 1974.
HISTORY MID INDIA

Modern Period
(1800 - present)

- 1705
Barjupur, H.K. Problems of the Hill Tribes: North-East Frontier, 1822-42. Allahabad: Lawyer's Bookstall; 1971.
ANTHRO HIST MOD INDIA AP ASSAM MULT
- 1706
Barooah, Nirode K. David Scott and the Question of Slavery in Assam: A Case Study in British Paternalism. Indian Economic and Historical Review; June 1969; 6(2): 179-96.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1707
Barpujari, H.K. Problems of Hill Tribes: North-East Frontier. Gauhati: United Publishers; 1970-76. 2 vols., Vol. 1 published by Lawyer's Book Stall, Gauhati; 1970; 270 pp. Vol 2 published by United Publishers, Gauhati, 1976; 164 pp. ANTHRO POLITICAL HIST MOD MULT OVER INDIA AP ASSAM

- 1708
Basumatari, B.K. A Short History of Political Aspirations of Plain Tribals of Assam. In: "Souvenir", All Indian Tribal Conference and National Seminar on Tribal Welfare, 1978. New Delhi: Bhartiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh: 42-5.
ANTHRO HIST MOD POLITICAL INDIA MULT
- 1709
Bell, C.A. The North-Eastern Frontier of India. Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society: 1930: XVII: 221-225.
HIST MODERN NEPAL ASSAM SIKKIM
- 1710
Bhattacharjee, Jayanta Bhushan. The Garos and the English, 1765-1874. New Delhi: Radiant Publishers; 1978.
ANTHRO HIST MOD INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 1711
Bishop, S.O. Sketches in Assam. Calcutta: City Press; 1885. 275 pp.
HISTORY MOD INDIA
- 1712
Bora, Mahendra. 1857 In Assam. Lawyers Book Stall; 1957.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1713
Bose, M.L. Emergence of Arunachal Pradesh: a study in administrative growth. In: S.M. Dubey, Ed. North-East India: a sociological study. Delhi: Concept; 1978: 275-82.
GOVERNMENT HIST MOD INDIA AP
- 1714
Brownrigg, H.S. Routes in Nepal, Bhutan Tibet, Sikkim, Burma and Between Assam and Burma. Calcutta: 1878.
GEOGRAPHY HISTORY MODERN
- 1715
Butler, John. Sketch of Assam, with some account of the hill tribes, by an officer. London: Smith Elder; 1847.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIST MOD SUB MULT INDIA
- 1716
Calcutta Review. Assamese Matters, Past and Present. 1854; 23: 38-65.
HIST ASSAM INDIA MOD
- 1717
Chakravarti, Birendra Chandra. British Relations with the Hill Tribes of Assam Since 1858. Firma K. L. Mukhopadhyay; 1964.
HIST MODERN INDIA

- 1718 Chandra, Charu. Thoughts on Assam Disturbances. Bhandari; Sarva Seva Sangh; 1961.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1719 Choube, S.K. Legacy of British Rule in Assam Hills. Mainstream; July 5 1969; 7(44): 15-17.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1720 Church, Roderick A. Roots of Separatism in Assam Hill Districts. Economic and Political Weekly; 1969; 4: 727-732.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1721 Datta, K.N. Landmarks of the Freedom Struggle in Assam. Lawyers Book Stall; 1958.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1722 Deka, K. Assamese Society During the Early British Period. In: S.M. Dubey, Ed. North-East India: A Sociological Study. Delhi: Concept; 1978; 27-33.
ANTHRO HIST MOD INDIA ASSAM SUB MULT
- 1723 Elwin, Verrier Ed. India's North-east Frontier in the Nineteenth Century. Bombay: Oxford University Press; 1959. ANTHRO HISTORY MOD INDIA ASSAM ARUNACHAL
- 1724 Elwin, Verrier. The Nagas of the Nineteenth Century. Bombay: Oxford University Press; 1969.
ANTHRO HISTORY MOD INDIA ASSAM ARUNACHAL
- 1725 Elwin, Verrier. Tribal World of Verrier Elwin: An Autobiography. Bombay: Oxford University Press; 1964.
ANTHRO HISTORY MOD INDIA ASSAM AP
- 1726 Elwin, Verrier. Democracy in NEFA. Shillong: Research Department, NEFA Government; 1965.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT INDIA AP
- 1727 Ering, D. The North-East Frontier Agency. In: K. Suresh Singh, Ed. Tribal situation in India: proceedings of a seminar (1969). Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study; 1972: 51-71.
HIST MOD ASSAM AHOM
- 1728 Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph Von. Anthropology and Administration in the Tribal Areas of the North East Frontier. Eastern Anthropologist; Sept. 1942; 3(1): 8-14.
HIST MOD ASSAM AHOM AP ANTHRO DEVELOPMENT
- 1729 Goyal, Narendra. Political History of Himalayan States; Tibet, Nepal, Bhutan, Sikkim and Nagaland since 1947. 2nd edition. New Delhi: Cambridge book; 1966: 179.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1730 Guha, Amalendu. Colonisation of Assam: Second Phase 1840-1859. Indian Economic and Social History Review; December 1967; 4(4): 289-317.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1731 Guha, Amalendu. Colonisation of Assam: Years of Transitional Crisis (1825-40). Indian Economic and Social History Review; June 1968; 5(2): 125-40.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1732 Haldipur, R.N. Policy towards and administration of North-East India. In: K. Suresh Singh, Ed. Tribal situation in India: proceedings of a seminar (1969). Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study; 1972: 305-15. Also in: Vanyajati; Apr.-July 1975; 23(2-3): 8-15.
GOVERNMENT HIST MOD INDIA AP ASSAM
- 1733 Lahiri, Rebati Mohan. The Annexation of Assam (1824-1854). Calcutta: General Printers & Publishers; 1954.
HIST MOD INDIA
- 1734 Mackenzie, Alexander. The North-East Frontier of India. Delhi: Mittal Publications; 1979. Reprint of 1882 ed.
ANTHRO HIST MODERN INDIA AP ASSAM OVER MULT
- 1735 Mackenzie, A. History of the Relation of the Government with the Hill Tribes of the North-East Frontier of Bengal. Calcutta: Home Department; 1884.
HIST MOD INDIA ASSAM
- 1736 Mohanta, B. Administrative Development of Arunachal Pradesh 1875-1975. New Delhi: Uppal; 1984.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT INDIA AP MULT OVER

- 1737 Mukerjee, Dilip. Assam Reorganization. Asian Survey; 1969; 9: 297-311.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1738 Owen, John. Notes on the Naga tribes in communication with Assam. Calcutta: W.H. Carey; 1844.
ANTHRO HIST MOD INDIA SUB MARG
- 1739 Pakem, B. Meghalaya: some aspects of political development. In: S.M. Dubey, Ed. North-East India: a sociological study. Delhi: Concept; 1978: 233-43.
GOVERNMENT INDIA ASSAM HIST MOD
- 1740 Rahul, R. The Himalaya Frontier in the Nineteenth Century. Quarterly Review of Historical Studies: 1964-1965: IV(3): 138-151.
HIST MODERN NEPAL SIKKIM BHUTAN ASSAM
- 1741 Rao, V. Venkata. Beginnings of Local Self-Government in Assam. Journal of the University of Gauhati; 1963; 14(1): 1-12.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1742 Robinson, William. A Descriptive Account of Assam: with a sketch of the local geography and a concise history of the tea-plant of Assam: to which is added a short account of the neighbouring tribes, exhibiting their history, manners, and customs. Delhi: Sanskrit Prakashan; 1975. Reprint of 1841 ed.
ANTHRO HIST MOD OVER MULT INDIA
- 1743 Sangma, Milton S. Social and Religious Movements in Meghalaya, with special reference to Garo Hills, in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. In: S.P. Sen, Ed. Social and religious reform movements in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Calcutta: Institute of Historical Studies; 1979: 439-47.
ANTHRO HIST MOD POLITICAL SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 1744 Venkata Rao, V. A Century of Tribal Politics in North East India, 1874-1974. New Delhi: S. Chand; 1976.
HIST MOD INDIA ASSAM AP
- Sikkim
- 1745 A Short Description of Sikkim, Lhasa, and Part of Tibet. The Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review; 1912; 33: 361-367.
QUE
HIST GEN INDIA SIKKIM
- 1746 Banerjee, N.R. In the Trail of Neolithic Habitations in Nepal and Sikkim. Journal of the Indian Anthropological Society; October 1971; 6(2): 145-159.
ARCHEOLOGY OVER INDIA
- 1747 Banerjee, N.R.; Sharma, Janak Lal. Neolithic Tools from Nepal and Sikkim. Ancient Nepal; October 1969; 9: 53-58.
ARCHEOLOGY OVER INDIA
- 1748 Bell, C.A. The North-Eastern Frontier of India. Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society; 1930: XVII: 221-225.
HIST MODERN NEPAL ASSAM SIKKIM
- 1749 Brownrigg, H.S. Routes in Nepal, Bhutan Tibet, Sikkim, Burma and Between Assam and Burma. Calcutta: 1878.
GEOGRAPHY HISTORY MODERN
- 1750 Buchanan, W.J. In The Footsteps of Hooker through Sikkim and Nepal; A Centenary Tribute. Bengal Past and Present; 1917; 14: 252-274.
HIST MODERN GEOG INDIA TRAVELOGUE
- 1751 Campbell, A. Papers on the Sikkim Morung. Selections from Res. Bengal Government, Calcutta: n.d.; 5: 1-16.
HIST MODERN INDIA QUE
- 1752 Campbell, Archibald. Note On the Valley of Choombi. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society; 1874; 7: 135-139.
HIST MODERN INDIA SIKKIM
- 1753 Campbell, Dr. Papers on the Relations with Sikkim and Nepal. The Oriental; January 1874.
QUE
HIST MODERN INDIA SIKKIM

- 1754 Chakravartty, Dharendra Nath, Ed. The Common Quest of Assam, Arunachal, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim, Tripura. Gauhati: Directorate of Information and Public Relations, Govt. of Assam; 1976.
HIST GEN INDIA
- 1755 Chatterjee, Anjan. Indo-Sikkim Relations (1816-1935). Quarterly Review of Historical Studies; October 1976; 16(2): 85-93.
HIST MODERN INDIA SIKKIM
- 1756 Chauhan, R.S. Constitutional Development in Sikkim. South Asian Studies; 1975; 10(1-2): 68-93.
HIST MODERN INDIA GOVERNMENT
- 1757 Debnath, J.C. Sikkim: The Land and the People. Calcutta Review; October-December 1976; 2(2): 18-32.
ANTHRO ETHNIC INDIA
- 1758 Chemjong, I.S. King Hangshu Dewa and His Minister Wokde. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1975; 2(2): 117-136.
ANTHRO HIST MID TIBB INDIA SIKKIM LEPCHA
- 1759 Doig, Desmond. Sikkim. National Geographic Magazine; March 1963; 123: 398-429.
HIST GEN INDIA
- 1760 Drouin, R. Specimen de Textes Leptcha. Journal Asiatique; 1901 17: 558-563.
LITERATURE TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM GEN
- 1761 Dutt, Srikant. India and the Himalayan States. Asian Affairs; 1980; 11(1): 71-81.
HIST BHUTAN SIKKIM NEPAL INDIA FOREIGN GOVERNMENT
- 1762 Gawler, J.C. Sikkim: With Hints on Mountain and Jungle Warfare, Exhibiting also the Facilities for Opening Commercial Relations through the State of Sikkim with Central Asia, Thibet and Western China. London: Stanford; 1873; viii- 105.
HIST MODERN INDIA TRADE
- 1763 Gazeteer of Sikkim. Calcutta: Bengal Secretariat Press: 1894.
HIST GEN BHOT HIGH INDIA
- 1764 Goullart, P. Warrior Tribes of the Tibetan Borderland. Cornhill Magazine; autumn 1959; 161: 28-38.
ANTHRO ETHNIC BHOT HIGH
- 1765 Goyal, Narendra. Political History of Himalayan States; Tibet, Nepal, Bhutan, Sikkim and Nagaland since 1947. 2nd edition. New Delhi: Cambridge book: 1966: 179.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1766 Graham, J.A. On the Threshold of Three Closed Lands: The Guild Outpost in the Eastern Himalayas. Edinburgh: Clark; 1897.
HIST MODERN INDIA SIKKIM BHUTAN NEPAL
- 1767 Grunwedel, Albert. Drei Leptscha Texte mit Auszugen aus dem Padma-Than-Yig und Glossar. T'oung Pao Archives; 1896; 7: 526-561.
LITERATURE TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 1768 Hodgson, B.H. Route from Kathmandu, the Capital of Nepal, to Darjeeling in Sikkim, Interspersed with Remarks on the People and the Country. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1848 December: XVII(part 2): 634-646.
HIST MODERN TRADE
- 1769 Iggulden, Herbert Augustus. The 2nd Battalion Derbyshire Regiment in the Sikkim Expedition of 1888. London: Sonnenschein; 1900; xii, 116.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1770 Kirnan, V.G. Indian, China and Sikkim: 1886-1890. Indian Historical Quarterly: 1955 March: XXXI(1): 32-51.
HIST MODERN NEPAL SIKKIM
- 1771 Kuczera, Stanislaw. Sikkim a Stosunski Indyjsko-Chinskie. Sprawy Miedzynarodowe; 1966; 19(5): 84-89.
HIST GEN INDIA

- 1772
Lebedeva, N.B. British Colonial Policy in Sikkim. Central Asian Review; 1965; 13: 258-266.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1773
Louis, J.A.H. The Gates of Thibet: A Bird's Eye View of Independent Sikkim, British Bhootan, and the Dooars, as a Doorga Poojah Trip. Calcutta: Catholic Orphan Press; 1894.
HIST MODERN TIBET INDIA TRAVELOGUE
- 1774
Markham, C.R. Narrative of the Mission of George Bogle to Tibet, 1774 and of the Journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa, 1811-1812. London, n.d.
HISTORY GEN INDIA ASSAM SIKKIM
- 1775
Misra, R.C. China's Shadow Over Sikkim. South Asian Studies; 1975; 10(1-2): 141-147.
HIST MODERN FOREIGN INDIA
- 1776
Namgyal Institute of Tibetology. Gryan-drug Mchoggnis: (Tankas). Gangtok: 1962.
ART HIST GEN TIBET SIKKIM
- 1777
Namgyal, Thutab.; Doma, Yeshai. History of Sikkim. Compiled by their Highnesses the Maharaja Sir Thutob Namgyal, and Maharani Yeshai Dolma of Sikkim. Translated by Dawa Kazi Samdup (9th Maharaj of Sikkim). (s.l.n.d., non published).
HIST GENERAL NEPAL
- 1778
Namgyal, Thutol. History of Sikkim. Calcutta.
GEN INDIA
- 1779
Nebesky-Wojkowitz, Rene von. Sikkim. Zeitschrift fur Wirtschaftsgeographie (Hagen); 1960; 4: 182-184.
HIST GEN INDIA LEPCHA
- 1780
Nepal, Sikkim and the East India Company, 1793. Regmi Research Series: 1971 December: III(12): 278-279.
HIST MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 1781
Neuerwerbungen aus Sikkim und Tibet. Archiv fur Volkerkunde; 1953; 8: 269-272.
QUE
HIST GEN INDIA LEPCHA
- 1782
Olschak, B.C. Sikkim. Himalajastaat Zwischen Gletschern und Dschungeln. Zurich, Schweizer: Verlaghaus; 1965.
HIST BEN MULT OVER INDIA
- 1783
Olschak, B.C. Sikkim. The Land of Divine Mountains and Its Place-Names. Mountain World; 1964-1965; 74-87.
HIST GEN MULT GEOG OVER INDIA
- 1784
Olschak, Blanche Christine. Sikkim. Zurich: 1965.
HIST GEN INDIA
- 1785
Padmasambhava und Mandarava. Zeitschrift der Deutsche Morgenlandische Gesellschaft; 1898; 52: 447-461.
HIST GEN TIBET INDIA SIKKIM
- 1786
Parker, E.H. China, Nepaul, Bhutan and Sikkim, Their Mutual Relations as Set Forth in Chinese Official Documents. Journal of the Manchester Oriental Society; 1911; 1.
HIST GEN NEPAL TIBET
- 1787
Rahul, R. The Himalaya Frontier in the Nineteenth Century. Quarterly Review of Historical Studies: 1964-1965: IV(3): 138-151.
HIST MODERN NEPAL SIKKIM BHUTAN ASSAM
- 1788
Rahul, Ram. Sikkim of History. International Studies; January-March 1976; 15(1): 15-28.
HIST GEN INDIA
- 1789
Risley, H.H. History of Sikkim. Journal of the Buddhist Text Society of India: 1896: IV(1); Appendix 2: 6-16.
HIST GENERAL SIKKIM NEPAL
- 1790
Risley, H.H. Introduction to Gazetteer of Sikkim. Calcutta: 1894.
HIST GEN INDIA
- 1791
Risley, Herbert Hope. History of Sikkim. Appendix II of the Journal of the Buddhist Text Society of India; 1896; 4: 6-16.
HIST GEN INDIA

- 1792
Rock, Joseph F. Excerpts from a History of Sikkim. *Anthropos: Revue Internationale d'Ethnologie et de Linguistique*, Fribourg; 1953; 48: 925-948.
HIST GEN INDIA
- 1793
Ronaldshay, Earl of. *Lands of the Thunderbolt: Sikkim, Chumbi and Bhutan*. London: 1923.
HISTORY GEN OVER INDIA
- 1794
Rose, L.E. *Himalayan Border States: Buffers in Transition*. *Asian Survey*; fall 1963; 3: 116-122.
HIST MODERN NEPAL INDIA SIKKIM BHUTAN
- 1795
Siiger, H. *Fate in the Religion of the Lepchas*. In: Ringgren, H. Ed. *Fatalistic Beliefs in Religion, Folklore, and Literature: Papers Read at the Symposium on Fatalistic Beliefs Held at Abo on the 7th-9th of September 1964*; Stockholm: Almqvist and Wiksell; 1967; 150- 157.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 1796
Sikkim Government, *Publications of. Sikkim, A Concise Chronicle*.
HIST GEN INDIA
- 1797
Sikkim: *A Concise Chronicle*. Gangtok: Publicity Department, Govt. of Sikkim: 1964.
INDIA HISTORY MID GENERAL
- 1798
Sinha, Nirmal. *The Chogyals of Sikkim. Bengal Past and Present*; January-April 1974; 93(105): 1-6.
HIST MID MODERN INDIA
- 1799
Sinha, Satyanarayan. *Chinese Aggression: A First Hand Account from Central Asia, Tibet and the High Himalayas*. New Delhi: Ramakrishna: 1962.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR LADAKH SIKKIM
- 1800
Temple, Richard. *Journals Kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim, and Nepal*. London: Allen; 1887; 2: 151-220.
HIST MODERN
- 1801
The *Gazeteer of Sikkim*. Bengal Government Secretariat, Ed. Calcutta: Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press; 1894.
HIST GEN INDIA
- 1802
The *Gazeteer of Sikkim*. New Delhi: Manjusri Publishing House: 1972. (Kuloy, H.K. (Ed). *Bibliotheca Himalayica. Series I: 8*).
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIST GENERAL INDIA OVER MULT
- 1803
Varma, Shanti Prasad. *Struggle for the Himalayas: A Study in Sino-Indian Relations*. New Delhi: Sterling: 1965.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR LADAKH SIKKIM
- 1804
Walsh, E.H.C. *A Cup-Mark Inscription in the Chumbi Valley*. *Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*; 1906; 1: 271-276.
SIKKIM MIDDLE HIST
- 1805
Ware, J. Edgar. *Report on a Visit to Sikhim and the Thibetan Frontier in October, November and December, 1873*. Calcutta: Bengal Secretariat Press; 1874.
HIST MODERN INDIA SIKKIM TRAVELOGUE
- 1806
White, J. Claude. *A Short Account of the Eastern Himalayan States of Sikkim, Bhutan and Tibet*. *Journal of the East India Association*; 1913; 4: 170-180.
HIST GEN INDIA
- 1807
White, J.C. *Sikhim and Bhutan. Twenty-one years on the North-East frontier 1887-1908*. Delhi: Vivek Publishing House: 1971.
HIST MOD BHUTAN SIKKIM
- 1808
White, J.C. *Sikhim and Bhutan. Twenty-One Years on the North-East Frontier 1887-1908*. London: E. Arnold; 1909.
HIST MODERN INDIA SIKKIM
-
- Bhutan
- 1809
Belfiglio, V.J. *The Foreign Relations of India with Bhutan, Sikkim and Nepal between 1947-1967: an analytical framework of the study of big power-small power relations*. Ph.D. thesis: University of Oklahoma: 1970.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT PAN-INDIA

- 1810
Brownrigg, H.S. Routes in Nepal, Bhutan Tibet, Sikkim, Burma and Between Assam and Burma. Calcutta: 1878.
GEOGRAPHY HISTORY MODERN
- 1811
Deb, A. Cooch Behar and Bhutan in the Context of the Tibetan Trade. Kailash; 1973; 1(1): 80-88.
HIST GEN INDIA ASSAM
- 1812
Deb, Arabinda. Bhutan and India: A Study in Frontier Political Relations, 1772-1865. Calcutta: Firma KLM; 1976.
HIST MODERN
- 1813
Dutt, Srikant. India and the Himalayan States. Asian Affairs; 1980; 11(1): 71-81.
HIST BHUTAN SIKKIM NEPAL INDIA FOREIGN GOVERNMENT
- 1814
Eden, A. Political Missions to Bootan, comprising the reports of the Hon'ble Ashley Eden: 1864; Capt. R.R. Pemberton, 1837, 1838, with Dr. W. Griffith's journal; and the account by Baboo Kishen Kant Bose. New Delhi: Manjusri Publishing House: 1972.
HIST MOD NEPAL BHUTAN
- 1815
Gettleman, Nancy M. Letter of First Westerner to Visit Bhutan-Tibet-Nepal (Joao Cabral, S.J., 1599-1669). Kailash; 1982; 9(1): 97-110.
HIST MIDDLE BHUTAN NEPAL TIBET
- 1816
Goyal, Narendra. Political History of Himalayan States; Tibet, Nepal, Bhutan, Sikkim and Nagaland since 1947. 2nd edition. New Delhi: Cambridge book: 1966: 179.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1817
Graham, J.A. On the Threshold of Three Closed Lands: The Guild Outpost in the Eastern Himalayas. Edinburgh: Clark; 1897.
HIST MODERN INDIA SIKKIM BHUTAN NEPAL
- 1818
Griffith, W. Journal of a Mission Which Visited Bootan in 1837-38 Under Captain R. Boileau Pemberton. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1839: 8(n.s.)(87): 208-241; 88: 251-291.
HIST MID INDIA BHUTAN
- 1819
Haab, A.; Vellis, N. Bhutan. Furstenstaat om Gotterthron. Gutersloh: Sigbert Mohn Verlag; 1961.
HIST MOD
- 1820
Imaeda, Yoshiro, with Francoise Pommaret-Imaeda and Mo Guy Van Strydonick. Bhoutan, un Royaume de l'Himalaya. Paris, Geneve: 1984.
ANTHRO HIST OVER MULT GEN BHUTAN
- 1821
Imaeda, Yoshiro. Memento chronologique (bstran-rtsis) du calendrier bhoutanais. In: Tibetan and Buddhist Studies Commemorating the 200th Anniversary of the birth of Alexander Csoma de Koros. Budapest: Akademiai Kiado; 1984; 303-320.
LITERATURE GEN BHUTAN
- 1822
Kaplanian, Patrick. Entre La Chine et L'Inde: Le Bhoutan. Economie et Humanisme; Nov.-Dec. 1983; 274: 54-60.
HIST GEN BHUTAN
- 1823
Nado, Lupon. Bhutan and the Bhutanese. Kailash; 1977; 5(2): 89-96.
HIST GEN
- 1824
Parker, E.H. China, Nepaul, Bhutan and Sikkim, Their Mutual Relations as Set Forth in Chinese Official Documents. Journal of the Manchester Oriental Society; 1911; 1.
HIST GEN NEPAL TIBET
- 1825
Pemberton, R.B. Report on Bootan. Calcutta: Bengal Military Orphan Press; 1839.
HIST MOD BHUTAN
- 1826
Political Mission to Bootan, Comprising the Reports of the Hon. Ashley Eden, 1864; Capt. R.S. Pemberton, 1937, with Dr. W. Griffith's Journal; and the Account by Baboo Kishen Kant Bose. Calcutta: Bengal Secretariat Office; 1865; xi, 137, xi, 206.
HIST MODERN BHUTAN TRAVELOGUE
- 1827
Pommaret-Imaeda, Francoise, with Yoshiro Imaeda, Guy Van Strydonick. Bhoutan -- un royaume de l'Himalaya. Paris, Geneve: 1984.
HIST GEN BHUTAN

- 1828
Rahul, R. The Himalaya Frontier in the Nineteenth Century. Quarterly Review of Historical Studies: 1964-1965: IV(3): 138-151.
HIST MODERN NEPAL SIKKIM BHUTAN ASSAM
- 1829
Rennie, D.F. Bhotan and the Story of the Doar War. New Delhi: Manjusri Publishing House; 1970.
HISTORY MODERN BHUTAN
- 1830
Ronaldshay, Earl of. Lands of the Thunderbolt: Sikkim, Chumbi and Bhutan. London: 1923.
HISTORY GEN OVER INDIA
- 1831
Rose, L.E. Himalayan Border States: Buffers in Transition. Asian Survey; fall 1963; 3: 116-122.
HIST MODERN NEPAL INDIA SIKKIM BHUTAN
- 1832
Shakya'i Dge-slong. A History of Bhutan from the 7th Century A.D. to the 18th Century A.D. Historical Reproductions: 1969.
GENERAL OVER
- 1833
Turner, S. An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama in Tibet, containing a narrative of a journey through Bootan and part of Tibet. New Delhi: Manjusri Publishing House: (1971?).
HIST MOD BHUTAN TIBET
- 1834
Vaidya, T.R. Prithvi Narayan Shah and his Economic Policy. The Nepalese Perspective: 1972 May: VIII(8); 4-9.
HIST MOD BHUTAN NEPAL
- 1835
White, J. Journeys in Bhutan. Geographical Journal: 1910: 35: 18-42.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA SIKKIM
- 1836
White, J. Claude. Sikkim and Bhutan: 21 Years on the North-East Frontier, 1887-1908. New York: Longmans, Green; 1909.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 1837
White, J.C. Sikkim and Bhutan. Twenty-one years on the North-East frontier 1887-1908. London: E. Arnold: 1909.
HIST MODERN SIKKIM ASSAM NEPAL
- 1838
White, J.C. Sikkim and Bhutan. Twenty-one years on the North-East frontier 1887-1908. Delhi: Vivek Publishing House: 1971.
HIST MOD BHUTAN SIKKIM
- 1839
White, J. Claude. A Short Account of the Eastern Himalayan States of Sikkim, Bhutan and Tibet. Journal of the East India Association; 1913; 4: 170-180.
HIST GEN INDIA
- 1840
Zins, M. L'Asie du Sud (Politique Interieure et exterieure des divers pays d'Asie du Sud: Pakistan, Inde, Bangladesh, Bhoutan, Sri Lanka). In: Encyclopaedia Universalis; 1979; 109-115.
BHUTAN HIST MOD NEPAL
-

Nepal

General Works

- 1841 Acharya, Baburam. A Brief Account of Ancient and Medieval Nepal. Regmi Research Series: 1970 November: II(11): 253-258. HIST GEN
- 1842 Acharya, Baburam. Nepal, Newar and the Newari language. Regmi Research Series: 1970 January: II(1): 1-15. ANTHRO ETHNIC HIST TIBB MID GEN
- 1843 Acharya, Baburam. General Bhimsen Thapa and the Samar Jung Company. Regmi Research Series: 1972 September: IV(9): 161-167. HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 1844 Acharya, Prasanna Kumar. Dictionary of Hindu Architecture. London: 1927. PAN-INDIA HIST GEN NEPAL
- 1845 Adhikari, K.K. A Brief Survey of Nepali Historiography. Kathmandu: Buku; 1980. HIST GEN NEPAL
- 1846 Afghanistan and Nepal. Calcutta: Superintendent of Govt. Printing: 1908. HIST GENERAL
- 1847 Anand, Mulk Raj. The Hindu View of Art. London: 1933. HIST GEN PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1848 Aris, Michael. Report on the University of California Expedition to Kutang and Nubri in Northern Nepal in Autumn 1973. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1975; 2(2):45-87. LITERATURE BHOT HIGH HIST GEN
- 1849 Aryal, I.R.; Dhungyal, T.P. A New History of Nepal. Kathmandu: Voice of Nepal: 1970. HIST GEN
- 1850 Aryal, K.R. Monarchy in the Making of Nepal. Kathmandu: The Author; 1975. HISTORY GEN
- 1851 Asanga. Mahayanasutralamkara, expose de la doctrine du Grand Vehicule selon le systeme yogacara, edite et traduit d'apres un manuscrit rapporte du Nepal par Sylvain Levi... Tome II. Traduction, introduction, index. Paris: Champion: 1911. LITERATURE RELIGION BUDDHISM NEPAL GEN
- 1852 Atkinson, E.T. Notes on the History of Religion in the Himalaya of the North-Western provinces. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1884: LIII: 39-103; 1885: LIV: 1-16. RELIG HIST GEN PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1853 Ballantine, H. On India's Frontier, or Nepal the Gurkhas' Mysterious Land. London: Redway: 1896: 192. Other Edition: New York: J. Selwin Tait and Son: 1895. HIST GENERAL
- 1854 Banerjee, N.R. Some Thoughts on the Development of Buddhist Art in Nepal. East and West; March-June 1972; 22(1/2): 63-78. MID TIBB HIST GEN
- 1855 Banerjee, N.R. Stray Thoughts on the Buddhist Art of Nepal. Vasudha; September-October 1969; 12(10): 23-24. MID TIBB HIST GEN
- 1856 Banerjee, N.R. Some Aspects of the Architecture of Nepal. Journal of the Oriental Institute; June 1971; 20(4): 418-430. HIST GEN MID TIBB
- 1857 Banerjee, N.R. Some Thoughts on the Architecture of Nepal. Vasudha; May-June 1970. HIST GEN MID TIBB
- 1858 Banerjee, N.R. The Coinage of Nepal; A Brief Survey. Vasudha; December-January 1969/70; 13(1): 17-21. HIST GEN NUMISMATICS

- 1859
Banerji, R.D. Eastern Indian School of Mediaeval Sculpture.
Delhi: 1933.
ART PAN-INDIA NEPAL HIST GEN
- 1860
Bangdel, L.S. Painting: A Comparative Study. In: Nepal:
Monograph on Nepalese Culture. Kathmandu: Ministry of
Information and Broadcasting, Department of Information;
1968.
ART HIST GENERAL MULT OVER
- 1861
Barnett, L.D. Notes on the Dynasties of Bengal and Nepal.
Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and
Ireland: 1910: 150-151.
HIST GENERAL
- 1862
Basham, A.L. The Wonder That was India. London: 1954.
HIST GEN PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1863
Behr, Hans-Georg. Nepal: Geschenk der Gotter. Wien;
Dusseldorf: Econ Verl., 1976.
HIST GEN
- 1864
Bell, C. The People of Tibet. Oxford: Clarendon Press: 1968.
HIST GEN NEPAL BHOT HIGH
- 1865
Bell, C.A. Tibet, Past and Present. Oxford: Clarendon Press:
1924.
HIST GENERAL NEPAL BUDDHISM BON
- 1866
Bell, Charles. Tibet: Past and Present. Oxford: 1924.
HIST GEN TIBET NEPAL
- 1867
Bendall, Cecil. Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the
British Museum. London: 1902.
LITERATURE GEN HIST NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 1868
Bendall, Cecil. The History of Nepal and Surrounding Kingdoms
(A.D. 1000-1600). Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal,
New Series; 1903; 72(1): 1-32.
GEN
- 1869
Bendall, Cecil. Manuscript Edited by Louis de la Vallee Poussin.
Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society; 1907, 1908; 375-
379, 45-54.
LITERATURE NEPAL HIST GEN
- 1870
Bendall, C. Manuscripts and Inscriptions from Nepal. Proceedings
of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1889: 30-34.
LITERATURE HIST GEN
- 1871
Bendall, C. A Journey of Literary and Archaeological Research in
Nepal and Northern India during the winter of 1884-1885.
Cambridge: University Press: 1886.
HISTORY GEN
- 1872
Bendall, C. On some Nepalese coins in the Library of the German
Oriental Society. Zeitschrift der Deutschen morgenlandischen
Gesellschaft: 1882: XXXVI: 651-652.
NEPAL HIST NUMISMATICS GEN
- 1873
Bhagvanlal, Indraji. Some Considerations on the History of Nepal.
Buhler. G Dr. Ed. Indian Antiquary: 1884: XIII: 411-428.
HIST GENERAL
- 1874
Bhattarai, Muralidhar. Cultural History of Nepal. (The Emperor
of Nepal). Kalimati, Kathmandu: Sanatandharma Sabha:
[antérieur a 1967].
HIST GEN
- 1875
Bishop, Raymond Norman Wear. Unknown Nepal. London: 1952.
HIST GEN TRAVELOGUE
- 1876
Boesch, H. Die Brunnen von Patan (Lalitpur), Nepal. Geographica
Helvetica: 1972: 4(XXVII): 173-178.
ART HIST GENERAL
- 1877
Bouillier, V. Heritage du Nepal. Le Courrier du Musee de
l'Homme; October 1979; 4: 4.
HISTORY GEN
- 1878
Boulnois, L. Les Exchanges entre le Nepal et la Chine et leurs
implications Socio-economiques au Nepal, depuis 1950. Paris:
These pour le doctorat de 3eme cycle: Universite de Paris:
1972; bibliography: 350-365.
HIST GEN TIBET CHINA GOVERNMENT

- 1879
Boulnois, Lucette. Le Nepal et les Europeens [Nepal and the Europeans]. France: Review Francaise d'Histoire d'Outre-Mer; 1976; 63(1): 44-74.
HISTORY GENERAL FOREIGN
- 1880
Brown, Percy. Indian Architecture: Buddhist and Hindu Periods. Bombay: D.B. Taraporevala: 1943.
GEN HIST ART INDIA KASHMIR NEPAL OVER
- 1881
Buchanan, F. An Account of the Kingdom of Nepal and of the Territories Annexed to This Division by the House of Gorkha. Edinburgh: 1819.
HISTORY GEN
- 1882
Budathoki, C. Social Life Under the Ranas. Voice of History, Journal of Tribhuvan University History Association 1 (2031); 61-67.
GEN NEPAL
- 1883
Buhler, Jean. Nepal. Lausanne: 1964.
HIST GEN
- 1884
Burghart, Richard. The History of Janakpur. Kailash; 1978; 6(4): 257-284.
HIST GEN NEPAL SUB MARG
- 1885
Burgoyne, Samuel R. and Jonathan Lindell. Nepal (Bibliog). In: D. Hoke, Ed. The Church In Asia. 1975; 451-466.
HISTORY RELIGION GENERAL MISSIONARIES
- 1886
Burnier, R. Hindu Mediaeval Sculpture. Paris: 1950.
ART HIST GEN PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1887
Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Durbar Library. (Kathmandu). (Hand-written and unpublished).
LITERATURE HIST GEN NEPAL
- 1888
Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Library of Field Marshal Kaiser Shumsher J.B. Rana (Kathmandu). (Unpublished).
LITERATURE HIST GEN NEPAL
- 1889
Catalogue des Livres Bouddhiques, ecrits en Sanscrit, que M.B.H. Hodgson a fait copier au Nepal pour le compte de la Society asiatique et qui ont ete presente au Conseil dans sa seance du 14 juillet 1837. Journal Asiatique: 1837 September: 3me serie(IV): 296-298.
RELIGION NEPAL LITERATURE GEN
- 1890
Chatterji, Suniti Kumar. Kirata Jana-Krti. The Indo-Mongoloids, Their Contribution to the History and Culture of India. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1950; 16(2): 143-235.
ANTHRO HIS GEN MID TIBB PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1891
Chatterji, B. Palace, People and Politics. Nepal In Perspective. New Delhi: Ankur Publishing House; 1980.
HISTORY GEN
- 1892
Chattopadhyay, K.P. An Essay on the History of Newar Culture. Social Organization of the Newars. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; October 1923; 81(10): 465-560.
NEPAL GEN
- 1893
Chaturved, S.K. Indo-Nepal Relations in the Indian Context of International Relations and Domestic Policy. Ph.D. dissertation: University of Meerut, India; 1979.
HISTORY GEN PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1894
Conze, E. Buddhismo... Nepal e Kashmir. In: Tucci, G. La Civiltà dell'Oriente, storia, letteratura, Religione, filosofia, scienze e arte... 1958: vol III: 784-786. 803-804, 822-824.
RELIGION BUDDHISM ANTHRO TIBB HIST NEWAR MID GENERAL
- 1895
Crooke, W. Nepal, Nipa. In: Hastings, J. Ed. Encyclopedia of Religion and Ethics. 1917: Vol. 9: 321-323.
HIST NEPAL OVER GENERAL
- 1896
Cunningham, Alexander. Coins of Ancient India, from the Earliest Time Down to the Seventh Century, A.D. London: B. Quaritch: 1891.
HISTORY GEN INDIA KASHMIR NEPAL
- 1897
Das, Sarat Chandra. Indian Pandits of the Land of Snow. Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press; 1893.
HIST GEN TIBET NEPAL

- 1898
Dasgupta, Jayantakumar. Nepal's Relations with the Outer World. Calcutta Review: 1930 June: XXXV: 370-388; 1930 July: XXXVI: 90-101; 1930 August: 233-238.
HIST GEN NEPAL
- 1899
Davids, T.W.R. The Sects of the Buddhists. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1891: 409-422.
HIST GENERAL PAN-INDIA NEPAL TIBET
- 1900
Davis, H. Nepal, Asia's Impregnable Stronghold of Fanaticism. Travel: 1941 June: LXXVII: 6-12 et suiv.
HIST GENERAL
- 1901
Dharmacharya, Rev. D.A. Buddhism in Nepal. 17th international Congress of Orientalists, Oxford: 1928.
RELIGION NEWAR TIBB MID MULT OVER
- 1902
Dey, Nundolal. Geographical Dictionary of Ancient and Mediaeval India. "Kapilavastu". Indian Antiquary: 1922 March: LI: 91-92.
HIST GENERAL NEPAL
- 1903
Dhar, S.; Dhar, A. Nepal: Land of Gods, Goddesses and Demons. New Delhi: Marwah; 1985.
HIST GEN
- 1904
Dupuis, J. La Civilisation Rurale du Nepal. C.O. Mer. 1961; 54: 213-219.
HIST GEN
- 1905
Durst, Arthur. Nepal. Zurich: 1966.
HIST GEN
- 1906
Dwived, Ramji. Panchayat Democracy in Nepal. India: Thesis: University of Gorakhpur: 1970.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 1907
Facts about Nepal. Kathmandu: Department of Information, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, HMG/Nepal: 1970.
HIST GEN
- 1908
Dwivedi, Pashupati Kumar. Museum In Nepal. Kathmandu: Sushila Dwivedi; 1976.
HIST ART GEN
- 1909
Ecole, H. Nepal Entre Terre et Ciel. Paris: Societe Continentale d'Editions Modernes Illustrees; 1971.
HISTORY GEN TRAVELOGUE OVER MULT
- 1910
Elder, T.L. World's Smallest Coins. Hobbies: 1943 August: XLVIII: 65.
NEPAL NUMISMATICS HIST GEN
- 1911
Eliot, C. Hinduism and Buddhism. A Historical Sketch. London: Edward Arnold: 1921.
HIST GEN NEPAL TIBET OVER
- 1912
Elwes, J.H. Nepal. Journal of the (Royal) Society of Arts; 1915; 63.
ART HIST GEN
- 1913
Eracle, J. L'art des Thanka et le Bouddhisme Tantrique d'Apres les Peintures du Musee d'Ethnographie de Geneve. Geneve: Musee d'Ethnographie; 1970.
ART HIST GEN BUDDHISM NEPAL TIBET
- 1914
Feer, L. Notice sur l'Histoire du Nepal. Journal Asiatique: 1878: XII: 178-208.
HIST GENERAL
- 1915
Fergusson, James and Burgess, J. A History of Indian and Eastern Architecture. London: 1910.
INDIA NEPAL GEN
- 1916
Fergusson, J. History of Indian and Eastern Architecture... rev. and ed., with add. by James Burgess... and R. PHENE SPIERS. London: J. Murray: 1910. [Vol. 1: Architecture in the Himalayas; chapter 2: Nepal and Tibet: 273-301]. (other ed.: London: John Murray: 1891; New York: Dodd, Mead: 1891).
ART PAN-INDIA GENERAL

- 1917 Frank, W.A. Nepalistik als neue Teildisziplin der Orientalistik? Wiesbaden: Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft, Supplementband III; 1975; 2.
HIST SCHOLARSHIP GEN NEPAL
- 1918 Fujoka, M. History and Architecture of Nepal. Relation Between Religion and Royale Palace of Nepal. In: Space Design. Tokyo: November 1980; 194: 54-55.
NEWAR GEN
- 1919 Gaur Das Bysack. Notes on a Buddhist Monastery at Bhot Bagan (Howrah) on two rare and valuable tibetan MSS discovered there and on Puran Gir Gosain, the celebrated Indian Acharya and Government Emissary at the Court of the Tahsi Lama, Tibet in the last century. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1890: LIX: 50-99.
LITERATURE NEPAL GEN
- 1920 Gewali, Surya Bikram. Political History. In: Rana, Pashupati Shumshere J.B.; Malla, Kamal P., Eds. Nepal in Perspective. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration: 1973: 47-63.
HIST GEN NEPAL
- 1921 Gimlette, G.H.D. Nepal and the Nepalese. London: H.F.G. Witherly: 1929.
HIST GENERAL
- 1922 Gleig, G.R. Memoirs of the Life of the Right Honorable Warren Hastings, First Governor General of Bengal. London: Richard Bentley: 1841.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 1923 Gnyawali, Surya Bikram. History of Patan. Regmi Research Series: 1973 October: V(10): 196-200; 1973 November: 11: 201-205.
HIST GEN NEPAL
- 1924 Gnyawali, Surya Bikram. The Dark age in Nepali history. Regmi Research Series: 1971 September: III(9): 201-210.
GEN HISTORY NEPAL
- 1925 Gnyawali, Surya Bikram. The Nepal Era. Regmi Research Series: 1971 August: III(8): 193-198.
HIST GEN
- 1926 Goetz, Hermann. India--Five Thousand Years of Indian Art. New York: 1960.
PAN-INDIA HIST GEN NEPAL
- 1927 Gopal, L.; Verma, T.P., Eds. Studies in the History and Culture of Nepal. Varanasi; 1977.
GEN
- 1928 Grousset, R. Histoire de l'Extreme-Orient. Paris: Geuthner: 1929: 2 volumes.
HIST GENERAL NEPAL TIBET PAN-INDIA
- 1929 Grunwedel, A. Padmasambhava und Mandarava. [Texte lepcha]. T'oung Pao: 1898: IX: 430. et. Zeitschrift der Deutschen morgenlandischen Gesellschaft: 1898: LII: 447-461.
LITERATURE RELIGION MID TIBB NEPAL GEN
- 1930 Gutschow, N. Some Notes on the Topography of Present Day Hadigaon. Journal of the Nepal Research Centre; 1:89-92.
ANTHRO NEWAR TIBB NEPAL HIST NEPAL GEN KATHMANDU VALLEY
- 1931 Haffner, W. Nepal-Himalaya. Erdkunde: 1965.
HIST GEN NEPAL
- 1932 Hagen, Toni. Nepal -- The Kingdom of the Himalaya. New York: 1961.
HIST GEN GEOG
- 1933 Hamilton, F. The History, Antiquities Topography and Statistics of Eastern India Comprising the Districts of Behar, Shahabod, Bhagalpoor, Gurukpoor, Kinajpoor, Prenoya, Rungpoor, Assam. Collated from the Original Documents (i.e. from F. Buchanan's Accounts of these Districts 1807-1814 by Montgomery Martin). London: W.H. Allen: 1838: 3 volumes.
HIST GENERAL BIHAR GORAKHPUR RANGPUR NEPAL
- 1934 Hasrat, Bikrama Jit. Ed. History of Nepal as Told by its own and Contemporary Chronicles. Edited with a prolegomena by Bikrama Jit Hasrat with a foreword by Donovan Williams. Hoshiarpur, (Punjab): V.V. Research Institute Press: 1970.
HIST GEN LITERATURE

- 1926
Goetz, Hermann. India--Five Thousand Years of Indian Art. New York: 1960.
PAN-INDIA HIST GEN NEPAL
- 1927
Gopal, L.; Verma, T.P., Eds. Studies in the History and Culture of Nepal. Varanasi; 1977.
GEN
- 1928
Grousset, R. Histoire de l'Extreme-Orient. Paris: Geuthner: 1929: 2 volumes.
HIST GENERAL NEPAL TIBET PAN-INDIA
- 1929
Grunwedel, A. Padmasambhava und Mandarava. [Texte lepcha]. T'oung Pao: 1898: IX: 430. et. Zeitschrift der Deutschen morgenlandischen Gesellschaft: 1898: LII: 447-461.
LITERATURE RELIGION MID TIBB NEPAL GEN
- 1930
Gutschow, N. Some Notes on the Topography of Present Day Hadigaon. Journal of the Nepal Research Centre; 1:89-92.
ANTHRO NEWAR TIBB NEPAL HIST NEPAL GEN KATHMANDU VALLEY
- 1931
Haffner, W. Nepal-Himalaya. Erdkunde: 1965.
HIST GEN NEPAL
- 1932
Hagen, Toni. Nepal -- The Kingdom of the Himalaya. New York: 1961.
HIST GEN GEOG
- 1933
Hamilton, F. The History, Antiquities Topography and Statistics of Eastern India Comprising the Districts of Behar, Shahabod, Bhagalpoor, Gurukpoor, Kinajpoor, Prenoya, Rungpoor, Assam. Collated from the Original Documents (i.e. from F. Buchanan's Accounts of these Districts 1807-1814 by Montgomery Martin). London: W.H. Allen: 1838: 3 volumes.
HIST GENERAL BIHAR GORAKHPUR RANGPUR NEPAL
- 1934
Hasrat, Bikrama Jit. Ed. History of Nepal as Told by its own and Contemporary Chronicles. Edited with a prolegomena by Bikrama Jit Hasrat with a foreword by Donovan Williams. Hoshiarpur, (Punjab): V.V. Research Institute Press: 1970.
HIST GEN LITERATURE
- 1935
Hedrick, B.C.; Hedrick, A.K. Historical and Cultural Dictionary of Nepal. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press: 1972.
ANTHRO GEN HISTORY
- 1936
His Majesty's Government, Ministry of Communication, Department of Information. The Shah Kings of Nepal. Kathmandu: 1975.
HISTORY GEN
- 1937
Hodgson, B.H. Illustration of the Literature and Religion of the Buddhists. Serampore: 1841.
NEPAL TIBET GEN
- 1938
Hodgson, B.H. The literature and religion of the Buddhists. The languages of Nepaul. Phoenix: 1870 October: I(4): 43-45; 1870 November: 5: 59-61; 1870 December: 6: 75-78.
ANTHRO NEPAL NEWAR GEN TIBB MID
- 1939
Hodgson, B.H. Notice sur la langue, la Litterature et la Religion des Bouddhistes du Nepal et du Bhot ou Tibet; communiquee a Societe Asiatique de Calcutta par B.H. Hodgson. Journal Asiatique: 1830 August VI(2 serie: 81-119; 1830 October: 257-279.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH TIBET RELIGION LANGUAGE LITERATURE GEN MID TIBB NEPAL NEWAR
- 1940
Hodgson, B.H. Essays on the Languages, Literature, and Religion of Nepal and Tibet: Together with Further Papers on the Geography, Ethnology, and Commerce of those Countries. London: Trubner: 1874.
(Reprinted with additions from: Illustrations of the Literature and Religion of the Buddhists, Serampore: 1841; and Selected Records of the Government of Bengal: 1857: XXVII).
HIST NEWAR NEPAL GEN TIBB BHOT BUDDHISM
- 1941
Hodgson, B.H. Classification of Newars or Aborigines of Nepal Proper, Preceded by the Most Authoritative Legend Relative to the Origin and Early History of the Race. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1834: III(29): 215-221.
HIST GENERAL MYTHOLOGY ANTHRO
- 1942
Hofer, Andras. On Re-Reading Le Nepal: What We Social Scientists Owe to Sylvain Levi. Kailash; 1979; 7(3-4): 175-190.
ANTHRO HIST GEN MULT OVER

- 1943
Hoffmann, H. Die Buddhistischen Heiligtümer des Nepal-Tales. In: Hrgg. von Ernst Waldschmidt, Ed. Indologen-Tagung 1959. Verhandlungen der Indol. Arbeitstagung in Essen-Bredene, 13-15 Juli 1959. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht: 1960.
LITERATURE BUDDHIST GEN NEPAL
- 1944
Hunter, W.W. Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts Collected in Nepal, and Presented to Various Libraries and Learned Societies by B.H. Hodgson. London: 1880.
LITERATURE SANSKRIT NEWARI HIST GEN
- 1945
Hunter, W.W. The Imperial Gazetteer of India. London: Trubner: 1881: 9 volumes. [Nepal: vol. VII: 103-117].
HIST GENERAL NEPAL
- 1946
Hurlimann, M. Nepal, das verschlossene Königreich, geschichtlicher Überblick. Atlantis: 1951: XXIII: 1-33.
HIST GENERAL
- 1947
Hyde, H. Montgomery. Nepal. Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society; January 1961; 48: 15-20.
HIST GEN
- 1948
Imansingh, Chemjong. Free Translation of the Limbu History, from an Old Limbu Manuscript of India Office Library, 1843. Translated by Imansingh Chemjong. London: India Office Library; 1962.
LITERATURE TIBB
- 1949
Imansingh, Chemjong. History and Culture of the Kirat People. Kathmandu: Pushpa Ratna Sagar; 1967.
LITERATURE ANTHRO HISTORY GEN TIBB NEPAL
- 1950
Imansingh, Chemjong. History and Culture of the Kirat People. 3rd ed. Limbuwan, East Nepal: Tumen Hang; 1966-67.
GENERAL
- 1951
Indraji, Bhagvanlal. Some Considerations on the History of Nepal. Indian Antiquary; 1884; 13: 411-428.
GEN
- 1952
Indraji, Bhagvanlal. Twenty-Three Inscriptions from Nepal; Together with Some Considerations on the Chronology of Nepal. Bombay: 1885.
HIST GEN
- 1953
Jackson, David P. Notes on the History of Serib, and Nearby Places in the Upper Kali Gandaki. Kailash; 1978; 6(3): 195.
HIST GEN NEPAL
- 1954
Jayaswal, K.P. Chronology and History of Nepal. Varanasi; 1976.
HIST GEN
- 1955
Jha, Makhan. The Sacred Complex in Janakpur. Indological, Sociological, Anthropological and Philosophical Study of Hindu Civilization. Allahabad: United Publishers; 1971.
HIST GEN ANTHRO URBAN SOCIAL SUB MULT NEPAL
- 1956
Joshi, S. Mohan. Catalogue of the Coins of Nepal. Published by the Dept. of Archeology and Culture: Nepal: 1963.
NEPAL NUMISMATICS HIST GEN
- 1957
Kaschewsky, R. Bericht über eine literarische und buddhologische Sammelarbeit in Nepal 1968/69 (mit Anhängen über Tibetica in Kathmandu und Gangtok). In: Zentralasiatische Studien des Seminars für Sprach- und Kulturwissenschaft Zentralasiens der Universität Bonn; 1969; 3: 289-325. Wiesbaden: O. Harrassowitz; 1969.
HIST RELIGION GEN
- 1958
Kimura, H. The First Chapter of Dharmasamuccaya Recovered in Nepal; Sanskrit Text and Chinese Version Collated. Ryukoku Gakuho: 1941: XXXIII(1): 19.
RELIGION LITERATURE GEN NEPAL BUDDHISM
- 1959
Kirkpatrick, W. An Account of the Kingdom of Nepal, Being the Substance of Observations Made During a Mission to That Country in the Year, 1793. 1811.
HISTORY GEN OVER
- 1960
Kolmas, J. Tibet and Imperial China. A survey of Sino-Tibetan relations up to the end of the Manchu dynasty in 1912. Canberra: The Australian National University, Centre of Oriental Studies: 1967.
HIST GEN TIBET NEPAL

- 1961
Kolver, B. A Ritual Map of Nepal. In: Folia Rara --
Festschrift fur Wolfgang Voigt. Wiesbaden: Steiner; 1976; 68-
80.
RELIGION OVER MULT HIST GEN GEOGRAPHY
- 1962
Kostinskii, Dmitrii Natanovich. Nepal. Moskva; 1955.
HIST GEN
- 1963
Kramrisch, Stella. The Art of India Through the Ages. London:
1954.
HIST GEN PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1964
Kunzle, A.; Scheibler, G. Bhaktapur: Mittelalterliche Stadt
in Nepal. Zurich: Verlag der Fachvereine; 1977.
HIST GEN NEWAR NEPAL
- 1965
La Vallee Poussin, L. de; Thomas, F.W. A Nepalese Vajra. Journal
of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland:
1916 October: 733-735.
HISTORY ART NEPAL RELIGION GEN
- 1966
Labh, Kapileswar. China as a Factor in the Policy of British
India Towards Nepal. Journal of Indian History; 1977; 55(3):
177-188.
HISTORY GENERAL FOREIGN
- 1967
Lacote, F. Contribution a L'Histoire des Contes Indiens. Essai
sur Gurradhya et la Brhatkatha, suivi du texte inedit des
chapitres XXVIIIa XXX du Nepala-Mahatmya. Paria: E.
Leroux: 1908.
LITERATURE NEPAL GEN
- 1968
Leifer, W. Himalaya: Mountains of Destiny. London: 1962.
HIST GEN PAN-INDIA NEPAL BHUTAN
- 1969
Leifer, Walter. Himalaya, Mountain of Destiny. London: 1962.
HIST GEN PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 1970
Levi, S. Maha-Karmavibhanga (la grande classification des actes)
et Karmavibhangopadesa (discussions sure le
Maha-Karmavibhanga). Textes Sanscrits rapportes du Nepal...
Paris: E. Leroux: 1932.
RELIGION NEPAL
- 1971
Levi, S. Le Nepal; Etude Historique d'un Royaume Hindou...Paris:
E. Leroux: 1905, 1908: 3 volumes.
HISTORY GENERAL
- 1972
Levi, S. Sur des Manuscrits Sanscrits Decouverts au Nepal.
Journal Asiatique: 1923 Octobre-December: CCII: 359.
LITERATURE GEN
- 1973
Levi, S. Note sur la Chronologie du Nepal. Paris: Nationale:
1894.
HIST GEN
- 1974
Levi, Sylvain. The Art of Nepal. Indian Art and Letters;
November 1925; 1(2): 49-67.
- 1975
Levi, Sylvain. Le Nepal - Unpublished Translation from French to
English. University of Hawaii/East-West Center Library;
1966.
HIST GEN LITERATURE RELIG
- 1976
Levi, Sylvain. Nepal - Unpublished Translation from French to
English by an Unrecorded Scholar. Library of Maharajah
Chundra Shum Shere Jung Bahadur Rana, Kathmandu.
HIST GEN LITERATURE RELIG
- 1977
Locke, J.K., S.J. Rato Matsyendranath of Patan and Bungamati.
Kirtipur: University Press; 1973.
RELIGION MID MULT NEWAR TIBB FESTIVAL NEPAL KATHMANDU
VALLEY HIST GENERAL
- 1978
Locke, J.K. Karunamaya: The Cult of Avalokitesvara-
Matsyendranath in the Valley of Nepal. Kathmandu:
Sahayogi Prakashan; 1980.
HIST GEN RELIGION ANTHRO KATHMANDU VALLEY TIBB NEWAR
- 1979
Macdonald, Alexander William, with Dvags-po Rin-po-che. Un
guide peu lu des lieux-saints du Nepal. Deuxieme partie.
In: M. Strickmann, Ed. Tantric and Taoist Studies in
Honour of R.A. Stein. Brussels: Institut Belge des
Hautes Etudes Chinoises (Melanges chinois et
boudhiques, vol. 20); 1981; 237-273.
LITERATURE GEN TIBET

- 1980
Macdonald, Alexander W. The Lama and the General. Kailash; 1973; 1(3): 225-234.
HIST GEN NEPAL TIBET
- 1981
Majumdar, R.C. The Eras of Nepal. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1959; Fourth Series; 1(1): 47-49.
HIST GEN
- 1982
Malla, K.P. Classical Newari Literature: A Sketch. Kathmandu: Nepal Study Centre; 1981.
GEN
- 1983
Malla, Kamal P. Linguistic Archaeology of the Nepal Valley, Preliminary Report. Kailash; 1981; 8(1-2): 5-24.
HIST GEN TIBB MID NEWARI
- 1984
Malla, S.P.B. Political Participation in an Asian Monarchy. A Case Study of Nepal. Internationales Asienforum; 1975; 6(1): 66-76.
HIST GEN
- 1985
Manandhar, G.B. Who Founded Vikram Samvat? Vasudha: 1969 April-May; XIII(5): 19-20.
HIST GEN NEPAL
- 1986
Manandhar, Thakurlal. Nepal and South India. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; February 1975; 2(1): 119-122.
HIST GEN
- 1987
McGovern, William Montgomery. An Introduction to Mahayana Buddhism. London: 1922.
RELIG HIST GEN NEPAL PAN-INDIA TIBET
- 1988
Milleville, R. de. Le Nepal. Paris: Ed. J.A.; 1981.
HIST GEN
- 1989
Misra, Jaimant. The Literary Heritage of Nepal. In: R. Varma, Ed. Cultural Heritage of Nepal. Allahabad; Kitab Mahal; 1972; 54-72.
LITERATURE GENERAL SANSKRIT
- 1990
Mitra, Rajendralala. The Sanskrit Buddhist Literature of Nepal. Calcutta: Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1882.
GEN
- 1991
Mitra, Rajendralala. The Sanskrit Buddhist Literature of Nepal. Calcutta: Sanskrit Pustak Bhandar; rpt. 1971.
LITERATURE GEN MID TIBB NEWAR
- 1992
Namgyal, Thutab.; Doma, Yeshai. History of Sikkim. Compiled by their Highnesses the Maharaja Sir Thutob Namgyal, and Maharani Yeshai Dolma of Sikkim. Translated by Dawa Kazi Samdup (9th Maharaj of Sikkim). (s.l.n.d., non published).
HIST GENERAL NEPAL
- 1993
Nepal. A Profile. Kathmandu: Nepal Council of Applied Economic Research: 1970.
HIST GEN
- 1994
Nepali, Chittaranjan. General Bhimsen Thapa and Nepal of his Time. Kathmandu: 1957: 335.
HIST MODERN
- 1995
Nepaul and Thibet. Spectator: 1896: LXXVII: 502.
HIST GENERAL NEPAL TIBET
- 1996
Northey, W.B. The Land of the Gurkhas, or the Himalayan Kingdom of Nepal. Cambridge: 1937.
HISTORY GEN
- 1997
Odier, Daniel. Nepal. Paris: Seuil; 1976.
HIST GEN
- 1998
Pande, U.K. Some Aspects of the Social and Religious Life of Nepal - 5th to 15th century A.D. Ph. D. thesis. Banaras Hindu University: 1970.
DISS HIST GENERAL
- 1999
Pandey, R.N. Nepalese Society During the Malla and Early Shah Period. In: R. Varma, Ed. Cultural Heritage of Nepal. Allahabad: Kitab Mahal; 1972; 129-146.
HISTORY GENERAL

- 2000
Pandey, Ram Niwas A Short History of Doti State, Western Nepal.
Nepal Review: 1969 April: I(6): 247-253.
HIST GEN
- 2001
Pandey, Ram Niwas. The Ancient and Medieval History of Western
Nepal: Ancient Nepal: 1970 January: X: 53-62.
HIST GEN
- 2002
Pandey, Ram Niwas. The Art of Simaraungarh, Narayani Zone.
Nepal Review; January 1970; 2(3): 111-120.
HIST GEN
- 2003
Panthou, Patrick de. Au Nepal. Paris: Hachette; 1976.
HIST GEN
- 2004
Paol, L.B. de. Nepal. Archeology and historical monuments
preservation, (15 dec. 1963 to 14 dec. 1964). Paris:
UNESCO: 1965.
HIST GEN
- 2005
Parker, E.H. China, Nepaul, Bhutan and Sikkim, Their Mutual
Relations as Set Forth in Chinese Official Documents.
Journal of the Manchester Oriental Society; 1911; 1.
HIST GEN NEPAL TIBET
- 2006
Parker, E.H. Nepal and China. Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly
Review; 1899; 7: 64-82.
HIST GEN
- 2007
Parker, E.H. China, Nepaul, Bhutan and Sikkim; their Mutual
Relations as set forth in Chinese Official Documents.
Journal of the Manchester Oriental Society: 1911: III(1):
129-152.
HIST GEN NEPAL
- 2008
Parker, E.H. Nepal and China. Imperial Asiatic Quarterly review
of the Colonies Records: 1899 January-April: VII: 64-82.
HIST GEN NEPAL
- 2009
Paul, D. The Living Lion, General Amar Sinha Thapa. Kathmandu:
Ratna Pustak Bhandar: n.d. (preface deate 1968).
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2010
Peissel, M. Mustang, the Forbidden Kingdom: exploring a lost
Himalayan land. New York: Dhutton: 1967.
HISTORY GEN BHOT HIGH ANTHRO GEN NEPAL
- 2011
Peissel, M. Mustang, Remote Realm in Nepal. National
Geographic Magazine: 1965 October: CXXVIII(4): 579-604.
HIST GENERAL ANTHRO HIGH BHOT
- 2012
Petech, L. Il Nepal. In: Tucci, G., Ed. La Civiltà
dell'Oriente. 1956: Cf. no. 382, volume 1: 744-747.
HIST GENERAL NEPAL
- 2013
Phillimore, R.H. Historical Records of the Survey of India.
Dehra Dun: Office of the Geodetic branch: 1945-1956: 4
volumes.
HIST GENERAL NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 2014
Piessel, M. Le Mustang, Royaume Tibetain dans les Cimes. Atlas
(Paris): 1972 March: 69: 20-41.
HISTORY GEN BHOT HIGH ANTHRO GEN NEPAL
- 2015
Pokhrel, Balakrishna. Ancient Khas Culture. Regmi Research
Series: 1973 December: V(12): 229-335.
ANTHRO HIST GEN MID PAHA NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 2016
Pradhan, Prachandra. The Nepalese Bureaucracy: A Historical
Perspective. Phillipine Journal of Public Administration;
1973; 17(2): 178-196.
HISTORY GENERAL GOVERNMENT NEPAL
- 2017
Rahul, Ram. Making of Modern Nepal. India: International
Studies; 1977; 16(1): 1-15.
HIST GENERAL GOVERNMENT
- 2018
Ram, R. A History of Buddhism in Nepal. A.D. 704-1396. Delhi:
Motilal Banarsidass; 1978.
RELIGION HIST GEN
- 2019
Ramakant. Nepal -- China and India. New Delhi: Abhinav
Publishing; 1976.
HIST FOREIGN GEN

- 2020
Rana, P.S. Rana Nepal An Insider's View. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1978.
HIST GEN
- 2021
Ray, N.R. Sculpture. Kashmir, Nepal and Tibet. In: The History and Culture of the Indian People, by R.C. MAJUMDAR and A.D. PUSALKER. Vol. V: 1957: 665-668.
INDIA ART GEN
- 2022
Ray, N.R. Painting. Eastern India (Bengal, Bihar), Nepal and Tibet. In: R.C. MAJUMDAR and A.D. PUSALKER, Ed. The History and Culture of the Indian People: 1957: Vol. 5: 690-694.
ART NEPAL GEN
- 2023
Regmi, Dilli Raman. Nepal. Banaras, Nepali National congress: 1948: 25.
HIST GENERAL
- 2024
Regmi, J.Ch. Nepal, Tibet, China. Kathmandu: Office of Nepal Antiquary; 1980.
FOREIGN HIST GEN
- 2025
Regmi, J.Ch. Land Tenure and Taxation in Nepal. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1978.
HIST GEN GOVERNMENT
- 2026
Regmi, Jagadish Chandra. Political Boundaries of Nepal. Regmi Research Series: 1973 May: V(5): 86-90.
HISTORY GEN
- 2027
Regmi, M.Ch. A Study in Nepali Economic History 1768-1846. New Delhi: Manjusri; 1978.
GEN NEPAL
- 2028
Regmi, Mahesh C. Land Tenure and Taxation in Nepal. Volume I. The State as Landlord: Raikar Tenure. Berkeley: Institute of International Studies, University of California: 1963.
HISTORY GENERAL OVER GOVERNMENT
- 2029
Regmi, Mahesh C. Land Tenure and Taxation in Nepal. Volume II. The Land Grant System: Birta Tenure. Berkeley: Institute of International Studies, University of California: 1964.
HISTORY GENERAL OVER GOVERNMENT
- 2030
Regmi, Mahesh C. Land Tenure and Taxation in Nepal. Volume III. The Jagir, Rakam, and Kipat Tenure Systems. Berkeley: Institute of International Studies, University of California: 1965.
HISTORY GENERAL OVER GOVERNMENT
- 2031
Regmi, Mahesh C. Land Tenure and Taxation in Nepal. Volume IV. Religious and Charitable Land Endowments: Guthi Tenure. Berkeley: Institute of International Studies, University of California.
HISTORY GENERAL OVER GOVERNMENT
- 2032
Regmi, Mahesh C. Some Questions on Nepali History. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; September 1976; 3(2): 1-5.
HIST GEN NEPAL
- 2033
Riccardi, Theodore, Jr., Ed. Sylvain Levi: The History of Nepal. Part I. Kailash; 1975; 3(1): 5-60.
GEN NEWAR KATHMANDU
- 2035
Richardson, H.E. Tibet and His History. London: Oxford University Press: 1962.
HIST GENERAL NEPAL KASHMIR
- 2036
Risley, H.H. History of Sikkim. Journal of the Buddhist Text Society of India: 1896: IV(1); Appendix 2: 6-16.
HIST GENERAL SIKKIM NEPAL
- 2037
Rockhill, W.W. Tibet. A Geographical, Ethnographical and Historical Sketch, Derived from Chinese Sources. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1891: 1-133. (People of Nepal; Part II: Ethnography of Tibet and the adjacent countries: 129-131.).
HIST GEN ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 2038
Rose, L.E. Nepal. Strategy for Survival Berkeley, Los Angeles: University of California Press: 1971.
HIST GENERAL TIBET CHINA INDIA
- 2039
Rosenfield, John. The Arts of Buddhist India in the Boston Museum. Boston Museum of Fine Arts Bulletin; 1965; 63(333): 130-167.
ART PAN-INDIA NEPAL HIST GEN

- 2040 Rowland, B. Jr. The Evolution of the Buddha Image. New York: The Asia Society: 1963.
ART HIST GEN ICONOGRAPHY INDIA NEPAL TIBET
- 2041 Roychaudhuri, P.C. Early Indo-Nepalese Relations. Bengal Past Present: 1955 July-December: LXXIV(139): 135-143.
HIST NEPAL GEN INDIA
- 2042 Sama, Bala Krishna. Heroes of Nepal. Translated by Daman R. Tuladhar. Kathmandu: H.M.'s Government, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Department of Information: 1971.
HIST GENERAL
- 2043 Saymi, Dhooswan. Vikram Era: Symbol of Hindu Revival Nepal Perspective: 1969 19 April: V(29): 11-12.
HIST GENERAL
- 2044 Scheibler, G. Bhaktapur, Nepal. Aktuelles Bauen im Historischen Kontext. Ph.D. dissertation: ETH Zurich; 1982.
QUE KATHMANDU VALLEY HIST GEN NEWAR
- 2045 Seckel, Dietrich. The Art of Buddhism. New York: 1964.
NEPAL HIST GEN TIBET PAN-INDIA
- 2046 Sen, Jahar. India's Trade with Central Asia Via Nepal. Bulletin of Tibetology; 1971; 8(2): 21-40.
HIST GENERAL FOREIGN TIBET CHINA
- 2047 Sen, Siva Narayan. Nepal (A historical Sketch). Modern Review: 1950 December: LXXXVIII(6): 465-478.
HIST GENERAL
- 2048 Shaha, R. An Introduction to Nepal. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1976.
HIST GEN
- 2049 Shaha, Rishikesh. Heroes and Builders of Nepal. London: Oxford University Press: 1970.
HIST GENERAL
- 2050 Sharma, A.D. Three Unpublished Inscriptions Concerning the Devabhajus of Patan. Nepal Research Centre; 1977; 130-138.
HIST NEPAL GEN
- 2051 Sharma, Balchandra. Historical Sketch of Nepal. Translated by Human Relations Area Files. South Asia: University of California: (1952?): 62.
HIST GENERAL
- 2052 Sharma, Prayag Raj. Culture and Religion: Its Historical Background. In: Rana, Pashupati Shumshere J.B.; Malla, Kamal P. Eds. Nepal in Perspective. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1973.
HIST GEN
- 2053 Shastri, G.C. Hinduism and Buddhism in Nepal. Ancient Nepal; July 1968; 4: 47-51.
RELIGION MULT OVER HISTORY GENERAL
- 2054 Shastri, H.P. A Descriptive Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Government Collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
LITERATURE HIST GEN NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 2055 Shastri, Haraprasad. A Catalogue of Palm-leaf and Selected Paper Manuscripts belonging to the Durbar Library Nepal, to which has been added a historical introduction by Prof. Cecil BENDALL. Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press: 1905-1915: 2 volumes.
HISTORY GENERAL
- 2056 Shastri, Haraprasad. Discovery of Abhisamayalamkara by Maitreyanatha. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1910: VI: 425-427.
RELIGION NEPAL BUDDHISM HIST GEN
- 2057 Shastri, Haraprasad. A New Manuscript of Buddha Carita. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1909: V: 47-49.
RELIGION BUDDHISM LITERATURE NEPAL HIST GEN
- 2058 Shastri, Haraprasad. Notes on Palm Leaf Mss. in the Library of His Excellency the Maharaja of Nepal. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1911 July: VII: 431-436.
LITERATURE GEN

- 2059 Shastri, Haraprasad. On a New find of Old Nepalese Manuscripts. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1893: LXII(3): 245-255.
HISTORY NEPAL GENERAL
- 2060 Shastri, Haraprasad. Report on the Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts (1895 to 1900). Calcutta: Asiatic Society of Bengal: [1901?].
HISTORY GENERAL NEPAL
- 2061 Shastri, Haraprasad. Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts (1901-1902 to 1905-1906). Calcutta: Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1905.
HISTORY GENERAL NEPAL
- 2062 Sherring, C.A. Western Tibet and the British Borderland, the sacred country of Hindus and Buddhists, with an account of the government, religion and customs of its people by C.A. Sherring, with a chapter by T.G. Longstaff describing an attempt to climb Gurla Mandhata. London: Arnold: 1906.
LADAKH HIST GEN ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 2063 Shimkhada, Deepak. A Brief History of Nepalese Art: An Introduction. Nafa Art Magazine; 1970; 23-28.
NEPAL ART HISTORY GENERAL
- 2064 Shrestha, D.B.; Singh, C.B. The History of Ancient and Medieval Nepal in a Nutshell, with some Comparative Traces of Foreign History 1972. Book 1. Kathmandu: printed at HMG press: 1972.
HIST GEN
- 2065 Simpson, William. Origin and Development in Indian and Eastern Architecture. London: 1891.
PAN-INDIA HIST GEN NEPAL
- 2066 Singh, M.S.S.; Gunanand, P.S. Nepal: History of the Country and the People. New Delhi: Cosmo; 1984.
GEN
- 2067 Sinha, Kumar Gangananda. Discovery of Bengali (?) Dramas in Nepal. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1922: XVIII(17): 253-256.
LITERATURE NEPAL GENERAL
- 2068 Sinha, U.N. The Genesis of Political Institutions in Nepal (Focus on Gana, Panchalikhah, and Gosthis). In: R. Varma, Ed. Cultural Heritage of Nepal. 1972; 73-90.
HISTORY SOCIAL GOVERNMENT GUTHI GENERAL
- 2069 Slusser, M.S.; Vajracarya, Gautamavajra. Some Nepalese Stone Sculptures: a reappraisal within their cultural and historical context. Artibus Asiae: 1973: XXXV(1/2): 79-138.
ART HISTORY GEN NEWAR NEPAL LICCHAVI
- 2070 Slusser, Mary. S. Nepal Mandala: A Cultural Study of the Kathmandu Valley. Princeton: Princeton University Press; 1982.
HIST NEWAR KATHMANDU VALLEY ANTHRO TIBB MID GEN
- 2071 Smith, V.A. Catalogue of the Coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. Oxford: Clarendon Press: 1906: 3 volumes.
NEPAL HIST PAN-INDIA NUMISMATICS GEN
- 2072 Smith, Vincent A. Oxford History of India. Oxford: 1923.
GEN PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 2073 Snellgrove, D.L. For a Sociology of Tibetan Speaking Regions. Central asiatic journal: 1966 September: XI(3): 199-219.
HIMAL SHERPA NEPAL LADAKH HIST GEN ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 2074 Spaight, W.J.M. The Name "Gurkha". Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society: 1941: XXVIII(2): 200-203.
LINGUISTICS HISTORY GEN NEPAL
- 2075 Sprigg, R.K. Limbu Books in the Kiranti script. In: Akten des vierundzwanzigsten internationalen Orientalisten Kongresses, Munchen, (28 Aug.-4 Sept. 1957). Wiesbaden: herausg. von Herbert Franke, Deutsche morgenlandische Gesellschaft: 1959.
LITERATURE NEPAL TIBB RELIGION RAI GENERAL
- 2076 Stiller, L.F., S.J. History in Nepal: Reflections of a Working Historian. Paper presented to the first All Nepal Social Science Seminar: 1973 15-17 October: 48.
HIST GEN

- 2077 Stiller, L.F. An Introduction to Hanuman Dhoka. Kirtipur: Institute of Nepalese and Asian Studies; 1975.
NEPAL HIST ARCHITECTURE GEN
- 2078 Stiller, L.F. The Rise of the House of Gorkha. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1975.
HIST NEPAL GEN
- 2079 Swaminathan, C.R. and K.R. Aryal. Religious Trends in Nepal's History. In: R. Varma, Ed. Cultural Heritage of Nepal. 1972; 1-23.
HISTORY GENERAL RELIGION BUDDHISM HINDUISM TANTRA VAJRACHARYA
- 2080 Taranatha's Geschichte des Buddhismus in Indien. Aus dem tibetischen uebersetz von A. von SCHIEFNER. St. Petersburg: [Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften], 1869.
HIST GEN NEPAL TIBET INDIA
- 2081 Thakur, Upendra. History of Mithila (c. 3000 B.C. - 1956 A.D.), with a foreword by J.N. Banerjee. Darbhanga: Mithila Research Institute: 1956.
HIST GENERAL NEPAL
- 2082 Thapa, Netra Bahadur. A Short History of Nepal. Kathmandu: Second Edition; 1962.
GEN
- 2083 Thapa, Netra Bahadur. A Short History of Nepal. Revised by Rev. Father M.D. Moran, S.J. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar: n.d. (between 1965 and 1971).
HIST GEN
- 2084 Thapa, Netra Bahadur. A Short History of Nepal, rev. by Father Marshall D. Moran. Kathmandu: Solomon & Bros.: 1951: 79.
HIST GENERAL
- 2085 Tucci, G. Nepal: Alla Scoperta dei Malla. Bari: Leonardo da Vinci: 1960.
HIST GENERAL KARNALI MIDDLE
- 2086 Uebach, H. Das Nepalamahatmyam des Skandapurānam. Legenden um die Hinduistischen Heiligtümer Nepals. München: W. Fink; 1970.
HIST NEPAL GEN RELIGION HINDUISM
- 2087 Vaidya, Tulsi Ram. Five Inscriptions from Tansen. Journal of the Tribhuvan University; June 1970; 5(1): 87-90.
NEPAL HISTORY GENERAL
- 2088 Varma, R.S. Ed. Cultural Heritage of Nepal. Allahabad: Kitab Mahal; 1972.
HIST GEN
- 2089 Venkatachalam, Kota. Vamsavali. Chronology of Nepal History Reconstructed (Nepalraja Vamsavali) by Kota Venkatachalam. (translated from the Telegu), 1st edition. Vijayawada: 1953.
HIST GENERAL
- 2090 Verzeichnis der Orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland. Band 2. Teil 2: Indische und Nepalische Handschriften. Beschrieben von Klaus Ludwig Janert und N. Narasimhan Poti. Wiesbaden: F. Steiner; 1970.
LITERATURE NEPAL GEN
- 2091 Waldschmidt, E. Nepal. Kunstschatzen mit het Koninkrijk in de Himalaya. Inleiding Door Ernst Waldschmidt. Haags Gemeentemuseum; 1967.
ART HIST GEN
- 2092 Waldschmidt, E.; Waldschmidt, R.L. Nepal: Kunst aus dem Konigreich im Himalaya. Rechlinghausen: Verlag Aurel Bongers; 1967.
ART HIST GEN
- 2093 Walsh, E.H. The Coinage of Nepal. Delhi: Varanasi, Indological Book House; 1973.
NUMISMATICS HISTORY GEN
- 2094 Wheeler, James Talboys. A Short History of India and the Frontier States of Afghanistan, Nipal, and Burma. London: 1899.
GEN NEPAL

- 2095 Wheeler, J.T. India and the Frontier States of Afghanistan, Nipal and Burma. New York: Colliers: 1900-1901: 2 volumes.
HIST GEN NEPAL
- 2096 Wheeler, J.T. Short History of India and of the other Frontier states of Afghanistan, Nipal and Burma, with maps. London: Macmillan: 1880.
NEPAL GEN
- 2097 White, John Claude. Nepal -- A Little-Known Kingdom. National Geographic Magazine; October 1920; 38: 245-283.
HIST GEN
- 2098 Wilson, H.H. Notice of Three Tracts Received from Nepal. Asiatic Research: 1828: XVI: 409-449.
LITERATURE GEN
- 2099 Wilson, H.H. Notice sur Trois Ouvrages Bouddhiques recus du Nepal. Journal Asiatique: 1831 February: VII(2nd series): 97-138.
LITERATURE GEN
- 2100 Wright, D. Ed. History of Nepal. Translated from the Parbatya by Shew Shunker Singh and Pandit Gunanand. With an introductory sketch of the country and people of Nepal by the editor, Daniel Wright. Kathmandu: Nepal Antiquated Book Publishers: 1972.
HIST GEN LITERATURE
- 2101 Wright, D. History of Nepal. Translated from Parbatiya by Munshi Shew Shunker Singh and Pandit Sri Gunanand, with an introductory sketch of the country and people by the editor, Daniel Wright. Calcutta: Susil Gupta: 1958. (First Indian reprint of the History of Nepal: Cambridge University Press: 1877).
HIST GEN NEPAL
- 2102 Wright, Daniel. History of Nepal. Indian Antiquary; 1880; 9.
GEN LITERATURE
- Ancient Period
(to 1200 A.D.)
- 2103 Acharya, Baburam. Ashok and Nepal. Regmi Research Series. 1969 November: I(1): 1-6.
HIST ANCIENT
- 2104 Acharya, Baburam. A Brief Account of Ancient and Medieval Nepal. Regmi Research Series: 1970 November: II(11): 253-258.
HIST GEN
- 2105 Acharya, Baburam. Politics and Culture in the Lichchhavi Period. Regmi Research Series: 1972: IV(4): 75-79.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2106 Aiyar, K.G. Sankara. The Early Kings of Nepal. s.l.n.d.: 1-13. [Documents kept at the Institute of Indian Civilization in Paris].
HIST ANCIENT LICCHAVI
- 2107 Allchin, F.R. A Note on the "Asokan" Stupas of Patan. In: Dallapiccola, A., Ed. The Stupa -- Its Religious, Historical and Architectural Significance. Wiesbaden: 1980; 147-156.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2108 Alsop, J.; Kansakar, P.B. A Translation of a Newari Version of the Chanakya Sar Sangraha. Kailash; 1979; 7(3-4): 247-318.
NEPAL LITERATURE ANCIENT
- 2109 Ancient Bhaktapur. Regmi Research Series: 1970 August: II(8): 191-192.
HIST NEPAL NEWAR
- 2110 Ancient Lalitpur. Regmi Research Series: 1970 January: II(!): 22-24.
HIST NEPAL PATAN NEWAR
- 2111 Annual Reports of the Archeological Survey of India. Calcutta, Delhi: 1902-1937.
PAN-INDIA NEPAL

- 2112 Bahadur, K. Assessment of the Judicial Customs of Nepal Through Inscriptions and Authentic Documents from the Buddhist Period to the 6th Century A.D. Kathmandu: by the author: [1958].
HIST ANCIENT
- 2113 Bahadur, Kaisher. Ancient Nepal. East and West: 1953: IV(3): 167-172.
HIST ANCIENT LICCHAVI
- 2114 Bajracharya, M. Tilaurakot. The Ancient Kapilavastu. Lumbini: 1976; 4:1.
HIST NEPAL
- 2115 Bajracharya, M.B.; Smith, W.W. Mythological History of the Nepal Valley from Swayambhu Purana. Kathmandu: 1978.
ANCIENT
- 2116 Banerjee, N.R. Nepalese Art. Kathmandu: Department of Archeology: 1966: 84.
ART NEPAL GEN
- 2117 Banerjee, N.R. Discovery of the Remains of Prehistoric Man in Nepal. Ancient Nepal; January 1969; 6: 6-9.
ARCHEOLOGY OVER
- 2118 Banerjee, N.R. In the Trail of Neolithic Habitations in Nepal and Sikkim. Journal of the Indian Anthropological Society; October 1971; 6(2): 145-159.
ARCHEOLOGY OVER INDIA
- 2119 Banerjee, N.R. Inscriptional Evidence on the Preservation of Monuments in Nepal. Ancient Nepal; October 1970; 13: 50-66; January 1971; 14: 62-67.
HIST ARCHITECTURE
- 2120 Banerjee, N.R. Outlines of Archaeology of Nepal. Puratattva: Bulletin of the Indian Archeological Society: 1968-69: 2: 1-10.
OVER
- 2121 Mohapatra, G.C.; Saroj, Hari Mogan. Discovery of Lithic Artifacts in Jammu Area: Puratattva Bulletin of the Indian Archeological Society: 1968-69:2: 11-12.
- 2122 Banerjee, N.R.; Sharma, Janak Lal. Neolithic Tools from Nepal and Sikkim. Ancient Nepal; October 1969; 9: 53-58.
ARCHEOLOGY OVER INDIA
- 2123 Banerjee, N.R.; Rijal, B.K. Three Early Sculptures in Stone from the National Museum, Kathmandu. Ancient Nepal; July 1968; 4: 37-43.
ART HIST
- 2124 Barrett, Douglas. An Early Nepalese Bronze. The British Museum Quarterly; autumn 1965; 30(1-2).
ART NEPAL HIST ANCIENT
- 2125 Basak, Radhagovinda. The History of North-Eastern India, Extending to the Foundation of the Gupta Empire to the Rise of the Pala Dynasty of Bengal (c. 360-760 A.D.). London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co: 1934.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL ASSAM
- 2126 Beal, Samuel. Si-yu-ki - Buddhist Records of the Western World, Translated from the Chinese of Hiuen Tsiang. A.D. 629. London: 1906; 2 volumes.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 2127 Bendall, C. An Inscription of Sivadeva and Amsuvarman from Nepal. Indian Antiquary: 1885: XIV: 97-98.
HISTORY ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2128 Bendall, C. Catalogue of the Buddhist Sanskrit Manuscripts in the University Library, Cambridge, with introductory notices and illustrations on the paleography and chronology of Nepal and Bengal. Cambridge: University Press: 1883.
HISTORY ARCHAEOLOGY ANCIENT
- 2129 Bendall, C. Manuscripts and Inscriptions from Nepal. Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1899: 30-34.
HISTORY ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2130 Bendall, C. The History of Nepal and Surrounding Kingdoms (1000-1600 A.D.) compiled chiefly from Mss lately discovered. Written as an historical introduction to Pandit Haraprasad Satri's catalogue of the Nepal Durbar Library. With chronological tables and a plate. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1903: LXXII(part 1, 1-2): 1-32.
HISTORY ANCIENT NEPAL

- 2131 Black, S.M. An Early Nepalese Palm-leaf Manuscript. Oriental Art: 1967 summer: XIII(2): 107-112.
LITERATURE HISTORY ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2132 Bloch, T. On the date of an Ancient Palm-leaf ms. from Nepal. Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1899: 69.
ANCIENT HISTORY
- 2133 Brinkhaus, H. A Short Note on the Older Vamsavalis of Nepal. Journal of the Nepal Research Centre; 1981-82; 5-6: 199-202.
HIST ANCIENT
- 2134 Brough, J. Legends of Khotan and Nepal. Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies: 1948: XI(part 2): 333-339.
HIST ANCIENT LITERATURE TIBB NEWAR
- 2135 Buhler, G. A Note on Harshavardhana's Conquest of Nepal. Indian Antiquary: 1890 January: XIX: 40-41.
HIST ANCIENT KANAUI
- 2136 Burgess, James. Archeological Survey of India Reports. Volumes 1-5.
ARCHAEOLOGY PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 2137 Choudhary, Radhakrishna. Jisnugupta of Nepal (c. 643-664 A.D.). Journal of the Bihar Research Society: 1958: XLIV(parts 3-4): 146-149.
HIST ANCIENT LICCHAVI
- 2138 Conrady, A. Funfzehn Blatter eines Nepalesischen Palmblatt. Handschrift des Narada. Inaugural Dissertation, 15 Dez. 1886, Wurzburg. Leipzig: Kreysing: 1891.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2139 Cunningham, A. The Ancient Geography of India. Vol. I. The Buddhist Period Including the Campaigns of Alexander, and the Travels of Hwentsang. London: Trubner: 1871.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2140 Cunningham, Alexander. Coins of Ancient India, from the Earliest Time Down to the Seventh Century, A.D. London: B. Quaritch: 1891.
HISTORY GEN INDIA KASHMIR NEPAL
- 2141 Dey, Nundolal. Geographical Dictionary of Ancient and Mediaeval India. "Kapilavastu". Indian Antiquary: 1922 March: LI: 90-91.
HISTORY NEPAL
- 2142 Dikshit, Moreshwar G.A. A Copper Coin of the Nepalese King Amsuvarman. Journal of the Numismatic Society of India: 1963: XXV(part 2): 245-247.
NEPAL HIST NUMISMATICS ANCIENT
- 2143 Fleet, J.F. Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum. Vol. 3: Inscriptions of the Early Gupta kings and their Successors. Calcutta, 1888. (Appendix 4: The Chronology of the early rulers of Nepal: 177-191).
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2144 Fleet, J.F. The Chronology of the Early Rulers of Nepal. Indian Antiquary: 1885: XIV: 342-351.
HIST ANCIENT LICCHAVI
- 2145 Fuhrer, A. Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's Birth-place in the Nepalese Tarai. Allahabad: The Govt. Press: 1897. (Archeological Survey of Northern India: vol. VI).
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL INDIA KAPILAVASTU
- 2146 Fuhrer, A. Nepalese Excavations in the Western Tarai. In: Archeological Survey Circle, North-Western Provinces and Oudh, Report: 1898: 1.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL INDIA
- 2147 Fuhrer, A; Waddell, L.A. Who Found Buddha's birthplace. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1898: 199-203.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL INDIA
- 2148 Ghosh, A. Indian Archeology 1961-1962, A Review. New Delhi: Archeological Survey of India: 1964.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL INDIA
- 2149 Ghosal, U.N. Political Status of the Sakyas of Kapilavastu. Indian Historical Quarterly: 1945: XXI: 136-137.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL

- 2150 Ghosal, U.N. References to Indian Historical and Quasi-Historical Records on Juiem-Tsang. *Indian Culture*: 1941: VII(4): 397-404.
HIST ANCIENT LICCHAVI NEPAL
- 2151 Ghosal, U.N. The Constitution of the Sakyas of Kapilavastu. *Indian Historical Quarterly*: 1945: XI(1): 1-8
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL TIBET
- 2152 Ghosh, A. The Pillars of Asoka. Their Purpose. East and West; 1967; 17(3/4): 273-275.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA NEPAL
- 2153 Giles, H.A. The Travels of Fa-hsien (399-414 A.D.) or Record of the Buddhistic Kingdoms. Retranslated by H.A. Giles. 1st edition: Cambridge University Press: 1923; 2nd edition: London: Routledge and Kegan Paul: 1956.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2154 Gnoli, R. Nepalese Inscriptions in Gupta Characters. Part I... Roma: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente: 1956: 2 volumes.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2155 Gnoli, Raniero. Two New Nepalese Inscriptions in Gupta Characters. East and West; July 1957; 8(2): 192-193.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2156 Grousset, R. L'Art Pala et Sena dans l'Inde Exterieur. In: *Melanges Linossier*. Paris: Leroux: 1932: 2 vol., in-8. Vol. I: 277-285.
ART HIST ANCIENT TIBET NEPAL
- 2157 Hahn, M. On A New Edition of Harsadeva's Nagananda. *Journal of the Nepal Research Centre*; 1981-82; 5-6: 125-132.
LITERATURE INDIA ANCIENT
- 2158 Hahn, Michael. The Play Lokanandanataka by Candragomin. Kailash; 1979; 7(1): 51.
HIST LITERATURE ANCIENT NEPAL RELIGION BUDDHISM
- 2159 Hodgson, B.H. Account of a Visit to the Ruins of Simroun, once the capital of the Mithila province. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*: 1835: IV(39): 121-124.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL BIHAR
- 2160 Hœi-li, Yen-Thsong. Histoire de la Vie de Hiouen-Thsang et de ses Voyages dans l'Inde Depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645 par..., Suivie de Documents et d'Eclaircissements Geographiques Tires de la Relation Originale de Hiouen-Thsang, Traduis du Chinois par Stanislas Julien. Paris: Imprimerie Imperiale: 1853.
HIST ANCIENT LICCHAVI NEPAL
- 2161 Hoey, W. The Sakyas and Kapilavastu. *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*: 1906: 453-454.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA NEPAL UP
- 2162 Jackson, David P. The Early History of Lo (Mustang) and Ngari. *Contributions to Nepalese Studies*; December 1976; 4(1): 39-56.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL TIBET
- 2163 Jayaswal, K.P. A Tibetan Era in Nepal. *Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society*: 1936: XXII: 172-176.
HIST ANCIENT TIBET
- 2164 Jayaswal, K.P. Chinese account of Nepal, A.D. 643-651. *Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society*: 1936: XXII: 238-245.
HIST ANCIENT TIBET
- 2165 Jayaswal, Kali Prasad. Chronology and History of Nepal 600 B.C. to 880 A.D. *Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society*: 1936: XXII(part 3): 157-264.
HIST ANCIENT LICCHAVI
- 2166 Jayaswal, Kali Prasad. Nepal Chronicles on the Caste of the Guptas. *Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society*: 1936: XXII: 108-110.
HIST ANCIENT LICCHAVI
- 2167 Jha, H.N. A Fresh Light on Chandragupta I. Kumaradevi Coin Type. *Journal of the Tribhuvan University*; March 1969; 4(2): 1-4.
HIST ANCIENT NUMISMATICS NEPAL

- 2168 Jha, Hit Narayan. The Licchavis (of Vaisali). Preface de A.L. Basham. Varanasi: Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Office: 1970.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2169 Joshi, R.V. Prehistoric Exploration in Kathmandu Valley, Nepal. Ancient India; 1966 (1973); 22: 75-82.
ARCHEOLOGY MID
- 2170 Joshi, S. Mohan. Catalogue of the Coins of Nepal. Published by the Dept. of Archeology and Culture: Nepal: 1963.
NEPAL NUMISMATICS HIST GEN
- 2171 Kolver, B. Aspects of Nepalese Culture: Ancient Inscriptions and Modern Yatras. In: Proceedings of the First Symposium of Nepali and German Sanskritists, 1978. Kathmandu: 1980; 157-172.
HIST NEPAL ANTHRO FESTIVALS JATRAS RELGION NEPAL OVER MULT
- 2172 Lamotte, E. Manjusri. T'oung Pao: 1960: XLVIII(1-3): 1-96; bibliography [Manjusri au Nepal: 52-54].
RELGION NEPAL NEWAR TIBB MID
- 2173 Law, Bimala Churn. Geography of Early Buddhism, with a foreword by F.W. Thomas. London: Kagan Paul; Trench and Trubner: 1932.
HIST ANCIENT PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 2174 Law, Bimala Churn. Ksatriya Clans in Buddhist India, with a foreword by the Hon. Sir Asutosh Mookerjee. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink and Co: 1922.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2175 Le Bon, G. Exploration Archeologique de l'Inde et du Nepal. Resultats de la mission du Dr. Gustave Le Bon. Rapport adresse au Ministere d l'Instruction publique. Paris: 1887.
ARCHEOLOGY PAN-INDIA
- 2176 Legge, J. A Record of the Buddhistic Kingdoms. Being an Account by the Chinese Monk Fa-Hsien of his Travels in India and Ceylon (A.D. 399-414) in Search of the Buddhist Books of Discipline. translated... by James Legge. Reprint: Oxford: Clarendon Press: 1965.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2177 Levi, S. Kapilavastu. Hansei Zasshi: 1898 September: XIII(8): 321-324.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA UP
- 2178 Levi, S. Anciennes Inscriptions du Nepal. Journal Asiatique: 1904 septembre-octobre: IV: 189-239.
HISTORY ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2179 Levi, S. Anciennes Inscriptions du Nepal... (2me serie). Journal Asiatique: 1907 janvier-fevrier: IX: 49-114.
NEPAL HISTORY ANCIENT
- 2180 Levi, S. L'Inde Ancienne. Journal Savants: 1905: 534-548.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2181 Levi, S. Les Missions de Wang Hieun-tse dans l'Inde. Journal Asiatique: 1900: XV: 297-341, 401-468.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2182 Levi, S. Un Nouveau Document sur le Bouddhisme de Basse Epoque dans l'Inde. Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies: 1930-1932: VI: 417-419.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA BUDDHISM NEPAL VAJRAYOGINI NEWAR
- 2183 Lichchhavi Settlements. Regmi Research Series: 1969 December; I(2): 27-32.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2184 Lumbini, the Birthplace of Buddha. New York: Committee for the Development of Lumbini; 1970.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL BUDDHIST
- 2185 Majumdar, R.C. An Account of the Sena Kings of Nepal based in a Unique Manuscripts in the India Office Library. Bengal Past Present: 1930 July-September: XL(part 1)(79): 27-31.
HIST ANCIENT
- 2186 Majumdar, R.C. The Chronology of the Early Kings of Nepal. In: B.C. Law Volume. Part I. Calcutta: Indian Research Institute: 1945.
HIST ANCIENT LICCHAVI

- 2187
Malla, K.P. The Etymology of the Word Nepala. Nepala Bhasa Patrika Silver Jubilee Supplement; October 25 1980; 1-13.
HIST ANCIENT LANGUAGE NEPAL
- 2188
Malla, U.M. Settlement Geography of Kathmandu Valley from 600 B.C. to 1000 A.D. Geographical Journal of Nepal; 1978; 1(1): 28-36.
NEPAL ANCIENT HIST MID OVER DEMOGRAPHY
- 2189
Manandhar, R.P. Some New Light on Early Nepal-China Relations Indian Institute of Advanced Studies. Bulletin: 1970 July: IV(3): 17-22.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2190
Manandhar, T. Nepal in the Early Medieval Period: Gleanings from the Bendall Vamsavali. Journal of the Nepal Research Centre; 1977; 1: 83-88.
HIST ANCIENT
- 2191
Milloue, L. de. Les Lieux Saints du Bouddhisme. Decouverte de l'emplacement de Kapilavastou, ville natale de Bouddha. 1897 5 December. [Conference au Musee Guimet].
HIST ANCIENT INDIA NEPAL
- 2192
Mukherji, Purna Chandra. Discovery of Kapilavastu. Buddhist: [1899]: X: 142.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL INDIA
- 2193
Mukherji, Prem Chandra. A Report on a Tour of Exploration of the Antiquities in the Tarai (Nepal), the region of Kapilavastu, during February and March 1899... with a prefatory note by Mr. Vincent A. Smith. Calcutta: Govt. Printing: 1901. (Archeological Survey of India, n. 26, part 1 of the Imperial Series).
HIST ANCIENT INDIA NEPAL
- 2194
Mukhopadhyaya, Purnachandra. Report on Antiquities in Terai, Nepal, Kapilavastu. Calcutta: Omdoam Archaeological Survey Reports, New Imperial Series No. 26; 1901.
HIST ANCIENT
- 2195
Muller, F.M. Buddha's Birthplace. Blackwood's Magazine: [1898]: CLXIV: 787-791.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA UP NEPAL KAPILAVASTU
- 2196
Pandey, Ram Niwas. The Ancient and Medieval History of Western Nepal: Ancient Nepal: 1970 January: X: 53-62.
HIST GEN
- 2197
Pandey, Ram Niwas. The Kallala dynasty of the Jumla valley. Ancient Nepal: 1970 July: 12: 45-52.
HIST MIDDLE
- 2198
Pandey, Ram Niwas. The Rise and Development of the Baisi States. Ancient Nepal: 1971 July: 16: 54-59; 1972 January: 18: 52-64.
HIST MIDDLE
- 2199
Pant, M.R. et al. The Two Earliest Copper-Plate Inscriptions from Nepal. Kathmandu: Nepal Research Centre; 1977.
HIST ANCIENT
- 2200
Paol, L.B. de. Nepal. Archeology and historical monuments preservation, (15 dec. 1963 to 14 dec. 1964). Paris: UNESCO: 1965.
HIST GEN
- 2201
Paris. Musee Guimet. Nepalese Art. A Catalogue of the Art Objects Exhibited in Paris on the Auspicious Occasion of the State visit of their Majesties, King Mahendra Bir Bikram Shah Deva and Queen Ratna Rajya Lakshmi Devi Shah, to France in October 1966. Kathmandu: Dept. of Archeology: 1966.
ART NEPAL GEN
- 2202
Paris. Petit Palais. Tresors d'Art de l'Inde. Petit Palais: April, June, 1960.
ART NEPAL PAN-INDIA GEN
- 2203
Petech, Luciano. The Chronology of the Early Inscriptions of Nepal. East and West, New Series; December 1961; 12(4): 227-232.
HIST ANCIENT
- 2204
Petech, L. Mediaeval History of Nepal (c. 750-1480). Roma: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente: 1958.
HIST MIDDLE LICHAVI MALLA ANCIENT

- 2205 Pokhrel, Balakrishna. Ancient Khas Culture. Regmi Research Series: 1973 December: V(12): 229-335. ANTHRO HIST GEN MID PAHA NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 2206 Regmi, D.R. Ancient Nepal. Calcutta: Mukhopadhyay: 1969. HIST ANCIENT LICCHAVI
- 2207 Regmi, D.R. The Nepal Era of A.D. 879 and the Event it Commemorates. In: First Asian History Congress, New Delhi, 1961. Studies in Asian History: 1969: 342-355. HIST ANCIENT
- 2208 Regmi, D.R. Inscriptions of Ancient Nepal. New Delhi: Abhinav; 1983. HIST
- 2209 Regmi, Dilli Raman. The Antiquity of the Newars of Kathmandu. Journal of the Bihar Research Society; 1948; 34: 49-58. HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2210 Regmi, Dilli Raman. Ancient and Medieval Nepal. Lucknow: Prem Printing Press: 1952. HIST MIDDLE
- 2211 Regmi, Dilli Raman. Early Nepal. New Review: 1949 November: XXX: 299-306; 1949 December: XXX: 322-331; 1950 February: XXXI: 85-95. HIST ANCIENT
- 2212 Regmi, Dilli Raman. Sources for a History of Nepal (880 A.D-1680 A.D.). Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society: 1942 March: XXVIII(part 1): 24-42. HIST ANCIENT MIDDLE MALLA
- 2213 Regmi, J. Ch. The Political History of Ancient Nepal. Kathmandu: The Royal Nepal Academy; 1978.
- 2214 Report on the Archaeological Expeditions in the Nepal Terai and Kathmandu Valley: 1962: 10: (Indian Aid Mission Nepal). (Carried out by the Archeological Survey of India in cooperation with His Majesty's Govt. of Nepal). ARCHAEOLOGY NEPAL
- 2215 Rijal, B.K. Archaeological Activities in Lumbini, 1976-78. Kathmandu: Lumbini Development Committee; 1979. ARCHEOLOGY NEPAL
- 2216 Roy Chaudhury, P.C. Early Indo-Nepal Relations Through Bihar. Indian Review; May 1976; 72(2): 49-55. HIST ANCIENT INDIA NEPAL
- 2217 Saraswati, Sarasi Kumar. An Ancient Text on the Casting of Metal Images. Journal of the Indian Society of Oriental Art: 1936: IV(2): 139-144. ART HIST NEWAR NEPAL TIBB MID
- 2218 Saraswati, Sarasi Kumar. Sinhadeva, a Forgotten King of Nepal. Proceedings of the Indian Historical Congress: 1947 (1949): X: 249-253. HIST ANCIENT
- 2219 Schoff, W.H. The Periplus of the Erythraean Sea; Travel and Trade in the Indian Ocean by a Merchant of the First Century, translated from the Greek and annotated by W.H. Schoff. London: Longmans, Green: 1912. HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2220 Shafer, R. Ethnography of Ancient India. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz; 1954. HIST ANCIENT PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 2221 Shakya, Hem Raj. Ed. Abhilekha Prakash (Licchavi Period). Lalitpur: Karuna Prakashan; 1969. HISTORY ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2222 Sharma, Prayag Raj. The Archeology of Nepal. Ph. D. Dissertation. Non-published. Kathmandu: 1963].
- 2223 Sharma, Prayag Raj. The Land System of the Licchavis in Nepal. Kailash; 1983; 10(1,2): 11-62. HIST ANCIENT
- 2224 Shastri, G.C. Hinduism and Buddhism in Nepal. Ancient Nepal; July 1968; 4: 47-51. RELIGION MULT OVER HISTORY GENERAL

- 2225 Shastri, Haraprasad. The Recovery of a Lost Epic by Asvaghosa. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1909: V: 165-166.
LITERATURE NEPAL ANCIENT HIST
- 2226 Shrestha, Chandra Bahadur. Buddhist Geography of Ancient Nepal. Kathmandu: Dharmodyya Sabha: [1958?].
HIST
- 2227 Shrestha, D.B.; Singh, C.B. The History of Ancient and Medieval Nepal in a Nutshell, with some Comparative Traces of Foreign History 1972. Book 1. Kathmandu: printed at HMG press: 1972.
HIST GEN
- 2228 Shrestha, Devi Chandra. Mallakara in its Economic and Historical Perspective. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1978; 5(2): 1-6.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2229 Shrestha, Lila Raj. Trade and Industry in Ancient Nepal. Regmi Research Series: 1973 October: V(10): 194-195.
HIST
- 2230 Singh, Shavitri. Bhrikuti: The Mortal Tara. The Nepalese Perspective: 1967 6 May: III(31): 10-12.
HIST ANCIENT TIBET NEPAL
- 2231 Sinha, U.N. The Administration of Ancient Nepal. Nepalese Journal of Public Administration; 1975; 6(3): 14-18.
HIST
- 2232 Smith, V.; Hoernele, A.F.R. Some Ancient Copper Coins from Nepal: Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1887 May: 144-147.
NEPAL NUMISMATICS HIST
- 2233 Smith, V.A. Exploration in the Nepalese Tarai. In: Annual progress Report of Archeology. Survey Circle (epigraphical section). North-Western Provinces and Oudh for the year ending 30th June 1899. Calcutta: Govt. Printing: 1899.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL INDIA UP
- 2234 Smith, V.A. Kapilavastu. In: HASTINGS, J. Encyclopedia of Religion and Ethics. 1920: vol. VII: 659-662.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL INDIA UP
- 2235 Smith, V.A. The Birthplace of Gautama Buddha. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1897: 615-621.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL INDIA UP KAPILAVASTU
- 2236 Smith, V.A. The Early History of India: from 600 B.C. to the Muhammadan Conquest. Including the invasion of Alexander the Great. Oxford: Clarendon Press: 1904.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL PAN-INDIA UP
- 2237 Smith, V.A. The Early History of India: from 600 B.C. to the Muhammadan Conquest. Including the Invasion of Alexander the Great. Oxford: Clarendon Press: 1904.
HIST ANCIENT MIDDLE NEPAL KASHIMIR
- 2238 Srivastava, A.L. Political Significance of the Legend Lichchavayah. Journal of the Numismatic Society of India; 1974; 36: 57-61.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA NEPAL
- 2239 Stone Age Tools Discovered. Nepalese Perspective; 8 May 1971; 7(30): 13-14.
ARCHEOLOGY NEPAL
- 2240 Stooke, H.J. An XIth Century Illumination Palm Leaf Manuscript. Oriental Art: 1948-49: I(7): 5-8.
HISTORY ANCIENT NEPAL ART
- 2241 Svayambhu Purana. Mythological History of the Nepal Valley. Kathmandu: Avalok Publishers; 1978.
ANCIENT LITERATURE
- 2242 Swaminathan, C.R. A Eulogy of the Great King Prithvinarayan Shah. Ancient Nepal: 1968 July: 44-46.
HIST MOD PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 2243 Thakur, Upendra. Harisimhadeva and the Karnata Invasion of Nepal. Journal of Ancient Indian History: 1969-1970: III(1-2): 77-85.
HIST MIDDLE

- 2244 Thapa, Ramesh Jung. Preservation of Ancient Monuments During the Reign of His Late Majesty King Mahendra. UNESCO Bulletin; June 1972; 5(1): 27-32.
DEVELOPMENT RESTORATION NEPAL ARCHITECTURE HISTORY MODERN
- 2245 The Gupta Kings of Nepal. Regmi Research Series: 1970 July: II(7): 157-166.
HIST ANCIENT
- 2246 Trier, J. Ancient Paper of Nepal. Results of Ethno-Technological Field Work on its Manufacture, Uses and History - with Technical Analyses of Bast, Paper and Manuscripts. Copenhagen: Sponsored by the Royal Library; 1972.
ART ANTHRO
- 2247 Tucci, G. The Wives of Sron Btsan Sgam Pol In: Giovanni Bardi, Ed. Opera Minora. Parte II. Roma, Dott.: 1971 (Universita di Roma, Studi orientali pubblicati a cura della Scuola orientale, vol. VI).
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL TIBET
- 2248 Upreti, P.R. A Review of the Kirat Problem. The Nepalese Perspective: 1973 September: IX(3): 3-8.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL TIBET
- 2249 Vaidya, T.R. Tilaurakot: Ancient Kapilavastu. The Nepal Council of World Affairs, Souvenir Issue; 1975.
HIST
- 2250 Vaidya, Tulsi Ram. The Significance of Mallakara. Journal of the Tribhuvan University; October 1967; 3(2): 44-47.
HIST NEPAL ANCIENT
- 2251 Vajracarya, Gautamavajra. Recently Discovered Inscriptions of Licchavi Nepal. Kailash; 1973; 1(2): 117-133.
HISTORY ANCIENT
- 2252 Verma, T.P. The Licchavi Coinage of Nepal. In: Gopal, L.; Verma, T.P., Eds. Studies in the History and Culture of Nepal. Varanasi; 1977; 31-40.
HIST NUMISMATICS ANCIENT
- 2253 Vijayatunga, J. Lumbini. Delhi: The Publication Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting: 1956. (Buddhist Series).
RELIGION BUDDHISM HISTORY ANCIENT NEPAL
- 2254 Vost, W. Identifications in the Region of Kapilavastu. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1906: 553-580.
HIST ANCIENT INDIA UP NEPAL
- 2255 Waddell, L.A. The Discovery of the Birthplace of the Buddha. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1897: 644-651.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL INDIA UP
- 2256 Watters, T. Kapilavastu in the Buddhist Books. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1898: 533-571.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL INDIA UP
- 2257 Watters, T. Ni-po-lo or Nepal. In: On Yuan Chwang's Travel in India. (2 volumes). London: Royal Asiatic Society: 1905: volume 2: 83-85.
HIST ANCIENT LICCHAVI
- 2258 Watters, Thomas. On Yuang Chwang's Travels in India, 629-645, A.D. Edited by T.W. Rhys Davids and S.W. Bushell. London: Royal Asiatic Society: 1904-05: 2 vols. (Reprinted by Munshi Ram Manohar Lal: Delhi: 1961).
HISTORY ANCIENT KASHMIR NEPAL ASSAM OVER GEOG
- 2259 Witzel, M. On the Location of the Licchavi Capital of Nepal. Studien zur Indologie und Iranistik; 5-6: 311-338.
HIST ANCIENT
- 2260 Yeshe, Kalsang and Katz, Nathan. The Hagiography of Nagarjuna. Kailash; 1977; 5(4): 269-276.
HIST ANCIENT RELIGION BUDDHISM NEPAL KASHMIR INDIA

Middle Period
(1200 - 1800)

- 2261 Acharya, Baburam. Nepal, Newar and the Newari language. Regmi Research Series: 1970 January: II(1): 1-15.
ANTHRO ETHNIC HIST TIBB MID GEN
- 2262 Acharya, Baburam. The Muslim Invasion of Nepal. Regmi Research Series: 1973 January: V(1): 7-14.
HIST MIDDLE NEWAR
- 2263 Adshead, R. Gurkha. The Legendary Soldier. Singapore: Asia Pacific Press; 1970.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL MID MULT
- 2264 Agrawal, H.N. Pre-Gurkha Administrative System of Nepal. Patna University Journal: 1968 January: XXIII(1): 43-50.
HIST MID NEWAR
- 2265 An Inscription of King Abhaya Malla. Regmi Research Series; December 1972; 4(12): 236-238.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL MID
- 2266 Bagchi, P.C. A Nepalese Pata of the Sudhanakumaravadana. Journal of the Indian Society of Oriental Art: 1940: VIII: 181-184.
HISTORY ART MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2267 Bagchi, P.C. On the Antiquity of the Name Kasthamandapa or Katmandu. Indian History Quarterly: 1931 December: VII(4): 741-742.
HIST KATHMANDU MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2268 Bahadur, Kaisher K.C. The Mystery of the Bas-relief of Tribikrum and the accompanying Inscription of Tri-Ganga near the Temple of Pasupati in Kathmandu, Nepal. Nepal Guardian: 1954 June: 2 (ou 1?): 11-21.
HIST ART MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2269 Bajracharya, Dhanabajra. Shamshuddin's Invasion of Nepal. Regmi Research Series: 1970 March: II(3): 65-66.
HIST MID MIDDLE
- 2270 Banerjee, N.R. Some Thoughts on the Development of Buddhist Art in Nepal. East and West; March-June 1972; 22(1/2): 63-78.
MID TIBB HIST GEN
- 2271 Banerjee, N.R. Some Aspects of the Architecture of Nepal. Journal of the Oriental Institute; June 1971; 20(4): 418-430.
HIST GEN MID TIBB
- 2272 Banerjee, N.R. Some Thoughts on the Architecture of Nepal. Vasudha; May-June 1970.
HIST GEN MID TIBB
- 2273 Banerjee, N.R. Stray Thoughts on the Buddhist Art of Nepal. Vasudha; September-October 1969; 12(10): 23-24.
MID TIBB HIST GEN
- 2274 Bendall, C. Nepal Manuscripts. [Correspondence]. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1900: 345-347.
HISTORY MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2275 Bendall, C. Notes on a Collection of Manuscripts Obtained by Dr. Gimlette, of the medical service at Kathmandu, and now deposited in the Cambridge University Library, and in the British museum. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1888: XX: 549-554.
HISTORY MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2276 Bendall, C. On European Collection of Sanskrit Manuscripts from Nepal: their antiquity and bearing on chronology, history and literature. In: Verhandlungen des V Internat. Orient. Kongr.: Berlin: 1882: vol 2: 189-211.
HISTORY MIDDLE
- 2277 Bendall, C. Pali Manuscripts in Nepal. [Correspondence]. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1899: 422.
LITERATURE MIDDLE

- 2278 Bendall, C. The History of Nepal and Surrounding Kingdoms (1000-1600 A.D.) Compiled Chiefly from Mss Lately Discovered. Written as an Historical Introduction to Pandit Haraprasad Sastri's Catalogue of the Nepal Durbar Library. With Chronological Tables and a Plate. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1903: LXXII(part 1)(1-2): 1-32.
MIDDLE LITERATURE
- 2279 Bendall, C. The Tantrakhya, a Collection of Indian Folklore, from a Unique Sanskrit Manuscript Discovered in Nepal. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1888: XX: 465-501.
LITERATURE MIDDLE TANTRA OVER MULT
- 2280 Bernier, Ronald M. Notes on Chusya-Bahal in Kathmandu. Kailash; 1978; 6(4): 233-236.
ART HIST MIDDLE NEWAR MID TIBB NEPAL
- 2281 Bernier, Ronald M. Survival of Wooden Art in Nepal: Three Masterworks. The Himalayan Research Bulletin; Monsoon 1984; 4(2): 59+.
ART HIST MIDDLE NEWAR MID TIBB
- 2282 Black, S.M. An Early Nepalese Palm-Leaf Manuscript. Oriental Art; Summer 1967; 13(2): 107-112.
HIST NEPAL MIDDLE MID NEWAR LITERATURE
- 2283 Black, S.M. Mediaeval Nepalese Temple of Visnu - Narayana. Oriental Art; Summer 1972; 18(2): 163-165.
ARCHITECTURE MIDDLE HISTORY MID NEWAR NEPAL
- 2284 Bolt, D.L. Gurkhas. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson; 1967.
HISTORY MODERN MID NEPAL MULT
- 2285 Boulnois, L.; Chen, Ho-chia. Le Nepal et la Chine en 1732-1734. A propos de Trois Lettres des rois Newar a l'Empereur de Chine. Journal Asiatique: 1972: CCLX(1-2): 131-154.
HIST MIDDLE MALLA CHINA MID
- 2286 Brough, John. Legends of Khotan and Nepal. Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies; 1947-1948; 12: 333-339.
LITERATURE HIST MIDDLE SVAYAMBHU PURANA
- 2287 Brown, Percy. Indian Painting Under the Mughals. London: 1923.
ART HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2288 Burghart, Richard. The Formation of the Concept of Nation-State In Nepal. Journal of Asian Studies; 1984; 44(1):101-125.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2289 Burleigh, Peter. A Chronology of the Later Kings of Patan. Kailash; 1976; 4(1): 21-71.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2290 Burton-Page, J. The name "Nepal". Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African studies: 1954: XVI(3): 592-597.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2291 Chakravarti, Shyamalkanti. Three Dated Nepalese Patas in the Indian Museum. Indian Museum Bulletin; 1969; 4(2): 124-133.
ART MIDDLE NEPAL HIST MID TIBB NEWAR
- 2292 Chandra, Moti. Two Illustrated Devimahatmya Manuscripts from Nepal. Bulletin of the Prince of Wales Museum; 1971; 11: 1-12.
LITERATURE HIST MIDDLE MID TIBB NEWAR
- 2293 Chatterji, Suniti Kumar. Kirata Jana-Krti. The Indo-Mongoloids, Their Contribution to the History and Culture of India. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1950; 16(2): 143-235.
ANTHRO HIS GEN MID TIBB PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 2294 Chattopadhyay, K.P. An Essay on the History of Newar Culture. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series; 1923; 19: 465-560.
ANTHRO HIST SOCIAL MID TIBB NEPAL
- 2295 Chaudhuri, K.C. Anglo-Nepalese Relations from the Earliest Times of the British Rule in India till the Gurkha War. Calcutta: Modern Book Agency: 1960.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN NEPAL

- 2296 Choudhary, Radhakrishna. The Later Karnatas of Mithila and Nepal. Journal of the Bihar Research Society: 1960: XLVI: 16-26.
HIST MIDDLE
- 2297 Choudhary, Radhakrishna. Nepal and the Karnatas of Mithila, 1097-1500 A.D., a Study in Political History. Journal of Indian History: 1958 April: XXXVI: 123-130.
HIST MIDDLE
- 2298 Clark, T.W. The Rani Pokhri Inscription, Kathmandu. Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies; 1957; 20: 167-187.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2299 Conze, E. Buddhismo... Nepal e Kashmir. In: Tucci, G. La Civiltà dell' Oriente, storia, letteratura, Religione, filosofia, scienze e arte... 1958: vol III: 784-786. 803-804, 822-824.
RELIGION BUDDHISM ANTHRO TIBB HIST NEWAR MID GENERAL
- 2300 Cowell, E.B.; Eggeling, J. Catalogue of Buddhist Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Possession of the Royal Asiatic Society (Hodgson collection). Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1876: VIII: 1-52.
HIST MID NEPAL
- 2301 Davis, H. Nepal, Asia's Impregnable Stronghold of Fanaticism. Travel: 1941 June: LXXVII: 6-12 et suiv.
HIST GENERAL
- 2302 Dharmacharya, Rev. D.A. Buddhism in Nepal. 17th international Congress of Orientalists, Oxford: 1928.
RELIGION NEWAR TIBB MID MULT OVER
- 2303 Dayal, Leela Row. Sanskrit Plays in Kathmandu. Indian P.E.N.: 1961 December: XXVII: 375-377.
LITERATURE BEN TIBB MID NEPAL
- 2304 Defense Arrangements during the Malla period. Regmi Research Series: 1970 May: II(5): 110-113.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL MID
- 2305 Desideri, I. An Account of Tibet. The Travels of Ippolito Desideri of Pistoia, S.J. 1712-1727 translated and prepared by Janet Ross. Edited by Fillipo de Filippi. Introduction by C. Wessels. London: Routledge: 1932.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL BUDDHISM
- 2306 Doherty, V.S. Notes on the Origins of the Newars of the Kathmandu Valley of Nepal. 9th Congress of the Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences; Chicago; 1973.
ANTHRO HISTORY MID TIBB
- 2307 Dowman, Keith. A Buddhist Guide to the Power Places of the Kathmandu Valley. Kailash; 1981; 8(3-4): 183-291.
RELIG MID TIBB NEPAL LITERATURE MIDDLE HIST
- 2308 Eubach, H. Das Nepalamahatmyam des Skandapurānam. Legenden um die Hinduistischen Heiligtümer Nepals. München: W. Fink; 1970.
LITERATURE MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2309 Fazy, R. Le P. Ippolito Desideri a Lhasa, 1716-1721, et Son Exposé de la Religion Tibétaine. Bulletin de la Société Suisse des Amis d' Extrême-Orient: 1944: VI: 17-67.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL TIBET BUDDHISM BON
- 2310 Fisher, M.W.; Rose, L.E. England, India, Nepal, Tibet, China: 1765-1958; a Synchronistic Table Showing the Succession of Heads of State and other Political and Diplomatic Personages of Importance in these Countries, along with Nepali Tributary missions to China, from the Mid-Eighteenth to the Mid-Twentieth Century, by Margaret W. Fisher and Leo E. Rose. Berkeley: University of California: 1959.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN
- 2311 Gauchan, Surendra and Vinding, Michael. The History of the Thakaali According to the Thakaali Tradition. Kailash; 1977; 5(2): 97-184.
ANTHRO HIST MID TIBB NEPAL
- 2312 Gautam, R.K. Yaksha Malla. Regmi Research Series: 1972 November: IV(11): 216-220.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL MID

- 2313
Georgi, A.A. Alphabetum Tibetenum, Missionum Apostolicarum
Commodo Editum. Lyon: 1772.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL TIBET
- 2314
Gettleman, Nancy M. Letter of First Westerner to Visit
Bhutan-Tibet-Nepal (Joao Cabral, S.J., 1599-1669). Kailash;
1982; 9(1): 97-110.
HIST MIDDLE BHUTAN NEPAL TIBET
- 2315
Giuseppe, Da Rovato Father. Account of the Kingdom of Nepal;
being an account of the consolidation of power within the
Cat'hmandu Valley by Prit'hwinarayan, founder of the Shah
Dynasty, during the years 1767-1771. New Delhi: printed at
the India Offset Press: 1970.
HIST MODERN MID
- 2316
Gnyawali, Surya Bikram. After Pratap Malla. Regmi Research
Series: 1973 July: V(7): 121-129.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL MID
- 2317
Gnyawali, Surya Bikram. From Ratna Malla to Narasimha Malla.
Regmi Research Series: 1972 September: IV(9): 179-180.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2318
Gnyawali, Surya Bikram. Harisimhadeva. Regmi Research Series:
1972 January: IV(1): 9-17.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2319
Gnyawali, Surya Bikram. Nanyadeva. Regi Research Series: 1971
October: III(10): 221-223.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2320
Gnyawali, Surya Bikram. Pratap Malla. Regmi Research Series:
1973 June: V(6): 104-111.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2321
Gnyawali, Surya Bikram. Sthiti Malla and his Sons. Regmi Research
Series: 1972 March: IV(3): 50-60.
HIST NEPAL MIDDLE
- 2322
Gnyawali, Surya Bikram. The Malla kings of Kathmandu. Regmi
Research Series: 1971 November: III(11): 251-260.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2323
Gnyawali, Surya Bikram. The Malla Kings of Western Nepal. Regmi
Research Series: 1971 December: III(12): 265-268.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2324
Gnyawali, Surya Bikram. The Muslim invasion of Nepal. Regmi
Research Series: 1972 February: IV(2): 21-23.
HIST MIDDLE
- 2325
Gnyawali, Surya Bikram. Yaksha Malla and the division of Nepal.
Regmi Research Series: 1972 April: IV(4): 71-73.
HIST MIDDLE
- 2326
Gode, P.K. Date of Sabhavinoda of Daivajna Damodara, a Protege of
King Srinivasan Malla of Nepal (between A.D. 1657 and 1685).
Pracyavani, Journal of Pracyavani: 1952 January-December:
IX.
HIST MIDDLE
- 2327
Gorkha - Lamjung Treaty, 1740 A.D. Regmi Research Series: 1971
July: III(7): 151-152.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2328
Grunwedel, A. Padmasambhava und Mandarava. [Texte lepcha].
T'oung Pao: 1898: IX: 430. et. Zeitschrift der Deutschen
morgenlandischen Gesellschaft: 1898: LII: 447-461.
LITERATURE RELIGION MID TIBB NEPAL GEN
- 2329
Hall, F.E. Of Two Edicts Bestowing Land, Recorded on Plates of
Copper. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1858:
XXVII: 217-250.
HIST NEPAL MID
- 2330
Hitchcock, John T. A Nepalese Shamanism and the Classic Inner
Asian Tradition. History of Religions; 1967-8; 7: 149-158.
ANTHRO RELIGION MAGAR MID TIBB NEPAL
- 2331
Hodgson, B.H. Essays on the Languages, Literature and
Religion of Nepal and Tibet. Together with Further Papers
on the Geography, Ethnology and Commerce of those
Countries. Amsterdam: Philo Press; 1972.
HISTORY RELIGION VAJRACARYA NEWAR MID HIGH

- 2332
Hodgson, B.H. Notice sur la langue, la Litterature et la Religion des Bouddhistes du Nepal et du Bhot ou Tibet; communiquee a Societe Asiatique de Calcutta par B.H. Hodgson. Journal Asiatique: 1830 August VI(2 serie: 81-119; 1830 October: 257-279.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH TIBET RELIGION LANGUAGE LITERATURE GEN
MID TIBB NEPAL NEWAR
- 2333
Hodgson, B.H. Remarks on an Inscription in the Ranja and Tibetan (U'chhen) Characters, taken from a temple on the confines of the valley of Nepal. Journal of the Asiatic society of Bengal: 1843: XII(137): 400-409.
HISTORY MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2334
Hodgson, B.H. The literature and religion of the Buddhists. The languages of Nepaul. Phoenix: 1870 October: I(4): 43-45; 1870 November: 5: 59-61; 1870 December: 6: 75-78.
ANTHRO NEPAL NEWAR GEN TIBB MID
- 2335
Hodgson, Brian Houghton. Manuscripts. Whitehall, London: In the Library of the India Office; 24 volumes.
HIST ANTHRO ETHNOG NEWAR MID TIBB NEPAL
- 2336
Hollis, H.C. A Nepalese Manuscript of Astasahasrika-prajnaparamita. Bulletin of the Cleveland Museum of Arts: 1939 March: XXVI: 30-33.
HISTORY MIDDLE NEPAL LITERATURE
- 2337
Hoseten, H. Letters and Other Papers of Fr. Ippolito Desideri S.J. a Missionary in Tibet (1713-21). Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1938: (Letters), IV(24): 567-767.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2338
Hunter, W.W. Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts collected in Nepal by B.H. Hodgson and presented to various libraries and learned societies. Compiled by W.W. Hunter. London: Trubner: 1881.
HISTORY MIDDLE
- 2339
I Missionari Italiani nel Tibet e nel Nepal. A cura di Luciano Petech. Roma: Libr. dello stato: 1952-1956.
HIST MIDDLE
- 2340
Imansingh, Chemjong. Translation of Limbu Manuscripts of India Office Library. London: Hodgson Papers; 1961.
LITERATURE TIBB NEPAL LANGUAGE MID
- 2341
Ishida, M. On the Biography of A-ni-ko... Moko Gakuho; 1941; 2: 244-260.
HIST MIDDLE ART NEPAL CHINA
- 2342
Jacquet, E. Note sur la Literature du Nepal. Journal Asiatique: 1829 October: 2me serie(IV): 334-336.
HISTORY MIDDLE
- 2343
Jayaswal, Kali Prasad. An Unrecorded Muhammadan Invasion of Nepal. Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society: 1936: XXII: 81-95.
HIST MIDDLE
- 2344
Jorgensen, H. Vicitrakarnikavadanoddhitra, a Collection of Buddhistic legends, Newari text. Jorgensen, H., Ed. and translated in English. London; Royal Asiatic Society; 1931.
LITERATURE TIBB MID NEWARI NEPAL MIDDLE
- 2345
Jorgensen, Hans. Batisaputrikakatha: A Newari Recension of the Sinhasanadvatria-Satika. Dan. Hist. Filol. Medd.; 1939; 24(2).
LITERATURE NEPAL MIDDLE
- 2346
Karmacharya, Ram Krishna, Ed. Peace and Progress. Kathmandu: Goreto; 1976.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2347
Borgstrom, Bengt-Erik. The Patron and the Panca: Village Values and Pancayat Democracy in Nepal. Stockholm: Department of Social Anthropology, University of Stockholm; 1976.
ANTHRO POLITICAL MID MULT GOVERNMENT
- 2348
Khachikian, L. Le Registre d'un Marchand Armenien en Perse, en Inde et au Tibet (1682-1693). Annales. Economies, Societes, Civilisations: 1967 March-April: XXII(2): 233-278.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL TRADE

- 2349
Khanal, Mohan Prasad. An Inscription of Aditya Malla, 1321 A.D. Regmi Research Series; August 1972; 4(8): 155-159.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2350
Killigrew, John W. Some Aspects of the Sino-Nepalese War of 1792. Journal of Asian History; 1979; 13(1): 42-63.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL CHINA GOVERNMENT FOREIGN
- 2351
Kumar, Satish. Rana Polity in Nepal. Origin and Growth. New York: Asia Publishing House: 1967.
HIST MIDDLE OVER GOVERNMENT
- 2352
La Vallee Poussin, L. de Manuscrits Cecil Bendall. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1907: 375-379.
HISTORY NEPAL MID
- 2353
Lall, Kesar. The Song of an Unknown Lady. Vasudha; October-November 1969; 12(11): 25-30.
LITERATURE POETRY NEWAR MID NEPAL TIBB
- 2354
Lall, Kesar. Three Songs of Love. Vasudha; April-May 1970; 8(5): 33-36.
LITERATURE MODER MID NEPAL
- 2355
Lall, Kesar. Two Newari Folksongs. Nepal Review; October 1970; 2(12): 543-549.
ANTHRO MUSIC TIBB MID NEPAL HISTORY MODERN
- 2356
Lamotte, E. Manjusri. T'oung Pao: 1960: XLVIII(1-3): 1-96; bibliography [Manjusri au Nepal: 52-54].
RELIGION NEPAL NEWAR TIBB MID
- 2357
Law, Bimala Churn. Geography of Early Buddhism, with a foreword by F.W. Thomas. London: Kagan Paul; Trench and Trubner: 1932.
HIST ANCIENT PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 2358
Landon, Percival. Nepal. London: 1928; 2 volumes.
HIST MODERN ANTHRO SOCIAL RELIG MID TIBB NEWAR
- 2359
Lawrence, R. List of Sanskrit works Supposed by the Nepalese Pandits to be Rare in the Nepalese Libraries at Khatmandoo. Nepal Residency: 1868 August.
NEPAL HIST MIDDLE
- 2360
Levi, S. Notes Indiennes. Note 2: Notice Sur un Manuscrit du Dharmasamuccaya Decouvert au Nepal. Journal Asiatique: 1925 janvier-mars: CCVI: 35-46.
LITERATURE MIDDLE
- 2361
Lienhard, S. Manicudavadanoddhrta. A Buddhist Re-Birth Story in the Newari Language. Stockholm: Acta Universitaria; (Stockholm Oriental Studies); 1963; 4: 106.
LITERATURE MIDDLE TIBB NEPAL
- 2362
Long, J. Selections from Unpublished Records of Government for the Years 1748 to 1767 Inclusive, Relating mainly to the Social Condition of Bengal; with a map of Calcutta in 1784. Calcutta: Office of the Superintendent of Govt. Printing: 1869: volume 1: 579.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2363
MacDonald, A.W. A Nepalese Copper-Plate from the Time of Prithvinarayan's Father. Kailash; 1973; 1(1): 6-8.
HIST MID NEPAL
- 2364
Macdonald, A.W.; Dvags-po Rin-po-che. Un Guide Peu Lu des Lieux-Saints du Nepal -- II'e Partie. In: Strickmann, M., Ed. Tantric and Taoist Studies. Brussels: 1981.
HIST MIDDLE
- 2365
Macdonald, A.W.; Vergati Stahl, A. Newar Art -- Nepalese Art During the Malla-Period. Warminster: 1979.
NEPAL MIDDLE HIST
- 2366
Macdowell, D.W. The Coinage of Jayaprakasa Malla of Kathmandu. Numismatic Chronicle of the Journal of the the Royal Numismatic Society: 1957: 6th series(XVII): 216-227.
NEPAL NUMISMATICS MIDDLE HIST
- 2367
Mainali, Thakur Prasad. In Memory of A-Ni-Ko. Nafa Art Magazine: 1970: 19-21.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL

- 2368 Majumdar, R.C. An Account of the Sena Kings of Nepal Based in a Unique Manuscript in the India Office Library. Bengal Past Present: 1930 July-September: XL(part 1, 79): 27-31. HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2369 Malla, Kamal P. Kathmandu, your Kathmandu. Kathmandu: Nepal Press: 1967. HIST MOD NEWAR URBAN ANTHRO ETHNIC TIBB MID
- 2370 Malla, Kamal P. Linguistic Archaeology of the Nepal Valley, Preliminary Report. Kailash; 1981; 8(1-2): 5-24. HIST GEN TIBB MID NEWARI
- 2371 Malla, Kamal P. River-Names of the Nepal Valley: A Study in Cultural Annexation. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1982 and June 1983; 10(1-2): 57-68. ANTHRO HISTORY MID TIBB NEWAR KATHMANDU
- 2381 Malla, U.M. Agricultural Condition in Kathmandu Valley for the last 150 Years. Himalayan Review; 1972; 5(4): 61+. AGRICULTURE HISTORY MODERN MID NEPAL
- 2382 Malla, U.M. Settlement Geography of Kathmandu Valley from 600 B.C. to 1000 A.D. Geographical Journal of Nepal; 1978; 1(1): 28-36. NEPAL ANCIENT HIST MID OVER DEMOGRAPHY
- 2383 Manandhar, Thakurlal. A Leaf from the Bendall "Vamsavali". Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1974; 1(2): 92-102. SANSKRIT NEWARI LITERATURE NEPAL HIST MIDDLE
- 2384 Marks, J.M. Ayo Gurkha. London: Oxford University Press; 1971. HISTORY MODERN NEPAL MID MULT
- 2385 Mitra, R.C. The Decline of Buddhism in India. Visva-Bharati Annals: 1954: VI: 1-164. HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2386 Nepal and the Gurkhas. (Edition produced by Col. R.G. Leonard). London: H.M's Stationary Office: 1965. HISTORY MODERN ANTHRO PAHA MID
- 2387 Okada, F. E. The Newars of Nepal. Natural History; April 1957; 66(4): 196-200. ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB NEWAR MID
- 2388 Okada, Ferdinand E. The Newars of Nepal. Natural History; April 1957 66: 196-200. ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB
- 2389 Oldenburg, S.F. Short Notice on Three Dated Nepalese mss. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1891: 687-688. HISTORY NEPAL MIDDLE
- 2390 Oppitz, Michael. Myths and Facts: Reconsidering Some Data Concerning the Clan History of the Sherpas. Kailash; 1974; 2(1,2): 121-132. ANTHRO MIDDLE BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 2391 Palm-leaf manuscript from Nepal. Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1899 June: 69-70. HIST MIDDLE
- 2392 Pandey, Ram Niwas. The Kallala dynasty of the Jumal valley. Ancient Nepal: 1970 July: 12: 45-52. HIST MIDDLE
- 2393 Pandey, Ram Niwas. The Rise and Development of the Baisi States. Ancient Nepal: 1971 July: 16: 54-59; 1972 January: 18: 52-64. HIST MIDDLE
- 2394 Pandey, Ram Niwas. Application of Nepal Samvat in the Medieval Inscriptions of Nepal. Journal of the Tribhuvan University; October 1967; 3(2): 53-69. HIST MIDDLE
- 2395 Petech, L. Mithila and Nepal. Journal of the Bihar Research Society: 1962 January - December (published in 1965): XLVIII(1-4): section 3: 14-18. HIST MIDDLE SUB

- 2396 Petech, L. The Documents of the Capuchin Mission in Tibet and Nepal. Proceedings of the 22nd Congress of the Orientalists. 1951, Istanbul. II. Leiden: E.J. Brill: 1957: 295-298.
HIST MIDDLE
- 2397 Petech, Luciano, Ed. I Missionari Italiani nel Tibet e nel Nepal. Roma: 1952-1956; 7 volumes.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN
- 2398 Petech, Luciano. The Mediaeval History of Nepal (c. 700 -1480). Rome: 1958.
HIST MIDDLE ANCIENT
- 2399 Petech, L. Mediaeval History of Nepal (c. 750-1480). Roma: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente: 1958.
HIST MIDDLE LICCHAVI MALLA ANCIENT
- 2400 Pierre de Grece. L'Inscription Polygraphique de Pratapa Malla a Kathmandu (relevee photographiquement par le prince...). Journal Asiatique: 1957: CCXLV: 337.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2401 Plattner, F.A. Jesuits go East. Translated by Lord Sudley and Oscar Blobel. Dublin: Clonmore and Reynolds: 1950.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN NEPAL TIBET PAN-INDIA
- 2402 Pokhrel, Balakrishna. Ancient Khas Culture. Regmi Research Series: 1973 December: V(12): 229-335.
ANTHRO HIST GEN MID PAHA NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 2403 Poudel, Bhola Nath. King Bhupatindra Malla. Regmi Research Series: 1970 May: II(5): 120-122.
HIST MIDDLE BHAKTAPUR NEPAL
- 2404 Prasad, Durga. A Silver Coin Struck in Nepal in the Name of Alaud-din Muhammad Shah, Khilji. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (Letters)-Numismatic Supplement; 1929; 25: N37-N38.
NUMISMATICS HIST MIDDLE
- 2405 Prasad, J. The Life and Times of Maharaja Juddha Shumsher Jung Bahadur Rana of Nepal. New Delhi: Asia Publishing House; 1975.
HIST MID
- 2406 Regmi, D.R. Modern Nepal. Rise and Growth in the Eighteenth Century. Second Edition. Volume 1. Calcutta: Firma K.H. Mukhopadhyay: 1975. (First Edition: 1961).
HIST MIDDLE OVER
- 2407 Regmi, D.R. Modern Nepal. Volume II. Expansion: Climax and Fall. Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay: 1975.
HIST MIDDLE OVER
- 2408 Regmi, D.R. The Medieval Calendar of Nepal. Nepal Digest 1973 October-November: II(11-12)/ 1973 December/ 1974 January: 71-73.
HIST MIDDLE
- 2409 Regmi, Dilli Raman. Ancient and Medieval Nepal. Lucknow: Prem Printing Press: 1952.
HIST MIDDLE
- 2410 Regmi, Dilli Raman. Medieval Nepal. Calcutta: K.L. Mukhopadhyay: 1965-1966: 4 volumes.
HIST MIDDLE
- 2411 Regmi, Dilli Raman. Medieval System of Administration in Nepal, as it existed till the 15th century A.D. Indo-Asian Culture: 1962: XI(2): 152-176.
HIST MIDDLE GOVERNMENT
- 2412 Regmi, Dilli Raman. Sources for a History of Nepal (880 A.D-1680 A.D.). Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society: 1942 March: XXVIII(part 1): 24-42.
HIST ANCIENT MIDDLE MALLA
- 2413 Regmi, Dilli Raman. Modern Nepal. Rise and Growth in the Eighteenth Century. Calcutta: Mukhopadhyay: 1961.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN
- 2414 Regmi, Dilli Raman. Nepal under the House of Gorkha. A History of Nepal 1646-1846. Kathmandu: n.d.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN
- 2415 Regmi, J. Ch., Ed. The Great King Prithivi Narayan Shah Special. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1979.
NEPAL HIST MIDDLE 2416

- 2416 Riccardi, Theodore Jr. An Account of Nepal from the Vir Vinod of Shyamaldas. Kailash; 1975; 3(3): 199-286.
HIST MIDDLE
- 2417 Riccardi, Theodore Jr. The Royal Edicts of King Rama Shah of Gorkha. Kailash; 1977; 5(1): 29-66.
HIST MID NEPAL
- 2418 Riccardi, Theodore. A Nepali Version of the Vetalapancavimsati. Nepali Text and English Translation with an Introduction, Grammar and Notes. New Haven, Connecticut: American Oriental Society; 1971.
LITERATURE NEPAL MIDDLE
- 2419 Riccardi, Theodore. The Nepali Version of the Vetalapancavimsati: Story of the Brahman and the Snake. Mahfil; Autumn-Winter 1971; 7(3/4): 241-244.
LITERATURE NEPAL MIDDLE
- 2420 Roerich, G.; Altekar, A.S. Biography of Dharmasvamin (Chag lo-tsa-ba Chos-rje-dpal). A Tibetan Monk Pilgrim. Original Tibetan Text deciphered and translated by - with historical and critical introduction by - - Patna K.P. Jayaswal Research Institute: 1959.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL BUDDHISM KATHMANDU
- 2421 Rosser, C. Social Mobility in the Newar Caste System. In: Furer-Hamendorf, C. von., Ed. Caste and Kin in Nepal, India and Ceylon. 68-139.
ANTHRO TIBB MID NEPAL HIST MOD
- 2422 Sagant, Phillipe. Le Nepal. L'Hindouisation des Limbu. In: Les Royaumes de l'Himalaya. Histoire et Civilisation. Le Ladakh; le Bhoutan, le Sikkim, le Nepal. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale; 1982: 209-239.
ANTHRO HIST MID TIBB NEPAL
- 2423 Sakya, Hemaraj (compil.). Medieval Nepal (colophons and Inscriptions). Collected by Hemaraj Sakya. Kathmandu: Chamundra Press; Kathmandu: 1970.
HIST MIDDLE
- 2424 Sandberg, G. The Exploration of Tibet. Its History and Particulars from 1623 to 1904. Calcutta: London: 1904.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN MISSIONAIRIES NEPAL
- 2425 Sanskrit Seminar of Taisho University: Buddhist manuscripts of the Bir Library (Kathmandu, Nepal). Taisho University's Annual Research Report: 1955: XL: 55-84.
HISTORY MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2426 Saraswati, Sarasi Kumar. Nepal in the First Half of the Eleventh Century A.D. Proceedings of the Indian Historical Congress: 1954: XVII(17th session): 185-191.
HIST MIDDLE
- 2427 Shakya, R.J. A Brief Introduction to Shiva Deva Sanskarita Om Kuli Shri Rudra Varna Mahavihar. Lalitpur: Shakya; 1980.
HIST BUDDHIST MIDDLE BAHAL NEPAL
- 2428 Sharma, N. This is Nepal. Kathmandu: Sajha Prakashan; 1977.
QUE
- 2429 Sharma, P.R., Ed. An Introduction to Hanuman Dhoka, Kathmandu. Kathmandu: Institute of Nepalese and Asian Studies; 1975.
HIST MID ARCHITECTURE NEPAL
- 2430 Sharma, Prayag Raj. A Historical Sketch of Western Nepal. In: Nepal Council of World Affairs, Silver Jubilee Souvenir Issue: 1973: 25-31.
HIST MIDDLE JUMLA KARNALI
- 2431 Sharma, Prayag Raj. Preliminary Study of the Art and Architecture of the Karnali Basin, West Nepal. Paris: Recherche Cooperative Sur Programme 253 CNRS: Recherches Sur l'Ecologie et la Geologie de l'Himalaya Central; 1972.
HISTORY MIDDLE
- 2432 Smith, V.A. The Early History of India: from 600 B.C. to the Muhammadan Conquest. Including the Invasion of Alexander the Great. Oxford: Clarendon Press: 1904.
HIST ANCIENT MIDDLE NEPAL KASHMIR
- 2433 Snellgrove, D.L. The Hevajra Tantra. A Critical Study. 2 Vols. London: Oxford University Press; 1971.
RELIGION HISTORY MIDDLE NEPAL KASHMIR TIBET LITERATURE

- 2434 Srivastava, Dayanand. Note on the Language of Prithvi Malla's Kanakapatra and Rani Pokhri inscription from Nepal. Bulletin of the Philological Society: 1961: II. HIST LANGUAGE MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2435 Sternbach, L. Some Canakya Mss. in the Bir Library in Kathmandu. Adyar Library Bulletin: 1961: XXV: 49-54. HISTORY MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2436 Stiller, L.F., S.J. The Rise of the House of Gorkha: A Study in the Unification of Nepal 1768-1816. New Delhi: Manjusri Publishing House: 1973. HIST MODERN MIDDLE
- 2437 Stiller, L.F., S.J. A Note on Himalayan trade. Journal of the Tribhuvan University: 1972 November: VII(1): 1-34. HIST MIDDLE MOD NEPAL TIBET
- 2438 Stiller, L.F., S.J. The Unification of Nepal: a Study of the early Shah period from Prithvinarayan Shah to Girbana Yuddha. Nepal: Ph.D. thesis: Tribhuvan university: (1970/1971): 2027. HIST MODERN MIDDLE
- 2439 Terzorio, C. de. Le Missioni dei Minori Cappucini. Vol. 9: Indie Orientali. Parte II: 1745-1935 (Nepal, Bengala, Indostan). Roma: Curia Generalizia: 1935. HIST MIDDLE MODERN
- 2440 Thakur, Upendra. Harisimhadeva and the Karnata Invasion of Nepal. Journal of Ancient Indian History: 1969-1970: III(1-2): 77-85. HIST MIDDLE
- 2441 The Baleshwar Inscription of King Krachalla. Regmi Research Series; December 1971; 3(12): 269-273. MID HISTORY KUMAON NEPAL
- 2442 Tucci, G. Le Missioni Cattoliche e la Cultura dell'Oriente. [Introduzioni de:] Giovanni Gentile e di Prassitele Piccinini di Viserbella. Roma: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente: 1943. HIST MIDDLE MODERN NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 2443 Tucci, G. Nepal: Alla Scoperta dei Malla. Bari: Leonardo da Vinci: 1960. HIST GENERAL KARNALI MIDDLE
- 2444 Tucci, G. Preliminary Report on Two Scientific Expeditions in Nepal. Roma: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente: 1956. HISTORY MIDDLE ART ARCHAEOLOGY
- 2445 Tucci, G. The Sea and Land Travels of a Buddhist Sadhu in the Sixteenth Century. Indian Historical Quarterly: 1931 December: VII(4): 683-702. HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 2446 Tucci, Giuseppe. Nepal: The Discovery of the Malla. New York: 1962. HIST MIDDLE KARNALI
- 2447 Tucker, Richard P. The Forests of the Western Himalayas: The Legacy of British Colonial Administration. Journal of Forest History; 1982; 26(3): 112-123. HIST MIDDLE MID NEPAL
- 2448 Turner, Captain Samuel. An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama in Tibet, Containing a Narrative of a Journey Through Bootan, and Part of Tibet. New Delhi: Manjusri Publishing House: 1971. (Kuloy, H.K. (Ed). Bibliotheca Himalaya. Series I: 4). (First Published: 1800). HISTORY MIDDLE OVER
- 2449 Valdetaro, C.A. A Double Mohar of Siva Simha Malla of Kathmandu. Journal of the Numismatic Society of IndiaL.: (1964): XXVI (part 2): 278-279. NEPAL HIST NUMISMATICS MIDDLE
- 2450 Wessels, C. Early Jesuit Travellers in Central Asia, 1603-1721. The Hague: Marinus Nijhoff: 1924. HIST MIDDLE NEPAL PAKISTAN KASHMIR
- 2451 Whitaker, K.P.K. A Buddhist Spell [bronze-plaque, with sanskrit (in the Nepales ranja-tibetan Lan-ts'a or lan-dza-script) and Chinese inscriptions surrounding a central figure of Canda (a form of Durga)]. Asia major: 1963: X(1): 9-22. HIST MIDDLE TIBET CHINA NEPAL

- 2452
Wilson, H.H. Notice of Three Tracts Received from Nepal. Asiatic
Research: 1828: XVI: 409-449.
HISTORY MIDDLE
- 2453
Wilson, H.H. Notice sur Troi Ouvrages Bouddhiques recus du Nepal.
Journal Asiatique: 1831 fevrier: VII(2me serie): 97-138.
RELIGION BUDDHISM NEPAL LITERATURE GEN
- 2454
Winkler, Walter F. Oral History and the Evolution of Thakuri
Political Authority in a Subregion of Far Western Nepal. The
Himalayan Research Bulletin; Monsoon 1984; 4(2): 43-50.
ANTHRO MID PAHA FOLKLORE
-

Modern Period
(1800 - present)

- 2455
A British Account of Gorkhali Rule in Dehradun. Regmi Research
Series: 1970 March: II(3): 59-63.
HIST MOD INDIA UP NEPAL
- 2456
A Nine-Hundred Mile Journey to Present his Credentials; the
United States Minister in the Kingdom of Nepal. Illustrated
London News: 1949 5 February: CCXIV: 172-173.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2457
Abolition of Slavery in Nepal Again. Modern Review: 1927
October: CLII(4): 499.
HIST MODERN
- 2458
Acharya, Baburam. Annexation of the Malla kingdoms. Regmi
Research Series: 1973 March: V(3): 54-61.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2459
Acharya, Baburam. Annexation of the Sen Kingdoms. Regmi Research
Series: 1973 May: V(5): 81-85.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL
- 2460
Acharya, Baburam. Captain Kinloch's Unsuccessful Expedition.
Regmi Research Series: 1972 December: IV(12): 221-225.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2461
Acharya, Baburam. Chronology of events, during King Prithvi
Narayan Shah's Campaign of Territorial Expansion. Regmi
Research Series: 1973 February: V(2): 21-27.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2462
Acharya, Baburam. Conquest of Makwanpur and Economic Blockade of
Kathmandu Valley. Regmi Research Series: 1972 September:
IV(9): 175-179.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2463
Acharya, Baburam. Chronology of events, during King Prithvi
Narayan Shah's Campaign of territorial expansion. Regmi
Research Series: 1973 February: V(2): 21-27.
HIST MODERN NEPAL

- 2464 Acharya, Baburam. General Bhimsen Thapa and the Samar Jung Company. Regmi Research Series: 1972 September: IV(9): 161-167.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2465 Acharya, Baburam. Interviews with Baburam Acharya. Regmi Research Series: 1973 June: V(6): 119-120; 1973 July: 7: 133-137; 1973 August: 8: 141-147; 1973 September: 9: 165-166; 1973 October: 10: 182-193; 1973 November: 11: 210-215; 1973 December: 12: 221-228.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2466 Acharya, Baburam. The Campaign of Political Unification. Regmi Research Series: 1972 August: IV(8): 141-145.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2467 Acharya, Baburam. The Last Days of Prithvi Narayan Shah. Regmi Research Series: 1973 June: V(6): 101-103.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2468 Acharya, Baburam. Unsuccessful Attempts to Annex the Chaubisi Kingdoms and Reconciliation with the English. Regmi Research Series: 1973 April: V(4): 66-72.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2469 Acharya, Tanka Prasad. Nepal-China Relations. Nepal Review: 1970 June: II(8): 367-371.
HIST MOD
- 2470 Adhikari, K.K. A Brief Survey of Nepal's Trade with British India During the Latter Half of the Nineteenth Century. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; 1975; 2(1): 187-196.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2471 Adhikari, Krishna Kant. Criminal Cases and their Punishments before and During the Period of Jang Bahadur. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; January 1976; 3(1): 105-116.
GOVERNMENT HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2472 Adhikari, Krishna Kant. A Brief Survey of the Organization and Structure of Nepali Law Courts During the Third Quarter of the Nineteenth Century. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1979; 6(2): 11-20.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2473 Adhikari, Krishna Kant. The Status, Powers and Functions of Rajas and Rajautas During the Nineteenth Century Nepal in the Light of Contemporary Documents. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1980; 8(1): 147-156.
HIST MODERN
- 2474 Adshead, R. Gurkha. The Legendary Soldier. Singapore: Asia Pacific Press; 1970.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL MID MULT
- 2475 Agrawal, G.R. Historical Perspective of Nepalese Education. Vasudha; 1975; 5,15(7): 17-23.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2476 Agrawal, H.M. The Administrative System of Nepal: 1901 - 1960. Ph.D thesis: Patna University: 1970.
GOVERNMENT HIST MODERN
- 2477 Agrawal, H.M. The Administrative System of Nepal: 1901-1960. Ph.D Thesis: Patna University: 1970.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2478 Agrawal, H.N. Monarchical Hind State in Nepal. Patna University Journal: 1966 January: XXI(1): 94-104.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2479 Agrawal, H.N. Nepal. A Study in Constitutional Change. New Delhi: Oxford and IBH Publishing Co.; 1980.
HIST NEPAL MODERN
- 2480 Agrawal, Hem Narayan. The Administrative System of Nepal: From Tradition to Modernity. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House; 1976.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2481 Ahmed, Qeyamuddin. Early Anglo-Nepalese Relations with Particular Reference to the Principality of the Raja of Makwanpur. Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission: 1928: XXXIV(part 2): 17-26.
HIST MODERN NEPAL

- 2482 Aitchison, C.U. Treaties and Engagements Relating to Nepal. 34 p. In: A Collection of Treaties, Engagements and Sanads Relating to India and Neighbouring Countries. Calcutta: Govt. of India: 1929: XIV(part 3): 43-77.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2483 An Official Nepali Account of the Nepal-China War. Regmi Research Series: 1970 August: II(8): 177-188.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2484 Anand, J.P. Nepal's Zone of Peace Concept and China. India: China Report; 1977; 13(1): 6-10.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL FOREIGN
- 2485 Anil, P. Raj. Doctrine of Pleasure and Civil Servants (sic) of Nepal. The Nepalese Perspective: 1973 October: IX(3): 37-47.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2486 Atique, Fauzia. Nepal's Foreign Policy. Pakistan: Pakistan Horizon; 1983; 36(4): 94-108.
GOVERNMENT HISTORY NEPAL MODERN
- 2487 Bahadur, Shyam. What Irks Nepalis About India. Illustrated Weekly of India; January 25 1976; 97(4): 32-39.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2488 Bajracharya, Vidya Bahadur. Light from the Corner: Poetry. Kathmandu: Bajracharya; 1976.
NEPAL LITERATURE MODERN
- 2489 Ban on Cow Slaughter. Regmi Research Series. November 1969; 1(1): 15-19.
HISTORY MODERN OVER NEPAL
- 2490 Banskota, N.P. Nepal: Toward Regional Economic Cooperation in South Asia. Asian Survey; 1981; 21(3): 342-354.
HISTORY MODERN GOVERNMENT FOREIGN
- 2491 Baral, Ishwar. Balkrishha Sama. Kailash; 1974; 2(3): 189-194.
HIST LITERATURE NEPAL MODERN
- 2492 Baral, L.R. Oppositional Politics in Nepal. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1977.
HIST MODERN
- 2493 Baral, L.S. Nepal's Apprenticeship in Democracy 1951-1960. India Quarterly: 1971 July-September: XXVII(3): 185-202.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2494 Baral, L.S. The First Panchayat Elections in Nepal. 1962-63: the emergence of a new political generation. International Studies: 1973 July-September: 462-477.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2495 Baral, L.S. "Class Organizations" In Nepal: Social Control and Interest Articulation. Belgium: Asia Quarterly; 1974; (2): 173-202.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2496 Baral, L.S. India and Nepal. India: International Studies; 1978; 17(3-4): 543-579.
HIST MODERN NEPAL INDIA FOREIGN GOVERNMENT
- 2497 Baral, L.S. King Mahendra's Coup of December 1960: Its Implications in Nepal. Belgium: Asia Quarterly; 1975; (3): 207-238.
HIST MODERN
- 2498 Baral, L.S. Opposition Groups In Nepal, 1960-70. Jawaharlal Nehru University: India Quarterly; 1972; 28(1): 12-45.
HISTORY GOVERNMENT MODERN
- 2499 Baral, L.S. The First Panchayat Elections in Nepal, 1962-1963: The Emergence of a New Political Generation. India: International Studies; 1973; 12(3): 462-477.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2500 Baral, L.S. The New Order in Nepal Under King Mahendra, 1960-1962: An Assessment. India: International Studies; 1974; 13(1): 29-74.
HISTORY MODERN GOVERNMENT

- 2501 Baral, Leelanateshwar Sharma. Life and Writings of Prthvinarayan Sah. Ph.D thesis: University of London: 1964; Bibliography: 346-352. HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2502 Baral, Lok Raj. Party-Like Institutions in "Partyless" Politics: The GVNC In Nepal. Asian Survey; 1976; 16(7): 672-681. HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2503 Baral, Lok Raj. The Dynamics of Student Politics in Nepal, 1961-1975. India: International Studies; 1975; 14(2): 303-314. HIST MODERN OPPOSITION
- 2504 Baral, Lok Raj. The Press in Nepal (1951-74). Contributions to Nepalese Studies; February 1975; 2(1): 169-186. HIST MODERN
- 2505 Barclay, C.N. The Regimental History of the 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles. Vol 2, 1927-1947, Compiled under the direction of the Regimental History Committee, 3rd Q.A.O. Gurkha Rifles. Barclay, C.N. Brig. Ed. London: W. Clowes: 1953. HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2507 Barton, W. The Princes of India; with a Chapter on Nepal. Introduction by Viscount Halifax. London: Nisbet: 1934. HIST MODERN
- 2508 Becker, Irvin. Nepal The Lamb. Towson State Journal of International Affairs; 1972; 6(2): 81-90. HIST MODERN FOREIGN
- 2509 Belfiglio, V.J. The Foreign Relations of India with Bhutan, Sikkim and Nepal between 1947-1967: an analytical framework of the study of big power-small power relations. Ph.D. thesis: University of Oklahoma: 1970. HIST MOD GOVERNMENT PAN-INDIA
- 2510 Bell, C.A. The North-Eastern Frontier of India. Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society: 1930: XVII: 221-225. HIST MODERN NEPAL ASSAM SIKKIM
- 2511
- Bhaduri, Manindra Brushan. Bagchi-levi in Nepal; a Glimpse of Rana Rule in the Early Twenties. Calcutta Review: 1962 July: CLXIV: 31-36. HIST MODERN
- 2512 Bhandari, D.R. The Role of Shah Dynasty in Nepalese history. Ramjham: 1972 December: VIII(3): 22-26. HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2513 Bhandary, M.R.R. The Rise and Fall of Rana Regime in Nepal, 1846-1951. Lucknow. M.A. thesis: (n.d. before 1967). HIST MOD
- 2514 Bhatt, D.D. Nepal-Britain Relations: Retrospect and Prospect. Kathmandu: 1983. HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2515 Bhatt, Dibya Deo. Nepal and Non-Alignment. Kathmandu: Department of Information, Ministry of Communications; 1976. HIST MODERN
- 2516 Bhattacharjee, G.P. India and Politics of Modern Nepal. Calcutta: Minerva: 1970. HIST MOD
- 2517 Bhattarai, R.B. Prithvi Narayan Shah. The Nepalese Perspective: 1967 14 January: III(15): 10-12. HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2518 Birendra Bir Bikram Shah Deva, Maharajadhiraja of Nepal. Address by His Majesty King Birendra Bir Bikram Shah Dev to the Fifth Non-Aligned Summit Conference in Colombo. Kathmandu: H.M.G. Press; 1976. HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2519 Birendra Bir Bikram Shah Deva, Maharajadhiraja of Nepal. His Majesty King Birendra Speaks on Foreign Policy. Kathmandu: 1976. HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2520 Birendra, Bir Bikram Shah Dev, H.M. King. Proclamations, Speeches and Messages. Volume I. (1972). Kathmandu: Department of Information, Ministry of Communications, H.M.'s Government of Nepal: 1973. HIST MOD NEPAL

- 2521
Birendra, Crown Prince. A Short Biography of H R H the Crown Prince. The Nepalese Perspective: 1971 2 January: VII(12): 2-5. (In birthday special, edition presented by Prince Birendra on the occasion of his 26th birthday, additional articles by the prince, portraits, etc.). HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2522
Boardman, Robert and Kunjar M. Sharma. Patterns of Actor Involvement in Foreign Policy Issues: A Comparative Study of Britain and Nepal. Halifax, N.S., Dalhousie University, Centre for Foreign Policy Studies; 1974. HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2523
Boggs, Robert Kirby Jr. The Political Basis of Socioeconomic Development: The Case of Nepal. Berkeley: University of California, Berkeley; 1982. HIST GOVERNMENT NEPAL MODERN
- 2524
Bolt, D.L. Gurkhas. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson; 1967. HISTORY MODERN MID NEPAL MULT
- 2525
Bouillier, V. Les Renoncants du Nepal. Ethnographie; 1979; 79(1): 105-127. HISTORY MODERN RELIGION ANTHRO OVER MULT Ascetism
- 2526
Bouillier, V. Naitre Renoncant. Une Caste de Sannyasi Villageois au Nepal Central. Nanterre: Laboratoire d'Ethnologie; 1979. HISTORY MODERN RELIGION ANTHRO OVER MULT Ascetism
- 2527
Bourne and Shepherd. Bourne and Shepherd's Royal Photographic Album of Scenes and Personages Connected with the Progress of HRH, the Prince of Wales through Bengal, the North West Provinces, the Punjab and Nepal, with Some Descriptive Letterpress. Calcutta: Bourne and Shepherd; 1976. TRAVELOGUE HISTORY MODERN OVERVIEW
- 2528
Bressovitch, Catherine. La Democratie Panchayat du Nepal ou Etude Constitutionnelle. Memoire de DEUG presente a l'Universite de Paris-I, Sciences Juridiques; 1981. HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2529
Brown, M. The Diplomatic Development of Nepal. Asian Survey: 1971 July: XI(7): 661-676. HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2530
Brownrigg, H.S. Routes in Nepal, Bhutan Tibet, Sikkim, Burma and Between Assam and Burma. Calcutta: 1878. GEOGRAPHY HISTORY MODERN
- 2531
Buchanan, W.J. In The Footsteps of Hooker through Sikkim and Nepal; A Centenary Tribute. Bengal Past and Present; 1917; 14: 252-274. HIST MODERN GEOG INDIA TRAVELOGUE
- 2532
Buhler, G. The Discovery of Buddha's Birthplace. Journal of the Royal Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1897: 429-433. HISTORY MODERN NEPAL
- 2533
Burrard, S.G. Exploration in Tibet and Neighboring Regions. Record of the Survey of India; 1865-1879; 8(1); Dehra Dun: 1915; 1879-1892; 8(2). TRAVELOGUE MAP HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2534
Cammann, S. New Light on Huc and Gabet, Their Expulsion from Lhasa in 1846. Far Eastern Quarterly: 1942: I(4): 348-363. HIST MODERN TIBET NEPAL
- 2535
Cammann, S. Trade Through the Himalayas: The Early British Attempts to Open Tibet. [Princeton]: Princeton University Press: 1951. HIST MODERN NEPAL SIKKIM
- 2536
Campbell, Dr. Papers on the Relations with Sikkim and Nepal. The Oriental; January 1874. QUE HIST MODERN INDIA SIKKIM
- 2537
Candler, E. The Sepoy. London: J. Murray: 1919. HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2538
Caplan, L. Cash and kind: Two media of "bribery" in Nepal. Man: 1971 June: VI(2): 266-278; bibliography: 277-278. ANTHRO ECONOMY HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2539
Cavenagh, O. Reminiscences of an Indian Official. London: Allen: 1884. HIST MODERN NEPAL

- 2540 Cavenagh, O. Rough Notes on the State of Nepal. Its Government, Army and Resources. Calcutta: W. Palmer, Military Orphan Press: 1851.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2541 Chakravarti, Prithwis Chandra. The Evolution of India's Northern Borders. New York: Asia Publishing house: 1971.
HIST MOD NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 2542 Chalise, N.R. Land Reform in Nepal. Ph.D Thesis: Bombay University: 1969.
HIST MOD GOVT
- 2543 Chandra Shamsheer Jang, Maharaja of Nepal. Maharaja Chandra Shumshere Jung Bahadur Rana's Appeal to the People of Nepal for the Emancipation of Slaves and Abolition of Slavery in the Country. Kathmandu: 1925.
HIST MODERN
- 2544 Chandra Shum Shere Jung, Maharaja of Nepal. Obituary. Near East: 1929 5 December: XXXVI: 620.
HIST MODERN RANA
- 2545 Chandramohan, A.T. Nepal Awakens to the World. Orientations: 1972 June: III(6): 7-9.
HIST MOD
- 2546 Chandrasekhara, R.P. Issues Relating to Treaties and the Constitution of Nepal. Indian Journal of International Law: 1968 October: III(4): 548-552.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2547 Chatterjee, Ranananda. Was Abolition of Slavery in Nepal due to League's Influence. Modern Review: 1926 November: XL(5): 565.
HIST MODERN
- 2548 Chatterji, B. Nepal's Experiment with Democracy. New Delhi: 1977.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL
- 2549 Chatterji, Bhola. Socialist who Inspired Nepal's Struggle for Democracy. Janata: 1968: XXIII(37/38): 21-22.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2550 Chaudhuri, K.C. Anglo-Nepalese Relations from the Earliest Times of the British Rule in India till the Gurkha War. Calcutta: Modern Book Agency: 1960.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2551 Chaudhury, P.C. Roy. Early Postal System in Nepal. Journal of the United Service Institute of India; 1974; 104(437): 413-415.
HIST MODERN
- 2552 Chauhan, D.S. Democratic Decentralization and Local Administration in India, Nepal and Pakistan. Belgium: Asia Quarterly; 1977; (4): 279-303.
HIST GOVERNMENT MODERN
- 2553 Chauhan, R.S. Recent Developments in Nepal: A. Domestic. South Asian Studies: 1967 July: II(2): 191-198.
HIST MOD
- 2554 Chauhan, R.S. The Political Development in Nepal 1950-70 (Conflict between tradition and modernity). New Delhi: Associated Publishing House: 1971: 336.
HIST MOD
- 2555 Chauhan, R.S. Working of Panchayat System in Nepal: an empirical study. South Asian Studies: 1969 July: IV(2): 174-196.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2556 Chauhan, R.S. Recent Trends in Nepalese Politics. India: South Asian Studies; 1977; 12(1-2): 108-123.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2557 Chauhan, R.S. Second Amendment in Nepalese Constitution: Compulsions and Consequences. South Asia Studies; January-December 1976; 11(1,2): 40-55.
HIST MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2558 Chauhan, R.S. Third Amendment of Nepalese Constitution: Its Implications. India: South Asian Studies; 1981; 16(2): 33-48.
HIST GOVERNMENT NEPAL MODERN

- 2559
Chepmell, C. 53rd Regiment in the Nepal War. (Compiled from the diaries of Capt. Charles Chepmell, October 14, 1814, to April 19, 1815, and Lieut. Henry Sherwood, April 19, 1815 to May 21, 1815). Journal of the Royal United Servants Institution: 1916 August: 641-659.
HIST MODERN
- 2560
Chinnalata. The Heart Rings: 70 Selected Poems with the Original Text in Nepali; tr. by Madhav Lal Karmacharya. Kathmandu: Karmacharya; 1976.
LITERATURE MODERN NEPAL
- 2561
Choudary, Parashu Narain.; Regmi, Achyut Raj. Democracy under trial in Nepal. Janata: 1965 23 May: XX(18): 3-4.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2562
Company act, 1964; Official Translation of Company Ain, 2021. Kathmandu: His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Ministry of Law and Justice: (1964): 73.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2563
Constitution du Royaume du Nepal. 27 janvier 1967. Notes et Etudes Documentaires: 1970 3 mars: 3(668): 24.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2564
Dahal, B.M.; Subha, S. A Factor for National Integration: The Nepali Language. Panchayat Darpan; 1975; 5: 97-100.
NEPAL HIST MODERN
- 2565
Das, Sarat Chandra. Journey to Lhasa and Central Tibet. Rockhill, W.W., Ed. New Delhik: Manjusri Publishing House: 1970.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2566
Datta, Kalikinkar. Some Unpublished Letters Relating to Anglo-Nepalese Relations in the Beginning of the 19th Century. Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society: 1939: XXV: 118-124, 138-152.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2567
Death of the Maharaja of Nepal. Modern Review: 1929 December: XLVI(6): 728.
HIST MODERN
- 2568
Desgodins, C.H. La Mission du Thibet de 1885 a 1870, Comprenant l'expose des Affaires Religieuses, et divers Documents sur ce Pays Accompagne d'une Carte du Thibet d'apres les lettres de M. l'Abbe Desgodins, missionnaire apostolique. Verdun: Laurent: 1872.
HIST MODERN TIBET NEPAL TRADE
- 2569
Desgodins. Le Nepal. (Rapport 18 January, 1882). In: Launay, A., Ed. Histoire de la Mission du Thibet. II, appendice 33: Cf. no. 1965: 401.
HIST MODERN DEVELOPMENT MODERN NEPAL HISTORY DEMOGRAPHY
- 2570
Dharamdasani, M.D. China as a Factor in Indo-Nepalese Relations: 1950-1969. India: Political Science Review; 1973; 12(1-2): 97-114.
HIST GOVERNMENT NEPAL MODERN
- 2571
Dharamdasani, M.D. Democratic Experiment in Nepal: India's Role and Attitude. India: South Asian Studies; 1974; 9(1/2): 27-47.
HIST MODERN FOREIGN GOVERNMENT
- 2572
Dharamdasani, M.D. India's Economic Aid to Nepal. India: South Asian Studies; 1973; 8(1): 43-71.
HISTORY MODERN FOREIGN IRRIGATION
- 2573
Dharamdasani, M.D. Nepal: Political Development of a Mountain Kingdom. India: China Report; 1980; 16(3): 35-43.
HISTORY MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2574
Dhungel, D.N. Rural Development Programme in Nepal: a Historical Perspective. Panchayat Darpan 5; 1975; 68-83.
HISTORY MODERN
- 2575
Digby, W. 1857 - A Friend in Need; 1887 - Friendship Forgotten. An Episode in Indian Foreign Office Administration. London: Indian Political Agency: 1890.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2576
Diplomaticus. Panchayat System in Nepal: Organization and Working. India: South Asian Studies; 1971; 6(2): 41-59.
HISTORY GOVERNMENT MODERN

- 2577
Diskalkar, D.B. Tibeto-Nepalese War, 1788-1793. Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society: 1933: XIX: 355-398.
HIST MODERN NEPAL TIBET
- 2578
Divasa, Tulasi, Eds. Seven Poets. Kathmandu: Royal Nepal Academy; 1975.
LITERATURE MODERN NEPAL
- 2579
Driver, J. Party and Government in Nepal. In: Rose, S., Ed. Politics in Southern Asia. London: Macmillan: 1963: 75-104.
HIST MODERN
- 2580
Les Droits Fondamentaux et le Regime des Panchayat au Nepal. Bulletin de la Commission Internationale de Juristes: 1968 September: 35: 34-42.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2581
Durga-Prasad, I. Some Aspects of the Indian Foreign Trade, 1757-1893 . With a foreword by Gilbert Slater. London: 1932.
HIST MODERN NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 2582
Dwived, Ramji. Panchayat Democracy in Nepal. India: Thesis: University of Gorakhpur: 1970.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2583
Facts about Nepal. Kathmandu: Department of Information, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, HMG/Nepal: 1970.
HIST GEN
- 2584
East India Company. Papers Regarding the Administration of the Marquis of Hastings in India. following: Papers respecting the Nepal War. London: (East India Company): 1824.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2585
Economic Conditions in Morang District During the Early 19th Century. Regmi Research Series: 1969 December: I(2): 37-39.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2586
Eden, A. Political Missions to Bootan, comprising the reports of the Hon'ble Ashley Eden: 1864; Capt. R.R. Pemberton, 1837, 1838, with Dr. W. Griffith's journal; and the account by Baboo Kishen Kant Bose. New Delhi: Manjusri Publishing House: 1972.
HIST MOD NEPAL BHUTAN
- 2587
Edwards, Dan. The Relations Between Kathmandu and Palpa in the Rana Period. Kailash; 1976; 4(1): 72-84.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2588
Edwards, Daniel W. Nepal on the Eve of the Rana Ascendancy. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; February 1975; 2(1): 99-118.
HIST MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2589
Edwards, Daniel W. The Daudaha (Inspection Tour) System Under the Ranas. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; September 1976; 3(2): 7-34.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2590
England. Parliament. House of Commons. The 5th Report from the Select Committee of the House of Commons on the Affairs of the East India Company. Edited by W.k. Firminger. Calcutta: 1917.
HIST NEPAL PAN-INDIA MODERN FOREIGN Britain
- 2591
Felix, Rev. Father. On the Persian Farmans Granted to the Jesuits by the Moghul Emperors and Tibetan and Newari Farmans Granted to the Capuchin Missionaries in Tibet and Nepal. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1912: Letters, n.s., VIII(31): 325-332.
HIST MODERN
- 2592
Fezas, Jean. Perversion et Hierarchie au Nepal au XIXe Siecle: Un chapitre inedit du code de 1853: gar mara-ko (de la sodomie). Journal asiatique; 1983; 271(3-4): 281-344. English Summary.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT ANTHRO LEGAL
- 2593
Field, A.R. Nepal - its Influence on Indian Foreign Policy. New York: M.A. thesis: 1956.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT

- 2594 Fisher, M.W.; Rose, L.E. England, India, Nepal, Tibet, China: 1765-1958; a Synchronistic Table Showing the Succession of Heads of State and other Political and Diplomatic Personages of Importance in these Countries, along with Nepali Tributary missions to China, from the Mid-Eighteenth to the Mid-Twentieth Century, by Margaret W. Fisher and Leo E. Rose. Berkeley: University of California: 1959.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN
- 2595 Forbes, D. Johnny Gurkha. Story of the Nepalese soldiers serving under the British flag for 150 years. foreword by John Smyth. London: 1964.
HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2596 Forrest, G.W. The Administration of Warren Hastings, 1772-1785. Calcutta: 1892.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2597 Free English Rendering of the "Government of Nepal act, 2004 Sambat" (19004 A.D.), together with the inaugural speech of His Highness Maharaja Padma Shum shere Jung Bahadur rana. Delivered on the 26th January, 1948 (13th Magh). Calcutta: 1948: 42.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2598 Gaige, F. Nepal: More Problems with India. Asian Survey: 1971 February: XI(2): 172-176.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2599 Gaige, F. Regionalism and National Unity in Nepal. Berkeley: University of California Press; 1975.
GOVERNMENT HISTORY MOD
- 2600 Gaige, F.H. National Integration in Nepal: A Study of the Nepal Tarai. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania; 1970.
HISTORY MODERN ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY SUB MULT MARG
- 2601 Gaige, F.H. Nepal: Compromise and Liberalization. Asian Survey: 1969 February: IX(2): 94-98. (IN: A survey of Asia in 1968, part II).
HIST MODERN
- 2602 Gaige, F.H. Nepal: the Search for a National Consensus. Asian Survey: 1970 February: X(2): 100-106.
HIST MODERN
- 2603 Gardner, Donald R. The Gurkha Came Out of the Himalayas to Become Britain's Legendary Soldier. Marine Corps Gazette; 1978; 62(2): 48-52.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL
- 2604 Gibbon, F. P. Records of the Regiments of Gurkhas. Pall Mall Magazine. XIV: 416-527.
HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2605 Gibbs, H.R.K. The Gurkha Soldier. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink: 1943 (2nd ed. 1947): 64.
HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2606 Gilliard, C. Thomas. Coronation in Kathmandu. National Geographic Magazine; July 1957; 112(1): 139-152.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2607 Gimlette, G.H.D. Report on the Cholera Epidemic of 1885 in Nepal; with a Short Description of the Topography and Inhabitants of the Valley. British Medical Journal: 1886 22 May: 963-966.
HIST MEDECINE MODERN NEPAL
- 2608 Giuseppe, Da Rovato Father. Account of the Kingdom of Nepal; being an account of the consolidation of power within the Cat'hmandu Valley by Prit'hwinarayan, founder of the Shah Dynasty, during the years 1767-1771. New Delhi: printed at the India Offset Press: 1970.
HIST MODERN MID
- 2609 Glassner, Martin Ira. Transit Rights for Land-Locked States and the Special Problem of Nepal. World Affairs; 1978; 140(4): 304-314.
HISTORY MODERN FOREIGN
- 2610 Gleig, G.R. Memoirs of the Life of the Right Honorable Warren Hastings, First Governor General of Bengal. London: Richard Bentley: 1841.
HIST MODERN NEPAL

- 2611 Gold Import from Tibet. Regmi Research Series: 1971 December: I(2): 37-39.
HIST MOD TRADE NEPAL
- 2612 Goodall, M.R. Ethnic Composition of the Public Services in Nepal. Paper presented at the Ninth International Congress of Ethnological and Anthropological Sciences: Chicago: August 1973.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2613 Goodall, M.R. The Bureaucratic Elite in Nepal. Paper presented to sessions of the Secretaries' colloquium. Kathmandu: 1972 January.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2614 Goodall, Merrill R. Bureaucracy and Bureaucrats: Some Themes Drawn From the Nepal Experience. Asian Survey; 1975; 15(10): 892-895.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2615 Gorkhali Rule in Garhwal. Regmi Research Series: 1971 February: III(2): 44-50.
HIST MODERN NEPAL UP
- 2616 Government of Nepal Act, 1948. Regmi Research Series: 1970 April: II(4): 77-95.
HIST MODERN NEPAL UP
- 2617 Goyal, Narendra. Political History of Himalayan States; Tibet, Nepal, Bhutan, Sikkim and Nagaland since 1947. 2nd edition. New Delhi: Cambridge book: 1966: 179.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 2618 Graham, J.A. On the Threshold of Three Closed Lands: The Guild Outpost in the Eastern Himalayas. Edinburgh: Clark; 1897.
HIST MODERN INDIA SIKKIM BHUTAN NEPAL
- 2619 Grasskamp, Walter. Nepal: A Pattern for Museumization [Nepal: Ein Muster für Musealisierung]. West Germany: Frankfurter Hefte; 1975; 30(2): 27-34.
HIST MODERN DEVELOPMENT TOURISM
- 2620 Guinness, G.M. The Quest of the Nepal Border. London, Edinburgh: Marshall & Co.: 1928.
HIST MODERN TERA I
- 2621 Gunpowder Factories in Nepal 1799 A.D. Regmi Research Series: 1972 February: IV(2): 28-32.
HIST MOD ECONOMICS
- 2622 Gupta, Hari-Ram. Sikh-Nepal Relations, 1839-1840. Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission: 1954: XXX(2): 52-56.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2623 Gurkha, Gorkha. In: Encyclopedia of religion and ethics. Hastings, James Ed.: volume 6: 456-457.
HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2624 Gurkhas (The). Indian Antiquary: 1875 March: IV: 86.
HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2625 Gurung, Harka. Distribution and Mobility of Graduates in Nepal. Himalayan Review; 1972; 5(4): 36-60.
HIST NEPAL MODERN EDUCATION
- 2626 Gurung, Harka. The Sociology of Elections in Nepal, 1959-1981. Asian Survey; 1982; 22(3): 304-314.
HISTORY ANTHRO GOVERNMENT MODERN
- 2627 Guthi Legislation in the 1866 Legal Code. Regmi Research Series; June 1972; 4(6): 101-113.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL OVER MULT
- 2628 Haenisch, E. Zwei Kaiserliche Erlasse vom Ausgange der Regierung Kienlund die Gorkha Betreffend. Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies: 1938: III(1): 17-39.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2629 Hamilton, F. An Account of the Kingdom of Nepal, and of the Territories Annexed to this Dominion by the House of Gorkha. By Francis Hamilton (formerly Buchanan). Edinburgh: A. Constable: 1819.
HIST MODERN

- 2630
Hamilton, F.B. An Account of the Kingdom of Nepal and of the Territories Annexed to the Dominion by the House of Gorkha. 2nd ed. With an introduction by Marc Gaborieau. New Delhi: Manjusri Publishing House: 1971.
HISTORY MOD KTM
- 2631
Hamilton, Francis. An Account of the Kingdom of Nepal. Edinburgh: 1819.
HIST MODERN
- 2632
Handley, Constance. Nepal, Forbidden and Tempting. Asia; December 1934; 38(10): 606-609.
HIST MOD
- 2633
Hayes, Louis D. Political Development in Nepal. Indian Journal of Political Science; April-June 1976; 37(2): 22-39.
GOVERNMENT HIST MODERN
- 2634
Hayes, Louis. Educational Reform and Student Political Behavior in Nepal. Asian Survey; 1976; 16(8): 752-769.
HISTORY MODERN OPPOSITION
- 2635
Hayes, Louis. The Monarchy and Modernization in Nepal. Asian Survey; 1975; 15(7): 616-628.
HIST MODERN
- 2636
Hilarion, R.P. La Mission de Bettiah et du Nepaul (Hindoustan). Missionnaire Catholique: 1901: XXXIII: 452-455, 464-466, 479-480, 489-492, 501-504, 514-515.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2637
His Majesty's Government of Nepal: organization charts of the executive, the judiciary and other official bodies and list of zonal and district personnel. Kathmandu: prepared by the American Embassy: 1967 21 September.
HIST MOD GOVT
- 2638
His Majesty's Government, National Museum. A Glimpse of the Nepalese Numismatography. Kathmandu: The National Museum of Nepal; 1975.
HIST MOD
- 2639
Histoire de la Conquete du Nepal par les Chinois sous le Regne de Tc'ienn Long (1792), Traduis du Chinois par M. Camille Imbault. Journal Asiatique: 1878 October-November: 7me serie: XII: 348-377.
HIST MODERN TIBET
- 2640
Hoar, J.C. Jr. Contemporary Nepal. A Historical Study of its Political and Economic Development. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown University; 1979.
HIST MODERN
- 2641
Hodgson, B.H. On the Administration of Justice in Nepal, with Some Account of the Several Courts, Extents of Their Jurisdiction, and Modes of Procedure. Asiatic Research; 1836; 20: 94-134.
HIST MODERN ANTHRO LEGAL MULT OVER
- 2642
Hodgson, B.H. On the Law and Legal Practice of Nepal, as Regards Familiar Intercourse Between a Hindu and an Outcaste. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland; 1834; 1(1): 45-56.
HIST MODERN ANTHRO LEGAL MULT OVER
- 2643
Hodgson, B.H. Papers Relative to the Colonization, Commerce, Physical Geography, etc., of the Himalaya Mountains and Nepal. Calcutta: John Gray, "Calcutta Gazette" Office; 1857.
HIST MOD PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 2644
Hodgson, B.H. Route from Kathmandu, the Capital of Nepal, to Darjeeling in Sikkim, Interspersed with Remarks on the People and the Country. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1848 December: XVII(part 2): 634-646.
HIST MODERN TRADE
- 2645
Hodgson, B.H. Route from Kathmandu, in Nepal, to Tazedo on the Chinese Frontier, with some Occasional Allusions to the Manners and Customs of the Bhotiahs by Amir, a Cashmiro-Bhotiah by Birth. Asiatic Research: 1832: XVII: 513-534.
HIST MODERN TRADE ANTHRO HIGH BHOT

- 2646 Hodgson, B.H. Some Account of the Systems of Law and Police as Recognised in the State of Nepal. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1834: I(part 2): 258-279. [Also published in: Selected Records of the Government of Bengal: XI: and in: Hodgson. Miscellaneous essays. 1880]. [Cf no. 3279].
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2647 Hofer, Andras. The Caste Hierarchy and the State in Nepal: A Study of the Muluki Ain in 1854. Innsbruck, Austria: Universitatsverlag Wagner; 1979.
HISTORY MODERN LAW GOVERNMENT
- 2648 Home Miscellaneous Series at the India Office. [Manuscript]. Letters from Duncan to Wellesley (vol. 470-478), correspondence relating to the Marathas (vol. 616-627) and Nepal (vol. 643-656). [Manuscript kept at the India Office in London].
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2649 Homes, T.R.E. A History of the Indian Mutiny, and of the Disturbances which Accompanied it among the Civil Population. London: W.H. Allen: 1883.
HIST MODERN NEPAL GURKHA
- 2650 Hunter, W.W. Life of Brian Houghton Hodgson, British Resident at the Court of Nepal. London: J. Murray: 1896.
BIOGRAPHY HIST MODERN
- 2651 Hunter, W.W. The Imperial Gazetteer of India. London: Trubner: 1881: 9 volumes.
HIST MODERN NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 2652 Husain, A. Conflict in Asia: A Case Study of Nepal. New Delhi: 1979.
HIST MODERN
- 2653 Husain, Asad, British India's Relations with the Kingdom of Nepal 1857-1947: A Diplomatic History of Nepal. London: Allen and Unwin: 1970.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2654 Huxford, H.J. History of the 8th Gurkha Rifles, 1824-1949. Aldershot: Gale and Polden: 1952.
HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2655 Imbault-Huart, C. Un Episode des Relations Diplomatiques de la Chine avec le Nepal en 1842. Revue d'Extreme-Orient: 1887: III: 1-23.
HIST MODERN TIBET
- 2656 Imbault-Huart, M. Camille. Historie de la Conquete du Nepal par les Chinois, sous la Regne de Tc'ien-Long (1792): Traduite du Chinois. Journal Asiatique; 1878; 12(7 Series): 348-377.
HIST MODERN CHINA
- 2657 Indian Antiquity. The Gurkhas. 1875; 4: 86.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2658 Jain, M.S. Emergence of a New Aristocracy in Nepal (1837-58). Agra: Sri Ram Mehra: 1972.
HIST MODERN RANA
- 2659 James, H; Sheil-Small, D. The Gurkhas. London: MadDonald: 1965; bibliography: 275-277.
HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2660 Jangabhadurko Belaita yatra. Jang Bahadur in Europe: The First Nepalese Mission to the West. Kathmandu: Sahayogi Press; 1983.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2661 Jha, B. Administrative Reforms During the Epoch of King Mahendra. Nepal Review: 1968 June: I(8): 323-325.
HIST MOD GOVT NEPAL
- 2662 Jha, B.K. Indo-Nepal Relations Since 1951. Ph.D. thesis: Patna University: 1969.
HIST MOD GOVT NEPAL
- 2663 Jha, Braj Kishore. Indo-Nepalese Relations 1951-1972. Bombay: Vora Press: 1973.
HIST MOD GOVT NEPAL
- 2664 Jha, J.S. Some Unpublished Correspondence Regarding Nana Sahab's stay in Nepal in the State Archives of Bihar. Journal of Indian History: 1964 August: XLII: 525-536.
HIST MODERN

- 2665 Jha, Rajani Ranjan. Some Reflections on the District Administration in Nepal. India: South Asian Studies; 1981; 16(2): 59-70.
HIST GOVERNMENT NEPAL MODERN
- 2666 Jha, S.K. Uneasy Partners: India and Nepal in the Post-Colonial Era. New Delhi: Manas; 1975.
HIST MOD
- 2667 Joshi, B.K.L. Foreign Trade and Economic Development of Nepal. London: M.A. Thesis: School of Oriental and African Studies; 1969.
HIST MOD ECONOMICS
- 2668 Joshi, Bhuwen Lal and Rose, Leo E. Democratic Innovations in Nepal: A Case Study of Political Acculturation. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press; 1966.
HIST MODERN
- 2669 Joshi, N.L. Evolution of Public Administration in Nepal during last two Decades. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1972.
HIST MOD GOVT
- 2670 Joshi, Nanda Lal. Evolution of Public Administration in Nepal. Experiences and lessons. Kirtipur, Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1973.
HIST MOD GOVT
- 2671 Kaisher Bahadur, K.C. Nepal After the Revolution of 1950. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1976.
HIST MOD
- 2672 Kant, Rama. Nepal and Indian revolt of 1857. Political Science Review; 1965 October: IV(2): 71-80.
HIST MOD
- 2673 Kao Hsiang-kao. Peiping's Economic Infiltration of Nepal and Its Consequences. Taiwan: Issues and Studies; 1970; 7(6): 54-65.
HISTORY MODERN FOREIGN ECONOMY
- 2674 Kaphley, Indra Prasad. Fundamental Bases of Panchayat Democratic System. Kathmandu, chez l'auteur: printed by Nepal Press: 1967.
HIST MOD GOVT
- 2675 Karky, Jaya. A Study in Revenue Collection System in Nepal: 1846-1923. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1981-June 1982; 9(1,2): 55-64.
HIST MODERN
- 2676 Karmacharya, Ram Krishna, Ed. Peace and Progress. Kathmandu: Goreto; 1976.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2677 Borgstrom, Bengt-Erik. The Patron and the Panca: Village Values and Panchayat Democracy in Nepal. Stockholm: Department of Social Anthropology, University of Stockholm; 1976.
ANTHRO POLITICAL MID MULT GOVERNMENT
- 2678 Kennion, R.L. Abolition of Slavery in Nepal. Nineteenth Century; 1925 September: XCVIII: 381-389.
HIST MODERN
- 2679 Kennion, R.L. England and Nepal. Nineteenth Century; 1922 January: XCI: 45-56.
HIST MODERN
- 2680 Khanal, Y.N. Nepal in 1972: A Search for a New Base-Camp? Asian Survey; 1973; 13(2): 211-216.
HISTORY MODERN BIRENDRA FOREIGN
- 2681 Khanal, Y.N. Nepal, Transition from Isolationism. Kathmandu: Sajha Prakashan; 1977.
HIST MOD
- 2682 King Prithvi Narayan Shah's letters to Pandit Rajivalochan and Parashuram Thapal. Regmi Research Series; 1971 October: III(10): 237-240.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2683 King Prithvi Narayan Shah's letters to Shriharsha Acharya and Nilakantha Joshi. Regmi Research Series; 1971 November: III(II): 244-247.
HIST MODERN NEPAL

- 2684 King, T. The Nepal - Tibet controversy. China Critic: 1930 1st May: III(18); 414-416.
HIST MOD
- 2685 Kirkpatrick's Account of Nepal. Edinburgh Review: 1811 August: 18: 425-445.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2686 Kirkpatrick, W. An Account of the Kingdom of Nepal Being the Substance of Observations Made During a Mission to that Country in the Year 1793. London: W. Miller; 1811.
NEPAL HIST MODERN KATHMANDU OVER MULT
- 2687 Kirnan, V.G. Indian, China and Sikkim: 1886-1890. Indian Historical Quarterly: 1955 March: XXXI(1): 32-51.
HIST MODERN NEPAL SIKKIM
- 2688 Koehn, Peter and Louis D. Hayes. Student Politics in Traditional Monarchies. Netherlands: Journal of Asian and African Studies; 1978; 13(1-2): 33-49.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL Opposition
- 2689 Kolver, B. Aspects of Nepalese Culture: Ancient Inscriptions and Modern Yatras. In: Proceedings of the First Symposium of Nepali and German Sanskritists, 1978. Kathmandu: 1980; 157-172.
HIST NEPAL ANTHRO FESTIVALS JATRAS RELGION NEPAL OVER MULT
- 2690 Krishnamurti, Y.G. His Majesty King Mahendra Bir Bikram Shah Deva (An Analytical Biography). Bombay: n.d.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2691 Krishnamurti, Y.G. Political Ideology of King Mahendra. Delhi: Adi Shakti Literary Foundation; 197?.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2692 Kumaon Documents - 1. Regmi Research Series: 1972 April: IV(4): 61-70.
HIST MODERN NEPAL INDIA
- 2693 Kumar, D.P. Nepal: Year of Decision. New Delhi: Vikas; 1980.
HISTORY MODERN OPPOSITION GOVERNMENT
- 2694 Kumar, Satish. Political System of Nepal under the Ranas, 1845-1901. New Delhi: Indian School of International Studies: 1961. (Unpublished Ph.D. Thesis).
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT NEPAL
- 2695 Kumar, Satish. Rana Polity in Nepal. Origin and growth. London: Asia Publishing House: 1967.
HIST MODERN
- 2696 Kumar, Satish. The Nepalese Monarchy from 1769 to 1951. International Studies: 1962 July: IV(1): 46-73.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT NEPAL
- 2697 Kunwar, Mayura Jang. China and War in the Himalayas, 1792-1793. English Historical Review: 1962 April: LXXVII(303): 283-297.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2698 Kvaerne, Per. A Visit of Prince Waldemar of Prussia to Nepal. Kailash; 1979; 7(1): 35-50.
HIST MODERN
- 2699 Lal, Bada Kazi Manik. Notes on the Civil Administration System of the Ranas. Regmi Research Series: 1971 April: III(4): 88-92.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT NEPAL
- 2700 Lall, K. Nepalese Fairy Tales. Kathmandu: Sahayogi Prakashan; 1978.
FOLKLORE OVER MULT
- 2701 Lall, Kesar. Two Newari Folksongs. Nepal Review; October 1970; 2(12): 543-549.
ANTHRO MUSIC TIBB MID NEPAL HISTORY MODERN
- 2702 Lamb, A. Britain and Chinese Central Asia. The Road to Lhasa, 1767 to 1905. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul: 1960.
HIST MODERN NEPAL TIBET
- 2703 Lamb, A. Tibet in Anglo-Chinese Relations, 1767-1842. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1957 October: parts 3 & 4: 161-176; 1958: parts 1 & 2: 26-43.
HIST MODERN NEPAL

- 2704 Lamballe, Alain. Le Nepal Entre le Modernisme et la Tradition [Nepal Between Modernism and Tradition]. France: Afrique et l'Asia Modernes; 1978; (1): 23-46.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT FOREIGN
- 2705 Land Reform in Nepal. Prepared by Department of land reform, H.M. Government of Nepal. Kathmandu: Dept. of Publicity, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, H.M. Government of Nepal: 1966.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2706 Land Reform in Nepal. Economic Affairs Report: 1966 AugustL IV(3): 38-60.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2707 Land Regulations in Tarai Region, 1861. Regmi Research Series: 1969 December: I(2): 33-86.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT NEPAL
- 2708 Landon, Percival. Nepal. London: 1928; 2 volumes.
HIST MODERN ANTHRO SOCIAL RELIG MID TIBB NEWAR
- 2709 Landor, Arnold Henry Savage. Tibet and Nepal Painted and Described by A. Henry Savage Landor. London: 1905.
HIST MODERN TRAVELOGUE
- 2710 Lands Act, 1964 and lands rules, 1964; official translations of Bhumi sambandhi ain, 2021 and Bhumi sambanhi (sic) niyamharu, 2021. Kathmandu: His Majesty's Government of Nepal, Ministry of Law and Justice (Law books management committee: 1965): 76.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2711 Launay, A. Histoire de la Mission du Thibet. Lille, Paris: Desclée de Brouwer: 1903: 2 volumes.
HIST MODERN TIBET NEPAL
- 2712 Lee, D.J. Chinese Mission to Nepal. China Weekly Review: 1934 17 November: LXX: 400-401.
HIST MODERN
- 2713 Lee, D.J. National China Re-Establishes Relations with the Kingdom of Nepal. China Weekly Review: 1930 27 December: LV: 148-149.
HIST MODERN
- 2714 Lee, D.J. The Prime Minister of Nepal decorated by China. China Weekly Review: 1932 April: LX(9): 188.
HIST MODERN
- 2715 Lehner, S. Konzeption und Verwicklichung der Landreform in Nepal. In: Politische Studien; 1979; 247: 507-518.
MOD HIST
- 2716 Levi, S. Le Maharaja du Nepal Grand Officier de la Legion d'Honneur. Illustration: 1925 17 Janvier: 4272: 56-59.
HIST MODERN
- 2717 Levi, S. Le Nepal; Etude Historique d'un Royaume Hindou. Paris: E. Leroux: 1905-1908.
HIST GENERAL ANCIENT MIDDLE MODERN
- 2718 Levi, S. [Rapports du Nepal et de l'Angleterre]. Journal Debats: 1924 3 Mars.
HIST MODERN
- 2719 Lins, U. Galenkte Domokratie in Nepal. Koln: Deutsche-Nepalische Gesellschaft: 1968.
HIST MOD GOVT
- 2720 List of Presents Sent to Chinese Generals, 1792 A.D. Regmi Research Series: 1972 March: IV(3): 47-49.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2721 Lohani, Prakash C. Nepal 1975: Not a Normal Year. Asian Survey; February 1976; 16(2): 140-145.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2722 Lohani, Prakash C. Nepal in 1974. Asian Survey; 1975; 15(2): 96-101.
HIST MODERN FOREIGN INDIA ECONOMY

- 2723 Luders, H. Die Gurkhas. In: DOEGEN, W. Unter fremden Volkern: 126-139.
HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2724 Macdonald, A.W. Sorcery in the Nepalese Code of 1853. In: J. Hitchcock, Ed. Spirit Possession in the Nepal Himalayas. Warminster, England: Aris and Phillips; 1976; 376-384.
HISTORY ANTHROPOLOGY NEPAL LAW GOVERNMENT MULT MODERN OVER
- 2725 Macdonell, R; Macaulay, M. A History of the 4th Prince of Wales' Own Gurkha Rifles, 1857-1937. Edinburgh, London: Blackwood: 1940; 2 vol in-4, Vol 3: 1838-1948. Mackay, J.N. Compiled. Borrowman, C.G. Ed. and Illustrated. Edinburgh, London: Blackwood: 1952.
HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2726 Macmunn, G. The Martial Races of India. London: Sampson Low, Marston: 1933.
PAN-INDIA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2727 Macpherson, J.M. British Enactments in Force in Native States. 3rd edition, revised by O.V. Bosanquet. 6 volumes. Calcutta: Government of India: 1914.
[Other editions: 1929, reviewed by G.G. Hooper, and Calcutta 1930].
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2728 Maharaja Joodha Birthday and Accession Anniversary Committees. In Fraternity with Nepal. Calcutta: 1943: 75.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2729 Mahendra Bir Bikram Shaha Deva, Maharajadhiraja of Nepal. A Harvest of Poems. Translated from Nepalese by Tirtha Raj Tuladhar. Kathmandu: K.M.s Govt.: 1964.
LITERATURE MODERN NEPAL
- 2730 Malcolm, J. The Political History of India from 1884 to 1823. London: John Murray: 1826: 2 volumes.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2731 Malhotra, Ram C. Policy Analysis and Development in Nepal. 2(76-128): 220-287.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2732 Malla, K.P. The Road to Nowhere: A Selection of Writings 1966-1977. Nepal: The Sajha Publishing; 1979.
HIST MOD
- 2733 Malla, Kamal P. Kathmandu, your Kathmandu. Kathmandu: Nepal Press: 1967.
HIST MOD NEWAR URBAN ANTHRO ETHNIC TIBB MID
- 2734 Malla, U.M. Agricultural Condition in Kathmandu Valley for the last 150 Years. Himalayan Review; 1972; 5(4): 61+.
AGRICULTURE HISTORY MODERN MID NEPAL .
- 2735 Manandhar, Mangal S. and Nanda Gopal Ranjitkar. Change in Land Value in Kathmandu City (1954-1978). Himalayan Review; 1981; 13: 72-83.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2736 Manandhar, Thakurlal. Two Letters from Ranga Nath Pandit to B.H. Hodgson. Kailash; 1975; 3(1): 77.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2737 Marize, Jean Claude. Les Rana et le Pouvoir 1846-1951. These de troisieme cycle: Universite de Rouen; 1980; 33.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2738 Markham, C.R. Narratives of the Mission of George Bogle to Tibet and of the Journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa. London: Trubner and Co: 1876. (2nd edition: London: Trubner, 1879).
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2739 Marks, J.M. Ayo Gurkha. London: Oxford University Press; 1971.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL MID MULT
- 2740 Masters, J. Bugles and a Tiger: a volume of autobiography. New York: Viking: 1956.
PAN-INDIA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2741 Masters, J. Bugles and a Tiger. Atlantic Monthly: 1955 December: CXCVI: 33-41; 1956 January: CXCVII: 33-41?
PAN-INDIA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN

- 2742 Masters, J. Fighting Gurkha. Holiday: 1958 November: XXIV: 76-77 et suiv.
HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2743 Masters, J. The Road Past Mandalay: a personal narrative. London: Micheal Joseph: 1961.
GURKHA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2744 McKinnon, J. A Hospital for the Sherpas. Appalachia; 15 June 1968; 146: 63-68.
ANTHRO MEDICINE HISTORY MODERN BHOT NEPAL HIGH DEVELOPMENT HEALTH
- 2745 Melford, J.B. Land Taxation in Nepal. Kathmandu: 1966: 35. (United Nations Development Programme).
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT LIMBU
- 2746 Melford, J.B. Notes on Land Reform in the Alpine Regions of Nepal. Kathmandu: 1966: 9. (United Nations Development Programme).
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT LIMBU
- 2747 Meng, C.Y.W. China's Interest in the Complications between Tibet and Nepal. China Weekly Review: 1930 26 April: 329-333.
HIST MODERN
- 2748 Messerschmidt, Donald A. Gateway-Hinter Relations in Changing Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1980; 8(1): 21-40.
HIST MODERN NEPAL BANDIPUR ANTHRO ECONOMY MID MULT TRADE
- 2749 Mill, J. The History of British India. London: James Madden. 1817: 1st edition: 3 volumes; 1826: 3rd edition: 6 volumes; 1840-1848: 4th edition with notes and Continuation by H.H. Wilson: 9 volumes; 1858: 5th edition: 10 volumes.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2750 Ministry of Foreign Affairs (Japan), Public Information and Cultural Affairs Bureau, Ed. Recent State of the Kingdom of Nepal. Tokyo: The Ministry; 1975.
HIST MODERN
- 2751 Miscellaneous Documents on Jumla, 1834-1846 A.D. Regmi Research Series: 1971 March: III(3): 53-67.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2752 Miscellaneous Documents on Nepal-China war. Regmi Research Series: 1973 November: V(11): 205-209; 1973 December: 12: 236-240.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2753 Mishra, Indra Raj. Mission of Bettiah and of Nepal. Catholic Missions; 1901; 33: 451-455, 464-466, 475, 485; 492, 502-504, 514.
HIST MODERN
- 2754 Mishra, Krishna Chandra. Annals of Prithvinarayan Shah in Contemporary Sanskrit Literature. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1982 and June 1983; 10(1-2): 51-56.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2755 Mishra, S.G. The Assassination of Mathabar Singh: Prime Minister of Nepal (1845). India: Quarterly Review of Historical Studies; 1971/72; 11(4): 223-226.
HIST MODERN
- 2756 Mishra, S.G. The Younghusband Expedition and Maharaja Chandra Sham Sher. Quarterly Review of Historical Studies; 1976; 15(1): 44-50.
HIST MODERN NEPAL TIBET FOREIGN
- 2757 Mitra, K.P. Anglo-Nepalese Relations in the Last Decade of the Eighteenth Century. Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission: 1942: XVIII: 153-163.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2758 Mitra, K.P. Anglo-Nepalese Treaty of Commerce, 1792. Bengal Past and Present: 1941 July-December: XLI(parties 1 and 2)(123-124: 15-19.
HIST MODERN NEPAL TRADE
- 2759 Mojumdar, Kanchanmoy. A Note on Anglo-Nepalese Relations in 1838. Bengal Past Present: 1967 January-June: LXXXVI(1)(161): 1-9.
HIST MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT

- 2760
Mojumdar, Kanchanmoy. Anglo-Nepalese Relations in the Nineteenth Century. Calcutta: Mukhopadhyay: 1973.
HIST MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2761
Mojumdar, Kanchanmoy. Background to Anglo-Nepalese Treaty, 1923. Journal of Indian History: 1970 December: XLVIII(3)(144): 599-655.
HIST MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2762
Mojumdar, Kanchanmoy. British Attitude to Nepal's Relations with Tibet and China. Bengal Past Present: 1967 July-December (Diamond Jubilee November 1967): LXXXVI(2)(!62): 169-184.
HIST MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2763
Mojumdar, Kanchanmoy. Political Relations between India and Nepal 1877-1923. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal: 1973.
HIST MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2764
Mojumdar, Kanchanmoy. Nepal and the Sino-Tibetan war, 1841-42. Bengal Past Present: 1963 January-June: LXXXII(153): 12-25
HIST MOD CHINA TIBET
- 2765
Mojumdar, Kanchanmoy. Maharani Chanda Kaur in Nepal. Bengal Past and Present: 1964 January: LXXXIII: 20-24 and Journal of the Bihar Research Society: 1961 January-December: XLVII: 241-245.
HIST MODERN
- 2766
Mojumdar, Kanchanmoy. Nepal - Tibet war, 1855-1856. Journal of the United Servants Institution of India: 1964 April: XCIV: 175-194.
HIST MODERN RANA
- 2767
Mojumdar, Kanchanmoy. Background to Anglo-Nepalese Treaty, 1923. Journal of Indian History; 1970; 48(144): 599-655.
HISTORY MODERN FOREIGN NEPAL BRITAIN
- 2768
Morris, C.J. Gurkhas. Compiled under the orders of the Government of India. Delhi: Manager of publications: 1933.
GURKHA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2769
Morris, C.J. H.H. Maharaja Sir Chandra Shamsheer Jang Bahadur Rana. Prime Minister and Marshal of Nepal (1863-1929). Himalayan Journal: 1930 April: II: 128-129.
HIST MODERN
- 2770
Morris, C.J. The Gurkhas: With Chart Showing Terms Used in Gurkha Relationships and a Skeleton Map of Nepal. Handbook of the Indian Army. Delhi: 1933.
HIST MODERN
- 2771
Morris, G.J.; Northey, Brook. Gurkhas. London: 1928.
HIST NEPAL MOD
- 2772
Morris, J. Hired to Kill. Some chapters of autobiography. London: Rupert Hart-Davis: 1960.
GURKHA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2773
Mukerji, Shankar. In Fraternity with Nepal, an Account of the Activities under the Auspices of Wider Life Movement of the Furtherance and Consolidation of the Indo-Nepalese Cultural Fellowship. Calcutta: 1945: 2nd edition.
HIST MODERN
- 2774
Mukherji, A.C. Life of Maharaja Sir Jang Bahadur, G.S.B., G.C.S.I., of Nepal. Allahabad: Pioneer Press: 1909: 11-3-314.
HIST MODERN RANA
- 2775
Mullaly, B.R. Bugle and Kukri; the story of the Tenth Princess Mary's Own Gurkha Rifles. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood: 1957.
GURKHA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2776
Mullaly, B.R. Nepal, Land of the Gurkhas. Army Quarterly: 1961 April: LXXXII: 33-47.
GURKHA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2777
Muni, S.D. Foreign policy of Nepal. Delhi: National Publishing House: 1973.
HIST MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2778
Muni, S.D. Dynamics of Political Change in Nepal. India: South Asian Studies; 1973; 8(1): 1-27.
HISTORY MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2779
Muni, S.D. Legislature and Foreign Policy in South Asia: The Case of Nepal. India: South Asian Studies; 1971; 6(1): 23-39.
HISTORY GOVERNMENT MODERN

- 2780 Muni, S.D., Ed. Nepal: An Assertive Monarchy. New Delhi: Chetana Publishing; 1977.
HIST MODERN
- 2781 Nagpal, Subhash C. Indo-Nepalese Treaty of Trade and Transit (1971). Switzerland: Journal of World Trade Law; 1972; 6(5): 593-602.
HISTORY MODERN FOREIGN INDIA NEPAL
- 2782 Namboodiri, P.K.S. China's Aid to Nepal in Perspective. India Quarterly; 1979; 35(2): 223-232.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT FOREIGN
- 2783 Narain, V.A. Anglo-Nepalese Commercial Treaty of 1792. Journal of the Bihar Research Society: 1957: XLIII(part 3 & 4): 334-340.
HIST MODERN TRADE NEPAL
- 2784 Narendra, Kumar. Dehradun and Nepal Movement. Nepal Today: 1949 August: 6th issue: 8-9.
HIST MODERN INDIA UP
- 2785 Nepal and the Gurkhas. (Edition produced by Col. R.G. Leonard). London: H.M's Stationary Office: 1965.
HISTORY MODERN ANTHRO PAHA MID
- 2786 Nepal in transition. Round Table: 1951 March: 162: 127-134.
HIST MODERN
- 2787 Nepal, Sikkim and the East India Company, 1793. Regmi Research Series: 1971 December: III(12): 278-279.
HIST MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2788 Nepal: die Abschaffung der Sklaverei. Evangelical Missions - Magazine: 1925: 69.
HIST MODERN NEPAL SLAVERY
- 2789 Nepali, Chitta Ranjan. The Shah Kings of Nepal. 3rd edition revised and brought up-to-date by Tirtha R. Tuladhar. Kathmandu: Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Department of Publicity: 1966.
HIST MOD
- 2790 Nepali, Chittaranjan. Reign and Abdication of King Rana Bahadur Shah. Regmi Research Series: 1971 January: III(1): 6-12.
HIST MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2791 Nepali, Chittaranjan. The Childhood of Rana Bahadur Shah. Regmi Research Series: 1970 December: II(12): 286-297.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2792 Nepali, Chittaranjan. General Bhimsen Thapa and Nepal of his Time. Kathmandu: 1957: 335.
HIST MODERN
- 2793 Nicholson, A.P. Scraps of paper, India's Broker Treaties, Her Princes, and the Problem. London: Earnest Benn: 1930.
HIST MODERN NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 2794 No Action on Nepal Application: U.S.S.R. Votes Against Recommending Admission. United Nations Bulletin: 1949 15 September: VII: 312-313.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2795 Northey, W.B. The Land of the Gurkhas, or the Himalayan Kingdom of Nepal. Cambridge: Heffer: 1937.
GURKHA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2796 Northey, W.B.; Morris, C.J. The Gurkhas, their Manners, Customs and Country. London: J. Lane: 1928.
GURKHA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2797 O'Malley, L.S.S. Darjeeling. Calcutta: Bengal Secretariat Book Depot: 1907: 231.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2798 Okada, F.E. Chronological List of the Rulers of Nepal from the Beginning of the Rana Regime (1846) to the Present Day. 1961: s.l: 5. (U.S.A.I.D./Nepal, Program Office, Orientation Paper no. 4).
HIST MODERN
- 2799 Okada, F.E. The Gurkhas. Kathmandu: 1963 31 January U.S.A.I.D. /Nepal, Program Office, Orientation Paper n. 11).
GURKHA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN

- 2800 Oldfield, H.A. Sketches from Nipal, ... to which is added an essay on nipalese buddhism and illus. ...from the author's own drawings... London: W.H. Allen: 1880.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL TRADE KATHMANDU
- 2801 On the Nepal-China War. Regmi Research Series: 1970 September: II(9): 202-205.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2802 On the Nepal-Tibet War, 1971 (Abstract translations). Regmi Research Series: 1970 November: II(11): 267-271.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2803 Panday, Devendra Raj. Nepal in 1981: Stagnation Amidst Change. Asian Survey; 1982; 22(2): 155-162.
HIST GOVERNMENT NEPAL MODERN
- 2804 Pandey, Madhav Raj. How Jang Bahadur Established Rana Rule In Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1973; 1(1): 22-49.
HIST MODERN
- 2805 Pant, M.R. Nepal and the Wazir Ali Affair. Journal of the Nepal Research Centre; 1981-82; 5-6: 155-176.
HIST MOD
- 2806 Pant, M.R. Pusyaratha -- The Royal Chariot for Coronation. Nepal Research Centre; 1977; 1: 110-116.
HIST MOD ART
- 2807 Pant, Mahesh Raj. Disguised English travellers in Nepal and Tibet. Regmi Research Series: 1973 August: V(8): 148-159; 1973 September: 9: 161-171.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL
- 2808 Pant, Mahesh Raj. Nepal and the Wazir Ali Affair. Regmi Research Series: 1971 July: III(7): 158-174.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL
- 2809 Pant, Mahesh Raj. Palpa's relations with Nepal and Oudh. Regmi Research Series: 1973 January: V(1): 1-6.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL
- 2810 Pant, S.B. A Little Known Reality of the Rana Prime Ministers: Tama Ko Petari (Copper Box). Vasudha; 1975; 25-27.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2811 Papers Respecting the Nepali War. New Delhi: Inter India; 1985.
HIST MODERN NEPAL INDIA
- 2812 Paramanand. Nepal's China Policy. India: China Report; 1980; 16(6): 9-17.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL FOREIGN
- 2813 Parmanand. The Nepali Congress since its Inception: A Critical Assessment. Delhi: 1982.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2814 Paudyal, N.B. The History of Constitutional Development of Nepal (1948-1980). Lalitpur: 1981.
MOD
- 2815 Paul, D. The Living lion, General Amar Sinha Thapa. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar: n.d. (preface deate 1968).
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2816 Peissel, M. Les Cavaliers du Kham: Guerre secrete au Tibet. Laffont, Robert. Ed. Pairs: 1972.
HIST MOD TIBET CHINA NEPAL
- 2817 Pemble, J. The Invasions of Nepal: John Company at War. Oxford: Clarendon Press: 1971.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL
- 2818 Perera, M.J. Land Reform and the Implementation of the Ukhada Land Tenure act 1964. Kathmandu: 1966: 14.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT NEPAL
- 2819 Perera, M.J.; Melford, J.B. Report on the Cadastral Survey and Land Reform Programme. Kathmandu: 1965: 15.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT NEPAL

- 2820 Petech, L. China and Tibet in the early XVIIIth century. History of the Establishment of Chinese Protectorate in Tibet. 2eme ed. revis. Leiden: E,J, Brill: 1972. HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2821 Petech, L. The Missions of Bogle and Turner according to the Tibetan Texts. T'oung Pao: 1949: XXXIX(4-5); 330-346. HIST MODERN NEPAL TIBET
- 2822 Petech, Luciano, Ed. I Missionari Italiani nel Tibet e nel Nepal. Roma: 1952-1956; 7 volumes. HIST MIDDLE MODERN
- 2823 Petre, F.L. The 1st, King George's Own, Gurkha Rifles... The Maulan Regiment... 1815-1921. London: Royal United Service Institution: 1925. GURKHA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2824 Phadnis, Urmila and S.D. Muni. Emergence of Bangladesh: Response of Ceylon and Nepal. India: South Asian Studies; 1972; 7(2): 173-192. HIST PAKISTAN SRI LANKA FOREIGN MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2825 Phadnis, Urmila. Nepal: The Politics of Referendum. Canada: Pacific Affairs; 1981; 54(3): 431-454. HISTORY MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2826 Phuntshog, L. Biographies of His Majesty King Birendra Bir Bikram Shadav and Her Majesty Queen Aishwarya Rajya Laxmi Devi Shah. Kirtipur: Institute of Nepal and Asian Studies in collaboration with the Remote Areas and Local Development Department, His Majesty's Government Press; 1975. HIST MOD
- 2827 Plattner, F.A. Jesuits go East. Translated by Lord Sudley and Oscar Blobel. Dublin: Clonmore and Reynolds: 1950. HIST MIDDLE MODERN NEPAL TIBET PAN-INDIA
- 2828 Political Developments in Nepal: 1947. Regmi Research Series: 1970 February: II(2): 27-34. HISTORY MODERN NEPAL
- 2829 Poudyal, M.P. Public Administration and Nation Building in Nepal. Delhi: N B O ; 1984. GOVERNMENT MODERN HIST
- 2830 Poynder, F.S. The 9th Gurkha Rifles, 1817-1936. London: Royal United Service Institution: 1937. GURKHA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2831 Pradhan, Janardhan S. Understanding Nepal's Foreign Policy. Kathmandu: Lalita Pradhan: 1969. HISTORY MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2832 Pradhan, Krishna Chandra Singh. Trends in Modern Nepali Poetry. United Asia: 1960: XII(2): 155-158. LITERATURE NEPAL
- 2833 Pradhan, Prachanda. Public Administration in Nepal. Kathmandu: Curriculum Development Center, Tribhuvan University; 1976. HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2834 Prinsep, H.T. History of the Political and Military Transactions in India during the Administration of the Marquess of Hastings 1813-1823. London: Kingsbury, Parbury and Allen: 1825: 2 volumes. HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2835 Proudfoot, C.L. Flash of the Khukri: History of the Third Gorkha Rifles (1947-1980). New Delhi: Vision; 1984. HIST MODERN NEPAL INDIA
- 2836 Punjab, Record Office. Records to the Ludhiana Agency [1808-1815]. Lahore: 1911. HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2837 Radhakrishnan. Teaching the Gorkha to Fight. Illustrated Weekly of India: 1959 17 May: LXXX: 22-23. GURKHA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2838 Rahul, R. The Himalaya Frontier in the Nineteenth Century. Quarterly Review of Historical Studies: 1964-1965: IV(3): 138-151. HIST MODERN NEPAL SIKKIM BHUTAN ASSAM

- 2839
Rahul, Ram. Making of Modern Nepal. India: International Studies; 1977; 16(1): 1-15.
HIST GENERAL GOVERNMENT
- 2840
Rajbhandari, K.R. History of Botanical Explorations in Nepal. Journal of the Bombay Natural Historical Society; December 1976; 73(3): 468-481.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2841
Ramakant. Indo-Nepalese Relations 1816 to 1877. Delhi, Bombay, etc.: S. Chand: 1968.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2842
Ramakant. Foreign Aid, Economic Growth, and Political Development in Nepal. India: India Quarterly; 1973; 29(3): 250-257.
HIST MODERN
- 2843
Ramakant. Reflections on Recent Trends in Nepal's Foreign Policy. India: South Asian Studies; 1977; 12(1-2): 124-131.
HIST GOVERNMENT NEPAL MODERN
- 2844
Ramakant. The Mount Everest Controversy between Nepal and China. South Asian Studies; 1975; 10(1-2): 158-156.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2845
Rana Bahadur Shah's Arrival in Banaras. Regmi Research Series: 1972 February: IV(2): 36-41.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2846
Rana, Netra Rajya Laxmi. The Anglo-Gorkha War (1814-1816): Kathmandu, chez l'auteur: printed by Jore Ganesh Press: 1970.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2847
Rana, P.J.B. Life of Maharaja Sir Jung Bahadur of Nepal. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; repr. 1975.
HIST MOD
- 2848
Rana, P.S.J.B. King Birendra as a Moderniser. Ramjham; 1975; 10: 3-6.
NEPAL HIST MOD
- 2849
Ray, H. Communism in Nepal. Contemporary Review: 1967 January: CCXII(1224): 25-30.
HIST MOD
- 2859
Rose, L.E. Problems Related to Area and Language Studies on Nepal. In: Lambert, R.D., Ed. Resources for South Asian area studies in the United States. University of Pennsylvania Press: (1961): 164-176.
AREA STUDIES
- 2860
Reception by the Nepalese Minister. Asiatic Review: 1935 January: XXXI: 61-71.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2861
Regmi, D.R. Modern Nepal. Rise and Growth in the Eighteenth Century. Second Edition. Volume 1. Calcutta: Firma K.H. Mukhopadhyay: 1975. (First Edition: 1961).
HIST MIDDLE OVER
- 2862
Regmi, D.R. Modern Nepal. Volume II. Expansion: Climax and Fall. Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay: 1975.
HIST MIDDLE OVER
- 2863
Regmi, Dilli Raman. A Century of Family Autocracy in Nepal. (Being the account of the condition and history of Nepal during the last hundred years of Rana autocracy, 1846-1949)... with a foreword by Dr. b. pattabhi Sitaramayya. Varanasi [Benares]: Nepali National Congress, R.S. Dhawan: 1958.
HIST MODERN RANA
- 2864
Regmi, Dilli Raman. The First Gurkha-Tibet War and Kirkpatrick's Mission. New Review: 1946 November: 24: 361-374.
HIST MODERN NEPAL TIBET
- 2865
Regmi, Dilli Raman. Nepal under the House of Gorkha. A History of Nepal 1646-1846. Kathmandu: n.d.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN
- 2866
Regmi, Dilli Raman. Whither Nepal? Lucknow: Prem Printing Press: 1952: 181.
HIST MODERN

- 2867 Regmi, Jagadish Chandra. Nepal and Her Friends: Historical Approach to Nepal's Foreign Relations, 1923-1976, and other Articles. Kathmandu: Office of the Nepal-Antiquary; 1976.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2868 Regmi, M.C. Economic Conditions in the Tarai Region of Nepal during the Early 19th century. Nepal Digest: 1972 April-May: I(6): 28-32.
HIST MOD ECONOMICS
- 2869 Regmi, M.Ch. Thatched Huts and Stucco Palaces. Peasants and Landlords in the 19th Century Nepal. New Delhi: Vikas; 1978.
MOD HIST
- 2870 Regmi, Mahesh C. Land Systems in Nepal. In: Nepal Today. United Asia: 1967 July-August: XIX(4): 200-203.
HIST MOD ECONOMICS
- 2871 Regmi, Mahesh C. Preliminary Notes on the Nature of Rana Law and Government. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1975; 2(2): 103-115.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2872 Regmi, Mahesh Chandra. Land-Ownership in Nepal. Berkeley: University of California Press; 1976.
HIST MODERN ECONOMICS
- 2873 Regmi, Mahesh Chandra. A Study in Nepali Economic History 1768-1846. New Delhi: Manjusri Publishing House: 1971.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2874 Regmi, Mahesh Chandra. Land Tenure. In: Rana, Pashupati Shumshere J.B.; Malla, Kamal, P. eds. Nepal in perspective. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration: 1973: 181-190.
HIST MOD ECONOMICS
- 2875 Regulations for Jumla District, 1844 A.D. Regmi Research Series: 1971 September: III(9): 211-214.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2876 Remarks on a Tour through Nepal in May, 1876. Regmi Research Series: 1970 June: II(6): 136-143.
HISTORY MOD KTM TRAVELOGUE
- 2877 Report on the Administration of North Western Provinces and Oudh for the Year Ending 31st March, 1896. Allahabad: Govt. Press: 1897.
HIST MODERN PAKISTAN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2878 Resumption of Guthi Land Endowments in Jajarkot. Regmi Research Series: 1973 June: V(6): 112-118.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2879 Revaluation of Bandha Lands. Regmi Research Series: 1972 February: IV(2): 33-35.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2880 Revenue Functionaries in the Eastern Tarai Districts. Regmi Research Series: 1970 May: II(5): 107-109.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2881 Riccardi, Th. Jr. An Inscription of King Girvana Yuddha Vikrama Shah of Nepal. Zeitschrift d. Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft; 112:1; 149-154.
MODERN HIST
- 2882 Richardson, H.E. A Ch'ing Missive to Tibet. Asia Major: 1973: XVIII(1): 79-87.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL TIBET
- 2883 Rose, L.E. Communism under High Atmospheric Conditions; The Party in Nepal. In: SCALPINO, R.A. Ed. The Communist Revolution in Asia: Tactics, goals and achievements. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall" 1969.
HIST MOD
- 2884 Rose, L.E. Nepal. Strategy for Survival. Berkeley, Los Angeles: University of California Press: 1971.
HIST MOD GOVT
- 2885 Rose, L.E. Himalayan Border States: Buffers in Transition. Asian Survey; fall 1963; 3: 116-122.
HIST MODERN NEPAL INDIA SIKKIM BHUTAN
- 2886 Rose, L.E.; Fisher, M.W. The Politics of Nepal. Persistence and Change in an Asian Monarchy. Ithaca, London: Cornell University Press: 1970; bibliography: 193-194.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT

- 2887
Rose, Leo E. and John T. Scholz. Nepal: Profile of a Himalayan Kingdom. Boulder, Colorado: Westview; 1980.
HIST MODERN DEVELOPMENT
- 2888
Rose, S., Ed. Politics in Southern Asia. London: Macmillan: 1963.
[Other edition: New York: St Martin's Press: 1963].
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2889
Rosselli, John. Strategy for a Buffer State: A Review Article. Great Britain: South Asian Review; 1972; 5(2): 159-161.
NEPAL FOREIGN HISTORY MODERN
- 2890
Rosser, C. Social Mobility in the Newar Caste System. In: Furer-Hamendorf, C. von., Ed. Caste and Kin in Nepal, India and Ceylon. 68-139.
ANTHRO TIBB MID NEPAL HIST MOD
- 2891
Rowland, J. A History of Sino-Indian Relations. Hostile Co-Existence. Princeton, N.J.: D. Van Nostrand: 1967.
HIST MOD GOVT NEPAL CHINA PAN-INDIA
- 2892
Rundall, F.M. Raising of a New Gorkha Regiment in India; Northern Countries in the Second Half of the 18th Century. Proceedings of the Indian Historical Records Commission: 1932: 13: 99-109; Asiatic Quarterly review: 1889 January: VII: 46-73.
HIST MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2893
Saksena, Banarsi Prasad. Historical Papers Relating to Kumaun, 1809-1842. Edited by Banarsi Prasad Saksena. Allahabad: Govt. Record Office: 1956.
HIST MODERN KUMAON UP INDIA NEPAL
- 2894
Sandberg, G. The Exploration of Tibet. Its History and Particulars from 1623 to 1904. Calcutta: London: 1904.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN MISSIONAIRIES NEPAL
- 2895
Sanwal, Bhairva Dat. Nepal and the East India Company. New York: Asia Publishing House: 1965.
HIST MODERN
- 2896
Scholz, J.T. Kathmandu and the Countryside: Decision-making patterns in Nepal. M.A. essay. Berkeley: University of California: 1972.
GOVERNMENT HIST MODERN
- 2897
Scholz, John T. Nepal in 1977: Discipline or Human Rights. Asian Survey; 1978; 18(2): 135-141.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2898
Seemann, H. Nepal Zwischen Indien und China -- Kulturelle und Politische Aspekte. Indo Asia; 1975; 17(3): 237-249.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2899
Sen, J. Indo-Nepal Trade in the Nineteenth Century. Calcutta: KLM; 1977.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2900
Sen, Jahar. Slave trade on the Indo-Nepal Border in the Nineteenth Century. Kailash: 1973: I(2): 159-166.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2901
Sen, Jahar. Land Routes of Indo-Nepalese Trade in the Nineteenth Century. Journal of Indian History; December 1976; 54(3): 687-711.
HIST MODERN INDIA BIHAR NEPAL BENGAL
- 2902
Sen, Siva Narayan. Nepal (A historical Sketch). Modern Review: 1950 December: LXXXVIII(6): 465-478.
HIST GENERAL
- 2903
Sen, Siva Narayan. The Independant Hindu Kingdom. Modern Review: 1941 September: LXX: 250-259.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2904
Sen, Siva Narayan. Nepal. (A Historical Sketch). Modern Review: 1950 December: LXXXVIII(6): 465-478.
HIST GENERAL
- 2905
Shah, Sukhdev. Developing an Economy-Nepal's Experience. Asian Survey; 1981; 21(10): 1060-1079.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL

- 2906 Shah (Shaha), Rishikesh. Nepal's Foreign policy: Historical Perspective. Nepal Review: 1968 November: I(1): 5-12.
HIST MOD GOVT
- 2907 Shaha, R. Essays in the Practice of Government in Nepal. New Delhi: Manohar; 1982.
HIST MOD
- 2908 Shaha, R. Jung Bahadur: The Strongman of Nepal. Rishikesh Shah: Durga Pokhrel; 1978.
HIST MOD
- 2909 Shaha, R. Pages of Nepali History: Birth Pangs of a New State in the Himalaya. The Nepal Council of World Affairs. Souvenir Issue; 1975; 19-34.
HIST MOD
- 2910 Shaha, Rishikesh. Heroes and Builders of Nepal. London: Oxford University Press: 1970.
HIST MOD
- 2911 Shaha, Rishikesh. Nepal and Great Britain. Vasudha: 1971 February-March and 1971 April-May: XIII: 21-32.
HIST MOD
- 2912 Shaha, Rishikesh. Nepal: Reflections on Issues and Events of 1971; Asian Survey: 1972 February: XII(2): 116-120.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2913 Shaha, Rishikesh. Democracy's Second Chance in Nepal: King Birendra's Offer of Political Referendum. Great Britain: Round Table; 1980; (277): 65-73.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2914 Shaha, Rishikesh. Nepal As a Zone of Peace. Indian Left Review; August 1976; 4(10): 12-30.
HIST MODERN
- 2915 Shaha, Rishikesh. Nepal as a Zone of Peace. Pacific Community; October 1976; 8(1): 170-190.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2916 Shaha, Rishikesh. Nepali Politics: Retrospect and Prospect. Delhi: OUP; 1975.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2917 Shaha, Rishikesh. Recent Amendments to Constitution of Nepal. Indian Left Review; August 1976; 4(10): 12-30.
HIST MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 2918 Shakespear, L.W. The War with Nepal. Operations in Sirmoor, 1814-1815. Journal of the United Servants Institution of India: 1913: XLII: 369-379, plan.
HIST MODERN
- 2919 Sharma, Jagadish P. Nepal In 1973. Asian Survey; 1974; 14(2): 143-147.
HISTORY MODERN DEVELOPMENT FOREIGN
- 2920 Sharma, Jagadish. Nepal in 1973. Asian Survey: 1974: XIV(2): 143-147 (In: A Survey of Asia in 1973: Part II)>
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2921 Sharma, K.R. Urban Housing in Nepal - an Assessment of the Existing Situation and Future Requirements. Bombay: International Institute for Population Studies: 1972.
ARCHITECTURE HIST MODERN
- 2922 Sharma, Khagendra Nath. The Panchayat System in Nepal; an experiment in partyless democracy. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar: 1973: 1-140.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2923 Sharma, Kul Shekhar. Nepal in 1983: Another Year of Confusion and Lack of Direction. Asian Survey; 1984; 24(2): 257-262.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2924 Sharma, Prayag Raj. Kirkpatrick's An Account of the Kingdom of Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1973; 1(1): 96-105.
HIST MODERN
- 2925 Shastri, Gokul Chand. Historical Glimpses of Modern Nepal. 2nd ed. Kathmandu: Arya Sanskrita Sangha: 1969.
HIST MOD

- 2926 Shastri, Gokul Chand. Historical Glimpses of Modern Nepal. Kathmandu: Arya Sanskritik Sangha: 1969. HIST MOD
- 2927 Shastri, Gokul Chand. Historical Glimpses of Modern Nepal. 2nd edition. Kathmandu: Arya Sanskritik Sangha: 1969. HIST MOD
- 2928 Shastri, V.S. A Study of Economic Relations Between India and Nepal Since 1950. Nagpur University; 1981. HIST FOREIGN MOD
- 2929 Shemshere, Pashupati and J.B. Rana. The Nepalese Economy: Problems and Prospects. Asian Survey; 1974; 14(7): 651-662. HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2930 Shrestha, B.N. Evaluation of Land Reform Programme in Nepal. Kirtipur: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1978. GOVERNMENT HIST MOD
- 2931 Shrestha, Chandra B. Problems of Regionalization in Nepal. The Himalayan Review; 1969-1970; 2(3): 13-21. HIST GOVERNMENT MODERN
- 2932 Shrestha, H.L. Nepal and her Neighbours. Kathmandu: Centre for Nepal-Foreign Affairs Studies; 1975. HIST FOREIGN MOD
- 2933 Shrestha, K. Political Role of Monarchy in Nepal (1950-1964). Ph.D thesis: Agra University: 1969. HIST MOD
- 2934 Shrestha, K.M. The Monarch in Nepal. Panchayat Darpan; 1975; 5: 9-14. HIST MOD
- 2935 Shrestha, Sita. Nepal and the United Nations, 1955-68. New Delhi: Ph.D. thesis: School of International Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University: 1972. HIST MOD GOVT
- 2936 Shrestha, Surendra Bahadur. Chinese and Indian Policies Toward Nepal: An Analysis of Political, Economic, and Security Issues, 1960-75. University of Kansas; 1980. HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT FOREIGN
- 2937 Simha, Teeka. The Royal Wedding in Nepal, the Himalayan Kingdom, and "Kathmandu". (Kathmandu?): printed in Japan, n.d.: (1970, 71 or 72). HIST MOD
- 2938 Simon, K. Slavery. London, Hodder: Stoughton: 1929. HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2939 Singh, B.N. Constitutional Development in Nepal since 1920. Ph.D. Thesis: Bhagalpur University: 1969. HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2940 Sinha, N.K. Ranjit Singh. Calcutta: University of Calcutta: 1933. (2nd edition: Calcutta: A. Mukherjee: 1945). (3rd edition: Calcutta: A. Mukherjee: 1951). HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2941 Smith, E.D. East of Kathmandu. The Story of the 7th Duke of Edinburgh's Own Gurkha Rifles. London: Cooper; 1976. HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2942 Smith, E.O. Nepal In the Seventies. Army Quarterly and Defence Journal (Great Britain); 1975; 105(1): 83-88. HISTORY MODERN CHANGE RANAS
- 2943 Social Reform in Nepal. Modern Review: 1933 June: LIII(6): 732. HIST MODERN NEPAL ANTHRO ETHNOHISTORY
- 2944 Spaight, W.J.M. The Gurkha Expansion 1765-1805. Journal of the United Servants Institution of India: 1946: LXXVIII: 441-449. HIST MODERN NEPAL

- 2945 Staunton, G.B. An Authentic Account of an Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China... taken chiefly from the papers of His Excellency the Earl of Macartney. London: G. Nicol: 1797: 3 volumes.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2946 Stiller, Dr. Ludwig F., S.J. The Role of Fear in the Unification of Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1974; 1(2): 42-89.
HIST MODERN
- 2947 Stiller, L.F. The Silent Cry: The People of Nepal 1816-1839. Kathmandu: Sahayogi Prakasan; 1976.
HIST NEPAL MOD
- 2948 Stiller, L.F., Ed. Letters form Kathmandu: The KOT Massacre. Kathmandu: RCNAS; 1981.
HIST NEPAL MOD
- 2949 Stiller, L.F., S.J. The Rise of the House of Gorkha: A Study in the Unification of Nepal 1768-1816. New Delhi: Manjusri Publishing House: 1973.
HIST MODERN MIDDLE
- 2950 Stiller, L.F., S.J. A Note on Himalayan trade. Journal of the Tribhuvan University: 1972 November: VII(1): 1-34.
HIST MIDDLE MOD NEPAL TIBET
- 2951 Stiller, L.F., S.J. Did Aitchison Err? Journal of the Tribhuvan University: 1971 June: VI(1): 1-6.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2952 Stiller, L.F., S.J. Prinsep and the Causes of the Anglo-Nepal War. Journal of the Tribhuvan University: 1969 March: IV(2): 31-36.
HIST MOD NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 2953 Stiller, L.F., S.J. Prithvinarayan Shah in the Light of Dibya Upadesh. Ranch, Bihar: Catholic Press: n.d. (The preface is dated 1968).
HIST MOD NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 2954 Stiller, L.F., S.J. The Rise of the House of Gorkha. A study in the unification of Nepal 1768-1816. New Delhi: Manjusri Publishing House: 1973.
HIST MOD NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 2955 Stiller, L.F., S.J. The Unification of Nepal: a Study of the early Shah Period from Prithvinarayan Shah to Girbana Yuddha. Nepal: Ph.D thesis: Tribhuvan University: (1970/1971): 2027.
HIST MOD NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 2956 Styles, S. The Forbidden Frontiers. The Survey of India from 1765 to 1949. London: Hamish Hamilton: 1970.
GEOG NEPAL PAN-INDIA HIST MOD
- 2957 Sudden Coup in Nepal. Modern Review: 1934 April: LV(4): 490.
HIST MODERN
- 2958 Suyin, Han. Coronation in Nepal. Eastern World; June 1956; 10(6): 33-35.
HIST MODERN
- 2958 Swaminathan, C.R. A Eulogy of the Great King Prithvinarayan Shah. Ancient Nepal: 1968 July: 44-46.
HIST MOD PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 2959 Swarup, Rama. Mainland China-Nepal Relations Since 1950. Taiwan: Issues and Studies; 1971; 8(2): 84-89.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT FOREIGN NEPAL CHINA
- 2960 Sykes, W.G.D. The Gurkha Soldiers of Nepal. In: Oxford University expedition to Nepal: 1963.. Cf. n. 339, 20-28.
GURKHA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2961 Tandon, Balram. Nepal's Brave New Army. Statesman: 1943 23 August: 6.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2962 Tandy, E.A. India-Nepal: Pilibhit Boundary Settlement. Records of the Survey of India: 1914-1915: IX: 173-176.
HIST MODERN NEPAL TERAI

- 2963 Temple, Richard. Journals Kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim, and Nepal. London: Allen; 1887; 2: 151-220.
HIST MODERN
- 2964 Terzorio, C. de. Le Missioni dei Minori Cappucini. Vol. 9: Indie Orientali. Parte II: 1745-1935 (Nepal, Bengala, Indostan). Roma: Curia Generalizia: 1935.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN
- 2965 Thapa, Ramesh Jung. Preservation of Ancient Monuments During the Reign of His Late Majesty King Mahendra. UNESCO Bulletin; June 1972; 5(1): 27-32.
DEVELOPMENT RESTORATION NEPAL ARCHITECTURE HISTORY MODERN
- 2966 Thapa, Ramesh Jung. The Archives Movement and Nepal. Kathmandu: Department of Archaeology; 1967.
BIBLIOGRAPHY HISTORY MODERN
- 2967 Thapa, S.P. Nepal and its Ruler. Modern Review: 1934 September: LVI: 310-313.
HIST MODERN
- 2968 The Constitution of Nepal (as amended on January 27, 1967 by the first amendment of the Constitution). (Kathmandu): H.M.'s Government of Nepal, Ministry of law and Justice: 1968.
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT
- 2969 The Fall of Bhimsen Thapa and the Rise of Jung Bahadur Rana. Regmi Research Series: 1971 January: III(1): 13-25.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2970 The National Panchayat, with Editorial Extracts. Kathmandu: Department of Publicity and Broadcasting, Ministry of National Guidance, HMG; 19??.
GOVERNMENT HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2971 The Nirkhi Levy. Regmi Research Series: 1971 August: III(8): 182-191.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2972 Thomson, E. The Making of the Indian Princes. London: Oxford University Press: 1944.
INDIA HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2973 Tibetans in Exile, 1959-1969: A report on ten years of rehabilitation in India, compiled by the Office of H.H. Dalai Lama, Dharamsala, India. Dharamsala: Bureau of H.H. the Dalai Lama: 1969.
HIST MOD TIBET NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 2974 Timber trade in Morang, 1809-10. Regmi Research Series: 1970 February: II(2): 35-44.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2975 Tiwari, N.K. Political Development in Nepal: A Study. Ph.D. dissertation: Jiwaji University, India; 1978.
HIST MOD
- 2976 Triarchy in Nepal, 1799-1800 A.D. Regmi Research Series: 1971 February: III(2): 37-40; 1971 March: 3: 68-75; 1971 April: 4: 76-80.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 2977 Tucci, G. Le Missioni Cattoliche e la Cultura dell'Oriente. [Introduzioni de:] Giovanni Gentile e di Prassitele Piccinini di Viserbella. Roma: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente: 1943.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 2978 Tukur, F. Gorkha. The story of the Gurkhas of Nepal. London: Constable: [1957].
HIST MODERN
- 2979 Tukur, F. While Memory Serves. London: Cassel: 1950.
GURKHA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2980 Tukur, Francis Ivan Simms. Gorkha: The Story of the Gurkhas in Nepal. London: 1961.
HIST MODERN
- 2981 Tukur, Francis. Gorkha: The Story of the Gurkhas of Nepal. London: Constable and Co.; 1957.
HIST MODERN
- 2982 Tuladhar, J. Contemporary Nepal, 1945-1955. Kathmandu: Laxmi Publishers; 1980.
HIST MOD

- 2983
Turner, S. An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama in Tibet, containing a narrative of a journey through Bootan and part of Tibet, to which are added views taken on the spot by Lieut. Samuel Davis and observations botanical and medical by M. Robert Saunders. London: Nicol: 1800.
HIST MODERN NEPAL TRAVELOGUE
- 2984
Twenty Years of Nepalese - American Cooperation; a Summary of American Aid to Nepal: 1951-1971. (Kathmandu: 1971): 42.
HIST MOD DEVELOPMENT NEPAL
- 2985
Uddhava Simha, Kumara. The Gurkha Conquest of Arki. Lahore: Punjab Printing Works: 1903.
HIST MODERN NEPAL INDIA
- 2986
Uniqueness (The) of Nepal. Modern Review: 1939 September: LXVI: 249-250.
HIST MODERN
- 2987
Untawale, Mukund G. The Political Dynamics of Functional Collaboration: Indo-Nepalese River Projects. Asian Survey; 1974; 14(8): 716-732.
HIST MODERN NEPAL INDIA FOREIGN DEVELOPMENT
- 2988
Upadhyay, Devendra Raj. A Glimpse of Nepal under Rana Tyranny. Calcutta: 1948.
HIST MODERN
- 2989
Upadhyay, S.N. Some Basic Concepts and Practices of Extradition with Special Reference to the Treaty of Extradition between Nepal and India. Vasudha; 1975; 15(7): 24-35.
GOVERNMENT HIST MOD
- 2990
Upreti, Tulsi P. Nepal in 1982: Panchayat Leadership in Crisis. Asian Survey; 1983; 23(2): 143-148.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 2991
Vadivelu, A. The Ruling Chiefs, Nobles and Zamindars of India. Volume I: Madras: Loganadham: 1915.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2992
Vaidya, R. The Government and Politics of Nepal. Kathamadaum: Pustaka-Samsara; 1976; 2033.
HIST MOD
- 2993
Vaidya, T.R. Prithvi Narayan Shah and his Economic Policy. The Nepalese Perspective: 1972 May: VIII(8); 4-9.
HIST MOD BHUTAN NEPAL
- 2994
Vansittart, E. Gurkhas. Compiled Under the Orders of the Government of India. Calcutta: Office of the Superintendent; 1906.
ANTHRO ETHNIC HIST MOD PAHA MID NEPAL
- 2995
Vansittart, E. Gurkhas. Compiled under the orders of the Government of India by E. Vansittart, revised by Major B.B. Nicolay. Calcutta: Superintendent of Govt. Printing: 1915.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 2996
Vansittart, E. Notes on Goorkhas. Being a Short Account of Their Country, History, Characteristics, Clans, etc. Calcutta: Government Printing Office; 1890.
ANTHRO ETHNIC HIST MOD PAHA MID NEPAL GURKHA
- 2997
Vansittart, E. Notes on Nepal, With an Introduction by H.H. Risley. Calcutta: Government Printing; 1896.
HISTORY MODERN
- 2998
Vansittart, E. Notes on Nepal, with an introduction by H.H. Risley. Calcutta: Government Printing: 1896.
GURKHA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 2999
Vansittcart, Eden. Gurkhas. Calcutta: 1918.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 3000
Varma, Shanti Prasad. Struggle for the Himalayas: a study in Sino-Indian relations. New-Delhi: Sterling Publishers: 1971.
(Re-edition of the first edition, Jullundur, Ambala, Delhi: University Publishers: n.d. (preface dated 1965).
HIST MODERN PAN-INDIA CHINA NEPAL

- 3001 Verma, V.P. Indo-Nepalese Relations (1947-62). Ph.D thesis: Ratna University: 1968.
HIST MOD BHUTAN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 3002 Vuarin, R. Notes sur une Experience de Colonisation Pionniere au Nepal: Nawalpur. (Memoire de maitrise de sociologies, octobre 1970). Aix-en-Provence: 1970: Faculte des lettres et sciences humaines, Section de sociologie.
HIST MODERN
- 3003 Weiner, M. The Political Demography of Nepal. Asian Survey: 1973 June: XIII(6): 617-630.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT ETHNIC
- 3004 Weiner, Myron. The Political Demography of Nepal. Asian Survey; 1973; 13(6): 617-630.
HIST MODERN
- 3005 Wheeler, J.T. Diary of events in Nipal, 1841 to 1846. Calcutta: Foreign Office Press: 1878: 73.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 3006 Wheeler, J.T. Summary of Affairs of the Government of India in the Foreign Department from 1864-69. Calcutta: Office of Govt. Printing: 1868.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 3007 White, J.C. Sikkim and Bhutan. Twenty-one years on the North-East frontier 1887-1908. London: E. Arnold: 1909.
HIST MODERN SIKKIM ASSAM NEPAL
- 3008 Wildavsky, Aaron. Why Planning Fails in Nepal. Administration Science Quarterly; 1972; 17(4): 508-528.
DEVELOPMENT GOVERNMENT HISTORY MODERN
- 3009 Wilkinson-Guillemaud, H. Nepal and her Relations to the British Government. Asiatic Review: 1934 April: XXX(102): 266-275; and: Journal of the East India Association: 1934: XXV: 170-179.
HIST MODERN
- 3010 Winkler, Walter Frank. The Evolution of Caste Organization in a Subregion of Far Western Nepal. Madison: University of Wisconsin; 1979.
ANTHRO THAKURI MID PAHA SOCIAL HIST MODERN
- 3011 Woodyatt, N. The Gurkha Soldier. Journal of the Royal United Service Institution: 1906: L: 1054-1510.
GURKHA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 3012 Woodyatt, N. The Regimental History of the 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles from April, 1815 to December, 1927. London: Allan: 1929.
GURKHA HIST NEPAL BRITAIN MODERN
- 3013 Woodyatt, N.G. Under Ten Viceroy: the Reminiscences of a Gurkha. London: Jenkins: 1922.
HIST MODERN NEPAL LITERATURE
- 3014 Wright, D. Sketch of the Portion of the Country of the Country of Nepal Open to Europeans. Calcutta: Superintendent Govt. Printing: 1872: 30.
HIST MODERN
- 3015 Wright, D. History of Nepal. Translated from Parbatiya by Munshi Shen Shunker Singh and Pandit Sri Gunanand, with and introductory sketch of the Country and its People by the editor, Daniel Wright. Calcutta: Susil Gupta; 1958.
LITERATURE MODERN HIST OVER
- 3016 Younghusband, F. India and Tibet: A History of the Relations which have subsisted between the two countries from the time of Warren Hastings to 1910, with a particular account of the mission of Lhasa of 1904. London: J. Murray: 1910.
HIST MODERN NEPAL TRADE
- 3017 Zaman, M.A. Evaluation of Land Reform in Nepal. First Edition. Kathmandu, Nepal: Ministry of Land Reforms, His Majesty's Government of Nepal: 1973.
HISTORY MODERN ECONOMICS OVER
- 3018 Zimels, P.; Benson, J. Ananda Kuti Vidyapeeth. Nepalese Perspective; 21 January 1967; 3(16): 11-12.
BUDDHISM VIHAR SWAYAMBHU NEPAL RELIGION THERAVEDA MID MULT HISTORY MODERN

3019

Zinkl, W.D. Die Arbeitsverhältnisse im Lamusangu - Jiri - Road -
Project, Nepal. Eine Soziökonomische Studie.
Praktikumsbericht, INDEL; ETH-Zurich; 1979.
DEVELOPMENT NEPAL

3020

Zins, M. L'Asie du Sud (Politique Interieure et exterieure
des divers pays d'Asie du Sud: Pakistan, Inde, Bangladesh,
Bhoutan, Sri Lanka). In: Encyclopaedia Universalis; 1979;
109-115.
BHUTAN HIST MOD NEPAL

Tibetan Himalaya

General Works

3021

A Short Description of Sikkim, Lhasa, and Part of Tibet. The
Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review; 1912; 33: 361-
367.
HIST GEN INDIA SIKKIM

3022

Bell, C. The People of Tibet. Oxford: Clarendon Press: 1968.
HIST GEN NEPAL BHOT HIGH

3023

Bell, Charles. Tibet: Past and Present. Oxford: 1924.
HIST GEN TIBET NEPAL

3024

Bista, Dor Bahadur. Nepalis in Tibet. Contributions to
Nepalese Studies; December 1980; 8(1): 1-20.
HIST GEN TIBET TRADE NEWAR LHASA

3025

Boulnois, L. Les Echanges entre le Nepal et la Chine et leurs
implications Socio-economiques au Nepal, depuis 1950. Paris:
These pour le doctorat de 3eme cycle: Universite de Paris:
1972; bibliography: 350-365.
HIST GEN TIBET CHINA GOVERNMENT

3026

Burnouf, E. Sur la Literature du Tibet, extrait du no. VII du
Quarterly Oriental Magazine: Calcutta: 1826. Journal
Asiatique: 1827 mars: 129-146.
LITERATURE TIBET GEN

3027

Chandra, Lokesh. Origin of the Avalokitesvara of Potala.
Kailash; 1979; 7(1): 5-26.
HIST GEN TIBET

3028

Cunningham, A. Ladak, Physical, Statistical and Historical, with
notices of the surrounding countries. London: Allen: 1854.
HIST GEN HIGH BHOT TIBET

3029

Das, Sarat Chandra. Indian Pandits of the Land of Snow.
Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press; 1893.
HIST GEN TIBET NEPAL

- 3030 Datta, C.L. Ladakh and Western Himalayan Politics, 1819-1848: Dogra Conquest of Ladakh, Baltistan and West Tibet and Reaction of Other Powers. Delhi: Munshi Ram Manohar Lal: 1973.
HISTORY INDIA GEN
- 3031 Desideri, Ippolito. Il Tibet (Geografia, Storia, Religione, Costumi) Secondo la Relazione del Viaggio del P. Ippolito Desideri (1715-1721). Memorie della Societa Geografica Italiana. Rome: 1904; 10.
HIST GEN TIBET RELIGION
- 3032 Eliot, C. Hinduism and Buddhism. A Historical Sketch. London: Edward Arnold: 1921.
HIST GEN NEPAL TIBET OVER
- 3033 Francke, A.H. Antiquities of Indian Tibet. First published in 1926: Reprinted : New Delhi: S. Chand: 1972: 2 vols.
HISTORY GEN INDIA ECON
- 3034 Francke, A.H. A History of Western Tibet. London: n.d.
HIST GEN LADAKH
- 3035 Francke, A.H. Archaeological Notes on Balu Mkhari in Western Tibet. Indian Antiquary: 1905 September: 34: 203-210.
HISTORY GENERAL INDIA LADAKH
- 3036 Friedmann. Tentoonstelling van Chineesche en Tibetaansche Kunst. (Rotterdam: Museum voor Landen Volkenkunde: December 18 1938-January 22 1939.
ART HIST GEN TIBET
- 3037 Gaur Das Bysack. Notes on a Buddhist Monastery at Bhot Bagan (Howrah) on two rare and valuable tibetan MSS discovered there and on Puran Gir Gosain, the celebrated Indian Acharya and Government Emissary at the Court of the Tahsi Lama, Tibet in the last century. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1890: LIX: 50-99.
LITERATURE NEPAL GEN
- 3038 Getty, A. The Gods of Northern Buddhism. Their history, iconography and progressive evolution through the northern Buddhist countries... with a general introduction on buddhism... of J. Deniker, ill from the coll of Henry H. Getty. Rutland (Vermont), Tokyo: C.E. Tuttle: 1962.
ART PAN-INDIA NEPAL TIBET
- 3039 Hodgson, B.H. Illustration of the Literature and Religion of the Buddhists. Serampore: 1841.
NEPAL TIBET GEN
- 3040 Hodgson, B.H. Essays on the Languages, Literature, and Religion of Nepal and Tibet: Together with Further Papers on the Geography, Ethnology, and Commerce of those Countries. London: Trubner: 1874.
(Reprinted with additions from: Illustrations of the Literature and Religion of the Buddhists, Serampore: 1841; and Selected Records of the Government of Bengal: 1857: XXVII).
HIST NEWAR NEPAL GEN TIBB BHOT BUDDHISM
- 3041 Hoffman, H. The Religions of Tibet. London: 1961.
HIST GEN RELIG BUDDHISM BON
- 3042 Imaeda, Yoshiro. L'Histoire du Cycle de la Naissance et de la Mort, etude d'un manuscrit Tibetain de Touen-houang. Geneve, Paris: 1981.
RELIGION TIBET RITUAL HISTORY GEN
- 3043 Imaeda, Yoshiro. Daishun Ueyama, Etudes des Manuscrits Tibetains de Dunhuang Relatifs au Bouddhisme de Dhyana -- Bilan et perspectives. Journal Asiatique; 1981; 260: 287-295.
MAHAYANNA BUDDHISM LITERATURE GEN TIBET
- 3044 Imaeda, Yoshiro. L'Edition du Kanjur Tibetain de 'Jang sa-tham. Journal Asiatique; 1982; 270(1-2): 173-189.
LITERATURE TIBET GEN
- 3045 Lamb, Alistair. Tibet in Anglo-Chinese Relations, 1767-1842. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1957: 161-176; 1958: 26-43.
HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN OVER

- 3046 Karmay, Samten Gyaltzen. Un Temoignage sur le Bon Face au Bouddhisme a l'Epoque des Rois Tibetains. In: E. Steinkellner, H. Tauscher, Eds. Contributions on Tibetan and Buddhist Religion and Philosophy. Proceedings of the Csoma de Koros Symposium, 2, Velm-Vienna; 1981; 89-106.
RELIGION HIST TIBET GEN
- 3047 Knight, E.F. Where Three Empires Meet: a narrative of recent travel in Kashmir, Western, Tibet, Gilgit and adjoining countries. London: Longmans Green: 1893.
TRAVELOGUE HISTORY GENERAL OVER
- 3048 Knight, William Henry. Diary of a Pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet. London: R. Bentley: 1863.
HISTORY GENERAL KASHMIR TIBET OVER
- 3049 Kolmas, J. Tibet and Imperial China. A survey of Sino-Tibetan relations up to the end of the Manchu dynasty in 1912. Canberra: The Australian National University, Centre of Oriental Studies: 1967.
HIST GEN TIBET NEPAL
- 3050 Lalou, M. Les Religions du Tibet. Paris: 1957.
HIST GEN RELIG BUDDHISM BON
- 3051 Macdonald, D. The Land of the Lama. London: 1929.
HIST GEN TRAVELOGUE TIBET
- 3052 Macdonald, Alexander William, with Dvags-po Rin-po-che. Un guide peu lu des lieux-saints du Nepal. Deuxieme partie. In: M. Strickmann, Ed. Tantric and Taoist Studies in Honour of R.A. Stein. Brussels: Institut Belge des Hautes Etudes Chinoises (Melanges chinois et bouddhiques, vol. 20); 1981; 237-273.
LITERATURE GEN TIBET
- 3053 Macdonald, Alexander W. The Lama and the General. Kailash; 1973; 1(3): 225-234.
HIST GEN NEPAL TIBET
- 3054 Markham, Clements R. Narrative of the Mission of George Boyle to Tibet and of the Journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa. London: Trubner: 1876.
HISTORY GENERAL BHUTAN
- 3046 Karmay, Samten Gyaltzen. Un Temoignage sur le Bon Face au Bouddhisme a l'Epoque des Rois Tibetains. In: E. Steinkellner, H. Tauscher, Eds. Contributions on Tibetan and Buddhist Religion and Philosophy. Proceedings of the Csoma de Koros Symposium, 2, Velm-Vienna; 1981; 89-106.
RELIGION HIST TIBET GEN
- 3047 Knight, E.F. Where Three Empires Meet: a narrative of recent travel in Kashmir, Western, Tibet, Gilgit and adjoining countries. London: Longmans Green: 1893.
TRAVELOGUE HISTORY GENERAL OVER
- 3048 Knight, William Henry. Diary of a Pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet. London: R. Bentley: 1863.
HISTORY GENERAL KASHMIR TIBET OVER
- 3049 Kolmas, J. Tibet and Imperial China. A survey of Sino-Tibetan relations up to the end of the Manchu dynasty in 1912. Canberra: The Australian National University, Centre of Oriental Studies: 1967.
HIST GEN TIBET NEPAL
- 3050 Lalou, M. Les Religions du Tibet. Paris: 1957.
HIST GEN RELIG BUDDHISM BON
- 3051 Macdonald, D. The Land of the Lama. London: 1929.
HIST GEN TRAVELOGUE TIBET
- 3052 Macdonald, Alexander William, with Dvags-po Rin-po-che. Un guide peu lu des lieux-saints du Nepal. Deuxieme partie. In: M. Strickmann, Ed. Tantric and Taoist Studies in Honour of R.A. Stein. Brussels: Institut Belge des Hautes Etudes Chinoises (Melanges chinois et bouddhiques, vol. 20); 1981; 237-273.
LITERATURE GEN TIBET
- 3053 Macdonald, Alexander W. The Lama and the General. Kailash; 1973; 1(3): 225-234.
HIST GEN NEPAL TIBET
- 3054 Markham, Clements R. Narrative of the Mission of George Boyle to Tibet and of the Journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa. London: Trubner: 1876.
HISTORY GENERAL BHUTAN

- 3055 Meurs, W.J.G. van. Tibetan Temple Paintings. Amsterdam: 1924; Leiden: 1952.
ART HIST GEN TIBET
- 3056 Mookerjee, Ajit. Tantra Art. Paris: Ravi Kumar; 1967.
ART HIST GEN NEPAL PAN-INDIA TIBET
- 3057 Namgyal Institute of Tibetology. Gryan-drug Mchoggnis: (Tankas). Gangtok: 1962.
ART HIST GEN TIBET SIKKIM
- 3058 Neuerwerbungen aus Sikkim und Tibet. Archiv fur Volkerkunde; 1953; 8: 269-272.
QUE
HIST GEN INDIA LEPCHA
- 3059 Padma-Rnam-Rgyal, Zhe-chen Rgyal-Tshab. A Concise Historical Account of the Techniques of Esoteric Realisation of the Nyingmapa and Other Buddhist Traditions of Tibet. Reproduced by: MacDonald, A.W.; Tashigangpa, T.Y. Leh: Sonam W. Tashigangpa; 1971.
RELIGION TIBET TANTRA HISTORY GENERAL
- 3060 Padmasambhava und Mandarava. Zeitschrift der Deutsche Morgenlandische Gesellschaft; 1898; 52: 447-461.
HIST GEN TIBET INDIA SIKKIM
- 3061 Parker, E.H. China, Nepal, Bhutan and Sikkim, Their Mutual Relations as Set Forth in Chinese Official Documents. Journal of the Manchester Oriental Society; 1911; 1.
HIST GEN NEPAL TIBET
- 3062 Peissel, Michel. L'or des Fourmis. La decouverte de l'Eldorado Grec au Tibet. Paris: Robert Laffont; 1984.
HIST RELIGION GEN
- 3063 Regmi, J.Ch. Nepal, Tibet, China. Kathmandu: Office of Nepal Antiquary; 1980.
FOREIGN HIST GEN
- 3064 Richardson, H.E. Tibet and His History. London: Oxford University Press: 1962.
HIST GENERAL NEPAL KASHMIR
- 3065 Schulemann, Gunther. Die Geschichte der Dalailamas. (Religionshissenschaftliche Bibliothek, 3). Heidelberg: Winter's Universitatsbuchhandlung; 1911.
HIST GEN TIBET
- 3066 Shakabpa, W.D. Tsepon. Tibet. A Political History. New Haven, London: Yale University Press: 1967.
HIST NEPAL GENERAL
- 3067 Shen, Tsung-lien and Shen-chi Liu. Tibet and the Tibetans. London: 1953.
HIST GEN
- 3068 Snellgrove, D.; Richardson, H. A Cultural History of Tibet. London, Weidenfeld and Nicolson: 1968; bibliography: 280-281.
HIST GEN BHOT HIGH
- 3069 Snellgrove, David; Richardson, Hugh. A Cultural History of Tibet. New York, Washington: Frederick A. Praeger: 1968.
GENERAL HIGH
- 3070 Stein, R.A. La Civilisation Tibetaine. Paris: Le Sycomore et l'Asiatheque; 1981; 12.
HIST GEN TIBET
- 3071 Stein, R.A. Introduction to the Ge-sar epic. The Tibet Journal; 1981; 6(1): 1-13.
LITERATURE GEN
- 3072 Taranatha's Geschichte des Buddhismus in Indien. Aus dem tibetischen uebersetz von A. von SCHIEFNER. St. Petersburg: [Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften], 1869.
HIST GEN NEPAL TIBET INDIA
- 3073 Tucci, Giuseppe. Indo-Tibetica. Rome: 1932-1941.
HIST GEN TIBET LADAKH GUGE ART ARCHITECTURE
- 3074 Tucci, Giuseppe. Tibet - Land of Snows. New York: 1967.
HIST GEN TIBET

- 3075
Tucci, Giuseppe. Indo-Tibetica. IV. Gyantse Ed I Suoi Monasteri. Parte III. Tavole. Roma: Reale Accademia D'Italia.
ART HISTORY GENERAL TIBET ARCHITECTURE TEMPLES HIGH BHOT
- 3076
Waddell, L Austine. The Buddhism of Tibet or Lamaism. Cambridge: W. Heffer and sons Limited: 1971.
(First Edition: 1894; Second Edition: 1939).
RELIGION BHOT HISTORY GENERAL
- 3077
White, J. Claude. A Short Account of the Eastern Himalayan States of Sikkim, Bhutan and Tibet. Journal of the East India Association; 1913; 4: 170-180.
HIST GEN INDIA
-
- Ancient Period
(to 1200 A.D.)
- 3078
Blondeau, Anne-Marie. Le Decouvreur du Mani bka'-'bum etait-il Bon-po? In: Louis Ligeti, Ed. Tibetan and Buddhist Studies Commemorating the 200th Anniversary of the Birth of Alexander Csoma de Koros. Budapest: Akademiai Kiado; 1984; 1: 77-123.
RELIGION TIBET HIST ANCIENT
- 3079
Francke, A.H. Archaeology in Western Tibet: Khalatse. Indian Antiquary: 1906: 35: 37-41, 325-333; 1907: 36: 85-98, 148.
HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA LADAKH
- 3080
Imaeda, Yoshiro. Un Extrait Tibetain du Manjusrimulakalpa dans les manuscrits de Touen-houang. In: Nouvelles contributions aux etudes sur Touen-houang. Geneve, Paris. M. Strickmann, Ed. Note sur le Kanjur de Derge. In: Tantric and Taoist Studies in Honour of R.A. Stein. Brussels: Institut Belge des Hautes Etudes Chinoises (Melanges Chinois et Bouddhiques XX); 1981; 1: 227-236.
BUDDHISM LITERATURE ANCIENT TIBET
- 3081
Jackson, David P. The Early History of Lo (Mustang) and Ngari. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1976; 4(1): 39-56.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL TIBET
- 3082
Jayaswal, K.P. A Tibetan era in Nepal. Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society: 1936: XXII: 172-176.
HIST ANCIENT TIBET
- 3083
Macdonald, Alexander William. Religion in Tibet at the time of Srong-btsan Sgam-po: Myth as history. In: L. Ligeti, Ed. Tibetan and Buddhist Studies Commemorating the 200th Anniversary of the Birth of Alexander Csoma de Koros. Budapest: Akademiai Kiado; 1984; 2: 129-140.
ANTHRO ANCIENT BHOT HIGH
- 3084
Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Prehistoric Beads from Tibet. Man: 1952: LII(183): 131-132.
HIST ARCHEOLOGY TIBET BHOT HIGH
- 3085
Obermiller, E. History of Buddhism. (Translated from The Tibetan text of Pu-ston). Heidelberg: 1931.
HIST ANCIENT MIDDLE TIBET LITERATURE
- 3086
Pande, Shyam Narain. Ancient Indian Province in Tibet, China and Mongolia Identification of the Ancient Land of Bhadrasha. Journal of the Ganganatha Jha Kendriya Sanskrit Vidyapeetha; 1975; 31(1-4): 401-405.
HIST INDIA
- 3087
Peliot, P. Histoire Ancienne du Tibet. Paris: 1961.
HIST ANCIENT TIBET
- 3088
Roerich, G. The Blue Annals. Calcutta: 1949, 1962; 2 volumes.
HIST ANCIENT MIDDLE BHOT HIGH TIBET
- 3089
Singh, Shavitri. Bhrikuti: The Mortal Tara. The Nepalese Perspective: 1967 6 May: III(31): 10-12.
HIST ANCIENT TIBET NEPAL

- 3090 Stein, R.A. Une Mention du Manicheisme dans le choix du Bouddhisme comme Religion d'Etat par le roi Khri-sron-lde-bcan. In: Indianisme et Bouddhisme, Melanges offertes a Mgr. E. Lamotte; Louvain; 1980.
RELIGION TIBET BUDDHISM LITERATURE ANCIENT
- 3091 Tucci, G. The Wives of Sron Btsan Sgam Pol In: Giovanni Bardi, Ed. Opera Minora. Parte II. Roma, Dott.: 1971 (Universita di Roma, Studi orientali pubblicati a cura della Scuola orientale, vol. VI).
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL TIBET
- 3092 Tucci, Giuseppe. The Tombs of the Tibetan Kings. Rome: 1950.
ARCHAEOLOGY HIST ANCIENT TIBET
- 3093 Upreti, P.R. A Review of the Kirat Problem. The Nepalese Perspective: 1973 September: IX(3): 3-8.
HIST ANCIENT NEPAL TIBET

Middle Period
(1200 - 1800)

- 3094 Boulnois, Lucette. Poudre d'or et Monnaies d'Argent au Tibet (principalement au 18th siecle). Paris: Ed. du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Centre Regional de Publications de CNRS, Meudon-Bellevue; 1983.
HIST NUMISMATICS MIDDLE
- 3095 Desideri, I. An Account of Tibet. The Travels of Ippolito Desideri of Pistoia, S.J. 1712-1727 translated and prepared by Janet Ross. Edited by Fillipo de Filippi. Introduction by C. Wessels. London: Routledge: 1932.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL BUDDHISM
- 3096 Fazy, R. Le P. Ippolito Desideri a Lhasa, 1716-1721, et Son Expose de la Religion Tibetaine. Bulletin de la Societe Suisse des Amis d'Extreme-Orient: 1944: VI: 17-67.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL TIBET BUDDHISM BON

- 3097 Fisher, M.W.; Rose, L.E. England, India, Nepal, Tibet, China: 1765-1958; a Synchronistic Table Showing the Succession of Heads of State and other Political and Diplomatic Personages of Importance in these Countries, along with Nepali Tributary missions to China, from the Mid-Eighteenth to the Mid-Twentieth Century, by Margaret W. Fisher and Leo E. Rose. Berkeley: University of California: 1959.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN
- 3098 Georgi, A.A. Alphabetum Tibetenum, Missionum Apostolicarum Commodo Editum. Lyon: 1772.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL TIBET
- 3099 Gettleman, Nancy M. Letter of First Westerner to Visit Bhutan-Tibet-Nepal (Joao Cabral, S.J., 1599-1669). Kailash; 1982; 9(1): 97-110.
HIST MIDDLE BHUTAN NEPAL TIBET
- 3100 Hodgson, B.H. Notice sur la langue, la Litterature et la Religion des Bouddhistes du Nepal et du Bhot ou Tibet; communiquee a Societe Asiatique de Calcutta par B.H. Hodgson. Journal Asiatique: 1830 August VI(2 serie: 81-119; 1830 October: 257-279.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH TIBET RELIGION LANGUAGE LITERATURE GEN
MID TIBB NEPAL NEWAR
- 3101 Hodgson, B.H. Essays on the Languages, Literature and Religion of Nepal and Tibet. Together with Further Papers on the Geography, Ethnology and Commerce of those Countries. Amsterdam: Philo Press; 1972.
HISTORY RELIGION VAJRACARYA NEWAR MID HIGH
- 3102 Hoseten, H. Letters and Other Papers of Fr. Ippolito Desideri S.J. a Missionary in Tibet (1713-21). Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1938: (Letters), IV(24): 567-767.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL
- 3103 I Missionari Italiani nel Tibet e nel Nepal. A cura di Luciano Petech. Roma: Libr. dello stato: 1952-1956.
HIST MIDDLE
- 3104 Imaeda, Yoshiro. L'Identification de l'Original Chinois du Pelliot Tibetain 1291 -- traduction du Zhanguoce. Acta Orientalia; 1980; 34: 53-68.
HIST TIBET MIDDLE LITERATURE

- 3105
Khachikian, L. Le Registre d'un Marchand Armenien en Perse, en Inde et au Tibet (1682-1693). Annales. Economies, Societes, Civilisations: 1967 March-April: XXII(2): 233-278.
HIST MIDDLE NEPAL TRADE
- 3106
Namgyal, Jamyang. Vie et Chants de 'Brug-pa Ku n-legs. A Review. Kailash; 1973; 1(1): 91-99.
HIST MIDDLE TIBET RELIG
- 3107
Obermiller, E. History of Buddhism. (Translated from The Tibetan text of Pu-ston). Heidelberg: 1931.
HIST ANCIENT MIDDLE TIBET LITERATURE
- 3108
Petech, L. The Documents of the Capuchin Mission in Tibet and Nepal. Proceedings of the 22nd Congress of the Orientalists. 1951, Istanbul. II. Leiden: E.J. Brill: 1957: 295-298.
HIST MIDDLE
- 3109
Petech, Luciano, Ed. I Missionari Italiani nel Tibet e nel Nepal. Roma: 1952-1956; 7 volumes.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN
- 3110
Petech, Luciano. China and Tibet in the Early Eighteenth Century; History of the Establishment of Chinese Protectorate in Tibet. Leiden: Brill: 1950.
HISTORY MIDDLE INDIA PAKISTAN LADAKH OVER
- 3111
Plattner, F.A. Jesuits go East. Translated by Lord Sudley and Oscar Blobel. Dublin: Clonmore and Reynolds: 1950.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN NEPAL TIBET PAN-INDIA
- 3112
Roerich, G. The Blue Annals. Calcutta: 1949, 1962; 2 volumes.
HIST ANCIENT MIDDLE BHOT HIGH TIBET
- 3113
Sandberg, G. The Exploration of Tibet. Its History and Particulars from 1623 to 1904. Calcutta: London: 1904.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN MISSIONAIRIES NEPAL
- 3114
Sharma, Arvind. Was the Occupation of Tibet the Result of Bad Karma? The Himalayan Research Bulletin; fall 1982; 2(3): 41-42.
HIST MID TIBET
- 3115
Snellgrove, D.L. The Hevajra Tantra. A Critical Study. 2 Vols. London: Oxford University Press; 1971.
RELIGION HISTORY MIDDLE NEPAL KASHMIR TIBET LITERATURE
- 3116
Stiller, L.F., S.J. A Note on Himalayan Trade. Journal of the Tribhuvan University: 1972 November: VII(1): 1-34.
HIST MIDDLE MOD NEPAL TIBET
- 3117
Turner, Captain Samuel. An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama in Tibet, Containing a Narrative of a Journey Through Bootan, and Part of Tibet. New Delhi: Manjusri Publishing House: 1971. (Kuloy, H.K. (Ed). Bibliotheca Himalaya. Series I: 4). (First Published: 1800).
HISTORY MIDDLE OVER
- 3118
Whitaker, K.P.K. A Buddhist Spell [bronze-plaque, with sanskrit (in the Nepalese ranja-tibetan Lan-ts'a or lan-dza-script) and Chinese inscriptions surrounding a central figure of Canda (a form of Durga)]. Asia major: 1963: X(1): 9-22.
HIST MIDDLE TIBET CHINA NEPAL
- 3119
Wylie, Turrell V. The Geography of Tibet According to the 'Dzam-Gling-Rgyas-Bshad. Roma: Istituto Italiano Per Il Medio Ed Estremo Orient: 1962. (Serie Orientale Roma XXV).
HIST MIDDLE
-
- Modern Period
(1800 - present)
- 3120
Addy, P. Tibet on the Imperial Chessboard. Dehli: Academic; 1984.
HIST MODERN
- 3121
Brownrigg, H.S. Routes in Nepal, Bhutan Tibet, Sikkim, Burma and Between Assam and Burma. Calcutta: 1878.
GEOGRAPHY HISTORY MODERN
- 3122
Burrard, S.G. Exploration in Tibet and Neighboring Regions. Record of the Survey of India; 1865-1879; 8(1); Dehra Dun: 1915; 1879-1892; 8(2).
TRAVELOGUE MAP HIST MODERN NEPAL

- 3123
Cammann, Schuyler. Trade Through the Himalaya. Princeton: 1951.
HIST MODERN NEPAL TIBET SIKKIM
- 3124
Cammann, S. New Light on Huc and Gabet, Their Expulsion from
Lhasa in 1846. Far Eastern Quarterly: 1942: I(4): 348-
363.
HIST MODERN TIBET NEPAL
- 3125
Cammann, S. Trade Through the Himalayas: The Early British
Attempts to Open Tibet. [Princeton]: Princeton University
Press: 1951: 186.
HIST MODERN NEPAL SIKKIM
- 3126
Campbell, June. The 100 Verses of Advice of the Jetsun
Padampa Sangyes to the People of Tingri. Kailash; 1974; 2(3):
195-206.
HIST MODERN TIBET RELIG BHOT HIGH
- 3127
Chandra Das, Sarat. Journey to Lhasa and Central Tibet. London:
1902.
TRAVELOGUE HIST MODERN
- 3128
Chapman, F.S. Lhasa, the Holy City. London: 1938.
TRAVELOGUE HIST MODERN TIBET
- 3129
Das, Sarat Chandra. Journey to Lhasa and Central Tibet.
Rockhill, W.W., Ed. New Delhik: Manjusri Publishing House:
1970.
HIST MOD NEPAL
- 3130
Desgodins, C.H. La Mission du Thibet de 1885 a 1870, Comprenant
l'expose des Affaires Religieuses, et divers Documents sur ce
Pays Accompagne d'une Carte du Thibet d'apres les lettres de
M. l'Abbe Desgodins, missionnaire apostolique. Verdun:
Laurent: 1872.
HIST MODERN TIBET NEPAL TRADE
- 3131
Desgodins, Abbe C.H. La Mission du Thibet de 1855 a 1870,
Comprenant l'Expose des Affaires Religieuses, et Divers
Documents sur se Pays. Verdun: Laurent; 1872; iv-419.
HIST MODERN TIBET
- 3132
Diskalkar, D.B. Tibeto-Nepalese War, 1788-1793. Journal of the
Bihar and Orissa Research Society: 1933: XIX: 355-398.
HIST MODERN NEPAL TIBET
- 3133
Felix, Rev. Father. On the Persian Farmans Granted to the Jesuits
by the Moghul Emperors and Tibetan and Newari Farmans Granted
to the Capuchin Missionaries in Tibet and Nepal. Journal of
the Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1912: Letters, n.s.,
VIII(31): 325-332.
HIST MODERN
- 3134
Fisher, M.W.; Rose, L.E. England, India, Nepal, Tibet, China:
1765-1958; a Synchronistic Table Showing the Succession of
Heads of State and other Political and Diplomatic Personages
of Importance in these Countries, along with Nepali Tributary
missions to China, from the Mid-Eighteenth to the Mid-
Twentieth Century, by Margaret W. Fisher and Leo E. Rose.
Berkeley: University of California: 1959.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN
- 3135
Freshfield, Douglas W. The Gates of Tibet. Journal of the
Royal Society of Arts; 1904-1905; 53: 264-273.
HIST MODERN
- 3136
Gold Import from Tibet. Regmi Research Series: 1971 December:
I(2): 37-39.
HIST MOD TRADE NEPAL
- 3137
Goyal, Narendra. Political History of Himalayan States; Tibet,
Nepal, Bhutan, Sikkim and Nagaland since 1947. 2nd edition.
New Delhi: Cambridge book: 1966: 179.
HIST MODERN INDIA
- 3138
Histoire de la Conquete du Nepal par les Chinois sous le Regne de
Tc'ien Long (1792), Traduis du Chinois par M. Camille
Imbault. Journal Asiatique: 1878 October-November:
7me serie: XII: 348-377.
HIST MODERN TIBET
- 3139
Hodgson, B.H. Route of Two Nepalese Embassies to Pekin, with some
Remarks on the Watershed and Plateau of Tibet. Journal of
the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1856: XXV(6): 473-497.
HIST MODERN TRADE GEOG BHOT HIGH

- 3140
Imbault-Huart, C. Un Episode des Relations Diplomatiques de la Chine avec le Nepal en 1842. Revue d'Extreme-Orient: 1887: III: 1-23.
HIST MODERN TIBET
- 3141
Izzatullah, Mir. Safar Nama-i-Izzatullah. Translated into English from Persian by Capt. Henderson, and entitled "Travels in Central Asia in the years 1812-12". Calcutta: Foreign Dept. Press: 1872.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR TIBET OVERVIEW
- 3142
Jacquemont, Victor. Letters from India, Describing a Journey in the British Dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore and Kashmir during the Years 1828-31. London: Edward Churton: 1835: 2 vols.
TRAVELOGUE HISTORY MODERN
- 3143
Karmay, Heather. Le Mendiant de l'Amdo (Gedun Chompel, 1905-1951). These de troisieme cycle: Paris; 1980.
HIST BIOGRAPHY MODERN TIBET AMDO
- 3144
Karmay, Samten Gyaltzen. An Open Letter by Pho-brang Zhi-ba-od to the Buddhists in Tibet. The Tibet Journal; 1980; 5(3): 3-28.
HIST MODERN
- 3145
Kerr, Alex. Imagination or Reality: Mysticism and Explorers in Tibet. Kailash; 1977; 5(1): 67-76.
HIST MODERN TRAVELOGUE
- 3146
King, T. The Nepal - Tibet controversy. China Critic: 1930 1st May: III(18); 414-416.
HIST MOD
- 3147
Lamb, A. Britain and Chinese Central Asia. The Road to Lhasa, 1767 to 1905. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul: 1960.
HIST MODERN NEPAL TIBET
- 3148
Lamb, A. Tibet in Anglo-Chinese Relations, 1767-1842. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1957 October: parts 3 & 4: 161-176; 1958: parts 1 & 2: 26-43.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 3149
Launay, A. Histoire de la Mission du Thibet. Lille, Paris: Desclee de Brouwer: 1903: 2 volumes.
HIST MODERN TIBET NEPAL
- 3150
Louis, J.A.H. The Gates of Thibet: A Bird's Eye View of Independent Sikkim, British Bhootan, and the Doears, as a Doorga Poojah Trip. Calcutta: Catholic Orphan Press; 1894.
HIST MODERN TIBET INDIA TRAVELOGUE
- 3151
Markham, C.R. Eds. Narratives of the Mission of George Bogle to Tibet and of the Journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa. New Delhi: Manjusri Publishing House: 1971.
HIST MODERN
- 3152
Meng, C.Y.W. China's Interest in the Complications between Tibet and Nepal. China Weekly Review: 1930 26 April: 329-333.
HIST MODERN
- 3153
Mishra, S.G. The Younghusband Expedition and Maharaja Chandra Sham Sher. Quarterly Review of Historical Studies; 1976; 15(1): 44-50.
HIST MODERN NEPAL TIBET FOREIGN
- 3154
Mojumdar, Kanchanmoy. British Attitude to Nepal's Relations with Tibet and China. Bengal Past Present: 1967 July-December (Diamond Jubilee November 1967): LXXXVI(2)(!62): 169-184.
HIST MODERN NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 3155
Mojumdar, Kanchanmoy. Nepal and the Sino-Tibetan war, 1841-42. Bengal Past Present: 1963 January-June: LXXXII(153); 12-25
HIST MOD CHINA TIBET
- 3156
Mojumdar, Kanchanmoy. Nepal - Tibet war, 1855-1856. Journal of the United Servants Institution of India: 1964 April: XCIV: 175-194.
HIST MODERN RANA
- 3157
Pant, Mahesh Raj. Disguised English travellers in Nepal and Tibet. Regmi Research Series: 1973 August: V(8): 148-159; 1973 September: 9: 161-171.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL

- 3158 Peissel, M. Les Cavaliers du Kham: Guerre secrete au Tibet. Laffont, Robert. Ed. Pairs: 1972.
HIST MOD TIBET CHINA NEPAL
- 3159 Petech, L. China and Tibet in the early XVIIIth century. History of the Establishment of Chinese Protectorate in Tibet. 2eme ed. revis. Leiden: E,J, Brill: 1972.
HIST MODERN NEPAL
- 3160 Petech, L. The missions of Bogle and Turner according to the Tibetan Texts. T'oung Pao: 1949: XXXIX(4-5); 330-346.
HIST MODERN NEPAL TIBET
- 3161 Petech, Luciano, Ed. I Missionari Italiani nel Tibet e nel Nepal. Roma: 1952-1956; 7 volumes.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN
- 3162 Plattner, F.A. Jesuits go East. Translated by Lord Sudley and Oscar Blobel. Dublin: Clonmore and Reynolds: 1950.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN NEPAL TIBET PAN-INDIA
- 3163 Ramakant. Nepal-China Road. India: South Asian Studies; 1974; 9(1/2): 17-26.
HIST MODERN FOREIGN TIBET
- 3164 Regmi, Dilli Raman. The First Gurkha-Tibet War and Kirkpatrick's Mission. New Review: 1946 November: 24: 361-374.
HIST MODERN NEPAL TIBET
- 3165 Regmi, Dilli Raman. The Second Trade Mission to Tibet. New Review: 1942 November: XVI: 406-411.
HIST MODERN
- 3166 Richardson, H.E. A Ch'ing Missive to Tibet. Asia Major: 1973: XVIII(1): 79-87.
HISTORY MODERN NEPAL TIBET
- 3167 Sandberg, G. The Exploration of Tibet. Its History and Particulars from 1623 to 1904. Calcutta: London: 1904.
HIST MIDDLE MODERN MISSIONAIRIES NEPAL
- 3168 Sinha, Satyanarayan. Chinese Aggression: A First Hand Account from Central Asia, Tibet and the High Himalayas. New Delhi: Ramakrishna: 1962.
HISTORY MOD INDIA KASHMIR LADAKH SIKKIM
- 3169 Stiller, L.F., S.J. A Note on Himalayan trade. Journal of the Tribhuvan University: 1972 November: VII(1): 1-34.
HIST MIDDLE MOD NEPAL TIBET
- 3170 Tibetans in Exile, 1959-1969: A report on ten years of rehabilitation in India, compiled by the Office of H.H. Dalai Lama, Dharamsala, India. Dharamsala: Bureau of H.H. the Dalai Lama: 1969.
HIST MOD TIBET NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 3171 Turner, S. An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama in Tibet, containing a narrative of a journey through Bootan and part of Tibet. New Delhi: Manjusri Publishing House: (1971?).
HIST MOD BHUTAN TIBET
- 3172 Turner, S. An Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Teschoolama in Tibet Containing a Narrative of a Journey Through Bhootan and a Part of Tibet. London: 1800.
HISTORY MOD INDIA ASSAM
- 3173 Wilson, Andrew. The Abode of Snow: Observations of a Journey from Chinese Tibet to the Indian Caucasus Through the Upper Valleys of Himalayas. London: William Blackwood: 1875.
TRAVELOGUE HISTORY MODERN GEOG INDIA
- 3174 Young-Husband, F.E. The Heart of a Continent. London: 1896.
HISTORY MODERN
- 3175 Younghusband, F. India and Tibet: A History of the Relations which have subsisted between the two countries from the time of Warren Hastings to 1910, with a particular account of the mission of Lhasa of 1904. London: J. Murray: 1910.
HIST MODERN NEPAL TRADE

II. ANTHROPOLOGY and RELATED SOCIAL SCIENCES

General Works on the Himalayan Region

- 3300
Allen, M.; Mukherjee, S.N., Eds. Women in India and Nepal.
Canberra: ANU; 1982.
ANTHRO MULT OVER SOCIAL PAN-INDIA
- 3301
Baines, A. Ethnography (Castes and Tribes). Grundriss der
Indo-Arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde. Volume 2, No.
5. Strasbourg: Trubner; 1912.
ANTHRO MULT OVER ETHNOG PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 3302
Bareh, Hamlet. The History and Culture of the Khasi People.
Calcutta: Manimala; 1968.
GEN ANTHRO MID PAHA PAN-INDIA
- 3303
Barthelemy, Guy. Chipko. Sauver les forets de l'Himalayas.
Paris: L'Harmattan; 1982.
ECOLOGY OVER MULT HIMAL UP NEPAL FOREST POLITICAL ANTHRO
- 3304
Barua, Hem. Tribes and races: North-East Frontier. United
Asia; 1960; 12(4): 323-7.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT PAN-INDIA AP
- 3305
Berreman, G.D. Peoples and Cultures of the Himalayas. Asian
Survey; June 1963; 3(6): 289-304.
ANTHRO ETHNIC PAN-INDIA NEPAL TIBET MULT OVER
- 3306
Berreman, Gerald D. Cultural Variability and Drift in the
Himalayan Hills. American Anthropologist; October 1960;
62(5): 774-94.
ANTHRO OVER MULT PAN-INDIA ETHNIC
- 3307
Bhargava, Bhawani Shanker. The Criminal Tribes: A socio-
economic study of the principal criminal tribes and
castes in Northern India. Lucknow: Universal
Publishers, for Ethnographic & Folk-Culture Society;
1949.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAN-INDIA MULT OVER
- 3308
Bingley, A.H. Jats, Gujars and Ahirs. Calcutta: 1904.
OVER MULT ANTHRO ETHNOG PAN-INDIA

- 3309 Biswas, P.C. Comparative Studies of the Whorl on Head Hair of the Bhotias, Rajis, Kanets, Jaunsarie and Tehri Rajputs. Eastern Anthropologist: 1953/1953: VI: 106-109. NEPAL PAN-INDIA ANTHRO PHYSICAL OVER MULT
- 3310 Blondeau, Anne-Marie. Compte Rendu des Conferences 79-80. In: Annuaire de l'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Cinquieme section -- sciences Religieuses; 1980; 88: 121-124. RELIGION HIMAL OVER MULT
- 3311 Blondeau, Anne-Marie. Compte Rendu des Conferences 80-81. In: Annuaire de l'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Cinquieme section -- Sciences religieuses; 1980; 89: 163-169. RELIGION HIMAL OVER MULT
- 3312 Blondeau, Anne-Marie. Compte Rendu des Conferences 81-82. In: Annuaire de l'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Cinquieme Section -- Sciences Religieuses; 1982; 90: 111-114. RELIGION OVER MULT HIMAL
- 3313 Blondeau, Anne-Marie. Compte Rendu des Conferences 82-83. In: Annuaire de l'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Cinquieme Section -- Sciences religieuses; 1983; 90: 123-131. RELIGION OVER MULT HIMAL
- 3314 Bose, Subodh Chandra. Land and People of the Himalaya. Calcutta: Indian Publications; 1968. ANTHRO ETHNIC OVER MULT PAN-INDIA NEPAL BHUTAN SIKKIM
- 3315 Burghart, Richard. Bairagi Mandals. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; January 1976; 3(1): 63-104. RELIGION HINDUISM PAN-INDIA NEPAL SUB MULT
- 3316 Burrard, S.G. and Hayden, H.H. Sketch of the Geography and Geology of the Himalayan Mountains and Tibet. Delhi: 1907-1908; 4 volumes. GEOG NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 3317 Census of India, 1931. Vol. 1: India. Part III: Ethnographical. A: Racial Affinities of the Peoples of India, by B.S. Guha. B: Ethnographic Notes by Various Authors, J.H. Hutton, Ed. Simla: Government of India Press; 1935. ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY ETHNIC MULT OVER PAN-INDIA
- 3318 Chanana, Dev Raj. Sanskritization, Westernization and India's North West. Economic Weekly; June 1961; 13(1,5): 945-950. ANTHRO SOCIAL CHANGE PAN-INDIA OVER MULT
- 3319 Chatterji, Suniti Kumar. Kirata Jana-Krti. The Indo-Mongoloids, Their Contribution to the History and Culture of India. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1950; 16(2): 143-235. ANTHRO HIS GEN MID TIBB PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 3320 Chattopadhyay, K.P. History of Indian Social Organization. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (Letters): 1935; 1(3): 377-394. ANTHRO MULT OVER NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 3321 Chemery, Laure, with O. Dollfus, C. Serrate. Recherches sur un Grand Versant de l'Himalaya. In: Recherches en geographie physique dans l'Himalaya central. Seance thematique organisee par O. Dollfus. Bulletin de l'Association de Geographes Francais; May-June 1980; 470/471: 269-280. GEOGRAPHY HIMAL
- 3322 Chhibar, Y.P. From Caste To Class -- A Study of the Indian Middle Class. New Delhi: Associated Publishing House; 1968. ANTHRO OVER MULT SOCIAL HIMAL PAN-INDIA
- 3323 Clegg, E.J.; Harrison, G.A.; Baker, P.T. The Impact of High Altitudes on Human Populations. Human Biology: 1970 September: XLII(3): 486-518; bibliography: 515-518. ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIGH BHOT NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 3324 CNRS, Himalaya: Ecologie-Ethnologie. Paris: Editions du CNRS; 1977. HIMAL ECOLOGY ANTHRO ETHNOG NEPAL MULT OVER

- 3325 CNRS. L'Homme et la Maison en Himalaya. Ecologie du Nepal. Paris: Editions du CNRS; 1981.
HIMAL ANTHRO SOCIAL SETTLEMENT PATTERN OVER MULT ECOLOGY
- 3326 Coudert, Jean. Effets des Contraintes Thermiques sur la Circulation Pulmonaire, chez l'Homme a Haute Altitude. In: L'Homme et Son Environnement a Haute Altitude. [Environmental and human population problems at high altitude]. Seminaire CNRS/NSF, Paris: Oct. 1-3, 1980. Paris: Ed. du CNRS; 1981; 73-80.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIMAL MULT OVER NEPAL
- 3327 Crooke, W. Phallic Worship in the Himalayas. Indian Antiquary: 1900 September: XXIX: 272.
RELIGION HIMAL MULT OVER
- 3328 Crooke, W. The Popular Religion and Folklore of Northern India. 2nd ed. Westminster: Constable: 1896.
RELIGION PAN-INDIA NEPAL MULT OVER
- 3329 Crooke, William. Dasahra: An Autumn Festival of the Hindus. Folklore; 1915; 26: 28-59.
ANTHRO RELIG OVER MULT NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 3330 Crooke, William. The Hill Tribes of the Central Indian Hills. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Institute; 1899; 28: 220-48.
PAN-INDIA ETHNOG OVER MULT ANTHRO
- 3331 Dalton, Edward Tuite. Tribal history of Eastern India. New Delhi: Cosmo Publications; 1978. 327+(38) pp. (reprint of 1872 ed.)
ANTHRO HISTORY MULT OVER PAN-INDIA
- 3332 Das, T.C. Aspects of Tribal Culture under Modern Impact in Eastern India. In: Bala Ratnam ed. Anthropology on the March. Book Centre, and Social Sciences Association; 1963; 137-54.
ANTHRO ETHNIC PAN-INDIA MULT OVER
- 3333 Dash, Bhagwan Vd. The Drug Terminalia Chebula in Ayurveda and Tibetan Medical Literature. Kailash; 1976; 4(1): 5-20.
ANTHRO MEDICAL MULT OVER TIBET PAN-INDIA
- 3334 Dubey, S.M., with eds. P.K. Bordoiland and B.N. Borthakur. Family, marriage and Social change on the Indian fringe. New Delhi: Cosmo; 1980.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAN-INDIA
- 3335 Dumont, L. Nepal Compared to India: The Newar and Others. In: Marriage In India. The Present State of the Question. Contributions to Indian Sociology; March 1964; 7: 90-98.
PAN-INDIA ANTHRO KINSHIP SOCIAL TIBB
- 3336 Dupuis, J. L'Himalaya. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France: 1972.
GEOG PAN-INDIA NEPAL OVER
- 3337 Durand, Jacques. Physiological Adaptation to Altitude and Hyperexis. In: L'Homme et Son Environnement a Haute Altitude. [Environmental and human population problems at high altitude]. Seminaire CNRS/NSF, Paris, Oct. 1-3 1980. Paris: Ed. du CNRS; 1981; 61-64.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIMAL MULT OVER NEPAL
- 3338 Eickstedt, E. von. The Races and Types of the Western and Central Himalayas. Man in India; October-December 1926; 6(4): 1-38.
ANTHRO ETHNIC PAN-INDIA NEPAL MULT OVER
- 3339 Fakhruddin, Ahmad. The Aborigines of the Tarai Regions. Indian Geographical Journal; 1941; 16(3): 287-308.
ANTHRO ETHNIC PAN-INDIA NEPAL MULT OVER
- 3340 Fisher, J.F., Ed. Himalayan Anthropology. The Indo-Tibetan Interface. The Hague, Paris: Mouton; 1978.
HIMAL OVER MULT NEPAL TIBET
- 3341 Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Freedom and Conformity in Tribal, Hindu, and Buddhist Societies of India and Nepal. Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, a Burg Wartenstein Symposium; 1961.
ANTHRO OVER MULT RELIGION SOCIAL PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 3342 Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Morals and Merit. A Study of Values and Social Controls in South Asian Societies. London: Weidenfield and Nicholson; 1967.
HIMAL ANTHRO RELIGION OVER MULT NEPAL PAN-INDIA

- 3343 Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von. The Aboriginal Tribes of India (Birdwood Memorial Lecture). Journal of the Royal Society of Arts; 1950; 98: 997-1011.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT PAN-INDIA
- 3344 Gaborieau, Marc and Alice Thorner. Les castes dans l'Asie du Sud contemporaine. La Documentation française; mars 1980; 384.
ANTHRO ETHNIC SOCIAL MULT OVER NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 3345 Gaborieau, Marc. Le Modernisme Musulman en Asie du Sud. In: Encyclopaedia Universalis, Supplement; 1980: 970-972.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MARG OVER NEPAL PAN-INDIA ISLAM
- 3346 Gaborieau, Marc. Typologie des Specialistes Religieux chez les Musulmans du Sous-continent Indien; les limites de l'islamisation. Archives de sciences sociales des religions; 1983; 55(1): 29-51.
ANTHRO RELIG ISLAM OVER MARG NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 3347 Gaborieau, M. Islam Observed: Life Cycle Ceremonies Among Converted Muslims in Nepal and Northern India. In: Friedmann, Y., Ed. Islam in South Asia: Problems and Perspectives. Jerusalem: Hebrew University; 1981.
ANTHRO NEPAL PAN-INDIA MARG OVER RITUAL RELIGION
- 3348 Gaborieau, M. On the Specific Service Roles in the Traditional Muslim Society. In: Krishna, G., Ed. Contributions to South Asian Studies. Delhi: Oxford University Press; 1982; 2.
ANTHRO NEPAL PAN-INDIA MARG OVER SOCIAL
- 3349 Gaborieau, M. On Traditional Patterns of Dominance among South Asian Muslims. In: Asie du Sud, Traditions et Changements, 6 European Conference on Modern South Asian Studies. Paris: Editions du CNRS; 1978.
NEPAL PAN-INDIA MARG POLITICAL ANTHRO OVER
- 3350 Glasenapp, H. von. Heilige Statten Indiens. Die Wallfahrtsorte der Hindus, Jainas und Buddhisten, ihre Legenden und ihr Kultus. Munchen: G. Muller; 1928.
RELIGION PAN-INDIA NEPAL BUDDHISM
- 3351 Goldstein, M.C.; Messerschmidt, D.A. The Significance of Latitudinality in Himalayan Mountain Ecosystems. Human Ecology; 1980; 8(2).
ECOLOGY NEPAL HIMAL OVER MULT
- 3352 Goldstein, Melvyn C. Ethnogenesis and Resource Competition among Tibetan Refugees in South India. N.D.; 76-68: 159-186.
ANTHRO BHOT SUB ETHNIC ECONOMY TIBET PAN-INDIA
- 3353 Govila, J.P. The Tharus of Tarai and Bhabar. Indian Folklore; September 1959; 2(3): 228-248.
ANTHRO ETHNIC SUB MARG PAN-INDIA
- 3354 Gso-ba Rig-pa. Populations de Haute Altitude et Sante en Himalaya. In: L'Homme et son environnement a haute altitude. [Environmental and human population problems at high altitude]. Paris: Seminaire Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, National Science Foundation Oct. 1-3 1980. Paris: Ed. du CNRS (centre regional de publications, Meudon-Bellevue); 1981; 97-100.
MEDICINE ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIMAL MULT OVER NEPAL
- 3355 Hara, M.; Watanabe, K.; Eds. Studies on the Himalayas. Tokyo: Yama-to-Keikoku-sha; 1983.
HIMAL OVER MULT ANTHRO
- 3356 Hecker, H. Das Staatsangehörigkeitsrecht von Indien, Pakistan und Nepal. Frankfurt-am-Main, Berlin: Metzner; 1965.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY PAN-INDIA MULT OVER
- 3357 Hermanns, M. The Indo-Tibetans. The Indo-Tibetan and Mongoloid Problem in the Southern Himalaya and North-Northeast India. Bombay: Fernandes; 1954.
ANTHRO TIBB OVER PAN-INDIA NEPAL ETHNIC
- 3358 Hodgson, B.H. Ethnography and Geography of the Sub-Himalayas. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1948: 17: 544-49.
GEOG NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 3359 Hodgson, B.H. On the Aborigines of the Sub-Himalayas. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1847; 16: 1235-1244; addenda and corrigenda; 1848; 17: 73-78.
SUB ANTHRO MULT NEPAL PAN-INDIA ETHNOG

- 3360 Hofer, A. The Place Names and Their Transliteration. In: Khumbu Himal; 1981; 13: 245-246.
NEPAL GEOGRAPHY QUE
- 3361 Hooker, J.D. Himalayan Journals, or, Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mountains, etc. London: Murray; 1854.
GEOG PAN-INDIA
- 3362 Hutton, J.H. Cultural Affinities of the Oraons with the Hill Tribes of Assam. Man In India; January-March 1929; 9(1): 1-6.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MULT PAN-INDIA
- 3363 Imaeda, Yoshiro, with Francoise Pommaret-Imaeda. Fetes du Monde. Asie. Paris: Editions du Moniteur; 1980; 90-96.
FESTIVALS HIMAL ANTHRO OVER MULT
- 3364 Jest, Corneille. Socio-Economic Factors in the Management of Mountain Ecosystems. United Nations University, Workshop on Stability and Instability of Mountain Ecosystems, Berne; Sept. 14-19, 1981.
ANTHRO THEORY HIMAL OVER MULT NEPAL ECOLOGY QUE
- 3365 Jest, Corneille. Nepal. Paris: Fetes du monde; 1980; Editions du moniteur; 45-56.
ANTHRO HIMAL MULT OVER FESTIVALS
- 3366 Joshi, Tulasi R. Factorial Agricultural Patterns of the Farwestern Region of Nepal. Himalayan Review; 1976; 8(8): 10-19.
AGRICULTURE MID MULT
- 3367 Takaya, Yoshikazu and Yoshikazu Itoh. Vertical Zoning of Monsoon Asia by Agricultural Land Use: A Progress Report. South East Asian Studies; June 1976; 14(1): 99-122.
PAN-INDIA NEPAL AGRICULTURE
- 3368 Jouace, Ethol T.; Thomas, N.W. Eds. Women of All Nations: A record of their characteristics, habits, manners and influence. Delhi: Gian Publishing House; n.d.
ANTHRO GENDER PAN-INDIA NEPAL PAKISTAN TIBET
- 3369
- Journal of the Anthropological Society of Bombay. Khasi Folklore: The Legend of the Dei Tree. 1917-20; 2: 337-40.
MARG OVER ANTHRO PAN-INDIA
- 3370 Karotemprel, S. Ed. The Tribes of Northeast India. Calcutta: Firma KLM; 1984.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER PAN-INDIA
- 3371 Kaur, Jagdish. Himalayan Pilgrimages and the New Tourism. New Delhi; Himalayan; 1985.
RELIGION PAN-INDIA GEOG NEPAL
- 3372 Kayastha, S.L. Conservation of Natural Resources in Himalaya - A Vital Need. The National Geographic Journal: 1970: 16(3&4): 208-220.
HIMAL ECOLOGY GEOGRAPHY
- 3373 Kumagai, K. Mountains and Peoples in the Himalaya. Tokyo: Kamakurashobo; 1980.
NEPAL HIMAL ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNOG
- 3374 MacDonald, Alexander William. Recherches Ethnologiques: Bhutan, Sikkim, Ladakh et Nepal, 1975-1979. In: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique. Recherches en Sciences Humaines -- Humanites: 1979-80. Paris: CNRS; 1981: 35-36, 38-39.
HIMAL ANTHRO MULT OVER
- 3375 Majumdar, Dharendra Nath. The Fortunes of Primitive Tribes. Lucknow: Universal Publishers; 1944.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT PAN-INDIA
- 3376 Mason, K. Abode of Snow, a History of Himalayan Exploration and Mountaineering. London: 1955.
GEOG PAN-INDIA PAKISTAN NEPAL
- 3377 McLeish, Alexander. The Frontier Peoples of India. London: 1931.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAN-INDIA NEPAL PAKISTAN
- 3378 Meyer, Fernand. Health and High Altitude Populations in the Himalayas. Communication au: Seminaire CNRS/NSF, L'Homme et son environnement a haute altitude. Paris: College de France; Oct. 1-3, 1980.
MEDICINE ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIMAL MULT OVER NEPAL

- 3379 Moichi, K. Searching for the Folklores in the Himalayas. Tokyo: Hakusuisha; 1982.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE HIMAL NEPAL OVER MULT
- 3380 Mukherjee, Bhabananda. Trends of Social Mobility Movement. Journal of the Indian Anthropological Society; March-September 1968; 3(1-2): 121-9.
ANTHRO SOCIAL PAN-INDIA OVER MULT
- 3381 Nandi, S.B. Status of Women in Polyandrous Society. Man in India; April-June 1977; 57(2): 137-51.
ANTHRO SOCIAL PAN-INDIA OVER MULT
- 3382 Mukherji, Anima. The Pattern of Polyandrous Society with Particular Reference to Tribal Crime. Man In India; Apr.- Sept. 1950; 30(2-3): 56-65.
ANTHRO POLITICAL KINSHIP MULT OVER PAN-INDIA
- 3383 Nakao, S., Ed. Himalaya. Foods in the World. (Asahi Weekly Encyclopedia, No. 50). Tokyo: Asahi-Newspaper; 1981.
ECONOMY HIMAL MULT OVER
- 3384 Nesfield, John C. Description of the Manners, Industries and Religion of the Tharu and Bhogsa Tribes of Upper India. Calcutta: 1885.
SUB MULT PAN-INDIA ANTHRO
- 3385 Oakley, E. Sherman and Tara Gairola. Himalayan folklore. Allahabad: Supdt. Printing & Stationery; 1935.
FOLKLORE INDIA MULT OVER PAN-INDIA
- 3386 Parmar, Y.S. Polyandry in the Himalayas. New Delhi: Vikas; 1975.
ANTHRO HIMAL KINSHIP MARRIAGE OVER MULT SOCIAL
- 3387 Poffenberger, M. Patterns of Interaction: Demography, Ecology and Society in the Nepal Himalaya. Unpublished Ph.D. Dissertation: University of Michigan; 1976.
HIMAL ANTHRO SOCIAL OVER MULT
- 3388 Pott, P.H. Yoga en Yantra, in Hunne Beteekenis voor de Indische Archaeologie. Leiden: Brill: 1946.
RELIGION PAN-INDIA
- 3389 Rathjens, C.; Troll, C.; Uhlig, H. Vergleichende Kulturgeographie der Hochgebirge des Sudlichen Asien. Comparative cultural geography of the high-mountain regions of Southern Asia. Eine Gemeinschaftsarbeit Deutscher Geographen im Rahmen der Kommission fur Erdwissenschaftliche Forschung der Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur in Mainz. Weisbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag: 1973.
GEOG NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 3390 Regmi, J.Ch., Ed. Concise Dictionary of Himalayan People. Kathmandu: Office of the Nepal Antiquary; 1979.
ANTHRO OVER MULT HIMAL ETHNOG
- 3391 Risley, H.H. Census of India 1901. Vol. I: India. Ethnographic appendices, being the data upon which the caste chapter of the report is based. Calcutta: Government Printing; 1903.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY MULT OVER PAN-INDIA
- 3392 Rutke, J.E. Four Shamanistic Expressions of Himalayan Cultural Continuity. 9th International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences; Chicago; 1973.
ANTHRO RELIG MULT OVER NEPAL PAN-INDIA TIBET POSESSION
- 3393 Saklani, G. Uprooted Tibetans in India. New Delhi: Cosmo Publications; n.d.
QUE ANTHRO REFUGEE SOCIAL PAN-INDIA
- 3394 Shashi, Shyam Singh. The Nomads of the Himalayas. Delhi: Sundeep Prakashan; 1979.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER GUJJAR PAN-INDIA SIMLA CHAMBA GADDI BHOT
- 3395 Sinha, Surajit. Tribal Solidarity Movements in India: A Review. In: Singh, K. Suresh, Ed. Tribal Situation in India: Proceedings of a Seminar (1969). Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study; 1972.
ANTHRO POLITICAL MULT OVER PAN-INDIA
- 3396 Swain, L.W. The Ecology of the Himalayas. Scientific American: 1961: 205(4): 68-78.
PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 3397 Tagore, Sourindo Mohun. Hindu Music from Various Authors compiled by... Calcutta: Babu Punchanum Mukerjea: 1875.

MUSIC FOLKLORE PAN-INDIA NEPAL

- 3398 Thierry, S. Le Betel. I. Inde et Asie du Sud-Est. Paris: Objets et Mondes; 1970.
ANTHRO FOOD MULTI OVER NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 3399 Thomas, M.M. and Taylor, Eds. Tribal Awakening: A group study. Bangalore: Christian Institute; 1965.
ANTHRO POLITICAL MULT OVER PAN-INDIA
- 3400 Tibetans in Exile, 1959-1969. A Report on Ten Years of Rehabilitation in India. Comp. by the Office of the H.H. Dalai Lama. Dharamsala, India: Bureau of H.H. the Dalai Lama; 1969.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY SETTLEMENT PATTERN PAN-INDIA NEPAL MID HIGH BHOT
- 3401 Burghart, Richard. For a Sociology of Indias: an intracultural approach to the study of 'Hindu Society'. Contributions to Indian Sociology: 1983: n.s. 17(2): 275-300.
ANTHRO SOCIAL THEORY CASTE INDIA PAN-INDIA NEPAL OVER
- 3402 Verliat, S. Les Societes Etagees des Hautes Montagnes Tropicales: (Perou-Nepal). Memoire de DEA, CEGET, Bordeaux; 1980?.
HIMAL ANTHRO ECOLOGY HIGH NEPAL OVER MULT
- 3403 Vidyarthi, L.P., Ed. Leadership of India. Bombay: Asia; 1967. (Pt. II: Tribal Leadership: 109-243.)
ANTHRO POLITICAL MULT OVER PAN-INDIA
- 3404 Watson, J.F.; Kaye, J.W. The People of India. A Series of Photographic Illustrations, with Descriptive Letterpress, of the Races and Tribes of Hindustan... Prepared Under the Authority of the Government of India. London: Indian Museum; 1868; 4 Vols.
ANTHRO ETHNIC MULT OVER PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- Akbar, S. Ahmed. Millenium and Charisma among Pathans: A Critical Essay in Social Anthropology. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul; 1976.
ANTHRO PAKISTAN SOCIAL BALTISTAN
- 3406 Alvad, Thomas. The Kafir Harp. Man, A Monthly Record of Anthropological Science; 1954; 54: 151-154.
ANTHRO MUSIC PAKISTAN
- 3407 Amjad Ali, S. Picturesque Kagan. Perspective. June 1970; 3: 75-83.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3408 Atkinson, E.T. Notes on the History of Religion in Himalaya of the North West Provinces. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1884: 53: 39-103; 1885: 54: 1-16.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3409 Awan, I.B. Frontier Landscape: Kafiristan. Pakistan Review; July 1955; 3: 27-28.
GEOG
- 3410 Balneaves, E. Kalash Kafirs of the Hindukush. Canadian Geographical Journal; March 1964; 68: 98-107.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3411 Balneaves, E. The Happy Valley of Swat. Pakistan Quarterly; 1952; 2(4): 1-19.
GEOG
- 3412 Balneaves, Elizabeth. Mountains of Margha Zerir between the Hindukush and the Karakoram. London: Gifford; n.d.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3413 Baloch, S.K. The Exotic Tribes of Kailash. Pakistan Review; 1967; 15(11): 21-23; 36.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN MARG OVER
- 3414 Barth, Fredrik. Ecologic Relationships of Ethnic Groups in Swat; North Pakistan. American Anthropologist; 1956; 58: 1079-1089.
ANTHRO THEORY

Pakistan Himalayan Region

- 3415 Barth, Fredrik. Indus and Swat Kohistan: An Ethnographic Survey. Oslo: Forende Trykkerier; 1956.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER PAKISTAN
- 3416 Barth, Fredrik. Political Leadership among Swat Pathans. London: Athlene Press; 1959.
ANTHRO PAKISTAN
- 3417 Barth, Fredrik. The System of Social Stratification in Swat, North Pakistan. In: Edmund R. Leach, Ed. Aspects of Caste in South India, Ceylon and North West Pakistan. Cambridge: The University Press; 1960; 113-146.
ANTHRO
- 3418 Berger, Hermann. Two Tales from the Hunza Valley. Zeitschrift fur Kulturaustausch; April-September 1968; 18(2-3): 224-225.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE PAKISTAN
- 3419 Biddulph, J. Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh. Calcutta: 1880, 1915.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT PAKISTAN
- 3420 Biddulph, John. Tribes of the Hindoo Kush. Calcutta: Superintendent of Government Printing: 1880.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3421 Biddulph, Maj. J. The Tribes of the Hindukush. Calcutta: 1880.
PAKISTAN ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 3422 Bruce, Charles Edward. Tribes of Waziristan, Notes on Masuds, Wazirs, Dauds etc. London: H.M.S.O.; 1920.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3423 Buddress, Georg. From Dardic Popular Poetry. Indo-Iranica. Melanges; 1964; 48-61.
DARDISTAN PAKISTAN ANTHRO FOLKLORE
- 3424 Chaix, Dominique. Aspects Medicaux de l'Expedition Nationale Francaise au K2 (8611 m.). These de doctorat en medicine: Universite Scientifique et Medicale de Grenoble; 1980.
ANTHRO MEDICINE MULT PAKISTAN HIGH
- 3425 Charles, Christian. Hommes et Glaciers de la Vallee de la Hunza (Karakorum-Pakistan). Revue de Geographie Alpine; 1981; 69(4): 607-615.
ANTHRO PAKISTAN KARAKORUM HIGH MARG
- 3426 Charles, Christian. Quelques Aspects de Systeme et des Reglements d'Irrigation dans la Moyenne vallee de Hunza-Karakorum-Pakistan; 1982.
PAKISTAN KARAKORUM ANTHRO AGRICULTURE IRRIGATION
- 3427 Clark, Graham E. Who Were the Dards? A Review of the Ethnographic Literature of the North-Western Himalaya. Kailash; 1977; 5(4): 323.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MARG OVER PAKISTAN INDIA JAMMU
- 3428 Clark, J. Hunza in the Himalayas. Natural History; October 1963; 72: 38-45.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3429 Cobb, E.H. Frontier States of Dir, Swat and Chitral. Royal Central Asia Journal; 1951; 38: 170-176.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3430 Crooks, W. The Native Races of Northern India. Lahore: Mubarik Ali; 1977.
ANTHRO PAKISTAN
- 3431 Danielli, F; Marinelli, G. Spedizone Italiana de Filippi nell' Himalaya, Caracorum e Turchstan Cines (1913-1914). Bologna: 1928: II(4).
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN MULT
- 3432 Danielli, G. Paesi e Genti del Caracorum. Vita di Carovana nel Tibet Occidentale. Firenze: 1924.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN MULT
- 3433 Das Kaghantal. The Kaghan Valley. Informationen aus Pakistan; 1855; 1(19): 3.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3434 Daud Beg. Hunza and Nagar Valley. Pakistan Quarterly; 1964; 12(3): 18-22.
GEOG PAKISTAN

- 3435
Dawson, D.L. Swat Where Yesterday Walks Side by Side with Tomorrow. Natural History; September 1957; 66: 354-359.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3436
De Terra, A Scientific Exploration of the Eastern Karakoram and Zaskar Himalaya. Himalayan Journal: 1933: 5: 33, 45.
GEOLOGY GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3437
De Terra, H. and De Chardin, T. Observations on the Upper Siwalik Formations of Later Pleistocene Deposits in India. Proceedings of American Philosophical Society: 1936: 76: 791-822.
GEOLOGY GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3438
Drew, F. Dard Clans. Indian Antiquary: 1879: 8: 256.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN OVER MULT
- 3439
Drew, Fredrick. Notes on the Castes and Certain Customs of the Dards. Transactions of the 2nd Session of International Congress of Orientalists, London: 1874: 400-404.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN OVER MULT
- 3440
Dutt, N. Gilgit Manuscripts. His Highness Govt. of J & K, Srinagar: 1939, 1941, 1942: 3 volumes.
RELIG INDIA PAKISTAN HIGH
- 3441
Edelberg, Lennart. Synopsis of Contents and Index to the Kafirs of the Hindu Kush by Sir George Scott Robertson. Denmark: Jutland Archaeological Society; 1971.
ANTHRO ETHNOG KAFIRISTAN PAKISTAN
- 3442
Eickstedt, Egon V. The Races and Types of the Western and Central Himalayas. Man in India; 1926; 6(4).
ANTHRO ETHNIC PAKISTAN INDIA UP HP JAMMU MULT OVER
- 3443
Farooqui, S.A. Picturesque Kaghan. Pakistan Quarterly; 1969; 16(1-4): 33-38.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3444
Fautz, Bruno. Social Structure and Land Utilization in Swat. Gieben: Wilhelm Schmitz; 1963.
ANTHRO PAKISTAN AGRICULTURE
- 3445
Francke, A.H. Ancient Historical Songs from Western Tibet. Indian Antiquary: 1909 March: 38: 57-68.
FOLKLORE INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3446
Furrer, Gerhard. Siedlungs-und agrargeographische Beobachtungen im Braldotal (Karakorum). Zeitschrift fur Agrargeschichte und Agrarsoziologie (Frankfurt); 1967; 15: 7-14.
ANTHRO SETTLEMENT PATTERN PAKISTAN MULT MARG
- 3447
Ghulam, Mohammad. Festivals and Folklore of Gilgit. Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1905-1907: 1(7): 93-127.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN JAMMU AND KASHMIR
- 3448
Goodwin, P. Baltistan, Northern Gateway of Kashmir. Geographical Magazine; 1950; 23(8): 350-360.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3449
Guha, B.S. Racial Composition of the Hindukush Tribes. Proceedings 25th Indian Science Congress; 1938.
ANTHRO ETHNIC PAKISTAN
- 3450
Gupta, N.S. People of Chhamb and Jaurian; Demographic Study. Quarterly Journal of Indian Studies in Social Sciences: 1967 January: 1(1): 68-76.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3451
Halliday, Stephen I. The Kalash Kafirs. Geographical Magazine; June 1962; 35: 75-82.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3452
Hartwell, J.R. Turins of the Korram. Eastern World; August 1947; 1: 6-7.
ANTHRO PAKISTAN
- 3453
Hay, W.R. The Yusufzai State of Swat. Geographical Journal; 1934; 84(3): 459-462
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3454
Hayward, G.W. Journey from Leh to Yarkand and Kashgar and Explorations of the Sources of the Yarkand River. Journal of the Royal Geographic Society: 1870: 40: 33-166.
GEOG TRAVEL INDIA PAKISTAN HIGH

- 3455 Heaney, G.F. Air Survey of Waziristan, 1923-28. 1928.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3456 Heavenly Hunza. Pakistan Quarterly; 1969; 16(1-4): 81-86.
GEOG
- 3457 Hecker, H. Das Staatsangehörigkeitsrecht von Indien, Pakistan und Nepal. Frankfurt-am-Main, Berlin: Metzner; 1965.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY PAN-INDIA MULT OVER
- 3458 Herlich, Albert. A Contribution to Anthropology of the Hindu Kush Kafirs. Rendered into English by A.K. Mitra. Journal of the Indian Anthropological Institute: 1939-40: 2(3-4): 51-99.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN OVER MULT
- 3459 Holdich, Sir T.H. Swatis and Afridis. Anthropological Institute Journal; August-November 1899; 29: 2-9.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3460 Honigsmann, J.J. The Swat Pathans. Anthropos; 1961; 56: 941-946.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3461 Howell, E.B. Some Songs of Chitral. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1908: 4: 381-89.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN HIGH
- 3462 Hunza Valley. Pakistan Quarterly; 1953; 3(4): 22-29.
GEOG
- 3463 Huxley, A., Ed. Standard Encyclopedia of the World's Mountains. London: 1972: 383.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN NEPAL BHUTAN
- 3464 Ikramul Hassan. Summer Vegetation of Kaghan Valley. Proceedings 3rd Pakistan Science Conference; 1951.
GEOG ECOLOGY
- 3465 Inayat-Ur-Rahman. Folk Tales of Swat (Reports and Memoirs No.13, 1.). Rome: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente; 1968.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE PAKISTAN MARG OVER
- 3466 Israr-Ud-Din. Settlement Pattern and House-Types in Chitral State. Pakistan Geographical Review; 1966; 21(2): 21-38.
ANTHRO MARG OVER
- 3467 Israruddin. A Social Geography of Chitral State. M.S. Thesis: London University; 1965.
GEOG PAKISTAN ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 3468 Israruddin. The People of Chitral: A Survey of Their Ethnic Diversity. Pakistan Geographical Review; 1969; 24(1): 45-57.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SOCIAL PAKISTAN
- 3469 Jettmar, Karl. Blacksmith in Eastern Hindukush. Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien; 1957; 87: 22-31.
ANTHRO ECONOMY ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3470 Jettmar, Karl. Ethnological Research in Dardistan 1958, Preliminary Report. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society; 1961; 105(1): 70-97.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3471 Jettmar, Karl. Killing of Old People in Dardistan. Paideuma; 1969; 15: 162-166.
ANTHRO PAKISTAN RELIG
- 3472 Jettmar, Karl. Making of Wine and Wine Rituals in Hindukush. Festschrift Zum 65. Geburtstag Von Helmut Petri; 1973; 191-205.
ANTHRO ECONOMY FOOD PAKISTAN
- 3473 Jettmar, Karl. Megalith System and Hunting Ritual of the Dard Peoples. Tribus; 1969; 9: 121-134.
ANTHRO ETHNOG DARDISTAN PAKISTAN
- 3474 Jettmar, Karl. Mountain Dwellers between Himalayas and Karakorum. Die Umschau; 1957; 57(21): 656-659.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3475 Jettmar, Karl. Remains of Heathen Religion in Hindukush and Karakorum. Wissenschaft und Weltbild; January 1957; 126-131.
ANTHRO RELIG KAFIRISTAN PAKISTAN

- 3476 Jettmar, Karl. Social and Economic Dynamics of Asian Mountain Peasants. Sociologus; 1960; 10(2): 120-138.
ANTHRO PAKISTAN THEORY
- 3477 Jettmar, Karl. The Dards of the Gilgit Agency: A mountain-nation in northern areas of Pakistan. Graz: Akademische Druck U. Verlagsanstalt; 1974.
DARDISTAN ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 3478 Jettmar, Karl. To the Mountain Dwellers of Karakorum. Der Osterreichische Schulfonk; 1958; 12(9): 15.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3479 Jettmar, Karl. Urgent Tasks of Research among the Dardic Peoples of Eastern Afghanistan and Northern Pakistan. Bulletin of the International Committee on Urgent Anthropological and Ethnological Research; 1959; 2: 85-96.
ANTHRO DARDISTAN
- 3480 Jettmar, Karl. Altentotung in Dardistan. Paideuma; 1969; 15: 162-166.
ANTHRO RELIG MARG OVER PAKISTAN
- 3481 Jettmar, Karl. Ethnological Researches in Harmosh Area (Gilgit Agency). Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie; 1958; 83(2): 252-256.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3482 Jettmar, Karl. Fertility Rituals and Feasts of Merit in Greater Kafiristan. Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien; 1965; 95: 109-116.
ANTHRO RELIG PAKISTAN
- 3483 Jettmar, Karl. Fruchtbarkeitsrituale und Verdienstfeste im Umkreis der Kafiren. Mitteilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien; 1965; 95: 109-116.
ANTHRO RELIGION KAFIR PAKISTAN
- 3484 Jettmar, Karl. Traditionen der Steppenkulturen bei Indoiranischen Bergvolkern. Jahrbuch des Sudasien-Instituts der Universitat Heidelberg; 1966; 1: 18-23.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HISTORY GEN PAKISTAN MARG OVER
- 3485 Jettmar, Karl; Edelberg, Lennart. Cultures of the Hindukush: Selected Papers from the Hindukush Cultural Conference held in Moosgard 1970. Wiesbaden: Steiner; 1974.
ANTHRO PAKISTAN RELIG KAFIR
- 3486 Jones, Schuyler. The Waigal Horn Chair. Man; June 1970; 5(2): 253-257.
ANTHRO PAKISTAN
- 3487 Jones, Schuyler. The Political Organization of Kam Kafirs: A Preliminary Analysis. Copenhagen: The Royal Danish Academy of Science and Letters; 1967.
ANTHRO PAKISTAN
- 3488 Jouace, Ethol T.; Thomas, N.W. Eds. Women of All Nations: A record of their characteristics, habits, manners and influence. Delhi: Gian Publishing House; n.d.
ANTHRO GENDER PAN-INDIA NEPAL PAKISTAN TIBET
- 3489 Kafirs of Hindukush. Pakistan Review; February 1963; 11: 15-17.
ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 3490 Kaghan Valley. Pakistan Review; February 1955; 3: 21-22.
GEOG
- 3491 Kaghan Valley. Pakistan Review; July 1962; 10: 26.
GEOG
- 3492 Kaul, Pandit Anand. Lal Yogeshwari. Lahore: Mercantile Press: 1942.
LITERATURE MID RELIG INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3493 Kaul, Pt. Anand. Lalla Vakanyi: The Wise Sayings of Lal Ded. Indian Antiquary: 1931: 60: 191-193; 1932: 61: 13-16.
LITERATURE MID RELIG INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3494 Kaul, Pt. Anand. The Wise Sayings of Nand Rishi. Indian Antiquary: 1933: 62: 215-218; 223-27.
LITERATURE MID RELIG INDIA PAKISTAN

- 3495 King, W. Monograph on the Orakai Country and Clans. Lahore: Punjab Government Press; 1900.
ANTHRO KINSHIP SOCIAL PAKISTAN
- 3496 Knowles, Rev. J. Hinton. Dictionary of the Kashmiri Proverbs and Sayings; explained and illustrated from the rich and interesting folklore of the valley. Bombay: Education Society: 1885.
FOLKLORE LITERATURE INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3497 Leitner, G.W. Dardistan in 1866, 1886 and 1895: Being an account of the History, Religion, Customs, Fables and Songs of Gilgit, Chilas, Kandir and Other Parts of the Hindukush. Woking: Oriental Institute; 1893.
PAKISTAN ANTHRO FOLKLORE
- 3498 Leitner, G.W. Manners and Customs of the Dards: Amusements, Beverages, Birth Ceremonies, Funerals. Indian Antiquary: 1872: 1: 7-14.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN LADAKH OVER
- 3499 Leitner, G.W. The Languages and Races of Dardistan. Lahore: Govt. Central Book Depot; 1877.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3500 Leitner, G.W. On the Science of Language and Ethnography with General Reference to the Language and Customs of the People of Hunza. 1890.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3501 Levi, M.S. Note sur des Manuscrits Sanskrits Provenant de Bamiyan (Afghanistan) et de Gilgit (Cashemire). Journal Asiatique: 1932 January-March: CCXX(1).
RELIG INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3502 Lindholm, Charles. Paradigms of Society: A Critique of Theories of Caste Among Indian Muslims. Archives Europeenes de Sociologie; 1985; 26(1): 131-141.
ANTHRO SOCIAL ISLAM NEPAL PAKISTAN ASSIMILATION MULT OVER
- 3503 Loffler, Reinhold. Social Stratification in Southern Hindukush and Karakorum. Dissertation: Mainz University; 1964.
PAKISTAN ANTHRO
- 3504 Loffler, Reinhold. Soziale Stratifikation im Sudlichen Hindukusch un Karakorum. Mainz: Johannes Gutenberg-Universitat; 1964.
ANTHRO SOCIAL OVER MULT PAKISTAN
- 3505 Lorenz, Eva. Vesh-eine Form gemeinsamen Bodenbesitzes bei den Pathanen. Ph.D. dissertation: University of Vienna; 1965.
ANTHRO ECONOMY PAKISTAN MARG OVER
- 3506 Lorimer, D.L.R. Oral Version of the Kesar Sagar from Hunza. Folklore: 1929: 42: 105-39.
LITERATURE FOLKLORE PAKISTAN
- 3507 Lorimer, D.L.R. Supernatural in the Popular Belief of the Gilgit Region. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1929 July: 507-36.
RELIG HIGH INDIA PAKISTAN ANTHRO FOLKLORE
- 3508 Lorimer, E.O. Peasant Life in Hunza. Geographical Magazine; 1936; 3(4): 235-254.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3509 Lorimer, E.O. Road to Hunza. Geographical Magazine; 1936; 3(3): 161-178.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3510 Lorimer, K.L.R. The Burusho of Hunza (India). Antiquity; 1938; 12: 5-15.
PAKISTAN ANTHRO MARG MID
- 3511 Loude, Jean-Yves. Kalash. Les Derniers "Infideles" de l'Hindu-Kush. Paris: Berger-Levrault; 1980.
ANTHRO PAKISTAN ETHNOG KAFIRISTAN KAFIR
- 3512 Manphool, P. On Gilgit and Chitral. Proceedings of Royal Geographical Society; 1869; 13: 130-133.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3513 Manphool, P. On Gilgit and Chitral. Proceedings Royal Geographical Society; 1869; 13: 130-133.
GEOG PAKISTAN

- 3514
McLeish, Alexander. The Frontier Peoples of India. London: 1931.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAN-INDIA NEPAL PAKISTAN
- 3515
Mehra, P.N. Kaghan Valley. Modern Review; 1944; 75: 361-365.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3516
Menon, M.M. Swat; Some Aspects of its Geography. Pakistan Geographical Review; 1957; 12(2): 65-69.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3517
Moller-Stellrecht, Irmtraud. Festivals in Dardistan: Presentation and Cultural Historical Analysis. Wiesbaden: 1973.
ANTHRO RELIG PAKISTAN
- 3518
Morgenstierne, Georg. The Spring Festival of Kalash Kafirs. India Antiqua; 240-248. (A Volume of Oriental Studies presented to J.P. Vogel).
ANTHRO RELIG PAKISTAN
- 3519
Morgenstierne, Georg; Vogt, Hans; Borgstrom, C. A Triplet of Burushaski Studies. Norsk Tidsskrift For Sprogvidenskap. Oslo: 1945; 13: 59-147.
MARG PAKISTAN ANTHRO OVER MID
- 3520
Motamedi, A.A. Some Notes on the Mythology of the Kafirs on the Hindukush. Afghanistan; December 1957; 12(4): 7-12.
ANTHRO MYTH PAKISTAN
- 3521
Motamedi, Ahmed Ali; Edelberg, Lennart. A Kafir Goddess. Arts Asiatique; 1968; 18: 3-21.
ANTHRO RELIG PAKISTAN
- 3522
Mourant, G.M. A Contribution to the Physical Anthropology of the Swat and Hunza Based on Records collected by Sir Aurel Stein. Journal of Royal Anthropological Studies: 1936: 66: 19-42.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL PAKISTAN
- 3523
Nasir Haider. Gilgit in Winter. Pakistan Quarterly. 1961; 10(3): 18-23.
GEOG
- 3524
Non-Pathan Tribes of the Valley of Hindu Kush. Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society; 1934; 3: 305-308.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3525
Nuristani, Muhammad Alam. The Waigal Horn Chair. Man; 1971; 6(3): 486-487.
ANTHRO PAKISTAN
- 3526
Nurul-Islam Mian. A Preliminary Economic Survey of the Tribal Areas Adjoining West Pakistan. Lahore: Punjab Board of Economic Enquiry; 1956.
ANTHRO
- 3527
Nurul-Islam Mian. Economic Survey of Tribal Areas. Peshawar: Board of Economic Inquiry; 1956.
ANTHRO PAKISTAN
- 3528
Paffen, K.H. and others. Research in Hunza Karakorum; A Preliminary Report of the Scientific Research of the German Austrian Himalaya-Karakorum Expedition 1954. Erd Kunde; 1956; 1(1): 1-33.
PAKISTAN GEOG ANTHRO
- 3529
Picturesque Kaghan. Pakistan Quarterly; January 1952; 2: 46-51.
GEOG
- 3530
Preller, C.D.R. Racial and Economic Conditions of Trans-Himalay Upper Indus Basin: Ladakh and Baltitstan. Scottish Geographical Journal, Edinburgh: 1924: 40: 334-44.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3531
Rajput, A.B. Hunza and Gilgit: The Mountain Paradise. Pakistan Quarterly; 1962; 11(2): 44-53.
GEOG
- 3532
Raverty, H.G. Notes on Kafiristan. Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1859; 28: 317-368.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3533
Read A.F.C. Balti Proverbs. Bulletin of Schools of Oriental Studies: 1933: 7: 499-502.
LITERATURE FOLKLORE PAKISTAN INDIA LADAKH

- 3534 Robertson, G.D. Kafiristan. Geographical Journal; 1844; 4: 193-218.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3535 Robertson, Sir George Scott. The Kafirs of the Hindu Kush. Illustrated by A.D. McCormic. London: Lawrence & Bullen: 1896.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER PAKISTAN
- 3536 Robertson, G.S. The Kafirs of Hindu-Kush. Karachi: Oxford University Press; 1974.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3537 Robertson, George Scott. Kafiristan and its People. Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland; 1898; 27: 75-89.
ANTHRO ETHNOG GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3538 Robertson, George Scott. Kafiristan: Its Manners and Customs. Journal of the Society of the Arts; 1897; 45: 573-581.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3539 Sadhu, S.L. Folklore Tales and Songs. Cultural Forum: 1970 April-July: 12(3-4): 36-46.
FOLKLORE INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3540 Schomberg, R.C.F. Yarkhum Valley of Upper Chitral. Scottish Geographical Magazine; 1934; 50: 209-211.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3541 Schomberg, R.C.F. Afdigar Pass in Hunza. Himalayan Journal; 1946; 13: 78-86.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3542 Shah, Askar Ali. The Mountain Dwellers. Pakistan Quarterly; 1969; 16: 112-114.
ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNOG
- 3543 Sheikh, A.H. Medicinal Plants of Kaghan Valley. Proceedings 3rd Pakistan Science Conference; 1951.
ANTHRO MEDICINE
- 3544 Shor, F.; Shor, J. At World's End in Hunza. National Geographical Magazine; October 1953; 104: 485-518.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3545 Siddiqi, M. Idris. Kafir Gods and Shrines. Museums Journal of Pakistan; March 1965; 17: 30-42.
ANTHRO RELIG MARG OVER
- 3546 Siddiqui, M.I. The Himalayan Frontier. Pakistan Geographical Review; 1963; 18(1): 33-42.
GEOG
- 3547 Siiger, Halfdan. Ethnological Field Research in Chitral, Sikkim and Assam: Preliminary Report. Copenhagen: Ejnar Munksgaard: 1956.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN MULT OVER
- 3548 Ujfalvy, Karl Eugen von. Aus den Westilchen Hamlaja, Earlabnisse und Forschungen...mit 1881. Abbildungen nach Zeichnungen von B. Schmidt, und Karten. Leipzig: F.A. Brockhaus: 1884.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN OVER MULT
- 3549 Siiger, Halfdan. Ethnological Field Research in Chitral, Sikkim and Assam. Copenhagen: The Royal Danish Academy of Sciences and Letters; 1956.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3550 Siiger, Halfdan. Shamanism among the Kalash Kafirs of Chitral. Folk; 1963; 5: 295-303.
ANTHRO RELIG PAKISTAN
- 3551 Siiger, Halfdan. Shamanistic Ecstasy and Supernatural Beings: A Study based on Field Work among Kalash Kafirs of Chitral. In: Studies in Shamanism. Edsman, Carl-Martin, ed. ANTHRO RELIG PAKISTAN
- 3552 Siiger, Halfdan. Ethnological Field Research in Chitral, Sikkim and Assam. Historisk-Filologiske Meddelelser; 1956; 36(2): 1-66.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN MULT OVER

- 3553 Snoy, Peter. Bagrot: A Dardic Valley in Karakorum. Graz: Akademische Druck U. Verlagsanstalt; 1974.
ANTHRO ETHNOG ECONOMY PAKISTAN DARDISTAN
- 3554 Snoy, Peter. Kalash-North Western Pakistan (Chitral) Cattle Driving to the Mountain Pasture-land with Sacrifices. Encyclopaedia Cinematographica; 1960; E 210. 1959.
ANTHRO ECONOMY RELIG
- 3555 Snoy, Peter. Dards--North West Pakistan (Gilgit Agency). The Economic System of the Mountain Pasture-Land. Encyclopaedia Cinematographica Gottingen, 1960; 1959; E-211.
PAKISTAN ANTHRO ECONOMY
- 3556 Snoy, Peter. Dards: North West Pakistan (Gilgit Agency). Shamanite Dance. Encyclopaedia Cinematographica Gottingen, 1960; 1959; E-213.
ANTHRO RELIG
- 3557 Snoy, Peter. Last Pagans of the Hindukush. Natural History; 1959; 68(9): 520-539.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3558 Snoy, Peter. The Book of the Kalash. Rupertu Carola; 1965; 17(38): 158-162.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3559 Snoy, Peter. The Kafirs: Forms of Economy and Culture. Dissertation: Frankfurt University; 1961.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 3560 Staley, Elizabeth. Arid Mountain Agriculture in Northern West Pakistan. Ph.D. : Punjab University; 1968.
ANTHRO ECONOMY
- 3561 Stein, Aurel. Notes on the Ancient Topography of the Pir Panjal Route. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1895: 64: 376-386.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3562 Stoliczka, F. Geological Sections Across the Himalayan Mountain from Wantu Bridge on the River Sutlej to Sungdo on the Indus, With an Account of the Formations in Spiti Accompanied by a Revision of All Known Fossils from That District. Memoirs of the Geological Society of India: 1886: 5(1): 1-153.
GEOLOGY ANTHRO PALEONTOLOGY PAKISTAN OVER
- 3563 Suger, Halfdan. Shamanistic Ecstasy and Supernatural Beings: A Study Based on Field-Work among the Kalash Kafirs of Chitral from the Third Danish Expedition to Central Asia 1947-54. In: Carl-Martin Edsman, Ed. Studies in Shamanism. Stockholm: Almqvist and Wiksell; 1967; 69-81.
ANTHRO RELIG MARG PAKISTAN
- 3564 Talal Asad. Market Model. Class Structure and Consent; A Reconstruction of Swat Political Organization. Man; March 1972; 7: 74-94.
ANTHRO SOCIAL PAKISTAN
- 3565 Tasadduq Ahmed, Makhdum. Social Organization of Yusufzai Swat; a Study in Social Change. Lahore: Punjab University Press; 1962.
ANTHRO PAKISTAN
- 3566 Temple, Sir Richard Carnac. Word of Lall, The Prophtess: Being the Sayings of Lal Ded. Cambridge, University Press: 1924.
LITERATURE MID RELIG INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3567 The Strange Valley of Kafiristan. Pakistan Quarterly; January 1952; 2: 7-11.
GEOG
- 3568 Tuden, A. Leadership and Decision-Making Process among the Ila and the Swat Pathans. In: M.J. Swartz and others, Eds.; Political Anthropology.
ANTHRO PAKISTAN
- 3569 Vidyabhusana, Satish Chandra. Two Tibetan Charms Obtained by Lt. Col. Stuart Godfrey in Ladakh, One for Chasing Away Evil Spirits and the Other for Compelling Fortune. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series: 1908: 4: 253-56.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE OVER MULT INDIA PAKISTAN RELIG

- 3570
Wahid, S.A. Kaghan Valley-Land of Classic Beauty. Pakistan
Journal of Forestry; 1951; 1(2).
GEOG
- 3571
Wells, I.; Bothwell, J. Fun and Festival from India, Pakistan,
Ceylon and Nepal, with material on Nepal by Jonathan
Lindell. Rev. ed. with 44 ill. New York: Friendship
Press: 1963.
RELIGION OVER MULT
- 3572
Younghusband, Sir F.E. Chitral, Hunza and the Hindukush.
Geographical Journal; 1895; 5: 409-426.
GEOG PAKISTAN
- 3573
Younghusband, Sir F.E. Chitral and the State of Hindukush.
Journal of the Society of the Arts. 1895; 43: 487-497.
GEOG PAKISTAN
-
- Kashmir Himalayan Region
- 3574
Aizer, K.A.S. and Pandey, K.C. Saiva Theory of Relation. All
India Oriental Conference Proceedings: 1940: 9: 603-17.
RELIGION INDIA KASHMIR OVER
- 3575
Asboe, Walter. Social Festivals in Ladakh, Kashmir. Folklore,
London: 1938: 49: 376-89.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA
- 3576
Atkinson, E.T. Gazetteer of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh.
Himalayan Districts, Allahabad: 1882: 10; Reprinted: 1974.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA KASHMIR HIMACHAL
- 3577
Austen, H.H. Godwin. Notes of Pangong Lake District of Ladakh,
from the Journey Made in 1863. Journal of the Asiatic
Society of Bengal: 1868: 37(2): 84-117.
GEOG HIGH INDIA

- 3578
Aziz, Barbara Nimri. A Pilgrimage to Amarnath -- The Hindu's
Search for Immortality. Kailash; 1982; 9(2,3): 121-138.
ANTHRO RELIG PAHA HIGH INDIA JAMMU
- 3579
Bacot, J. Le Pelerinage du Dokerla (Tibet Oriental). La
Geographie: 1908: 17: 416-420.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA KASHMIR HIMACHAL
- 3580
Bakshi, S.P. Central Asian Trade Route. Kashmir Today: 1961
November-December: 5(9): 17-18; 1962 September: 6(5): 22-
24.
HIST GEN ECONOMY INDIA
- 3581
Bamzai, P.N.K. Ladakh and its People. March of India;
December 1959; 11(12): 36-41.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIGH BHOT INDIA KASHMIR
- 3582
Bamzai, Pt. Anand Kaul. Kashmir Carpet Industry. East and West:
1915 October.
ECON ART INDIA PAKISTAN MID
- 3583
Bansal, I. Singh. Study of ABO Blood Groups of the People of
Ladakh. American Journal of Physical Anthropology: 1967:
27(2): 211-12.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA
- 3584
Barker, Alfred F. The Textile Industries of Kashmir. Indian
Textile Journal: Bombay: 1933: 42(508).
ECON INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3585
Bates, Charles Ellison (Compiled). A Gazetteer of Kashmir and
the Adjacent Districts of Kishtwar. New Delhi, Jammu: Light
and Life Publishers: 1980.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIST GENERAL OVER MULT
- 3586
Bhan, Dr. Radha Krishnan. Economic Survey of Wood Carving
Industry and Trade in Kashmir. Lahore, Dept. of Industries
and Commerce: 1938: 29.
ECONOMY ART INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3587
Bhandarkar, R.G. Vaishnavism, Saivism and Minor Religious
Systems. Strausberg: 1913.
RELIGION INDIA KASHMIR NEPAL OVER ASSAM

- 3588 Bingley, Alfred Horsford. Dogras. Simla: 1899.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA JAMMU SUB
- 3589 Blacker, L.V.S. From India to Russia in 1914. Geographical
Journal: 1917: 50: 393-418.
GEOGRAPHY KASHMIR PAKISTAN
- 3590 Borgstrom, C.; Morgenstierne, Georg; Vogt, Hans. A Triplet of
Burushaski Studies. Norsk Tidsskrift for Sprogvidenskap;
Oslo: 1945; 13: 59-147.
KASHMIR GILGIT PAKISTAN INDIA MARG ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 3591 Brauen, Martin. Death Customs in Ladakh. Kailash; 1982; 9(4):
319-332.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH INDIA KASHMIR
- 3592 Buhler, Johann George. Detailed Report of a Tour in Search of
Sanskrit Manuscripts, Made in Kashmir, Rajputana and Central
India. Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic
Society: 1877: 13: Extra number: 1-190.
RELIG LITERATURE INDIA OVER
- 3593 Census of India, 1911. Volume 20: Kashmir. Edited by Matin-Uz-
Zaman Khan, Superintendent of Census Operations, J & K State.
Lucknow: Naval Kishore Press: 1912: 2 parts.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY INDIA OVER MULT
- 3594 Census of India, 1921. Volume 22: Kashmir. By Chaudhari Khushi
Mohammad, Director of Census Operations, J & K State.
Lahore: Mufid-i-Am Press: 1923: 3 parts.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 3595 Census of India, 1931. Volume 24: Jammu and Kashmir State. By
Rai Bahadur Anant Ram and Hira Nand Raina, Census
Commissioners. Jammu: Ranbir Govt. Press: 1933: 3 parts.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 3596 Census of India, 1941. Volume 22: Jammu and Kashmir. By R.G.
Wreford, Census Commissioner. Jammu: Ranbir Govt. Press:
1943: part 1 and 2 in one.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 3597 Census of India, 1961. Volume 6: Jammu and Kashmir. By M.H.
Kamili, Superintendent of Census Operations, Jammu & Kashmir.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 3598 Kamili, M.H. Anantnag District. Census of India, 1961: Jammu
and Kashmir. District Census Handbook. Srinagar: 1966:
viii, 230, 224, cliii.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 3599 Chatterji, J.C. Note on the Confluences of the Vitasta and the
Sindhu in Kashmir. Jammu: n.p.: 1909.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN MID
- 3600 Chatterji, Jagdish Chandra. Kashmir Shaivism: being a brief
introduction to history, literature and doctrines of Advaita
Shaiva philosophy of Kashmir, especially called the Trika
system. Srinagar: Research Dept., Kashmir: 1914.
RELIGION INDIA
- 3601 Clark, Graham E. Who Were the Dards? A Review of the
Ethnographic Literature of the North-Western Himalaya.
Kailash; 1977; 5(4): 323.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MARG OVER PAKISTAN INDIA JAMMU
- 3602 Cockerill, G.L. Pioneer Exploration in Hunza and Chitral.
Himalayan Journal: 1939: 11: 14-41.
GEOGRAPHY PAKISTAN INDIA KASHMIR
- 3603 Conze, E. Buddhismo... Nepal e Kashmir. In: Tucci, G. La
Civiltà dell' Oriente, storia, letteratura, Religione,
filosofia, scienze e arti... 1958: vol III: 784-786.
803-804, 822-824.
RELIGION BUDDHISM ANTHRO TIBB HIST NEWAR MID GENERAL
- 3604 Crane, Robert I. Ed. Area Handbook on Jammu and Kashmir State.
The University of Chicago: Human Relations Area Files, Inc.
Preliminary Edition. 1956.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER INDIA MULT HIST GENERAL
- 3605 Crook, John Hurrell. Social Change in Indian Tibet. Social
Sciences Information/Information sur les Sciences Sociales;
February 1980; 19(1): 139-166.
LADAKH INDIA ANTHRO HIGH

- 3606 Crooke, W. Natives of Northern India. London: Constable; 1907.
HIST GEN JAMMU PAKISTAN ANTHRO
- 3607 Crooke, W. The North-Western Provinces of India. Their History, Ethnology and Administration. London: Methuen; 1897.
HIST GEN JAMMU PAKISTAN ANTHRO MULT OVER
- 3608 Cunningham, A. Ladakh: Physical, Statistical and Historical with Notices of the Surrounding Countries. London: W.H. Allen; 1854.
(Reprinted in 1970).
HISTORY GENERAL INDIA PAKISTAN OVER GEOG
- 3609 Cunningham, Alexander. Ancient Geography of India. London: Trubner; 1871: 89-103.
KASHMIR LADAKH
- 3610 Cunningham, Lt. Col. W.B. Dogras. Calcutta: Govt. of India, Central Publications Branch; 1932.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA JAMMU SUB
- 3611 Karan Singh. Dogra Pahari Folk Songs. Illustrated Weekly of India: 1969 December: 7: 13.
FOLKLORE INDIA JAMMU AND KASHMIR
- 3612 Danielli, G. La Esplorazione della Regione Fra l'Himalaia Occidentale e il Caracorum. Spedizione Italiana de Filippi nell'Himalaia. Bologna: Zanichelli, 1934.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN INDIA KASHMIR
- 3613 Danielli, G. My Expedition in the Eastern Karakorum, 1930. Himalayan Journal: 1932: 14: 46-54.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAK MULT KASHMIR
- 3614 Dave, J.H. and Pusalkar, A.d. Ed. Kashmir Shaivism. In: Age of Imperial Kanauj. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhawan: 299-303.
RELIGION INDIA HINDUISM
- 3615 De Bourbel, Maj. Gen. Le Marquis. Routes in Jammu and Kashmir, Arranged Topographically with Description of Routes, Distances by Stages and Information as to Supplies and Transport. Calcutta: Thackers: 1897.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3616 Dhar, Somnath. Folk-Literature of Kashmir. In: Sen Gupta, Shankar, Ed. Studies of Indian Folk-Culture. Calcutta: Indian Publishers: 1964: 176-83.
FOLKLORE INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3617 Dhar, Somnath. Kashmiri Folklore. March of India; July 1956; 8: 18-26.
INDIA KASHMIR MULT
- 3618 Dhir, D.N. Tribes on the North-Western Border of India (West Himalayas). In: K. Suresh Singh, Ed. Tribal Situation in India: proceedings of a seminar (1969). Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study; 1972: 130-40.
ANTHRO ETHNOG KASHMIR PAKISTAN MULT OVER
- 3619 Dollfus, Pascale. La Maison et l'Organisation de l'Espace Domestique au Ladakh. Nanterre: Universite de Paris; Memoire de Maitrise en Ethnologie; 1983.
ARCHITECTURE INDIA ANTHRO HIGH BHOT ETHNOG
- 3620 Drew, Frederick. The Jammu and Kashmir Territories. A Geographical Account. New Delhi: Cosmo Publications; 1976.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA LADAKH
- 3621 Drew, Fredrick. Jummoo and Kashmir Territories: A Geographical Account. London: Edward Stanford; 1875.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3623 Duhousset, E. Les Arts Decoratifs au Petit Thibet et au Cachemire. Revue d'Ethnographie: 1882 September-October.
ANTHRO ART OVERVIEW TIBET KASHMIR
- 3624 Eickstedt, Egon V. The Races and Types of the Western and Central Himalayas. Man in India; 1926; 6(4).
ANTHRO ETHNIC PAKISTAN INDIA UP HP JAMMU MULT OVER
- 3625 Eliot, Charles. Hinduism and Buddhism: An Historical Sketch. London: Routledge: 1921.

- (Reprinted: 1968).
RELIGION INDIA KASHMIR LADAKH NEPAL ASSAM OVER
- 3626 Falconer, H. Official Report of Expedition of Kashmir and Little Tibet. Palaeontological Memoirs of Hugh Falconer: 1838: 1: 507.
GEOLOGY ANTHRO PALEONTOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3627 Fort, Monique, with J.J. Gupta. Plio-pleistocene Midland Himalayan Basins of Kathmandu, Pokhara and Kashmir. In: Neogene/Quaternary boundary field conference, India, 1979. Proceedings. 1981; 37-43.
GEOGRAPHY NEPAL
- 3628 Fort, Monique. Rapport de la Teledetection a la Connaissance des Formations Superficielles et des Structures dans le Bassin de Leh (Vallee de l'Indus, Himalaya du Ladakh). Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France; 1982; 24(1): 97-104.
GEOGRAPHY NEPAL
- 3629 Francke, A. History, Folklore & Culture of Tibet. New Delhi: Ess Ess Publications: 1979. (First published: 1905).
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT LADAKH GENERAL
- 3630 Francke, A.H. Ladakhi Pre-Buddhist Marriage Ritual, Translation and Notes. Indian Antiquary: 1901 April: 30: 131-49.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA LADAKH
- 3631 Francke, A.H., Ed. Ladakhi Songs. Edited with the aid of Rev. S. Ribbach and Dr. E. Shawe. Indian Antiquary: 1902: 31: 87-100; 304-11.
FOLKLORE INDIA LADAKH
- 3632 Francke, August Hermann. Ladakhi Songs. Leh; 1899-1902.
FOLKLORE INDIA LADAKH MUSIC BHOT HIGH
- 3633 Ganhar, J.N. and Ganhar, P.O. Buddhism in Kashmir and Ladakh. New Delhi: 1956.
RELIG INDIA
- 3634 Ganjoo, Nila Kanth. A Digest of Customary Law of Kashmir. Srinagar: 1959.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA GOVERNMENT
- 3635 Gazetteer of Kashmir and Ladak. Compiled under the direction of the Quarter Master General in India in the Intelligence Branch. Delhi, India: Vivek Publishing House: 1974. (First published in 1890, by the Supt. of Govt. Printing, Calcutta).
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIST GENERAL INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3636 Jammu & Kashmir Govt. Laws; being a collection of all the enactments, whether passed by the Praja Sabha and assented to by His Highness the Maharaja Bahadur or made and issued by His Highness and in force in the Jammu & Kashmir State. Jammu: Ranbir Govt. Press: 1941: 3 vols.
ANTHRO ETHNOG GOVERNMENT
- 3637 Godwin Austen, H.H. On the System Employed in Outlining the Figures of Deities and Other Religious Drawings, As Practised in Ladakh, Zanskar, etc. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1864: 33: 151-54.
ANTHRO ETHNOG RELIG ART OVER
- 3638 Hamilton, Walter. Geographical, Statistical and Historical Description of Hindostan and the Adjacent Countries. Reprinted: Delhi: Oriental Publishers: 1971: 1: 504-513.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA KASHMIR OVER
- 3639 Hatim Tilawonu. Hatim's Tales: Kashmiri Stories and Songs Recorded with the Assistance of Pandit Govind Kaul, by Sir Aurel Stein. Edited by Sir George A. Grierson with a translation linguistic analysis, vocabulary, indexes, etc. With a note on the folklore of the tales by W. Crooks. London: J. Murray: 1923.
FOLKLORE INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR
- 3640 Hawkes, J. etc. Palaeolithic Human Industries in the North-West Punjab and Kashmir and Their Geological Significance. Memoir, Connecticut Academy of Arts & Sciences, New Haven: 1935: 8: 1-15.
GEOLOGY ANTHRO PALEONTOLOGY
- 3641 Helffer, Mireille. Le chant de Padmasambhava au Monastere d'Hemis. The World of Music; 1980; 23(1): 107-124.
ANTHRO MUSIC INDIA LADAKH HIGH BHOT BUDDHIST

- 3642 Hendley, T.H. Jewellery of Punjab, Frontier Province, Kashmir, Afghanistan and Northern Himalayas. Journal of Indian Art & Industry: 1909: 12(100-101): 69-87.
ART ECONOMY INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3643 Hoffman, Helmut H.R. Account of the Bon Religion in Gilgit. Central Asiatic Journal: 1969: 13(2): 137-45.
RELIGION INDIA KASHMIR
- 3644 Hultzch, E. A Note on the Kashmiri Portable Brazier. Indian Antiquary: 1866 February: 15: 57.
ART MID INDIA KASHMIR PAKISTAN
- 3645 Powell, B.H. Baden. Handbook of the Manufactures and Arts of the Punjab; with a combined glossary and index of vernacular trade and technical terms; forming Volume 2 to the Handbook of the Economic Products of Punjab. Lahore: Punjab Printing: 1872.
ART ECONOMY INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3646 Huntington, E. The Vale of Kashmir. American Geographical Society Bulletin: 1906: 38: 657-82.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3647 Ibbetson, Donzil Charles J. Glossary of the Tribes and Castes in the Punjab and North West Frontier Provinces. Patala: Panjabi University; 1970.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA KASHMIR PAKISTAN MULT OVER
- 3648 Irwin, John. Shawls: A Study in Indo-European Influence. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office; 1955. (Victoria and Albert Museum Monographs; 9).
ANTHRO ART HIST GEN INDIA KASHMIR
- 3649 J & K Govt. Laws of Jammu and Kashmir; being a collection of the State enactments in force in J & K State. Jammu: Ranbir Govt. Press: 4 vols.
ANTHRO ETHNOG GOVERNMENT
- 3650 Jaschke, Heinrich August. Translation of a MS Obtained in Ladakh, Regarding the Dancing on the 10th Day of the 5th Month, a Great Holiday. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1865: 34(1): 77-80.
RELIGION INDIA
- 3651 Jones, E.T. Notes on the Kashmir Earthquake of 30th May. Records of the Geological Society of India: 1885: 18: 153-221.
GEOGRAPHY GEOLOGY PAKISTAN
- 3652 Kalapesi, A.S. and Bana, I.L.R. Stratigraphical and Palaeontological Features of the Formations in Zewan and Risin Spurs of Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1953: Part 3(Abstracts): 71.
GEOLOGY ANTHRO PALEONTOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3653 Kalla, Aloke K. Kashmiri Pandits and Their Diversity. New Delhi: D K; 1985.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL ETHNOG MID PAHA INDIA KASHMIR
- 3654 Kamili, M.H. Baramulla District. Census of India Handbook, 1961: Jammu and Kashmir. District Census Handbook. Srinagar: 1968: : 115, 154, 253, cxlvii.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 3655 Kamili, M.H. Doda District. Census of India, 1961: Jammu and Kashmir. District Census Handbook. Srinagar: 1967: 144, 225, xciii.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 3656 Kamili, M.H. Jammu District. Census of India, 1961: Jammu and Kashmir. District Census Handbook.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 3657 Kamili, M.H. Ladakh District. Census of India, 1961: Jammu and Kashmir. District Census Handbook. Srinagar: 1967: vii, 54, 173, xxxiv.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 3658 Kamili, M.H. Srinagar District. Census of India, 1961: Jammu and Kashmir. District Census Handbook. Srinagar: 1966: 226, 260, cxxix.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 3659 Kamili, M.H. Udhampur District. Census of India, 1961: Jammu and Kashmir. District Census Handbook. Srinagar: 1968: viii, 73, 321, lxxxiii.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT

- 3660 Kaplanian, Patrick. Les Ladakhi du Cachemire, Montagnards du Tibet Occidental. Paris: Hachette; 1981.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH INDIA LADAKH
- 3661 Kaplanian, Patrick. Quelques Aspects du Mythe et des Structures Mentales au Ladakh. In: Detlef Kantowsky and Reinhard Sander, Eds. Recent Research on Ladakh -- Munchen, Koln, Weltforum Verlag. Schriftenreihe Internationales Asienforum; 1983; 1: 93-106.
ANTHRO MYTH SYMBOLIC PSYCHOLOGY BHOT HIGH INDIA
- 3662 Karan Singh. Shadow and Sunlight: An Anthology of Dogra-Pahari Songs. Collected, introduced and rendered into English; Musical notations and translations into Hindi. Bombay: Asia: 1962.
FOLKLORE INDIA JAMMU AND KASHMIR
- 3663 Kashyap, Lalit Kumar. Dynamics of Marriage Distances Among the Ahmadiyyas. Current Anthropology; October 1981; 22(5): 572-573.
KASHMIR ANTHRO SOCIAL INDIA
- 3664 Kaul, Pandit Anand. Geography of the Jammu and Kashmir State, Edition 2. Calcutta: Thacker Spink: 1925.
INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3665 Kaul, Pt. Anand. Life of Rishi Pir Pandit Padshah: A Great Hermit of Kashmir. Indian Antiquary: 1931: 60: 95-98; 123-27.
RELIG INDIA PAKISTAN HIST MID
- 3666 Kaul, Pt. Anand. Life Sketch of Laleshwari: A Great Hermitess of Kashmir. Indian Antiquary: 1921: 50: 302-308; 309-312.
HIST MID INDIA PAKISTAN RELIG
- 3667 Kaul, Pt. Anand. Life of Rupa Bhawani: A Great Hermitess of Kashmir. Indian Antiquary: 1932: 61: 127-34.
RELIG INDIA PAKISTAN HIST MID
- 3668 Kaul, Samvit S. Blessings in the Kashmiri Proverbs. Folklore; 1967; 8: 51-54.
ANTHRO RELIG FOLKLORE MARG MID INDIA KASHMIR
- 3669 Khan, Mohammad Ishaq. Perspectives on Kashmir: Historical Dimensions. Srinagar, Kashmir: Gulshan; 1983.
HISTORY RELIGION NATIONALISM GENERAL
- 3670 Khosla, Sarla. History of Buddhism in Kashmir. New Delhi: Sagar: 1972.
RELIGION INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR OVER
- 3671 Knowles, J. Hinton. Folk Tales of Kashmir. Edition 2. London: Kegan Paul: 1893.
FOLKLORE INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3672 Knowles, J. Hinton. Folk-tales of Kashmir. 2nd ed. London: Kegan, Paul Trench Trubner; 1893.
FOLKLORE INDIA UP OVER MULT
- 3673 Lawrence, Bruce B. Islam in India: The Function of Institutional Sufism in the Islamization of Rajasthan, Gujarat and Kashmir. Contributions to Asian Studies; 1982; 17: 27-43.
HISTORY RELIGION SUEISM SAINTS INDIA GENERAL MUGHAL
- 3674 Lawrence, Walter Roper. Valley of Kashmir. London: H. Frowde: 1895.
HISTORY GENERAL ANTHROPOLOGY OVER ETHNOG
- 3675 Littledale, George R. Journey across Tibet from North to South and West to Ladakh. Geographic Journal: 1896.
GEOG TRAVELOGUE INDIA HIGH
- 3676 Lorimer, K.L.R. Nugae Burushaskicae. Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies; 1936; 8: 627-36.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID MARG KASHMIR INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3677 Madan, T.N. A Plea for Anthropological Studies in Kashmir. Kashmir Today: 1962 September: 6(5): 21-24.
ANTHRO THEORY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3678 Madan, T.N. Kinship Terms Used by the Pandits of Kashmir: A Preliminary Analysis. Eastern Anthropologist: 1953-54: 7: 37-46.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA MID

- 3679 Madan, T.N. Family and Kinship: A Study of the Pandits of Rural Kashmir. New York: Asia Publishing House; 1966.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MID PAHA INDIA
- 3680 Madan, T.N. Is The Brahmanic Gotra A Grouping of Kin? Southwestern Journal of Anthropology; April 1962; 18(1): 59-75.
ANTHRO SOCIAL KINSHIP HINDU KASHMIR
- 3681 Madan, T.N. Urgent Research in Social Anthropology in Kashmir. In: Behari L. Abbi and Satish Saberwal, Eds. Urgent Research in Social Anthropology. Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study; 1969; 101-105.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER INDIA
- 3682 Madan, Triloki Nath. Herath: A Religious Ritual and Its Secular Aspect. Vidyarathi, L.P., Ed. Aspects of Religion in Indian Society: Meerut: 1961.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA KASHMIR
- 3683 Madan, Triloki Nath. Family and Kinship: A Study of the Pandits of Rural Kashmir. Bombay: Asia: 1965.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA MID
- 3684 Mahta, Veena. Folk tales of Ladakh, illus. by Yusuf Lien. Bombay: Indian Book House Education Trust; 1975.
FOLKLORE INDIA BHOT HIGH
- 3685 Map of Kashmir. Published under the Supervision of John Walker for the Survey of India Dept.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA
- 3686 Mason, Maj. Kenneth. Routes in the Western Himalayas, Kashmir & C. Calcutta: Manager Govt. of India Press: 1929.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA OVER
- 3687 Mehdi, Raza. Pleistocene Environment and Palaeoanthropology in Kashmir. Geographer, India: 1972 January: 19(1): 47-55.
ANTHRO PALEONTOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3688 Mehrhomji, V.M. Climate of Srinagar and Its Variability. Geographic Review of India: 1979 March: 33(1): 1-14.
GEOGRAPHY PAKISTAN KASHMIR OVER
- 3689 Mehta, R.L. Climatic Panorama of J & K. Kashmir Today: 1959 May-June: 3(2): 3-5; 11.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3690 Meinertz Hagen, R. Ladakh, with Special Reference to Its Natural History. Geographical Journal: 1927: 70: 129-63.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA HIGH
- 3691 Meinertzhogen, Col. R. Ladakh with Special Reference to Its Natural History. Geographical Journal: 1927: 70: 129-56.
INDIA HISTORY GEN GEOGRAPHY
- 3692 Modi, Sir Jamshedji J. The Pandits of Kashmir. Journal of the Anthropological Society: Bombay: 1913: 10(6): 461-85.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA MID
- 3693 Mohanlal, Aima. The Music of Kashmir. New Delhi: Sangeet Natak; 1969; 10.
ANTHRO MID MULT INDIA
- 3694 Montgomerie, T.G. Memorandum on the Nanga Parbat and Other Snowy Mountains of the Himalaya Range Adjacent to Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1857: 26: 266-74.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3695 Montgomerie, T.G. Memorandum Drawn Up by the Order of Col. A. Scott, Engineer, Surveyor general of India, on the Progress of the Kashmir Series of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, with Map and Observations on the Late Conquest of Gilgit and Other Incidental Matters. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1861: 30: 99-110.
GEOGRAPHY HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 3696 Montgomerie, Thomas George. Routes in the Western Himalayas, Kashmir. Edition 3. Dehradun: Survey of India, Trigonometrical Branch: 1909.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA
- 3697 Montgomerie, Thomas George. On the Extension of Survey, Operations in Kashmere, Ladakh, etc. and the Conquest of Gilgit. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1861:

30: 164-67.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR GEOGRAPHY

- 3698 Moorcroft, W.; Trebeck, G. Travels in the Himlayan Provinces of Hindustan and Punjab in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz and Bokhara from 1819-1825. London: 1841: 2 volumes.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR MID
- 3699 Mukerji, A.B. Kashmir: A Study in Political Geography. Geographic Review of India: 1955 March: 17(1): 19-32.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3700 Narain, Lakshmi and Chand, Samsar. Introduction to Dogri Folk Literature and Pahari Art. Jammu and Kashmir: Academy of Art, Culture and Literature: 1965: 170.
LITERATURE GENERAL FOLKLORE OVER INDIA
- 3701 Narain, Lakshmi; Chand, Sansar. An Introduction to Dogri Folk Literature and Pahari Art. Jammu: Jammu and Kashmir Academy of Art, Culture and Languages; 1965.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE MID PAHA INDIA
- 3702 Naravane, V.S. Dr. Buhler and the Kashmir Manuscripts at Poona. Kashmir: 1958 October: 8(10): 259-261.
RELIG INDIA
- 3703 Nazir, J.L.K. Ancient and Modern Routes to Kashmir. Kashmir Today: 1957 July-August: 2(6): 48-50.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3704 New Evidence for the Study of Kashmir Textile History. Journal of Indian Textile History: Ahmedabad: 1955.
ECON HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3705 Newall, D.J.F. Some Account of the Rishis or Hermits of Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1870: 39(1): 265-70.
RELIG INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3706 Notes on Pangong Lake District of Ladakh, from Journal Made in 1863. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1868: 37(2): 83.
TRAVELOGUE GEOGRAPHY INDIA LADAKH HIGH
- 3707
- Oliver, D.R.G. Notes Recorded in August 1911, on Some of the Lakes of Ladakh. Records of the Geological Survey of India: 1912: 42(2): 127-32.
GEOLOGY INDIA GEOG
- 3708 Pakistan, Kashmir Affairs Ministry. Kashmir in maps. Rawalpindi: 1954: 12 maps.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3709 Pallis, Marco. Peaks and Lamas. Edition 2. London: Cassell: 1940.
HISTORY GENERAL RELIGION INDIA LADAKH
- 3710 Pandey, K.C. Kashmir Shaivism. In: Radhakrishnan, S., Ed. History of Philosophy: Eastern and Western. London: 1952: 1: 381-92.
RELIGION INDIA
- 3711 Pandit, T. The Gujar of Kashmir Valley: Some observations of their ecology and social organisation. Vanyajati; April 1959; 7(2): 64-71.
ANTHRO GUJJAR SOCIAL INDIA MID MARG
- 3712 Pandit, T.N. Study of the Marriage Songs of the Gujar of Kashmir. Jammu and Kashmir University Review: 1959 December: 2(2): 44-49.
FOLKLORE INDIA OVER
- 3713 Pashmina Shawl of Kashmir. Journal of Art and Industry: 11: 61.
ECON HISTORY GEN INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3714 Sethna, Nelly H. Shal: Weaves and Embroideries of Kashmir. New Delhi: Wiley Eastern: 1973.
ECON ART INDIA PAKISTAN MID
- 3715 Pithawala, M.B. An Introduction to Kashmir: Its Geology and Geography. Pakistan: Geoffrey Cumberlege: 1953.
INDIA OVER
- 3716 Pommaret-Imaeda, Françoise. The Construction of Ladakhi Houses in the Indus Valley. In: M. Aris, Aung San Kuu Kyi, Eds. Tibetan Studies in Honour of Hugh Richardson. Warminster, England: Aris and Phillips; 1980; 249-255.
ARCHITECTURE ANTHRO SETTLEMENT PATTERN INDIA LADAKH

- 3717 Pratt, Archdeacon J.H. On the Influence of Mountain Attraction Determination of the Relative Heights of Mount Everest, Near Darjeeling, and the Lofty Peak Lately Discovered in Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1859: 28: 310-16. GEOGRAPHY INDIA HIST MOD
- 3718 Preller, C.D.R. Racial and Economic Conditions of Trans-Himalay Upper Indus Basin: Ladakh and Baltitstan. Scottish Geographical Journal, Edinburgh: 1924: 40: 334-44. ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3719 Purdon, W.H. On the Trigonometrical Survey and Physical Configuration of the Valley of Kashmir. Royal Geographical Society Journal: 1861: 31: 14-30. GEOG INDIA
- 3720 Qureshi, Farooq A. The Gujars of Kashmir. March of India; August 1959; 2: 51-2. INDIA MARG ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 3721 Rabgais, Tashi, Ed. Ladakhi Folk Song. Jammu and Kashmir, Academy of Art, Culture & Languages: n.d.: 272. FOLKLORE INDIA
- 3722 Raina, A.N. Geography of Jammu and Kashmir. Delhi: National Book Trust: 1971. INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3723 Rattan, Devi, Compiled. Thirty Songs from the Punjab and Kashmir. Translated by A.K. Coomaraswamy. London: Luzac: 1913. LITERATURE MUSIC GENERAL FOLKLORE RELIG INDIA
- 3724 Ray, Chaudhri, T.C. Pandit and Mohammadan of Kashmir: An Anthropometric Study. Eastern Anthropologist: 1961 January-April: 14(1): 84-93. ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3725 Raychaudhuri, T.C. The Pandit and Mohammedan of Kashmir: An Anthropometric Study. The Eastern Anthropologist; January-April 1961; 14(1): 84-93. ANTHRO PHYSICAL ANTHROPOMETRY INDIA ISLAM
- 3726 Read A.F.C. Balti Proverbs. Bulletin of Schools of Oriental Studies: 1933: 7: 499-502. LITERATURE FOLKLORE PAKISTAN INDIA LADAKH
- 3727 Rigal, Jean-Pierre. Chilling, une Village du Ladakh. Contribution a l'Anthropologie d'un village de Culture Tibetaine Lamaiste. In: Detlef Kantowsky and Reinhard Sander, Eds. Recent Research on Ladakh. History, Culture, Sociology, Ecology. Munchen, Koln, Weltforum Verlag. Schriftenreihe Internationales Asienforum; 1983; 1: 167-181. ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH INDIA
- 3728 Roychaudhary, Bani. Folk Tales of Kashmir. Delhi: Sterling: 1969. FOLKLORE INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3729 Rudrapa, J. Kashmir Saivism. Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society: Bangalore: 1955: 45: 160-170; 229-38. RELIGION INDIA
- 3730 Sadhu, S.L. Folk Tales from Kashmir. Bombay: Asia: 1962. FOLKLORE INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3731 Sankalia, H.D. Early Man in Ice Age Kashmir. Science Today: 1969 December: 4(6): 16-26. ANTHRO PALEONTOLOGY ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA
- 3732 Sankalia, H.D. New Evidence for Early Man in Kashmir. Current Anthropology: 1971 October-December: 12(4-5): 558-63. HISTORY ANCIENT ARCHAEOLOGY INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3733 Saraswati, Baidyanath. Pottery Manufacture in Ladakh. Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India; 1964; 13: 69-76. ANTHRO ART BHOT HIGH INDIA
- 3734 Sarswati, B.N. Culture-Re-integration of Ladakh. In: K. Suresh Singh, Ed. The Tribal Situation in India: Proceedings of a Seminar (1969). Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study; 1972: 509-13. ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH INDIA KASHMIR

- 3735 Schomberg, R. Eastern Ladak from Shyok to the Indus Valley. Scottish Geographical Magazine: 1948: 64: 89-92. GEOGRAPHY INDIA LADAKH
- 3736 Sen, Deba Brata. Conception of Absolute in the Trika System of Kashmir. Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute: 1970: 51(1-4): 151-161. RELIGION INDIA
- 3737 Shah, A.M. Family and Kinship Among the Pandits of Rural Kashmir: A Review. The Eastern Anthropologist; September-December 1968; 21(3): 305-317. INDIA ANTHRO SOCIAL SOCIALIZATION
- 3738 Sherring, C.A. Western Tibet and the British Borderland, the sacred country of Hindus and Buddhists, with an account of the government, religion and customs of its people by C.A. Sherring, with a chapter by T.G. Longstaff describing an attempt to climb Gurla Mandhata. London: Arnold: 1906. LADAKH HIST GEN ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 3739 Southwell, C.A.P. Nubra valley, Ladakh Karakoram. Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society: 1942. HISTORY GENERAL INDIA GEOG HIGH
- 3740 Steel, E.A.; Temple, R.C. Folklore from Kashmir. Indian Antiquary: 1882: 11: 230-32; 259-61; 282-89; 319-21. FOLKLORE INDIA PAKISTAN
- 3741 Stein, A. Alexander's Campaign to the Indian North-west Frontier. Geographical Journal: 1927: 70: 417-440; 515-540. GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR OVER
- 3742 Stein, A. On Alexander's Track to the Indus. London: 1929. GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR OVER
- 3743 Stein, Aurel. Memoir on the Maps Illustrating Ancient Geography of Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1899: 68(Extra Number): 1-232. INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3744 Stein, M.A. Ancient Geography of Kashmir. Calcutta: Asiatic Society: 1899. INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3745 Stockley C.H. The Tsarap Valley, Eastern Lahul. Himalayan Journal: 1932: 4: 101-111. GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR OVER
- 3746 Strachey, R. Narrative of a Journey of the Lakes Rakastal and Mansarowar in Western Tibet, Undertaken in September, 1848. Geographical Journal: 1900: 15: 150-17, 243-264, 394-415. GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR OVER
- 3747 Temple, Richard Carna. An Examination of the Trade Dialect of the Naqqash or Painters on Papier Mache in the Punjab and Kashmir. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1884: 51(1) 1-24. ART ECONOMY INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3748 Terra, Helmut de. Durch Urwelten am Indus, Erlebnisse und Forschungen in Ladakh, Kashmir und in Pundschar. Leipzig: F.A. Brockhaus: 1944. HISTORY ANCIENT INDIA PAKISTAN OVER GEOG
- 3749 Thomson, T. Western Himalaya and Tibet, a Narrative of a Journey Through the Mountains of Northern India During the Years 1874/48. London: 1852: 501. GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR OVER
- 3750 Tilman, H.W. China to Chitral. Cambridge: 1951: 124. GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR OVER
- 3752 Thomson, Thomas. Western Himalaya and Tibet: A Narrative of a Journey through the Mountains of Northern India, 1847-48. London: Reeve: 1852. TRAVELOGUE INDIA KASHMIR LADAKH OVER GEOG
- 3753 Torrens, Henry Doylay. Travels in Ladakh, Tartary and Kashmir, Edition 2. London: Saunders, Otley: 1863. TRAVELOGUE HISTORY MODERN INDIA PAKISTAN GEOG
- 3754 Vidyabhusana, Satish Chandra. Two Tibetan Charms Obtained by Lt. Col. Stuart Godfrey in Ladakh, One for Chasing Away Evil Spirits and the Other for Compelling Fortune. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series: 1908: 4: 253-56. ANTHRO FOLKLORE OVER MULT INDIA PAKISTAN RELIG

- 3755 Vidyabhushana, Satish Chandra. Sarvajna-Mitra: A Tantrika Buddhist Author of Kashmira in the 8th Century A.D. Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series: 1905 May: 1(5): 156-58.
RELIGION INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR MID
- 3756 Vincent, John A. Differentiation and Resistance: Ethnicity in Valle d'Aosta and Kashmir. Ethnic and Racial Studies; July 1982; 5(3): 313-325.
ANTHRO KASHMIR INDIA
- 3757 Wardle, Sir Thomas. On Sericulture and Silk Weaving in Kashmir and India. Journal of Indian Art and Industry: London: 1910: 13: 20-21.
ECON ART INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR MID
- 3758 Waugh, Lt. Col. A. Scott. Memorandum on the Survey of Kashmir in Progress under Capt. T.G. Montgomerie, and the Topographical Map of the Valley and Surrounding Mountains with Chart of the Triangulation of the Same of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1890: 29: 20.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 3759 White, Charles. The Cashmere Shawl. London: Henry Colburn: 1840.
ECON ART INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR MID
- 3760 Younghusband, F.E. Wonders of the Himalaya. London: John Murray: 1929.
HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR LADAKH
- 3761 Zutshi, J.N. Kathua District. Census of India, 1961: Jammu and Kashmir. District Census Handbook. Srinagar: 1970: 330, lxxvii.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 3762 Zutshi, J.N. Poonch District. Census of India, 1961: Jammu and Kashmir District Census Handbook. Srinagar: 1970: 358, lxxix.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT PAKISTAN

North-West Indian Himalayan Region
(Himachal Pradesh, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh)

Major Ethnic Groups

GADDI

- 3763 Chand, H. A Favorite Song Among the Gaddis of Kangra. North Indian Notes and Queries; 1892; 2: 71-2.
HP PAHA NOMAD FOLKLORE MUSIC ANTHRO
- 3764 Chauhan, B.D. Ceremonial life among the Gaddi people of Bharmoner Chamba state, Himachal Pradesh, by B.D. Chowhan. Man In India; Jan.-Mar. 1952; 32(1):23-33.
ANTHRO RITUAL RELIGION INDIA HP PAHA MID
- 3765 Malhotra, I.D. A Tribe of the Western Himalayas: The Semi-Nomadic Gaddis of Dhaula Dhar. Scottish Geographical Magazine; 1935; 51: 14-21.
INDIA HP PAHA ANTHRO MID ETHNOG
- 3766 Naula, Ravindra Pal. Gaddis of Chamba. Vanyajati; October 1964; 12(4): 195-200.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAHA INDIA HP
- 3767 Newell, W.H. Gaddi Kinship and Affinal Terms. Man In India; 1953; 33: 82-104.
HP INDIA ANTHRO MID
- 3768 Newell, W.H. Goshen: A Gaddi Village in the Himalayas. In: M.N. Srinavas, Ed. India's Villages. Bombay: Asia; 1960; 56-67.
VILLAGE INDIA CHAMBA MID MARG ANTHRO ETHNOG HIMACHAL PRADESH
- 3769 Parmar, Pritam Kumar. Anthropometric survey of the Gaddis of Dhauladhar range. Ph.D. thesis: Punjab University; 1969.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA HP PAHA MID
- 3770 Prabhu, Jennifer. Gaddis of Kangra. Illustrated Weekly of India; 29 August 1976; 32-7.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAHA MID INDIA HP

- 3771 Satyarthi, Devendra. Gaddi Folk-songs. March of India; 1952; 5(2): 46-51.
INDIA HP PAHA MUSIC ANTHRO FOLKLORE
- 3772 Shashi, Shyam Singh. Gaddi Women of Himachal. Hindustan Times; 25 March 1973-suppl.; 8.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAHA MID INDIA HP
- 3773 Shashi, Shyam Singh. Social Structure, Ecology, Economy of the Gaddis in Himachal Pradesh. New Delhi: Research Foundation ; 1967.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAHA MID INDIA HP
- 3774 Shashi, Shyam Singh. The Gaddi Tribe of Himachal Pradesh: A sociological study. New Delhi: Sterling; 1977.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAHA MID INDIA HP
- 3775 Shashi, Shyam Singh. Folk Songs and Dances of the Gaddis. Folklore; Mar. 1970; 11(3): 91-4.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE INDIA HP PAHA OVER
- 3776 Tripathi, Chandra Bhal. Gaddis of Bharmaur. Vanyajati; July 1967; 15(3): 120-32.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAHA MID INDIA UP
- 3777 Wilberforce-Bell, H. The Gaddis of Chambra and Kangra (W. Himalayas). Journal of the Anthropological Society of Bengal; 1918; 11: 383-8.
HP ANTHRO PAHA INDIA ETHNOG

THARU

- 3778 Amir, Hasan. The Social Profiles of a Border Tharu Village. Vanyajati; Oct. 1968; 16(4): 133-45.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA UP SUB MARG
- 3779 Basu, S.K. P.T.C. Sensitivity Among the Rana Tharu Thakurs of Chandan Chowki (Uttar Pradesh). Man in India; October-December 1968; 48(4): 357-363.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA UP SUB
- 3780 Basu, Salil Kumar and Prasanta Kumar Chattopadhyay. ABO blood group and ABH secretion in the saliva of the Rana Tharu Thakurs. Eastern Anthropologist; Sept.-Dec. 1967; 20(3): 269- 76.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA UP SUB MARG
- 3781 Basu, Salil Kumar. PTC sensitivity among the Rana Tharu Thakurs of Chandan Chowki (Uttar Pradesh). Man In India; Oct.-Dec. 1968; 48(4): 357-63.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA UP SUB MARG
- 3782 Bhati, J.P. and G.S, Bhatnagar. Innovativeness and Agricultural Performance among Tharu Tribals of Uttar Pradesh. Tribe; Dec. 1971- Mar. 1972; 8(3-4): 22-8.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB INDIA UP MULT MARG
- 3783 Bhati, J.P. and others. Consumption Behaviour of Tharu Tribals. Vanyajati; Jan. 1975; 23(1): 13-15.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB INDIA UP MULT MARG
- 3784 Bhati, J.P. and R. Swarup. Economic Problems of Tharu Tribals. Kurukshetra; Oct. 16, 1974: 10-11.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB INDIA UP MULT MARG
- 3785 Hari Dev. Birth Customs amongst the Tharus. Man In India; Apr.-Sept. 1932; 12(2-3): 116-60.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA UP MARG SUB
- 3786 Kochar, V.K. Fission and Segmentation Process in the Joint Families of a Tharu Village. Vanyajati, Jan. 1965; 13(1): 3- 8.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA UP SUB MARG

- 3787
Kochar, V.K. Size and Composition of Families in a Tharu Village. Vanyajati; July 1963; 11(3): 99-106.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA UP SUB MARG
- 3788
Kumar, N. A Genetic Survey Among the Rana Tharu of Nainital District of Uttar Pradesh. Indian Anthropological Society Journal; 1968; 3(1/2): 39-55.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA UP MARG SUB
- 3789
Majumdar, Dharendra Nath. Some Aspects of the Economic Life of the Bhoksas and Tharus of Nainital Tarai. Bombay: Anthropological Society; 1937.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA UP
- 3790
Mathur, Saroj. Note on the Problems of the Tharu of Chandanchowki. Eastern Anthropologist; January- April 1971; 24(1): 93-5.
ANTHRO POLITICAL SUB INDIA UP MARG
- 3791
Mathur, Saroj. Marriage among Tharus of Chandanchowki. Eastern Anthropologist; Jan.-Apr. 1967; 20(1): 33-46.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA UP MARG SUB
- 3792
Narra Kumar and A.K. Maitra. Reproductive Performance of Tharu Women. Eastern Anthropologist; Oct.-Dec. 1975; 28(4): 349-57.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY SUB MARG INDIA UP
- 3793
Nesfield, J.C. Description of the Manners, Industries, Religion of the Tharus and Bogsa tribes of Upper India. Calcutta Review; 1885: XXX(1).
ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG NEPAL UP
- 3794
Nesfield, J.C. Description of Manners, Industries and Religion of the Tharu and Bhogsa Tribes of Upper India. Calcutta: Calcutta Review; 1885.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA UP
- 3795
Pandey, Triloki Nath. The Anthropologist-Informant Relationship: The Navajo and Zuni in America and the Tharu in India. In: M.N. Srinivas and others, Eds. The Field Worker and the Field: Problems and challenges in sociological investigation. Delhi: Oxford University Press; 1979; 246-65.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA UP THEORY
- 3796
Pradhan, Hari Deb. Social Economy of the Tari (Tharus). Journal of U.P. Historical Society; December 1937.
SUB MARG NEPAL INDIA BIHAR UP ETHNOG ANTHRO
- 3797
Saksena, D.N. Some Demographic Aspects of Tharu Families, by D.N. Saxena. Lucknow: Department of Economics, University of Lucknow; 1974.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY INDIA UP SUB MARG
- 3798
Sharma, R.C. Village Rajderwa Tharu (Tahsil Balrampur, District Gonda) In: Census of India: 1961: Volume 14, Uttar Pradesh, Part 6, Village survey monograph. Delhi: Manager of Publications; 1964.
ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG NEPAL
- 3799
Singh, Lekh Raj. The Tarai Region of U.P.(Uttar Pradesh). A study in Human Geography. Allahabad, Ram narain Lal Beni Prasad; 1965.
THARU ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG NEPAL UP
- 3800
Singh, Lekh Raj. The Tharus: a study in human ecology. National Geographic Journal of India: 1956: II(3): 153-166.
INDIA ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG NEPAL UP
- 3801
Srivastava, O.P. Economic life of Tharus (a tribe in the northern tract of Eastern Terai of U.P.) Ph.D. thesis: Agra University; 1959.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA UP DISS
- 3802
Srivastava, O.P. Tharus in Balrampur tahsil. Vanyajati; Jan. 1960; 8(1): 28-30.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA UP
- 3803
Srivastava, R.P. Further Data on Non-tasters among the Tharus of Uttar Pradesh. Eastern Anthropologist: 1964 January: XVII: 19-22.
INDIA ANTHRO SUB PHYSICAL MARG NEPAL UP
- 3804
Srivastava, Rajeshwar Prasad. Physical Anthropology of the Tharus of Uttar Pradesh. Ph.D. thesis: Lucknow University; 1964.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL SUB MARG INDIA UP

- 3805
 Srivastava, S.K. Some Problems of Culture Contacts among Tharus. Eastern Anthropologist; September 1949; 3(1): 36-9.
 ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB INDIA UP MARG
- 3806
 Srivastava, S.K. The Dewali among the Tharus. Man in India; January-March 1949; 29(1): 29-35.
 ANTHRO RELIG SUB INDIA UP MARG
- 3807
 Srivastava, S.K. The Tharus: A study in culture dynamics. Agra: University Press; 1958.
 ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB INDIA UP MARG
- 3808
 Srivastava, Surendra Kumar. Spring Festival among the Tharus. Eastern Anthropologist; 1948 September: II(1): 27-38.
 ANTHRO RELIG MARG NEPAL UP INDIA SUB
- Other Works
- 3809
 Agrawal, R.C. and S.L. Shah. The Tribal Agriculture of Bhotiyas in a New Setting of Tarai Plains. Indian Journal of Agricultural Economics; July-Sept. 1970; 25(3): 209-13.
 ANTHRO ECONOMY BHOT SUB INDIA UP
- 3810
 Ahluwalia, Harjit. Inter-Caste Relations in a Kulu Village. Indian Journal of Social Work; 1966-1967; 27: 187-195.
 ANTHRO INDIA HP MID PAHA
- 3811
 Allen, N.J. Fourfold Classifications of Society in the Himalaya. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Nepal Symposium; 1973.
 ANTHRO SOCIAL HISTORY ETHNIC OVER NEPAL TIBET INDIA UP RAI GURUNG SHERPA BYANSI
- 3812
 Amir Hasan. Meet the Tribals of Uttar Pradesh. Social Welfare; October 1968; 15(7): 12-14.
 ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER INDIA UP
- 3813
 Amir, Hasan. Indebtedness among the Buxas, Nainital. Kurukshetra; Feb. 16, 1977: 14-16.
 ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA UP
- 3814
 Amir, Hasan. Occupational pattern of the Buxas of Nainital district. Vanyajati; Oct. 1976; 24(4): 23-8.
 ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA UP
- 3815
 Amir, Hasan. The Buxas of the Tarai: a study of their socio-economic disintegration. Delhi: B.R. Publishing Corp.; 1979.
 ANTHRO SOCIAL SUB MARG INDIA UP
- 3816
 Amir, Hasan. The Folklore of Buxar. Gurgaon: Academic Press; 1978.
 SUB INDIA UP
- 3817
 Amir, Hasan. The Problem of Land Alienation among the Buxas of Nainital. Kurukshetra; Oct. 16, 1976; 25(2): 10-11.
 ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA UP
- 3818
 Amitava, Chandra. Report on Socio-economic Conditions of Kaisi Block in District Dehra Dun. Journal of the Lal Bahadur Academy of Administration; summer 1975; 20(2): 715-59.
 ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB INDIA UP MULT
- 3819
 Andress, J.M. Culture and Habitat in the Central Himalayas. Ph.D. Dissertation: University of California, Berkeley; 1966.
 GEOG ANTHRO ECONOMY PAHA MID INDIA UP
- 3820
 Atal, Yogesh. A Kulu Hill Village: Prefactory Notes. Journal of Social Sciences; 1963; 3(2): 41-58.
 INDIA HIMACHAL PRADESH ETHNOG MID PAHA
- 3821
 Atkinson, E.T. Gazetteer of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Himalayan Districts, Allahabad: 1882: 10; Reprinted: 1974.
 GEOGRAPHY INDIA KASHMIR HIMACHAL
- 3822
 Atkinson, E.T. The Himalayan Districts of the North-Western Provinces of India. Volumes 1,2 & 3. Allahabad: North-Western Provinces and Oudh: Govt. Press: 1882, 1884 and 1886.
 HISTORY MODERN INDIA UTTAR PRADESH HIMACHAL PRADESH
- 3823
 Baden, P. Note on Dehra Dun. Indian Forester; 1875: 1: 20-28.
 GEOGRAPHY INDIA UTTAR PRADESH MID

- 3824 Bahadur, K.P. Folk tales of Uttar Pradesh. New Delhi: Sterling; 1972.
FOLKLORE INDIA UP OVER MULT
- 3825 Banerjee, Malay Kumar and Dilip Kumar Banerjee. ABO blood groups among the Jaunsaria. Man In India; Apr.-June 1967; 47(2): 133-8.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA UP MULT MID
- 3826 Banuri. University of Delhi, Agro-Economic Research Centre; 1960.
HIMACHAL PRADESH KANGRA DISTRICT ANTHRO ECONOMY AGRICULTURE INDIA MID MARG VILLAGE TEA
- 3827 Banvir, Singh. Political Organisation of a North Indian tribe (Bhuksa). Eastern Anthropologist; Sept.-Dec. 1969; 22(3): 317-25.
ANTHRO POLITICAL SUB MARG INDIA UP
- 3828 Barthelemy, Guy. Chipko. Sauver les forets de l'Himalayas. Paris: L'Harmattan; 1982.
ECOLOGY OVER MULT HIMAL UP NEPAL FOREST POLITICAL ANTHRO
- 3829 Basu, N.B. The Ahirs: Are They a Tribe? Bulletin of the Tribal Research Institute, Chhindwara; 1957; 1(3): 43.
SUB PAHA PUNJAB ETHNIC ANTHRO INDIA
- 3830 Berreman, G.D. Behind Many Masks: Ethnography and Impression Management in a Himalayan Village. Ithaca, NY: 1962.
ANTHRO THEORY SOCIAL MID PAHA INDIA UP
- 3831 Berreman, G.D. Brahmins and Shamans in Pahari Religion. Journal of Asian Studies; June 1964; 23: 53-69.
ANTHRO RELIGION PAHA MID INDIA UP
- 3832 Berreman, G.D. Cultural Variability and Drift in the Himalayan Hills. American Anthropologist; October 1960; 62(5): 774-794.
ANTHRO THEORY MID PAHA INDIA UP
- 3833 Berreman, G.D. Himalayan Polyandry: A Comparative Study. Berkeley: 4th Annual Meeting of the Kroeber Anthropological Society; 1960.
ANTHRO KINSHIP MULT OVER SOCIAL MARRIAGE INDIA UP
- 3834 Berreman, G.D. Himalayan Rope Sliding and Village Hinduism: an Analysis. Southwest Journal of Anthropology: 1961: XVII(4): 326-342; bibliography: 340-342.
ANTHRO RELIG PAHA MID INDIA UP
- 3835 Berreman, G.D. Hindus of the Himalayas. Berkeley, Los Angeles: University of California Press; 1963.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID PAHA INDIA UP
- 3836 Berreman, G.D. Hindus of the Himalayas: Ethnography and Change. 2nd ed. Berkeley: University of California Press; 1972.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID INDIA UP VILLAGE GARHWAL KUMAON PAHA
- 3837 Berreman, Gerald D. Hindus of the Himalayas. Bombay: Oxford University Press; 1963.
GARHWAL ANTHRO ETHNOG MID INDIA UP PAHA VILLAGE
- 3838 Berreman, G.D. Kin, Caste, and Community in a Himalayan Hill Village. Ph.D. Dissertation: Cornell University; 1959.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAHA MID INDIA UP
- 3839 Berreman, G.D. Pahari Polyandry: A Comparison. American Anthropologist; 1962; 64(1): 60-75.
ANTHRO KINSHIP MARRIAGE INDIA UP MID
- 3840 Berreman, G.D. Sib and Clan Among the Pahari of North-India. Ethnology; 1962; 1(4): 524-532.
ANTHRO KINSHIP MID PAHA INDIA UP
- 3841 Bhargava, Anjana and Lakhinder Jeet Kaur. A study of the ABO blood group among Bhoksas. Research Bulletin; 1976; 3(2): 49- 52.f
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA UP SUB MARG
- 3842 Bhati, J.P. and others. Resource Productivity on Tribal Farms of Nainital Tarai (U.P.) Vanyajati; July-Dec. 1972; 20(3-4): 112-18.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB INDIA UP MULT MARG
- 3843 Bhatnager, S.M. A Chamba Folk Tale: Kundan-Ki-Sain. Folklore; 1966; 7: 44-46.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE INDIA HP MID PAHA

- 3844
Bhatt, G.S. From Caste-structure to Tribe: the case of Jaunsar Bawar. Eastern Anthropologist; July- Sept. 1978; 31(3): 251-8.
ANTHRO SOCIAL INDIA UP MID TIBB RSC
- 3845
Bhowmik, D.C. Ear-lobe Attachment in Uttar Pradesh. Man in India: 1971 April-June: LI(2): 157-161; bibliography: 161.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL OVER MULT INDIA UP
- 3846
Biswas, P.C. Polyandry among the Hill Tribes of Jaunsar Bawar. Vanyjati; Jan. 1953; 1(1): 9-11.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA UP MID TIBB RSC
- 3847
Bose, Uma. Dhyanti of Jaunsar Bawar. March of India; Nov.- Dec. 1953; 6(2): 28-30.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA UP MID TIBB RSC
- 3848
Buddruss, G. Beitrage zur Kenntnis der Pashai-Dialekte. Wiesbaden: 1959.
PAHA UP INDIA LANGUAGE
- 3849
Calvert, J. Vazeeri Rupi: The Silver Country of the Vazeers in Kulu, its Beauties, Antiquities and Silver Mines, Including a Trip Over the Lower Himalayan Ranges and Glaciers. London: 1873.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA HIMACHAL PRADESH
- 3850
Campbell, J. Gabriel. Saints and Householdors: A Study of Hindu Ritual and Myth among the Kangra Rajputs. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1976.
ANTHRO RELIG MID PAHA INDIA HP
- 3851
Cantile, Keith. Notes of Khasi Law. Aberdeen: Henry Munro Ltd.; n.d.
MON KHMER INDIA UP
- 3852
Caroe, O. The Geography and Ethnics of India's Northern Frontiers. United Asia: 1960: XII(4): 315-322.
ANTHRO ETHNIC OVER MULTI HIMACHAL UP NEPAL
- 3853
Champion, H.G. The Influence of the Hand of Man on the Distriubution of Forest Types in the Kumaon Himalaya. Indian Forester: 1923: 49: 116-136.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA UTTAR PRADESH
- 3854
Chandola, Anoop Chandra. Garhwali and the Pre-Aryan Races of Garhwal. Journal of the Maharaja Savajirao University of Baroda; 1959; 8(1): 87-91.
INDIA UP LANGUAGE PAHA
- 3855
Chandra, R. A Trip to the Bara-Banghal in Kangra District. Indian Forester: 1949: 75: 501-504.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA HIMACHAL PRADESH
- 3856
Chatterkee, Bishwa B. The Bhotias of Uttarakhand. India International Centre Quarterly; January 1976; 3(1): 3-16.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA UP HIGH BHOT
- 3857
Chopra, S.R.K. and L.S. Sidhu. Distribution of ABO blood groups in Lahaulis. Eastern Anthropologist; Jan.-Apr. 1970; 23(1): 11-16.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA UP HIGH BHOT
- 3858
Crooke W. The Tribes and Castes of the North-West Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Calcutta: Office of the Superintendent of Govt. Printing: 1896: 4 volumes.
ANTHRO ETHNIC ETHNOG INDIA MARG UP
- 3859
Crooke, William. Ahir. Hastings Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics; 1908; 1: 232-4.
INDIA UP PUNJAB ETHNOG ANTHRO PAHA
- 3860
Cunningham, J.D. Journal of a Trip Through Kulu and Lahul to the Chu-mureri Lake in Ladak. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1848: 17: 201-230.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA HIMACHAL PRADESH
- 3861
Dater, B.N. The Hill People: a track through Tehri-Gahrwal. March of India; March 1959; 11(3): 9-13.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER INDIA UP

- 3862 Deuri, R.K. Sulungs of Kameng. Arunachal News; Nov. 1977; 6(7):15-20.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID INDIA UP
- 3863 Dracett, Alice E. Simla Village Tales, or Folk-Tales from the Himalayans. London: John Murray; 1906.
HP FOLKLORE INDIA
- 3864 Dutta, P.C. The Tangsas fo the Namchik and Triap Valleys. Shillong: NEFA Administration; 1969. 96 pp.
ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG TIBB INDIA UP
- 3865 Dutta, P.C. Wanchos: their legendary beliefs regarding origin and migration. Resarun; Oct. 1970; 3(4): 2-9.
ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG TIBB INDIA UP
- 3866 Eickstedt, Egon V. The Races and Types of the Western and Central Himalayas. Man in India; 1926; 6(4).
ANTHRO ETHNIC PAKISTAN INDIA UP HP JAMMU MULT OVER
- 3867 Fraser, J.B. Journal of a Tour Through Parts of the Snowy Ranges of the Himalaya Mountains and to the Sources of Rivers Yumna and Ganges. London: 1820.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA UTTAR PRADESH
- 3868 Galey, Jean-Claude. Le Creancier, le Roi, la Mort. Essai sur les relations de dependance dans le Tehri-Garhwal (Himalaya Indien). Purusartha; 1980; 4: 93-163.
INDIA UP ANTHRO ETHNOG RELIGION
- 3869 Gorrie, R.M. Land Management in the Punjab Foothills. Lahore: 1942.
ANTHRO ECONOMY INDIA SUB PAHA
- 3870 Govila, J.P. The Garhwallis: Their Folk-Songs, Customs and Traditions. Indian Folk-Lore; 1958; 1: 32-5.
ANTHRO INDIA UP FOLKLORE PAHA SUB
- 3871 Goyal C.P. Denotified Communities in Uttar Pradesh. Journal of Correctional Work; 1971; 17: 41-50.
RSC
- 3872 Griesbach, G.L. Notes on the Central Himalayas. Records of the Geological Survey of India: 1893: 26: 19-25.
GEOLOGY INDIA HIMACHAL PRADESH NEPAL
- 3873 Gupta, Rabindra Nath. From the Green Hills of Purola to the brothels of Delhi and Meerut: a study of the immoral trafficking in women from the Purola block of Uttar Kashi district (U.P.). Journal of the Lal Bahadur Shastri National Academy of Administration; summer 1975; 20(2): 873-88.
ANTHRO ECONOMY INDIA UP PAHA MID
- 3874 Haas, Susanne. Die "Polyandrie" der Jaunsari (Nordindien). Anthropos; 1965; 60: 369-386.
ANTHRO KINDHIP MID PAHA INDIA UP
- 3875 Haas, Susanne. Ein Regenzauber der Jaunsari. BA; 1965; 38: 127-129.
RSC ANTHRO SOCIAL MID PAHA INDIA UP
- 3876 Haller. University of Delhi, Agro-Economic Research Centre; 1960.
HIMACHAL PRADESH INDIA KANGRA DISTRICT VILLAGE ANTHRO ETHNOG MID MARG
- 3877 Hamilton, A.P.F. Kulu. Himalayan Journal: 1933: 5: 75-84.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA HP
- 3878 Hamilton, Walter. The East India Gazeteer Containing Particular Description of Hindostan and the Adjacent Countries, India Beyond the Ganges. London: 1815.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA HP
- 3879 Harcourt, A.F.P. On the Himalayan Valleys: Kooloo, Lahoul and Spiti. Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society, London: 1871: 15: 336-343.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA HIMACHAL PRADESH
- 3880 Harcourt, A.F.P. The Himalayan Districts of Koollo, Lahaul and Spiti. London: William H. Allen; 1871
GEOG INDIA HP OVER MULT

- 3881 Harish, Chandra. Trafficking in Women and Prostitution in Jaunsar Bawar. Journal of the Lal Bahadur Shastri. National Academy of Administration; summer 1975; 20(2): 863-72.
ANTHRO ECONOMY MID UP PAHA INDIA
- 3882 Hawkes, J. etc. Palaeolithic Human Industries in the North-West Punjab and Kashmir and Their Geological Significance. Memoir, Connecticut Academy of Arts & Sciences, New Haven: 1935: 8: 1-15.
GEOLOGY ANTHRO PALEONTOLOGY
- 3883 Holland, L.B.; Glover, H.M. Erosion in the Punjab Himalaya and its pro-effect on water supplies. Indian Forester; 1931; 57: 8-20.
ECOLOGY INDIA
- 3884 Ibbetson, D.C.L. Outlines of the Panjab Ethnography. Being Extracts from the Panjab Census Report of 1881 Treating of Religion, Language and Caste. Calcutta: Superintendent of Government Printing; 1883.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PUNJAB INDIA SUB MULT
- 3885 Ibbetson, Donzil Charles J. Glossary of the Tribes and Castes in the Punjab and North West Frontier Provinces. Patala: Panjabi University; 1970.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA KASHMIR PAKISTAN MULT OVER
- 3886 Indian Office Library Catalogue. Our Punjab Frontier. (Being a Concise Account of the Various Tribes by which the North West Frontier of British India is Inhabited.) Calcutta: 1868.
ANTHRO OVER MULT INDIA ETHNOG
- 3887 Indpur. University of Delhi, Agro-Economic Research Centre; 1960.
INDIA HIMACHAL PRADESH KANGRA DISTRICT ANTHRO ECONOMY VILLAGE MID MARG
- 3888 Jiya. University of Delhi, Agro-Economic Research Centre; 1960.
VILLAGE INDIA HIMACHAL PRADESH KANGRA DISTRICT ANTHRO ETHNOG PASTORALISM MARG MID
- 3889 Johari, Pratap Chandra. Tribal Economy of Kumaon. Ph.D. thesis: Agra University; 1965.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB INDIA UP MULT MARG DISS
- 3890 Joshi, L.D. The Khasa Family Law in the Himalayan Districts of the United Provinces of India. Allahabad: Government Press; 1929.
ANTHRO LEGAL INDIA UP PAHA OVER
- 3891 Joshi, L.D. Tribal People of the Himalayas: A study of the Khasas. Delhi: Mittal; 1984.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID PAHA INDIA UP
- 3892 Justa, H.R. Folk Proverbs of Himachal Pradesh. Folklore; 1965; 6: 276-280.
ANTHRO MULT OVER INDIA HP
- 3893 Kapoor, Divyadarshi. The People of Kinnaur. In: K. Suresh Singh, Ed. Tribal Situation in India: Proceedings of a seminar (1969). Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study; 1972; 158-69.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID INDIA HP MULT OVER
- 3894 Karmay, Samten Gyaltzen. Three sacred Bon dances ('Cham). Solan, Himachal Pradesh, Yungdrung Bon Monastic Centre; 1983.
ANTHRO MUSIC DANCE TIBET RELIGION INDIA BHOT
- 3895 Kauschic, S.D. Human Settlement and Occupational Economy in Garwhal-Bhot Himalayas. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1959; 1(1): 23-34.
INDIA UP ANTHRO MID
- 3896 Kayastha, S.L. Demographic Features of the Himalayan Beas Basin. National Geographical Journal: 1956: 2(1): 16-30.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY INDIA HP MULT OVER
- 3897 Kayastha, S.L. The Himalayan Peas Basin, A Study in Habitat, Economy and Society. Varanasi: Banaras Hindu University; 1964.
ANTHRO INDIA HP MULT OVER

- 3898 Khariwal, C.S. and others. Report on Socio-economic Conditions of Chakrata Block, District Dehradun. Journal of the Lal Bahadur National Academy of Administration; summer 1975; 20(2): 639-42.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB INDIA UP MULT MARG DISS
- 3899 Khushi, Ram. Socio-economic conditions in Chakrata Block. Journal of the Lal Bahadur Shastri National Academy of Administration; summer 1975; 20(2): 793-808.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB INDIA UP DISS MULT
- 3900 King, W. Monograph on the Orakai Country and Clans. Lahore: Punjab Government Press; 1900.
ANTHRO KINSHIP SOCIAL PAKISTAN
- 3901 Knwoles, J. Hinton. Folk-tales of Kashmir. 2nd ed. London: Kegan, Paul Trench Trubner; 1893.
FOLKLORE INDIA UP OVER MULT
- 3902 Kolmas, J. Tibet and Imperial China. A survey of Sino-Tibetan relations up to the end of the Manchu dynasty in 1912. Canberra: The Australian National University, Centre of Oriental Studies: 1967: 86; bibliography: 68-81. (The Australian National University, Centre of Oriental Studies, Occassional Paper No 7).
- 3903 Kotturan, George. Folk Tales of Sikkim. New Delhi: Sterling; 1976.
FOLKLORE INDIA UP OVER MULT
- 3904 Kumar, R. A Study in Living and Working Conditions of the People in Village Masour in Bilaspur Dt. Thesis: University of Delhi, Delhi School of Social Work; 1965.
VILLAGE INDIA HIMACHAL PRADESH SUB MARG ANTHRO ECONOMY ETHNOG
- 3905 Pathian. University of Delhi, Agro-Economic Research Centre; 1961.
INDIA HIMACHAL PRADESH KANGRA DISTRICT AGRICULTURE VILLAGE ECONOMY ANTHRO SUB MARG
- 3906 Lal, Bahadur. Report on Socio-economic Survey of Jaunpur Block, Jaunsar, Bawar and Rawalin areas, Uttar Pradesh. Shastri National Academy of Administration: The Administrator; spring 1976; 21(1): 451-528.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB INDIA UP DISS MULT
- 3907 Mahajan, Premraj. 4th Conference: Tribes and Tribal (Scheduled) Areas, 1957. Himachal Pradesh administration; Delhi: Bhartiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh; 162-9.
AGRICULTURE INDIA HP
- 3908 Majumdar, Dharendra Nath. Some Aspects of the Cultural Life of the Khasas of the Cis-Himalayan Region. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1940; 6(1): 1-44.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAHA MID INDIA HP
- 3909 Majumdar, Dharendra Nath. Tribal Economy of the Cis-Himalayas. Indian Journal of Social Work; 1953; 14: 1-13.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAHA MID INDIA HP
- 3910 Majumdar, Dharendra Nath. Children in a Polyandrous Society. Eastern Anthropologist; Mar.-Aug.1953; 6(3-4): 1777-89.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA UP SUB MARG MULT OVER
- 3911 Majumdar, Dharendra Nath. Demographic Structure in a Polyandrous Village. Eastern Anthropologist; Mar.-Aug. 1955; 8(3-4): 161-72.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY INDIA UP HIGH BHOT
- 3912 Majumdar, Dharendra Nath. Family and Marriage in a Polyandrous Society. Eastern Anthropologist; Dec. 1954 - Feb. 1955; 8(2): 86-110.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA UP SUB MARG MULT OVER
- 3913 Majumdar, Dharendra Nath. Himalayan Polyandry: structure, functioning and culture change -- a field study of Jaunsar Bawar. Bombay: Asia Publishing; 1962.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA UP SUB MARG MULT OVER
- 3914 Majumdar, Dharendra Nath. The Blood Groups of the Doms: a criminal tribe of the U.P. Man In India: Dec. 1942; 22(4): 238-43.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA UP PAHA OVER

- 3915 Manali Khas. University of Delhi, Agro-Economic Research Centre; 1960.
INDIA HIMACHAL PRADESH VILLAGE RAJPUT ETHNOG ANTHRO MID MARG KANGRA DISTRICT
- 3916 Mason, Kenneth. Routes in the Western Himalaya. Calcutta:1929.
ANTHRO ECONOMY TRADE INDIA JAMMU HP
- 3917 McDonell, J.C. A Trip Through Chamba. Indian Forester: 1862-1863: 8: 35-38, 168-171, 272-274.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA HIMACHAL PRADESH MID
- 3918 Mehra, J.D. The Shokas of Chaura, Almora District (U.P.). Anthropologist; March 1955; 1(2): 30-40.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB INDIA UP
- 3919 Mehra, J.D.; S.C. Tiwari. The Bhotias of Almora District. Vanyajati; January 1955; 3(1): 10-16.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIGH BHOT INDIA UP
- 3920 Misra, S.D. Short Note on Socio-historical Geography of Himachal Pradesh. National Geographic Journal of India: 1962: 8: 164-171.
ANTHRO HISTORY MULT OVER INDIA HP
- 3921 Mohal. University of Delhi, Agro-Economic Research Centre; 1960.
INDIA HIMACHAL PRADESH KANGRA DISTRICT RAJPUT ANTHRO VILLAGE ECONOMY ETHNOG MARG MID
- 3922 Montgomerie, T.G. Memorandum Drawn Up by the Order of Col. A. Scott, Engineer, Surveyor general of India, on the Progress of the Kashmir Series of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, with Map and Observations on the Late Conquest of Gilgit and Other Incidental Matters. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1861: 30: 99-110.
GEOGRAPHY HISTORY MODERN INDIA KASHMIR
- 3923 Moorcroft, W.; Trebeck, G. Travels in the Himlayan Provinces of Hindustan and Punjab in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz and Bokhara from 1819-1825. London: 1841: 2 volumes.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR MID
- 3924 Negi Thakur Sen. Gazetteer of India. Himachal Pradesh Sirmur. Aligarh: Oriental Printing Press: 1969.
- 3925 Negi, Thakur Sen. Scheduled Tribes of Himachal Pradesh a Profile. Simla: Negi; 1976.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT INDIA HP
- 3926 Negi, Thakur Sen. The Tribal Situation in Himachal Pradesh: Some socio-economic considerations. In: K. Suresh Singh, Ed. Tribal Situation in India: Proceedings of a seminar (1969). Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study; 1972.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT INDIA HP
- 3927 Negi, Thakur Sen. Scheduled Tribes of Himachal Pradesh: A Profile. Simla: Negi; 1976.
ANTHRO ETHNIC MULT OVER INDIA HP
- 3928 Negi, Thakur Sen. Scheduled Tribes of Himachal Pradesh. ICSSR Research Abstracts Quarterly; January-June 1976; 5(1-2): 120-132.
ANTHRO ETHNIC MULT OVER INDIA HP
- 3929 Nurul-Islam Mian. A Preliminary Economic Survey of the Tribal Areas Adjoining West Pakistan. Lahore: Punjab Board of Economic Enquiry; 1956.
ANTHRO
- 3930 Nurul-Islam Mian. Economic Survey of Tribal Areas. Peshawar: Board of Economic Inquiry; 1956.
ANTHRO PAKISTAN
- 3931 Pangtey, Govind Singh. Scheduled Tribes in U.P. Hindustan Times; 27 November 1969; 9.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MULT OVER INDIA UP
- 3932 Pangtey, K.S. The Folk Songs of the Bhotiyas of Kumaon. Eastern Anthropologist; June 1948; 1(4): 3-9.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE INDIA UP BHOT HIGH
- 3933 Panna, Lall. An Enquiry into the Birth and Marriage Customs of the Khasiyas and the Bhotiyas of Almora district, U.P. Indian Antiquary. 1911 July: XL: 190.
ANTHRO RITUAL MULT INDIA UP RELIG OVER BHOT

- 3934 Pant, S.D. The Social Economy of the Himalayas. Based on a Survey in the Kumaon Himalayas. London: 1935.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH INDIA UP
- 3935 Rama, Swami. Swami Rama of the Himalayas: Photographs and Quotations. Ed. by L.K. Misra. Glenview, Illinois: Himalayan Institute; 1976.
RELIGION INDIA UP
- 3936 Ramasubramanian, N. Kinship Terms of Shumou: Kinship Terms of Chitkhuli. Kurukshetra University.
MID INDIA HP TIBB ANTHRO
- 3937 Ramesh Chandra. Tupes and Forms of Marriage in a Kinnaur Village. Man in India; April-June 1973; 53(2): 135-52.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA HP PAHA MID
- 3938 Sanwal, R.D. Changes in Caste in Rural Kumaon. Ph.D. thesis; London University; 1966.
ANTHRO SOCIAL INDIA UP PAHA MID
- 3938 Randhawa, M.S. Gods and Goddesses of Kulu. March of India; 5(2): 40-45.
ANTHRO RELIG INDIA HP PAHA OVER
- 3939 Rattan, Devi, Compiled. Thirty Songs from the Punjab and Kashmir. Translated by A.K. Coomaraswamy. London: Luzac: 1913.
LITERATURE MUSIC GENERAL FOLKLORE RELIG INDIA
- 3940 Rosser, Colin. A Hermit Village in Kulu. In: M.N. Srinivas, Ed. India's Villages. Bombay: Asia Publishing House; 1960; 2nd ed.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID PAHA MALANA INDIA HP
- 3941 Sachidananda. Leadership and Culture Change in Kulu. In: L.P. Vidyarthi, Ed. Leadership in India. Bombay: Asia; 1967: 145-60.
ANTHRO POLITICAL MID PAHA INDIA HP
- 3942 Saksena, R.N. The Khasas of Jaunsar-Bawar. Agra University Journal of Research, Letters; January 1956; 4: 1-9.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA UP PAHA MID
- 3943 Saksena, R.N. Economic Serfdom amongst Koltas of Jaunsar-Bawar. In: Tribal Souvenir. New Delhi: Bhartiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh; 1963: 63-8.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA UP
- 3944 Saksena, R.N. Social Economy of a Polyandrous People. Agra: Institute of Social Sciences, Agra University; 1956.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA UP
- 3945 Sanwal, R.D. Study of Social Stratification in the Hill Regions of Uttar Pradesh. In: Abbi, Behari L.; Saberwal, Satish, Ed. Urgent Research in Social Anthropology. Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study; 1969: 144-50.
ANTHRO SOCIAL INDIA UP PAHA MID
- 3946 Sanwal, R.D. Bridewealth and Marriage Stability among the Khasi of Kumaon. Man; JRAI; 1966; 1: 46-59.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MID PAHA INDIA UP
- 3947 Sarkar, H. Observations on Parts of Lahul Himalayan Region - A Study of Soils, Plants and Landuse Pattern. Geographical Review of India: 1967: 29(3): 133-140.
ECOLOGY INDIA HP BHOT HIGH
- 3948 Sastry, S.S. Bhotia of U.P. Hill Districts (Central Himalayas). Vanyajati; October 1975; 23(4): 19-24.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIGH BHOT INDIA UP
- 3949 Seethalakshmi, K.A. Folk tales of Himachal Pradesh. New Delhi: Sterling; 1972.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE INDIA HP MULT OVER
- 3950 Sen, Biswajit. Social Changes in Himalayan Villages: A case study of three villages in the Kinnaur district. Ph.D. thesis; Calcutta University; 1971.
ANTHRO MID PAHA MULT HP INDIA
- 3951 Sen, D.K. Some Notes on the Fertility of Jaunsari Women. Eastern Anthropologist; Sept.-Nov. 1956; 10(1): 60-7.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY INDIA UP MID PAHA

- 3952 Sender, Henriette M. The Kashmiri Brahmins (Pandits) up to 1930: Cultural Change in the Cities of North India. Madison: University of Wisconsin; 1981.
HISTORY INDIA KASHMIR MODERN MIGRATION
- 3953 Sethi, A.S. and V. Suri. The People of Jubber. Vanyajati; 1969; 13(1): 9-14.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIMACHAL PRADESH INDIA MAHASU DISTRICT VILLAGE
- 3954 Sethi, Anup S. Acculturation and the Khasas of Jaunsar Bawar (District Dehra Dun). Vanyajati; January 1967; 15(1): 40-4.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID PAHA MULT UP INDIA
- 3955 Shah, Giri Raj. Jaunsar Babar and Its Inhabitants. Imprint; August 1976; 16(5): 45-9.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA HP
- 3956 Sharma, O.P. Fair Deal for Gujjars and Bakarwals in Jammu and Kashmir. Social Welfare; Aug. 1972; 19(5): 16-18.
INDIA UP
- 3957 Sharma, V.S. The Scheduled Tribes of Himachal Pradesh. Vanyajati; July 1958; 6(3): 117-22.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER INDIA
- 3958 Sher Singh 'Sher'. Sansis of Punjab: A gypsy and denotified tribe of Rajput origin. Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal; 1965.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA
- 3959 Sher Singh 'Sher'. Sikligars of Punjab: A gypsy tribe. Delhi: Sterling; 1966.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA
- 3960 Shiv Kumar. Ex-criminal Tribes and their Rehabilitation in Uttar Pradesh. Ph.D. thesis: Agra University; 1964.
SOCIAL INDIA UP MULT OVER
- 3961 Shiv Kumar. Ex-criminal tribes and their rehabilitation in Uttar Pradesh. Ph.D. thesis: Agra University; 1964.
SOCIAL INDIA UP MULT OVER
- 3962 Shuttleworth, H.L. People of the Punjab Himalaya. Man; 1902; 34(71).
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER INDIA
- 3963 Singh, A.P. Child Growth and Adult Physique in Male Jaunsar of the Garhwal Himalaya. The Himalaya; 1977; 1(1): 57-61.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL PAHA MID INDIA UP
- 3964 Singh, J.S.; Wali, M.K. Ecological Problems in the Western Himalayas. Symposium of Ecological Problems in the Tropics. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences; 1963; 33: 55-57.
ECOLOGY INDIA HP
- 3965 Singh, Santa Bahadur. Rural Settlements in Sultanpur District (U.P.), India. Himalayan Review; 1975; 7(7): 21-32.
UP MID DEMOGRAPHY MULT ANTHRO
- 3966 Singh, Sher. Buffalo Sacrifice in Kamaksha Temple at Kao, Himachal Pradesh. Folklore; 1966; 7: 418-421.
ANTHRO RELIG INDIA HP MID MULT
- 3967 Singh, T.V. Badrinath: A Case Study in Himalayan Pilgrimages. Uttar Bharat Bhugol Patrika, Gorakhpur University, Gorakhpur; 1973; 9 (3).
RELIG INDIA UP HIGH PAHA
- 3968 Sinha, A.K. and others. Report on Socio-economic Conditions of Naugaon Block, district Uttar Kashi. Journal of the Lal Bahadur Shastri National Academy of Administration; summer 1975; 20(2): 597-638.
ANTHRO ECONOMY MULT OVER INDIA UP
- 3969 Skorupski, Tedeusz. Tibetan g-Yung-Drung Monastery at Donlanji. Kailash; 1981; 8(1-2): 25-44.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH INDIA HP BON
- 3970 Smetacek, F. A Socio-Economic and Ecological Assessment to the Lake Region of the Kumaon Himalayas. SAVE (Society for Appeal for the Vanishing Environments); September, 1975.
ECOLOGY INDIA UP

- 3971 Smetacek, F. Ecology of Kumaon Hills. Indian Environment; December, 1974
INDIA UP
- 3972 Sonker, R.D. Jads of Uttar Kashi (Bhotias). Social Welfare; Jan. 1971; 17(10): 23-4.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH INDIA UP
- 3973 Srivastava, Ram P. "Rang-Bang" in the Changing Bhotia life. Eastern Anthropologist: 1953: VI(3-4): 190-203.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH INDIA UP
- 3974 Srivastava, Ram P. Tribe - Caste Mobility in India and the Case of Kumaon Bhotias. In: Furer-Haimendorf, C. von, Ed. Caste and Kin in Nepal, India and Ceylon. Anthropological Studies in Hindu-Buddhist contact zones: 68-139.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH INDIA NEPAL KUMAON UP
- 3975 Srivastava, Ram P. Bhotias - the Frontiersmen of Kumaon. Modern Review: 1963: CXIV(2): 136-139.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH INDIA UP
- 3976 Srivastava, Ram Prakash. Bhotia: A Study of the Cultural Pattern of a Community on U.P. Tibet Border. Ph.D. thesis; Saugar University; 1958.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIGH INDIA UP BHOT
- 3977 Srivastava, Ram Prakash. Marriage and Divorce among the Eastern Bhotiyas. Anthropologist; March-August 1957; 4(1-2): 34-43.
ANTHRO KINSHIP HIGH INDIA UP BHOT
- 3978 Srivastava, Ram Prakash. Rang-Bang in the Changing Bhotia Life. Eastern Anthropologist; March-August 1953; 6(3-4): 190-203.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIGH INDIA UP BHOT
- 3979 Srivastava, Ram Prakash. Tribe-Caste Mobility in India in the Case of Kumaon Bhotias. In: Christoph Von Furer-Haimendorf, Ed. Caste and Kin in Nepal, India and Ceylon. Bombay: Asia Publishing House; 1966: 161-211.
ANTHRO ETHNIC HIGH INDIA UP BHOT
- 3980 Srivastava, Ram Prakash. Bhotias: the Frontiers-men of Kumaun. Modern Review; Aug. 1963; 114(2): 136-9.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH INDIA UP
- 3981 Srivastava, Ram P. The Bhotia Nomads and their Indo-tibetan Trade. Journal of the University of Saugar: 1958: VII(1) Sect. A: 1-22.
ANTHRO ECONOMY BHOT HIGH INDIA UP
- 3982 Tiwari, S.C. The Kuthalia Boras of Kumaon (U.P.). Vanyajati; Apr. 1954; 2(2): 43-6.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID INDIA UP
- 3983 Tiwari, S.C.; Bhasin, M.K. Distribution of Middle Phalangeal Hair among Garhwali Brahmins and Rajputs. Anthropologist: 1967 March: XIV(1): 47-52; bibliography: 51-52.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL MID PAHA INDIA UP
- 3984 Tiwari, S.C.; Bhasin, M.K. The Blood Groups of the Brahmins and Rajputs of Garhwal. Human Biology: 1968 September: XL(3): 386-395; bibliography: 395.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL MID PAHA INDIA UP
- 3985 Tiwari, Surendra Chandra. Dermatoglyphics of Bhotias of Almora District (U.P.). Man in India: 1955: XXXV: 94-100.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA UP BHOT
- 3986 Tiwari, Surendra Chandra. Ethnological study of the Rajis. Ph.D. thesis: Delhi University; 1959.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA UP MARG SUB
- 3987 Tripathi, Gopal. The Jaunsaris of Uttar Pradesh. Social Welfare; Sept. 1973; 20(6): 11-12.
RSC
- 3988 Upreti, Gangadatta. Proverbs and Folk-Lore of Kumaon and Garhwal. Lodiana: 1894.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE MULT OVER INDIA UP
- 3989 Upreti, H.C. Bhotia Dormitory: A sociological analysis. Bulletin of the Tribal Research Institute; June-December 1965; 5(1-2): 19-27.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIGH INDIA UP BHOT

- 3990 Upreti, H.C. Social Geography of the Bhotias of Uttarakhand. Studies; 1967; 4: 115-28.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIGH INDIA UP BHOT
- 3991 Upreti, H.C. The Social Life of Bhotias. Vanyajati; January 1968; 16(1): 15-20.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIGH INDIA UP BHOT
- 3992 Upreti, H.C. Caste Stereotype in a Peasant Society. Modern Review; 1967; 12: 377-385.
ANTHRO SOCIAL PAHA MID INDIA UP
- 3993 Upreti, H.C. Status Determinants in Caste Hierarchy. Indian Journal of Social Work; 1967-68; 28: 195-205.
ANTHRO SOCIAL PAHA MID INDIA UP
- 3994 Upreti, H.C. The Position of Women among Khasas of Kumaon. Journal of Social Research; 1967; 10(1): 37-45.
ANTHRO SOCIAL PAHA MID INDIA UP
- 3995 Upreti, R.P. Bhotias of Uttara-Khand: a study in cultural geography with special reference to problems of rehabilitation. Ph.D thesis: Agra University; 1969.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIGH BHOT INDIA UP
- 3996 Upreti, R.P. Bhotias of Uttarkhand: a study in anthropogeography. Studies; 1968; 5: 116-24.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIGH BHOT INDIA UP
- 3997 Venkataraman, S.R. Socio-economic study of the Himalayan Border tribe (Bhoksas). Vanyajati; Jan. 1972; 20(1): 5-10.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA UP
- 3998 Vidal, Denis. Le Culte des Divinites Locales dans une Region de l'Himachal Pradesh (Inde). 1982.
ANTHRO RELIG OVER RSC INDIA HP

North-Central and North-Eastern
Indian Himalayan Region
(Bihar, Bengal, Assam, Nagaland,
Arunachal Pradesh, Sikkim)

Major Ethnic Groups

ABOR (ADI)

- 3999 Banerjee, Gouri Sankar. Adis of Arunachal: a chapter in the social history of North East India. Bhatpara (West Bengal): Banerjee; 1975.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB INDIA ASSAM AP
- 4000 Barua, Hem. Abors and Mishmis. In: Hem Barua, Idle hours: 1961. Gauhati: Lawyer's Book Stall; 1966; pp. 44-7.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID INDIA AP TIBB
- 4001 Bentick, A. The Abor Expedition. Geographical Journal: 1913: 41: 97-114.
GEOGRAPHY ASSAM INDIA
- 4002 Bhattacharjee, P.N. Dermatoglyphics of the Abor people in Assam. Anthropologist; 1955; 2(2): 22-35.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA MARG SUB
- 4003 Brown, J. Coggin; Duff-Sutherland-Dunbar, George; Kemp, S.W. Abors and Galongs: Notes on Certain Tribes of the Indo-Tibetan Frontier. Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1916; 5.
TIBB ASSAM INDIA ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB
- 4004 Dalton, Edward T. On the Meris and Abors of Assam. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 1845; 14: 426-30.
SUB TIBB INDIA ETHNOG ANTHRO
- 4005 Darang, Tagom. Punishment According to Adi Customs. NEFA Information; Nov. 1970; 5(4): 8-9.
ANTHRO POLITICAL INDIA AP MULT OVER
- 4006 Duff-Sutherland-Dunbar, George. Abors and Galongs. Memoir of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1915; 5: 11-2.
TIBB INDIA ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB ASSAM

- 4007
Dutta Gupta, Jaya. Ponung Girls Association among the Padam Abor in the Lower Abor Hills. Bulletin of the Department of Anthropology; July 1960; 9(2):71-3.
ANTHRO SOCIAL SUB MARG INDIA AP
- 4008
Dutta, Parul Chandra. Solung: A Festival of the Adis of NEFA. Shillong: NEFA Administration; 1969.
ANTHRO RELIG SUB MARG INDIA AP
- 4009
Ering, Oshong. Aaran Festival of the Adis. NEFA Information; September 1969; 4(2):18-22.
ANTHRO RELIG INDIA AP MARG SUB
- 4010
Ering, Oshong. Adi Dom-Nitom. NEFA Information; June 1971; 5(11): 16-19; July 1971; 5(12): 15-18.
ANTHRO RELIG INDIA AP MARG SUB
- 4011
Ering, Oshong. Adi Marriage and Divorce. NEFA Information; September 1970; 5(2): 14-17.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA AP MARG SUB
- 4012
Ering, Oshong. Marriage System of the Adis. NEFA Information; August 1970; 5(1): 19-23.
- 4013
Ering, Oshong. Adi pengey (mournful song). NEFA Information; Jan. 1971; 5(6): 8-42.
ANTHRO MUSIC INDIA AP TIBB SUB
- 4014
Ering, Oshong. Community hunting and fishing of the Adis. Arunachal News; Feb. 1973; 1(12): 24-7.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA AP
- 4015
Ering, Oshong. Kebang of the Adis. NEFA Information; Dec. 1967; 2(5): 6-10.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM MID TIBB
- 4016
Ering, Oshong. On Dere-Rasseng System of the Adis. NEFA Information; July 1969; 3(12): 14-19.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA AP MARG SUB
- 4017
Ering, Oshong. Some Traditional Usages of the Adis. NEFA Information; November 1971; 6(4): 9-14.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA AP MARG SUB
- 4018
Ering, Oshong. Taboos in Adi Life. Arunachal News; February-March 1974; 3(1): 10-12. ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA AP MARG SUB
- 4019
Ering, Oshong. Traditional Housing System of Adi Villages. Arunachal News; Oct. 1973; 2(7): 9-11.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA AP
- 4020
Ering, Oshong. Traditional way of Administration of Criminal Oath in Adi Society. NEFA Information; April 1971; 5(9): 10- 13.
ANTHRO POLITICAL INDIA AP MULT OVER
- 4021
Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von. Religious Belief and Ritual Practices of the Minyong Abors. Anthropos; 1954; 49: 588-604.
ANTHRO ASSAM TIBB INDIA RELIGION SUB
- 4022
Ganguly, J.B. Sdung: Great Festival of the Adis. NEFA Information; September 1971; 6(4): 17-21.
ANTHRO ETHNOG RELIG INDIA AP MARG SUB
- 4023
Gao, Talom. Adi and not Abor. NEFA Information; Dec. 1968; 3(5): 27-9.
ANTHRO ETHNIC SUB ASSAM INDIA
- 4024
Gogoi, Lila. The Adis of N.E.F.A. Folklore; Jan. 1963; 4(1): 1-7.
ANTHRO INDIA AP TIBB OVER
- 4025
Gohain, B.C. Adi: our neighbour from NEFA. Indian Museum Bulletin; July 1970; 5(2): 46-52.
ANTHRO INDIA AP TIBB OVER
- 4026
Gohain, B.C. Agricultural organization among the Abor. Bulletin of the the Department of Anthropology; July 1954; 3(2): 34-47.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA AP
- 4027
Goswami, Praphulla Datta. Abor tales. Man In India; July-Dec. 1949; 29(3-4): 209-11.
FOLKLORE INDIA AP

- 4028 Halliday, H.I. The Abor of Assam. United Empire; 1928; 19.
TIBB ANTHRO INDIA ETHNOG SUB
- 4029 Hazarika, M.P. Mopin: a colourful festival of the Adis of Siang district of Arunachal. Vivekananda Kendra Patrika; Feb. 1977; 6(1): 278-82.
ANTHRO RELIG SUB MARG INDIA AP
- 4030 Islam, M. Adis of Arunachal Spare No Guilty. Social Welfare; Aug. 1973; 20(5): 18-19.
ANTHRO POLITICAL INDIA AP MULT OVER
- 4031 Kar, R.K. Rh Blood Groups among the Adi of Padighat, Arunachal Pradesh. Eastern Anthropologist; Apr.-June 1975; 28(2): 165-8.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA AP MARG SUB
- 4032 Minattur, Joseph. The Abors of NEFA. Vanyjati; 1958; 6: 80-3.
AP TIBB ANTHRO MID ETHNOG INDIA
- 4033 Raikar, Y.A. Function Organisation in Adi Society. Arunachal News; Feb. 1973; 1(12): 13-17.
ANTHRO SOCIAL SUB MARG INDIA AP RSC
- 4034 Ray, Sachindra Nath. Adis of the North-East Frontier Agency. Ph.D. thesis: Delhi University; 1966.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER TIBB INDIA AP
- 4035 Roy, P.C. Tensional feelings among the Abors and Gallongs as indicated by the Rorschach Technique. Indian Journal of Psychology; 1955; 30(1-2): 95-103.
ANTHRO PSYCHOLOGY SUB INDIA AP
- 4036 Roy, Sachin. Abor weapons of war and chase. Journal of Asiatic Society (Sciences); 1956; 22(2): 139-59.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA AP
- 4037 Roy, Sachin. Rhymes and Rhythms of the Abors. Indian Folk-Lore; 1957; 2(2): 81-93.
FOLKLORE TIBB INDIA ASSAM SUB
- 4038 Sen Gupta, P.N. Population studies and living conditions of the tribes in the Padam and Minyong areas of Abor Hills (Assam). Bulletin of the Department of Anthropology; Jan. 1953; 2(1): 91-112.
RSC WHERE?
- 4039 Sen Gupta, P.N. The Investigation into the Dietary Habits of Aboriginal Tribes of Abor Hills. Bulletin of the Department of Anthropology; July 1954; 3(2): 155-73; July 1955; 4(2): 69-95.
ANTHRO FOOD ECONOMY INDIA SUB MARG ASSAM
- 4040 Sengupta, P.N. Population Studies and Living Conditions of the Tribes in the Padam and Minyong Areas of the Abor Hills (Assam). Bulletin of the Department of Anthropology; 1953; 2(1): 91-112.
ANTHRO SUB INDIA ASSAM ETHNOG DEMOGRAPHY
-
- GARO
- 4041 Bonnerjea, Biren. Materials for the Study of Garo Ethnology. Indian Antiquary; 1929; 58: 121-7.
TIBB ASSAM ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB INDIA
- 4042 Bose, J.K. Cultural Change among the Garo of Assam. Ph.D. thesis: London University; 1947.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA
- 4043 Bose, J.K. The Gana Nokma Ceremony of the Garos of Assam. Man In India; Oct.-Dec. 1935; 15(4): 260-2.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA
- 4044 Bose, J.K. The Woangala festival of the Garos. Man In India; Apr.-Sept. 1938; 18(2-3): 168-73.
ANTHRO ETHNOG RELIGION MARG INDIA LEGAL ASSAM
- 4045 Bose, J.K. Ordeals among the Garos. Man In India; Apr.-Sept. 1938; 8(2-3): 174-6.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA LEGAL ASSAM

- 4046 Burling, Robbins. Garo Avuncular Authority and Matrilateral Cross-Cousin Marriage. *American Anthropologist*; 1958; 60: 743-9.
ASSAM TIBB INDIA KINSHIP SUB ANTHRO
- 4047 Burling, Robbins. Garo cross-cousin marriage. *Man In India*; July 1958; 58: 115-16.
ANTHRO KINSHIP SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4048 Burling, Robbins. Garo Kinship Terms. *Ethnology*; January 1963.
ANTHRO TIBB INDIA ASSAM SUB
- 4049 Burling, Robbins. Garo kinship terminology. *Man In India*; July-Sept. 1956; 36(3): 203-18.
ANTHRO KINSHIP SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4050 Burling, Robbins. Rengsangri: family and kinship in a Garo village. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press; 1963.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4051 Burling, Robbins. The Hill People: The Garos. In: *Hill Farms and Padi Fields: Life in Mainland Southeast Asia*. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc.; 1965; 40-52.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4052 Chaudhuri, B.N. Some cultural and linguistic aspects of the Garos. Gauhati: Lawyers' Book Stall; 1958.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4053 Costa, Giulio. The Garo Code of Law. *Anthropos*; 1954; 49: 1041-66.
ANTHRO TIBB SUB ASSAM POLITICAL INDIA
- 4054 Frazer, J.G. Garo Marriages. *Folklore*; 1921; 32: 202-9.
INDIA TIBB ANTHRO SUB ASSAM MARRIAGE
- 4055 Godwin-Austen, H.H. On the Garo Hills. *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*; 1873; 43: 1-46.
ANTHRO ASSAM TIBB ETHNOG SUB
- 4056 Godwin-Austin, H.H. On the Garo-Hills. London: 1874.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA ASSAM
- 4057 Goodwin-Austen, H.H. On the Garo Hill Tribes (Bengal). *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Institute*; 1873; 2: 391-5.
ANTHRO TIBB INDIA ASSAM SUB
- 4058 Goswami, M.C. and D.N. Majumdar. Clan Organisation among the Garo of Assam. *Man In India*; October-December 1967; 47(4): 249-62.
ANTHRO SOCIAL ASSAM INDIA SUB MARG
- 4059 Goswami, M.C. and D.N. Majumdar. A Study of Women's Position among the Garo of Assam. *Man In India*; Jan.-Mar. 1965; 45(1): 27-36.
ANTHRO SOCIAL ASSAM INDIA SUB MARG
- 4060 Goswami, M.C. Tribe-Peasant Relationship in Assam. In: R. Mitra; B. Das Gupta, Eds. *A Common Perspective for North-East India*. Calcutta: P. Das Gupta; 1967; 72-79.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MULT SUB INDIA
- 4061 Goswami, M.C.; Majumdar, D.N. A Study of Social Attitudes Among the Garo. *Man In India*; 1968; 48: 55-70.
ANTHRO SUB MARG ASSAM
- 4062 Hodgson, Brian Houghton. On the Aborigines of North Eastern India, and Comparative Vocabularies of the Tibetan, Bodo, and Garo Tongues. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*; 1849; 18(1): 451-60.
LANGUAGE MULT NEFA ASSAM
- 4063 Hodson, Thomas Callan. Garo Marriages. *Folklore*; 1921; 32: 133-5, 273.
ANTHRO KINSHIP SUB TIBB ASSAM
- 4064 Hodson, Thomas Callan. The Garo and the Khasi Marriage Systems Contrasted. *Man In India*; 1921; 1: 106-27.
ANTHRO KINSHIP OVER MULT ASSAM
- 4065 Kar, P.C. The Garos in Transition. New Delhi: Cosmo; 1982.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG

- 4066 Majumdar, Dharendra Narayan, The Practicability of Terrace Cultivation in Garo hills: a sociological assessment. In: S.M. Dubey, Ed. North-East India: a sociological study. Delhi: Concept; 1978: 381-8.
ANTHRO ECONOMY AGRICULTURE SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4067 Majumdar, Dharendra Narayan. A Study of Culture Change in Two Garo Villages. Ph.D. dissertation: University of Gauhati; 1968.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4068 Majumdar, Dharendra Narayan. A Study of Cultural Change among the Garos of Matchakolgi and Wajadagiri villages. Ph.D. thesis: Gauhati University; 1968.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4069 Majumdar, Dharendra Narayan. A Study of Tribe-caste Continuum and the Process of Sanskritization among the Bodo-speaking Tribes of the Garo Hills. In: K. Suresh Singh Ed. Tribal situation in India: proceedings of a seminar (1966). Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study; 1972: 263-70.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SOCIAL SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4070 Majumdar, Dharendra Narayan. Garos (An Account of the Garos of the Present Day). Lawyers Book Stall; 1966.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4071 Majumdar, Dharendra Nath. An Account of the Garos of the Present Day. Gauhati: 1956.
ANTHRO ASSAM TIBB
- 4072 Mehra, J.D. Effects of Acculturation among the Garos of Boko, Assam. Vanyajati; Jan. 1954; 2(1): 10-13.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA
- 4073 Mukherjee, Bhabananda. Garo family. Eastern Anthropologist; Sept.-Nov. 1957; 11(1): 25-30.
ANTHRO KINSHIP SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4074 Mukherjee, Bhabananda. Garo Marriage and Kinship Organisation. Anthropologist; Mar.-Aug. 1965; 3(1-2): 48-55.
ANTHRO KINSHIP SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4075 Mukherjee, Bhabananda. Machong among the Garos. In: K.S. Mathur and B.S. Agrawal Eds. Tribe, caste and peasantry. Lucknow: Ethnographic & Folk Culture Society; 1974: 21-7.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4076 Mukherjee, Bhabananda. Machong among the Garo of Assam. Eastern Anthropologist; Dec. 1955- Feb. 1956; 9(2): 112-16.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4077 Mukherjee, Bhabananda. Mother-in-law Marriage among the Garos. Man In India; Oct.-Dec. 1955; 35(4): 299-302.
ANTHRO KINSHIP SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4078 Nakane, Chie. Cross-cousin Marriage among the Garo of Assam. Man; Jan. 1958; 58: 7-12.
ANTHRO KINSHIP SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4079 Nakane, Chie. Garo and Khasi: A Comparative Study in Matrilineal Systems. Paris and The Hague: Mouton and Co.; 1967.
ANTHRO KINSHIP MARG SUB INDIA ASSAM MEGH
- 4080 Pakrasi, Kanti Bhushan, and B.M. Das. An Anthropological Study of the Plains Mandes (Garos) of Assam. Man In India; Apr.-June 1956; 36(2): 100-9.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA
- 4081 Playfair, A.A. The Garos, with and introduction by J. Bampfylde and a new introduction by Parimal Chandra Kar. Gauhati: United Publishers; 1975. Reprint of 1909 ed.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4082 Raha, Manis Kumar. The Garos. Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute; 1966; 5(1-2): 26-34.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4083 Roberts, John. Khasi folklore. Carnarvon: O'Brien; 1914.
FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG

- 4084 Rongmuthu, Dewanshingh Shangma. The epic lore of the Garos. Gauhati: Department of Tribal Culture and Folklore Research, University of Gauhati; 1967.
FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4085 Rongmuthu, Dewanshingh Shangma. The Folktales of the Garos. Gauhati: Department of Publications, University of Gauhati; 1960.
FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4086 Rongmuty, Singh. A Traditional Account of the Garos. Journal of the Assam Research Society; 1933; 1: 54-60.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB ASSAM SUB
- 4087 Rose, H.A. Garo Marriages. Folk Lore; 1936; 47: 375-93.
TIBB ANTHRO SUB ASSAM INDIA
- 4088 Saha, Niranjana and Barkataky, Murulidhar. Banshidua: A Socio-Economic Survey of a Garo Village in Assam. Jorhat: Agro-Economic Research Centre; 1968.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA SUB MARG
- 4089 Sinha, Tarun Chandra. Psyche of the Garos. Calcutta: Anthropological Survey of India; 1966.
ANTHRO PSYCHOLOGY SUB MARG AP ASSAM
- 4090 Stoddard, I.J. The Garos. Indian Antiquary; 1873; 2: 336-7.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB INDIA ASSAM TIBB
- 4091 Stonor, C.R. The Use of a Model Bellows and Model Tiger to Cure Throat-sickness among the Garos of Assam. Man In India; July-Sept. 1948; 28(3): 179-80.
ANTHRO MEDICAL INDIA SUB MARG
- KHASI
- 4092 Bannerjee, S. The Khasi Festival of Pomhlang. Bulletin of the Department of Anthropology; January 1956; 5(1): 53-9.
MON KHMER MARG INDIA ASSAM SUB ANTHRO
- 4093 Bareh, Hamlet. Khasi fables and folktales. Calcutta: Firma KLM; 1971.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4094 Bhattacharya, Umasaday. Local government in Khasi Hills. Delhi: Vivek; 1980.
ANTHRO SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4095 Bhattacharjee, P.N. Sero-genetical Study of the Khasis and their Genetic Relationship. Eastern Anthropologist; Apr.-June 1975; 28(2): 171-7.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA ASSAM MARG
- 4096 Blah, Hari. Notes on the Khasis and Syntengs. Census of India 1931. Vol. II. Assam. Shillong: Secretariat Press; 1931.
MARG MON KHMER ANTHRO ETHNOG ASSAM
- 4097 Chattopadhyay, K.P. Khasi Kinship and Social Organization. University of Calcutta, Anthropological Papers; 1941; 6: 1-39.
MARG MON KHMER ASSAM ANTHRO SUB
- 4098 Chattopadhyay, K.P. Khasi Land Ownership and Sale. Eastern Anthropologist; Mar. 1949; 2(3): 133-7. Also in: K.S. Mathur and B.S. Agrawal, Eds. Tribe, caste and peasantry. Lucknow: Ethnographic & Folk Culture Society; 1974: 1-7.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4099 Das Gupta, Pranab Kumar. Family Among the War Khasi. Journal of the Indian Anthropological Society; 1966; 1: 167-175.
ANTHRO KINSHIP SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4100 Das, Bhuban M. AMO Blood Groups in the Tribal Population of North-East India with special reference to Khasis. Anthropologist; 1969 Supl.: 85-92.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA SUB ASSAM

- 4101
Das, Bhuban M. Variation in Physical Characteristics in the Khasi population of North-East India. Gauhati: Dutta Barua; 1978.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA SUB ASSAM MARG
- 4102
Das Gupta, Pranab Kumar. Marriage among the War-Khasi. Man In India; April-June 1964; 42(2): 146-60.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA SUB MARG ASSAM
- 4103
Das Gupta, Pranab Kumar. Note on Clan among War-Khasi. Journal of the Indian Anthropological Society; March-September 1968; 3(1-2): 131-40.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA SUB MARG ASSAM
- 4104
Dixon, R.B. The Khasi and the Racial History of Assam. Man In India; March-June 1922; 2(1):1-13.
ANTHRO HISTORY SUB MULT
- 4105
Ehrenfels, U.R. Von. Khasi Kinship Terms in Four Dialects. Anthropos; 1953; 48: 296-312.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA ASSAM MARG SUB
- 4106
Ehrenfels, U.R. von. The Lyngngam of Assam. March of India; 1953; 6(2): 57-9.
KHASI MON KHMER MARG SUB ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA
- 4107
Gemini, P. The Place of Khadduh: The Youngest Daughter in Khasi and Synteng Society. Vanyajati: April 1956; 4(2): 82-4.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA ASSAM MARG SUB
- 4108
Gohain, D. Mawtnum (A Khasi Village). Agro-Economic Research Centre for North-East India; between 1961 and 1965.
INDIA ANTHRO SUB MARG ECONOMY ETHNOG ASSAM
- 4109
Gurdon, P.R.T. Notes on Khasis, Syntengs, and Allied Tribes Inhabiting the Khasi Hills and Jaintia Hills of Assam. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1904; 73; 57-74.
INDIA MON-KHMER MARG SUB ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT
- 4110
Hodson, T.C. The Garo and Khasi marriage systems contrasted. Man In India; June 1921; 1(2): 106-27.
ANTHRO KINSHIP SUB MARG INDIA AP ASSAM
- 4111
Hodson, Thomas Callan. The Garo and the Khasi Marriage Systems Contrasted. Man In India; 1921; 1: 106-27.
ANTHRO KINSHIP OVER MULT ASSAM
- 4112
Kanwar, H.I.S. Folklore of the Khasis of Assam. Indian Folklore; Sept. 1959; 2(3): 206-12.
INDIA SUB MARG
- 4113
Kanwar, H.I.S. The Khasis of Assam. Indo-Asian Culture; Jan.1967; 16(1): 26-37.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA
- 4114
Lyngdoh, Sngli. The Bhoi Land-tenure System. Man In India; Apr.-June 1966; 46(2): 95-102.
ANTHRO ECONOMY MARG SUB KHASI INDIA ASSAM
- 4115
Mahapatra, U.D. Study of Fertility in a Tribe of North East India (Khasi). Journal of Social Research; 1970; 13(1): 74-82.
VILLAGE INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG PHYSICAL MARRIAGE
- 4116
Majumdar, Dharendra Narayan. Transition in Tribal Culture (Khasi). MA dissertation: Lucknow University; 1953.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SOCIAL SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4117
Majumdar, Dharendra Nath. Some Aspects of the Cultural Life of the Khasis of the Cis-Himalayan Region. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1940; 6(1): 1-44.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAHA MID INDIA HP
- 4118
Miki, Toshiyuki; Hasekura, Hayato. On the Palm-Patterns of the Lepchas and the Khasis. Jinruigaku Zasshi; 1961; 69(2): 67-90.
PHYSICAL ANTHRO TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4119
Minatur, J. The Khasis. Modern Review; May 1955; 97(5): 389-95.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4120
Mukherjee, Bhabananda. Social groupings among the Khasis of Assam. Man In India; July-Sept. 1958; 38(3): 208-12.
ANTHRO KINSHIP SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM

- 4121 Nag, M.K. Effect of Christianity on a Few Aspects of Khasi Culture. Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India; 1965; 14: 1-34.
ANTHRO RELIG SUB MARG INDIA ASIA MEGHALAYA
- 4122 Nakane, Chie. Garo and Khasi: A Comparative Study in Matrilineal Systems. Paris and The Hague: Mouton and Co.; 1967.
ANTHRO KINSHIP MARG SUB INDIA ASSAM MEGH
- 4123 Nandy, Sipra. Khasi-Jaintia traditional dances and the auxiliary dress and ornaments. Shodhak; 1976; 5B(14): 705-9.
FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4124 Rafy, K.V. Folk-tales of the Khasis. London: Macmillan; 1920.
FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4125 Rafy. Khasi Folk Tales. New Delhi: Cosmo; 1985.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE SUB MARG INDIA MEGHALAYA
- 4126 Roberts, John. Khasi Folklore. Carnarvon: O'Brien; 1914.
FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4127 Roy, David. The Place of the Khasi in the World. Man In India; Apr.-Sept. 1938; 18(2-3): 122-34.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4128 Roy, David. The Significance of Cowrie Shells in Khasi Ceremonies. Man In India; Jan.-Mar. 1938; 18(1): 45-6.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4129 Roy, Sarat Chandra. Khasi kinship terms. Man In India; Sept. 1921; 1(3): 233-8.
ANTHRO SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4130 Sachdeva, L. Kwai (betel) among the Khasis. Eastern Anthropologist; Dec. 1957- Feb. 1958; 11(2): 107-12.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM SUB FOOD
- 4131 Simon, I.M. Khasi and Jaintia Tales and Beliefs. Gauhati: Department of Tribal Culture & Folklore Research, University of Gauhati; 1966.
FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM MARG
- 4132 Sinha, A.P. Social structure of Pnar village. Man In India; July-Sept. 1967; 47(3): 189-99.
ANTHRO SOCIAL SUB MARG INDIA KHASI ASSAM
- 4133 Sinha, A.P. Status-role of the Matrilineal Pnar Husband. In: K.S. Mathur and B.S. Agrawal, Eds. Tribe, caste and peasantry. Lucknow: Ethnographic and Folk Culture Society; 1974: 28-39.
ANTHRO SOCIAL SUB MARG INDIA KHASI ASSAM
- 4134 Sinha, A.P. The Matrilineal Power: the Changing Pattern of Culture in Matrilineal Tribe in Assam. Ph.D. thesis: Lucknow University; 1968.
ANTHRO SOCIAL SUB MARG INDIA KHASI
- 4135 Strickland-Anderson, Lily. Some Notes on the Customs of the Khasi People of Assam. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1924; 20: 149-64.
MARG ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB INDIA MON-KHMER
- 4136 Synrem, H.K. Social Structure of a Khasi Village. North Eastern Research Bulletin; summer 1974; 7: 81-6.
ANTHRO SOCIAL SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4137 Thankappan Nair, P. Nongkrem: the National Festival of Khasis. Folklore; June 1970; 11(6): 224-31.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM AP DISS
- 4138 Usha, Deka. Some Aspects of Demographic Study of a Khasi Village. Mahapatra Journal of Social Research; September 1972; 15(2): 91-105.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
-

LEPCHA

- 4139 Awasty, Indira. Between Sikkim and Bhutan: the Lepchas and Bhutias of Pedong. Delhi: B.R. Publishing Corporation; 1978.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB BHOT MID
- 4140 Banerjee, Swapan Kumar. Marriage Pattern among Lepcha Community: Past and Present. Modern Revue; February 1962; 111(2): 148-151.
ANTHRO SOCIAL KINSHIP INDIA SIKKIM MID TIBB
- 4141 Beauvoir-Stocks, C. de Folklore and Customs of the Lap-chas of Sikkim. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1925; 21: 325-505.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM LEPCHA
- 4142 Bell, C.A. Ancestor Worship Among the Lepchas. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1903; 72(3): 28.
ANTHRO RITUAL TELIGION TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4143 Bhattacharjee, P.N. Sero-genetical Variations in the Lepcha of Darjeeling District with Special Reference to the Indian Mongoloid. Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India; 1968: XVII(4): 382-392.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA BENGAL
- 4144 Biswas, P.C. The Lapchas of Sikkim. Indian Culture; January 1935; 1(3): 483-486.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4145 Campbell, A. Note on the Lepchas of Sikkim with a Vocabulary of Their Language. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1840; 9(100): 379-393.
TIBB MID INDIA
- 4146 Chattopadhyay, Gouranga. Lepchas of Kalimpong and of Sikkim: a comparison. Vanyajaii; July 1962; 10(3): 3-16.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA BENGAL TIBB MID
- 4147 Chauhan, R.S. The Lepchas of Himalayas. 9th Congress of the Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences; Chicago; 1973.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA SIKKIM TIBB
- 4148 Chemjong, I.S. The Book of Lepcha Belief or Wanism. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1975; 2(2): 137-144.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB INDIA SIKKIM LEPCHA
- 4149 Das, Amal Kumar; Banerjee, Swapan Kumar. The Lepchas of Darjeeling District. Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute; 1962; Special series(2): 1-168.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID INDIA BENGAL
- 4150 Das, Kali Kumar. The Lepcha People and Their Notions of Heaven and Hell. Journal of the Buddhist Text Society of India; 1896; 4(1): appendix 1 1-5.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4151 Gorer, G.E.S. Himalayan Village. An Account of the Lepchas of Sikkim. New York: Basic Books; 1967.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB INDIA
- 4152 Gorer, Geoffrey. Himalayan Village: An Account of the Lepchas of Sikkim. London: Michael Joseph; 1938.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB INDIA SEX
- 4153 Grunwedel, Albert. Drei Leptscha Texte mit Auszugen aus dem Padma-Than-Yig und Glossar. T'oung Pao Archives; 1896; 7: 526-561.
LITERATURE TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4154 Jest, C. Religious Beliefs of the Lepchas in the Kalimpong District, West Bengal. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland; 1960; 3-4: 124-134.
ANTHRO RELIGION TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4155 Mazumdar, Satyen. Folklore of the Lepchas. Folklore; Calcutta; 1961; 2: 294-297.
ANTHRO TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4156 Miki, Toshiyuki; Hasekura, Hayato. On the Palm-Patterns of the Lepchas and the Khasis. Jinruigaku Zasshi; 1961; 69(2): 67-90.
PHYSICAL ANTHRO TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM

- 4157
Mitra, Sarat Chandra. Further Notes on the Dog-Bride in Santali and Lepcha Folklore. Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society; 1929; 15(3-4): 600-606.
ANTHRO INDIA TIBB SIKKIM MID
- 4158
Mitra, Sarat Chandra. The Dog-Bride in Santali and Lepcha Folklore. Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society; 1928; 14(3): 422-425.
ANTHRO INDIA TIBB SIKKIM MID
- 4159
Mitra, Sevati. The Lepchas of Darjeeling District -- A Study in Acculturation. Geographical Review of India; June 1976; 38(2): 123-139.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MID TIBB INDIA BENGAL
- 4160
Morris, C.J. Living with the Lepchas: A book about Sikkim Himalayas. London: Heinemann; 1931.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB INDIA UP
- 4161
Nakane, Chie. A Plural Society in Sikkim, A Study of the Interrelations of Lepchas, Bhotias and Nepalis. In: Furer-Haimendorf, C. von, Ed. Caste and Kin in Nepal, India and Ceylon; 213-263.
ANTHRO ETHNIC INDIA MULT OVER
- 4162
Nakane, Chie. A Study of Plural Societies in Sikkim (Lepcha, Bhutia, and Nepalee). Minsokugaku-kenkyu (The Japanese Journal of Ethnology); 1958; 22: 15-64.
ANTHRO ETHNOG THEORY MULT OVER INDIA
- 4163
Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Ancient Funeral Ceremonies of the Lepchas. Eastern Anthropologist; 1951-1952; 5(1): 27-40.
ANTHRO RITUAL TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM RELIGION
- 4164
Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Die Legende vom Turmbau der Lepcha. Anthropos; 1953; 68: 889-897.
ANTHRO TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM FOLKLORE MYTH
- 4165
Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Ergebnisse der 2 Forschungsreise Nach Nepal und Sikkim 1956/57. Wiener Volkerkundliche Mitteilungen; 1956; 4(2): 213-216.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA NEPAL MULT OVER LEPCHA
- 4166
Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Hochzeitslieder der Lepchas. Asiatic Studies; 1953; 6(1-4): 30-40.
RSC ANTHRO TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4167
Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. The Religion of the Lepchas. Aryan Path; May 1953; 24(5):?
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4168
Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R.; Gorer, G. The Use of Thread Crosses in Lepcha Lamaist Ceremonies. Eastern Anthropologist; 1950-1951: IV(2): 66-87.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB SIKKIM INDIA
- 4169
Nebesky-Wojkowitz, Rene von. Ancient Funeral Ceremonies of the Lepchas. The Eastern Anthropologist; 1952; 5: 27-40.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4170
Nebesky-Wojkowitz, Rene von. Hunting and Fishing Among the Lepchas. Ethnos; 1959; 18: 21-30.
ANTHRO SUBSISTENCE ECONOMIC TIBB SIKKIM
- 4171
Pramanik, Paramananda. Marriage Among the Buddhist Lepchas. Vanyajati; 1957; 5: 37-39.
ANTHRO KINSHIP TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4172
Rowney, H.B. A Plural Society in Sikkim. A Study of the Inter-Relations of Lepchas, Bhotias, and Nepalese. Caste and Kin in Nepal, India and Ceylon. Bombay: 1966.
ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNIC
- 4173
Roy, Sarat Chandra. A Lepcha Funeral. Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society; December 1916; 2: 475-480.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4174
Siiger, H. A Cult for the God of Mount Kanchenjunga Among the Lepcha of Northern Sikkim. A Himalayan Megalithic Shrine and Its Ceremonies. Actes du IV Congres International des Sciences Anthropologiques et Ethnologiques, Vienne: 1952 September 1-8; Ethnologia, Vienna: 1955; 158-173.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM

- 4175 Siiger, H. Fate in the Religion of the Lepchas. In: Ringgren, H. Ed. Fatalistic Beliefs in Religion, Folklore, and Literature: Papers Read at the Symposium on Fatalistic Beliefs Held at Abo on the 7th-9th of September 1964; Stockholm: Almqvist and Wiksell; 1967; 150- 157.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4176 Siiger, H. The Lepchas. Culture and Religion of a Himalayan People. Part I. Results of Anthropological Field Work in Sikkim, Kalimpong, and Git. Copenhagen: Publications of the National Museum, Ethnographical Series; 1967; 11(1).
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM BUDDHISM
- 4177 Siiger, H.; Rischel, J. The Lepchas. Culture and Religion of a Himalayan People. Part II. Lepcha Ritual Texts and Commentary by H. Siiger. Phonetic Transcriptions of Lepcha Ritual Texts with Introduction by J. Rischel. Copenhagen: Publications of the National Museum, Ethnological Series; 1967; 11(2).
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM BUDDHISM
- 4178 Stocks, C. de Beauvoir. Folklore and Customs of the Lap-chas of Sikkim. Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1925; 21(4): 327-505.
ANTHRO MID TIBB INDIA SIKKIM
- 4179 Stolke. Lepcha Customs when Wild Animals are Killed. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1903; 72(3): supplement 28.
ANTHRO TIBB INDIA MID SIKKIM RITUAL
- 4180 Thapa, J.K. Primitive Maize with the Lepchas. Bulletin of Tibetology; 1966; 3(1): 29-33.
AGRICULTURE MID TIBB INDIA SIKKIM
- 4181 Waddell, L.A. The Lepcha or Rong Language as Illustrated in Its Songs. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1898; 67(Part 3,2): 75-85.
FOLKLORE MUSIC TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM LEPCHA
- 4182 Waddell, Laurence Austine. The Lepchas or "Rongs" and Their Songs. Leiden: Internationale Archiv fur Ethnographie; 1899; 12: 41-57.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE ETHNOG MID TIBB INDIA SIKKIM
- MISHMI
- 4183 Baruah, Tapan Kumar M. The Idu Mishmis. Shillong: Adviser to Governor; 1960. 110 pp.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB INDIA AP
- 4184 Cooper, T.T. The Mishmee Hills. London: 1873.
GEOGRAPHY ASSAM
- 4185 Ghosh, Samir Kumar. The Mishmi World View. Man In India; Oct.-Dec. 1968; 48(4): 327-36.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA AP OVER TIBB
- 4186 Griffith, W. Journal of A Visit to the Mishmee Hills in Assam. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1837: 6: 325-341.
GEOG INDIA
- 4187 Kar, R.K. Taraon Mismis: a profile. North Eastern Research Bulletin; Summer 1974; 5: 83-92.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA AP MID TIBB
- 4188 Kumar, Tapan; Barua, M. Idu Mishimis. Adviser's Secretariat; 1960.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB INDIA AP
- 4189 Luthra, P.N. The Mishmis of Lahit Frontier Division. Modern Review; November 1963; 114: 376-8.
INDIA ASSAM TIBB ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNOG
- 4190 Mills, J.P. A Note on Head Hunting among the Mishmis of Lohit Valley, Assam. Man In India; Mar. 1947; 27(1): 74-5.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB INDIA AP
- 4191 Mills, J.P. The Mishmis of the Lohit valley, Assam. Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute; 1952; 82: 1-12.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM MID TIBB

4192
Ripley, D. Exploring the Mishmi Hills. Natural History: 1948:
67: 78-85.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA ASSAM MID

NAGA

4193
Basu, M.N. et al. Influence of Socio-Cultural Characteristics
of the Zemi Nagas on Their Level of Functional Literacy.
Society and Culture; 1970; 1(1): 3-10.
ASSAM INDIA NAGALAND SUB MARG ANTHRO KOHIMA DISTRICT
ETHNOG VILLAGE

4194
Bordoloi, B.N. District handbook: United Mikir and North
Cachar Hills. Shillong: Tribal Research Institute; 1972.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM

4195
Cutting, C.S. Jungle People of Assam: Customs and Ceremonials
of the Nagas. Natural History; 1933; 33: 54-65.
SUB ANTHRO TIBB INDIA ETHNOG RITUAL

4196
Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph Von. The Role of Songs in Konyak
Culture. Man In India; Mar. 1943; 23(1): 69-82.
ANTHRO MUSIC INDIA ASSAM MARG SUB

4197
Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von. Return to the Naked Nagas:
An Anthropologist's View of Nagaland, 1936-1970. New
Delhi: Vikas Publishing House; 1976.
ANTHRO ETHNOG

4198
Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph Von. The Konyak Nagas: an Indian
frontier tribe. London: Oxford University Press; 1969.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA AP SUB MARG

4199
Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph Von. The Naked Nagas. Calcutta:
Thacker Spink; 1962. 2nd edition.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA AP SUB MARG

4200
Godden, G.M. Naga and Other Frontier Tribes of North East
India. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Institute; 1897-98; 27:
2-51; 1897; 26: 161-201.
ASSAM NAGALAND INDIA TIBB ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB

4201
Holcombe, W.A. Report on the Exploration Survey in the Naga
Hills. Shillong: 1873-1864.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA ASSAM

4202
Hutton, H.E. Two Angami Naga songs. Man In India; Mar. 1943;
23(1): 6.
FOLKLORE ASSAM

4203
Kapadia, K.M. The Matrilineal Social Organisation of the
Nagas of Assam: A Study from the Sociological Point of
View. Bombay: Popular Book Depot; 1950.
SOCIAL KINSHIP INDIA SUB MARG

4204
Kauffmann, Hans-Eberhard. Die Feldbauriten der Sema-Naga in
Assam. Anthropos; 1966; 61: 561-636.
AGRICULTURE NAGA INDIA

4205
Land, C. Kin Terms of the Mikir. Eastern Anthropologist; May-
August 1961; 14(2): 161-8.
ANTHRO TIBB INDIA ASSAM SUB

4206
Majumdar, Surendra Nath. The Ao Nagas. Calcutta: V. Roy;
1925.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM MARG SUB

4207
Mills, J.P. An Ao Naga song. Man In India; Mar. 1943;
23(1):4.
FOLKLORE ASSAM SUB MARG

4208
Mills, J.P. The Ao Nagas, with a foreword by Henry Balfour
and a bibliography by J.H. Hutton. 2nd ed. Bombay:
Oxford University Press; 1973. Reprint of 1926 ed.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM MARG SUB MULT

4209
Mills, J.P. The Lhota Nagas, with an introduction and
supplementary notes by J.H. Hutton. London: Macmillan;
1922.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM MARG SUB MULT

- 4210
Mitra, K.P. The Ao Nagas. Man In India; Mar.-June 1924; 4(1-2): 41-82.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4211
Pakrasi, Kanti Bhushan. A note on the Kurs and Sub-Kurs of the Arlengs (Mikirs). Man In India; Oct.-Dec. 1953; 33(4): 307-14.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4212
Pakrasi, Kanti Bhushan. The Traditional Story of North of Arleng (Mikir) migration. Man In India; July-Sept. 1954; 34(3): 211-19.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4213
Pakrasi, Kanti. A Study of Arleng (Mikir) kinship terminology. Man In India; Apr.-June 1955; 35(2): 119-26.
ANTHRO SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4214
Ray, D. Kanther Terang: Report of Socio-Economic Survey of a Mikir Village in Assam. Agro-Economic Research Centre for North-East India; 1962.
ANTHRO INDIA MARG SUB NORTH CACHAR
- 4215
Ray, Debidas. Kanther Terang (A Mikir Village): Part Two: The Socio-Economic Survey of Kanther Terang (1960). In: Rural Life in Assam Hills (Case Studies of Four Villages). Jorhat: Agro-Economic Research Centre for North East India; 1969; 11-78.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA SUB MARG
- 4216
Ripley, D. Roaming in India's Naga Hills. National Geographic Magazine: 1955: 107(2): 247-264.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA ASSAM MID
- 4217
Saikia, P.D. and D. Ray. Kanther Terang (A Mikir Village). Agro-Economic Research Centre for North-East India; Between 1961 and 1965.
ANTHRO INDIA ASSAM ETHNOG SUB MARG
- 4218
Saikia, P.D. Changes in Mikir society: a case study of Kanther Terang village, Mikir Hills, Assam. Jorhat: Agro-Economic Research Centre; 1968.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA
- 4219
Saikia, P.D. Mikir society. Jorhat: Agro-Economic Research Centre; 1970.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4220
Sentsi, P. The Rengma Nagas today. Journal of Social Research; Mar. 1965; 8(1): 44-9.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA SUB MARG ASSAM
- 4221
Shafer, Charles Robert. Classification of the Northernmost Naga Languages. Journal of the Bihar Research Society; 1953; 39: 225-64.
ASSAM INDIA LANGUAGE
- 4222
Smith, William Carlson. The Ao Naga Tribe of Assam: A Study in Ethnology and Sociology. London: Macmillan; 1925.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM SUB MULT TIBB MARG
- 4223
Soppitt, C.A. A Short Account of the Lushai-Kuki Tribes of the North East Frontier (Cachar, Sylhet, Naga Hills etc. and the North Cachar Hills). Shillong: Assam Secretariat Press; 1887.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MULT INDIA ASSAM
- 4224
Stack, Edward. The Mikirs, ed. by Charles Lyall. London: David Nutt; 1908.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA AP ASSAM
- 4225
Woodthorpe, R.G.; Godwin-Austen, H.H. Notes on the Wild Tribes Inhabiting the So-called Naga Hills on our North-East Frontier of India. Journal of the Anthropological Institute; 1882; 11: 56-72, 196-212.
ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM
-

Other Works

- 4226 Agarwal, D.D. Ethnographical Notes on the Cheros. Man in India; December 1929; 9(4): 205-22
ANTHRO MARG INDIA BIHAR SUB ETHNOG
- 4227 Agnihotri, S.K. Phakials of Assam. North Eastern Research Bulletin; Summer 1974; 5: 36-44.
QUE
- 4228 Agro-Economic Research Centre (North-East India). Rural life in Assam hills: Case studies of four villages. Calcutta: Mukhopadhyay; 1970.
ANTHRO ETHNOG AGRICULTURE INDIA MULT OVER
- 4229 Allwein, E. The Passanaram and Talung Valleys, Sikkim. Himalayan Journal: 1933: 5: 58-64.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA
- 4230 Amir Hasan. The Buxas of the Tarai: a study of their socio-economic disintegration. Delhi: B.R. Publishing Corporation; 1979.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB INDIA ASSAM MARG
- 4231 Anderson, J.D. A collection of Kachari folk-tales and rhymes, intended as a supplement to Rev. S. Endle's Kachari Grammar. Shillong: Assam Secretariat Printing Office; 1895.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4232 Anonymous. Two Marriage Songs from an Assamese Tribe. Folklore; 1965; 6: 27.
INDIA SUB MARG ASSAM
- 4233 Aris, M., Ed. Autobiographies of Three Spiritual Masters of Kutang. Thimpu: 1979.
ANTHRO BHOT RELIGION BUDDHISM SIKKIM QUE
- 4234 Assam, General Administration Department. Handbook of census of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes population of Assam: based on the Census Report of 1971. Shillong: The Department; 1973. 9 v. in 5.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY INDIA MULT OVER
- 4235 Atjepu, Sange Tsering. Short Sketch of the Monpas. NEFA Information; Nov. 1969; 4(4):7-10.
- 4236 Atjepu, Sange Tsering. Torgya festival of the Monpas. NEFA Information; Apr. 1970; 4(9): 7-8.
ANTHRO HIGH BHOT INDIA AP
- 4237 Atkinson, E.T. Notes on the History of Religion in Himalaya of the North West Provinces. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1884: 53: 39-103; 1885: 54: 1-16.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 4238 Aziz, M.A. Losr (festival of Monpas). NEFA Information; Oct. 1970; 5(3): 18-19.
ANTHRO HIGH BHOT INDIA AP
- 4239 Badgley, W.F. The Lushais. IA; 1873; 2: 363-6.
TIBB ASSAM INDIA ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB
- 4240 Bagchi, R.N. Life cycle of a Tagin. Arunachal News; Mar. 1977; 5(10): 11-14.
ANTHRO HIGH BHOT INDIA AP
- 4241 Bagchi, R.N. Marriage system of the Tagins. Arunachal News; Aug. 1977; 6(4): 17-21.
ANTHRO HIGH BHOT INDIA AP
- 4242 Bailey, F.M. Exploration on the Tsangpo or Upper Brahmaputra. Geographical Journal: 1914: 44: 341-364.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA ASSAM OVER MULT
- 4243 Bailey, F.M. Note on a Portion of the Tsangpo. Geographical Journal: 1925: 66: 519-522.
GEOGRAPHY OVER MULT INDIA ASSAM
- 4244 Bandyopadhyay, Gouri. Life and Culture of Lachenpas of North Sikkim. Geological Review of India; June 1976; 38(2): 203-214.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB INDIA

- 4245 Bandyopadhyay, Gouri. Use and culture of north Sikkim. Geographical Review of India; June 1976; 38(2): 203-14. ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA BHOT HIGH
- 4246 Bandyopadhyay, P.K. Leadership among the Mizos. New Delhi: D.K.; 1985. ANTHRO POLITICAL SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4247 Banerjee, Biswanath. Relation between environment and culture among some Indian primitive communities living in the hills. Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute; 1968; 7(1-2): 55-61.
- 4248 Bell, C.A.; Kealy, E.H. The Religion of the Khambus. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1903; 72(3): 28-29. QUE
- 4249 Banerjee, Sukumar. Pnar Kinship System. Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India; 1963; 12: 165-170. MARG MON-KHMER ASSAM ANTHRO SUB
- 4250 Banerjee, Sukumar. Residence Pattern Among the Pnar. Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India; 1964; 13: 107-110. MARG MON-KHMER ASSAM ANTHRO SUB KINSHIP
- 4251 Banerjee, Swapan Kumar. Marriage Pattern among Lepcha Community: Past and Present. Modern Revue; February 1962; 111(2): 148-151. ANTHRO SOCIAL KINSHIP INDIA SIKKIM MID TIBB
- 4252 Barkataki, S. comp. Tribal folk-tales of Assam. C.P. Saikia, Ed. Gauhati: Publication Board, Assam; 1970. ANTHRO FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM MULT OVER
- 4253 Barkataki, S.; Pugh, B.; Rymbai, T.; Thanhlira, R. and Das, S. Tribes of Assam. New Delhi: National Book Trust; 1969. ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER INDIA
- 4254 Barkataki, S.N. Ed. Tribes of Assam. New Delhi: National Book Trust; 1969. 167p. ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA SUB MULT
- 4245 Bandyopadhyay, Gouri. Use and culture of north Sikkim. Geographical Review of India; June 1976; 38(2): 203-14. ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA BHOT HIGH
- 4246 Bandyopadhyay, P.K. Leadership among the Mizos. New Delhi: D.K.; 1985. ANTHRO POLITICAL SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4247 Banerjee, Biswanath. Relation between environment and culture among some Indian primitive communities living in the hills. Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute; 1968; 7(1-2): 55-61.
- 4248 Bell, C.A.; Kealy, E.H. The Religion of the Khambus. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1903; 72(3): 28-29. QUE
- 4249 Banerjee, Sukumar. Pnar Kinship System. Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India; 1963; 12: 165-170. MARG MON-KHMER ASSAM ANTHRO SUB
- 4250 Banerjee, Sukumar. Residence Pattern Among the Pnar. Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India; 1964; 13: 107-110. MARG MON-KHMER ASSAM ANTHRO SUB KINSHIP
- 4251 Banerjee, Swapan Kumar. Marriage Pattern among Lepcha Community: Past and Present. Modern Revue; February 1962; 111(2): 148-151. ANTHRO SOCIAL KINSHIP INDIA SIKKIM MID TIBB
- 4252 Barkataki, S. comp. Tribal folk-tales of Assam. C.P. Saikia, Ed. Gauhati: Publication Board, Assam; 1970. ANTHRO FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM MULT OVER
- 4253 Barkataki, S.; Pugh, B.; Rymbai, T.; Thanhlira, R. and Das, S. Tribes of Assam. New Delhi: National Book Trust; 1969. ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER INDIA
- 4254 Barkataki, S.N. Ed. Tribes of Assam. New Delhi: National Book Trust; 1969. 167p. ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA SUB MULT

- 4255 Barpujari, H.K. The Management and Control of the Religious Endowments in Assam (1825-58). Journal of the University of Gauhati; 1964; 15(1): 35-44.
ANTHRO RELIG SUB MARG INDIA
- 4256 Barthakur, I.K. Tribal welfare through integrated agricultural technology. Arunachal News; Oct. 1976; 5(7): 11- 26.
AGRICULTURE INDIA AP
- 4257 Barua, H.C. Notes on the marriage of the people of Assam. 2nd ed. Sib Sagar: Ananda Ram Barua; 1908.
QUE
- 4258 Barua, Indira. Social relationships in an Ahom village. New Delhi: Sterling; 1978.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG MULT INDIA AP
- 4259 Barua, Nihar. Songs that Grow out of a Legend: Mahut Songs from Goalpara. In: Hemanga, Ed. Folkmusic and Folklore Anthology; 1967.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4260 Bastian, Adolf. Volkerstamme am Brahmaputra und Versandtschaftliche Nachbarn. Berlin: 1883.
ANTHRO ETHNOG ASSAM INDIA SUB MULT
- 4261 Basu Roy Choudhury, J. Economic correlates of tribal fertility in Eastern India. Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute; 1976; 12(1-2): 83-7.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY INDIA AP ASSAM
- 4262 Batten, J.H. Notes on a Visit to the Niti Pass of the Grand Himalayan Chain. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1838: 7: 310-316.
GEOGRAPHY OVER MULT INDIA ASSAM
- 4263 Baxter, A.W.; Lippman, F.; Steck, A.P. and Swan, L.W. Himalaya (The) Since the War. Sierra Club Bulletin: 1952: 37(10): 9-16.
GEOGRAPHY OVER MULT INDIA ASSAM
- 4264 Beauvoir-Stocks, C. de Folklore and Customs of the Lap-chas of Sikkim. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1925; 21: 325-505.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM LEPCHA
- 4265 Bell, (Sir) Ch. The North/Eastern Frontier of India. Journal of the Central Asiatic Society: 1930: 17: 221-225.
GEOGRAPHY ASSAM AP
- 4266 Betts, U. The Village Duel in Apa Tani Society. Man In India; 1948; 28(3): 163-9.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB INDIA AP
- 4267 Bhagabati, Ananda. Aspects of Economic Change in a Hill Village of Arunachal. Vivekenanda Kendra Patrika; Aug. 1972; 1(2): 240-9.
ANTHRO ECONOMY MID INDIA AP MARG
- 4268 Bhagabati, Annada. Anthropological Research in the Assam Region: Some Proposals. In: Behari L. Abbi and Satish Saberwal, Eds. Urgent Research in Social Anthropology. Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study; 1969; 54-60.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER INDIA
- 4269 Bhattacharjee, P.N. Sero-genetical Variations in the Lepcha of Darjeeling District with Special Reference to the Indian Mongoloid. Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India: 1968: XVII(4): 382-392.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA BENGAL
- 4270 Bhattacharjee, P.N. and Dipesh Chowdhury. Phenylthiourea taste sensitivity among two populations of Eastern Himalayas. Man In India; July-Sept. 1976; 56(3): 269-75.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA AP ASSAM
- 4271 Bhattacharya, Birendra Kumar. The Assamese Bihu Festival. United Asia; 1968; 20: 115-117.
ANTHRO RELIG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4272 Bhattacharya, Pramod Chandra. Boro Folksongs and Tales. Gauhati: 1957.
TIBB ASSAM SUB MUSIC ANTHRO FOLKLORE

- 4273
Bhattacharya, Pramod Chandra. Boro Folk Songs on Love. Indian Folk-Lore; 1957; 2(1): 41-5.
TIBB ASSAM SUB MUSIC ANTHRO FOLKLORE
- 4274
Bhattacharya, Tarun. Myths of the Shimoga of the Upper Siang. NEFA; 1965.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE SUB AP MARG INDIA
- 4275
Bhowmik, K.L. et al. Socio-Economic Characteristics of Zemi Family and Adoption of Terraced Cultivation. Society and Culture; 1971; 2(1): 11-19.
ASSAM NAGALAND INDIA SUB MARG ANTHRO ECONOMY AGRICULTURE VILLAGE
- 4276
Biswas, J. Jara, A Dafla Village in N.E.F.A. New Delhi: Social Study Unit, Registrar-General of India; 1966.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB INDIA AP
- 4277
Biswas, P.C. The Lapchas of Sikkim. Indian Culture; January 1935; 1(3): 483-486.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4278
Biswas, P.C. A Short Note on the Limbus of Darjeeling. Indian Culture; 1934-35; 1: 481-2.
ANTHRO INDIA BENGAL TIBB ETHNOG MID
- 4279
Blofeld, John. The Culture of the Tibetan Border Regions. Journal of the Siam Society; June 1958; 46: 1-15.
ANTHRO RELIG MULT OVER INDIA SIKKIM BHUTAN AP
- 4280
Bor, N.L. The Daflas and their Oath. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1936; 2: 27-39.
ASSAM INDIA NEFA TIBB ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 4281
Bora, C.K. Khonajan: Report on Socio-Economic Survey of an Immigrant Village in Assam. Agro-Economic Research Centre for North-East India; 1967.
ANTHRO INDIA SUB MARG ECONOMY LAKHIMPUR DISTRICT
- 4282
Borkakoti, J. Chalihagaon: Report on Socio-Economic Survey of a Plains Village in Assam. Agro-Economic Research Centre for North-East India; 1967.
ANTHRO INDIA SUB MARG SOCIAL ECONOMY SIBSAGAR DISTRICT
- 4283
Borooah, J. Folk-tales of Assam. Howrah: Timber & Stores; 1915.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM MULT OVER
- 4284
Borooah, G.L. Population Geography of Assam. Delhi: Mittal; 1985.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY SUB MULT INDIA
- 4285
Bose, M.L. Problems of Identification and Immigration of the North-East Frontier Tribes. North Eastern Research Bulletin; summer 1974; 5: 45-50.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY INDIA AP ASSAM MULT OVER
- 4286
Bose, Saradindu. The Bhot of Northern Sikkim. Man In India; 1966; 46: 164-171.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIGH INDIA
- 4287
Bower, Mrs. U.G. The Daflas of the Subansiri Area. R. Cent. Asian Journal; 1949; 36: 146-54.
ANTHRO TIBB SUB INDIA AP
- 4288
Brahma, Mohini Mohan. Folk songs of Bodos. Gauhati: Publication Department, Gauhati University; 1961.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM SUB
- 4289
Brown, J. Coggin; Duff-Sutherland-Dunbar, George; Kemp, S.W. Aborigines of the North-East Frontier. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1850; 19: 309-16.
OVER MULT ANTHRO ETHNOG ASSAM AP
- 4290
Burman, Abani K. Tribal agriculture in the North-Eastern Hill region. Social Scientist; Oct. 1977; 6(3): 61-8.
INDIA AP
- 4291
Campbell, A. Journal of a Trip to Sikkim in December, 1848 With a Sketch Map. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1849; 18: 482-541.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA
- 4292
Campbell, A. Routes from Darjeeling to Thibet. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1848; XVII: 488-500.
HIST MODERN TRADE

- 4313 Chauhan, S.K. Social Structure and Political Consciousness: A Study of Political Attitudes in Upper Assam. Interdiscipline; winter 1971; 8(4): 35-42. POLITICAL ANTHRO SOCIAL INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4314 Chauhan, S.K. Status, Power and Institutions -- A test Convergence Hypothesis. Interdiscipline; winter 1972; 9(4):27-41. QUE INDIA ASSAM ANTHRO POLITICAL
- 4315 Choudhury, Nishipada. Ring Wells: New Theory. Journal of the Assam Research Society; 1968; 18: 59-63. QUE
- 4316 Colquhoun, A.R. Ethnic History of the Shans (Rep). New Delhi: Manas; 1985. ANTHRO BURMA HIGH MARG INDIA AP
- 4317 Crace, J.H.; Mills, J.P.; Parry, N.E.; Walker, G.D. Notes on Some Assam Hill Tribes. Census of India. Simla: Government of India; 1935. ANTHRO OVER MULT SUB INDIA ETHNOG
- 4318 Damant, G.H. Notes on the Locality and Population of the Tribes Dwelling between the Brahmaputra and Ningthi Rivers. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society; 1880; 12: 228-58. SUB MULT INDIA ASSAM ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 4319 Danda, Dipali G. Among the Dimasa of Assam: an ethnographic study. New Delhi: Sterling; 1978. 192+(4)pp. QUE
- 4320 Das, Amal Kumar. The Koras and Some Little Known Communities of West Bengal. Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute; 1964; special series 5: 112-xvi. QUE
- 4321 Das, Amal Kumar; Raha, Manis Kumar. West Bengal Tribes: Through Photographs. Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute; special series(6): 8. 1964-1967. ANTHRO ETHNIC MULT OVER INDIA
- 4322 Das, Bhuban M. A Note on the Khamyang. Assam Research Society; 1963; 17: 85-88. ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID AP
- 4323 Das, Bhuban M. Age At Menarche of Kalita Girls in Assam. Man In India; April-June 1967; 47(2): 113-17. ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA SUB MARG
- 4324 Das, Bhuban M. Family Structure of the Rabhas of Assam. Man In India; April-June 1957; 119-23. ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA SUB MARG
- 4325 Das, Bhuban M. Physical character of the Rabhas of Assam. Man In India; Apr.-June 1956; 36(2): 92-9. ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA SUB MARG
- 4326 Das, Bhuban M. Rabha Kinship Terms. Man In India; January-March 1955; 35(1): 52-6. ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA SUB MARG ASSAM
- 4327 Das, Jogesh. Folklore of Assam. New Delhi: National Book Trust; 1972. ANTHRO INDIA MULT OVER
- 4328 Das, Kalikumar. The Limbu of Kirati People of Eastern Nepal and Sikkim. Journal of the Buddhist Texts Society of India; 1896; IV(parts III-IV) (append. 1): 31-34. ANTHRO ETHNIC TIBB MID INDIA
- 4329 Das, Priya Bala; Satyendra Nath Buragohain. Taste Sensitivity to Phenylthiourea in Two Caste Groups of Assam. Man In India; July-September 1971; 51(3): 252-56. PHYSICAL ANTHRO SOCIAL INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4330 Das, Sunil Kumar. Disposal of the Dead among the Ahoms. Quarterly Review of Historical Studies; 1972-3; 12(2): 111-16. ANTHRO RITUAL INDIA SUB MARG ASSAM
- 4331 Das, T.C. Land tenure among the tribal population of Assam. Vanyajati; Jan. 1953; 1(1): 12-17. ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA

- 4332 Dasgupta, P.K. Life and Culture of Matrilineal Tribe of Meghalaya. New Delhi: Inter-India; 1984.
ANTHRO ETHNIG INDIA SUB MARG
- 4333 Dash, A.J. Sikkim. Introducing India. Calcutta: Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1947; 1: 136-146.
QUE
- 4334 Datta Ray, B. Ed. Social and Economic Profile of North-East India. Delhi: B.R. Publishing Corp.; 1978.
ANTHRO ECONOMY OVER MULT INDIA AP
- 4335 Datta, Birendranath. Study of the Folk Culture of the Goalpara District, Assam. Ph.D. thesis: Gauhati University; 1974.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM MARG SUB
- 4336 Datta, Poresh Chandra. Marriage Pattern of the Gallongs. Social Welfare; March 1973; 19(12): 21-2.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA AP SUB MARG
- 4337 De, R.N. Assam to Burma Across the Hills. Indian Forester: 1923: 49: 529-539.
ANTHRO ETHNOG GEOGRAPHY
- 4338 Deka, Ranjan. Age of Menarche and Haemoglobin E among the Kachari women of Upper Assam. Man In India; October-December 1976; 56(4): 349-54. ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4339 Demonology in Sikkim Lamaism. The Indian Antiquary; 1894; 23: 197-215.
QUE
RELIG BHOT HIGH INDIA SIKKIM
- 4340 Desani, G.V. Mostly Concerning Kama and her Immortal Lord. Indian Horizons; January 1973; 22(1): 1-44.
RELIGION INDIA ASSAM
- 4341 Deuri, R.K. Chekhar Festival of the Sherdukpens. NEFA Information; June 1970; 4(11): 5-10.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH INDIA AP
- 4342 Deuri, R.K. Fung-Glin Festival of the Mijis of Kameng District. Resarun; October 1977; 3(4): 23-5.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB HIGH INDIA AP
- 4343 Deuri, R.K. Khawas of Kameng. Arunachal News; June-July 1977; 6(3): 2-5.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB HIGH INDIA AP
- 4344 Deuri, R.K. Kshyat-Sowai Festival of the Khawas. NEFA Information; October 1971; 6(3): 18-21.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB HIGH INDIA AP
- 4345 Deuri, R.K. Sulungs of Kameng. Arunachal News; Nov. 1977; 6(7):15-20.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID INDIA UP
- 4346 Dev, B.J.; Lahiri, D.K. Assam Muslims, Politics and Cohesion. Delhi: Mittal Publisher; 1985.
ANTHRO POLITICAL SUB MARG INDIA
- 4347 Dev, B.J.; Lahiri, D.K. Cosmogony of Caste and Social Mobility in Assam. Delhi: Mittal; 1984.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA SUB MARG
- 4348 Devi, Binodini. Domb-The Neighbour of the Khonds. Ph.D.: Utkal University; 1969.
ANTHRO INDIA TIBB QUE ASSAM ETHNOG
- 4349 Dhasmana, M.M. The Ramos of Arunachal: A Sociocultural Study. Delhi: Concept; 1979.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB HIGH INDIA AP
- 4350 Dubey, S.M. Modernisation and Elites in Arunachal Pradesh. Delhi: Controller of Publications; 1977.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MULT OVER INDIA AP
- 4351 Dutta, Choudhury, S. Ahom and the northern tribes of NEFA. NEFA Information; Jan. 1970; 4(6):19-24; Feb.1970; 4(7):15- 19; March 1970; 4(8): 15-18.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER INDIA

- 4352
Dutta, P.C. Folklore of NEFA. NEFA Information; Nov. 1967;
2(4): 15-18.
INDIA AP MULTI OVER
- 4353
Dutta, P.C. The Tangsas of the Namchik and Triap Valleys.
Shillong: NEFA Administration; 1969. 96 pp.
ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG TIBB INDIA UP
- 4354
Dutta, Parul Chandra. The Institution of Lowing and Wangham
of the Tirap District of NEFA. Bulletin of the Cultural
Research Institute; 1967; 6(1-2): 57-60.
QUE
- 4355
Dutta, Poresh Chandra. Case Study: Pattern of Farm Employment
in Assam. Yojana; November 1 1974; 18(19): 19-20.
ECONOMY INDIA MULT SUB
- 4356
Dutta, S. The Matkas & Other Kingdom: Cases & Tribes of
Assam. Allahabad: Chugh; 1984.
ANTHRO ETHNIC SUB MARG INDIA
- 4357
Ehrenfels, U.R. Von. Aboriginal Womanhood and Culture Contact.
Eastern Anthropologist; 1949-50; 3:48-54.
ANTHRO SOCIAL INDIA ASSAM MARG SUB
- 4358
Ehrenfels, U.R. Von. Three Matrilineal Groups of Assam: A
Study in Similarities and Differences. American
Anthropologist; 1955; 57(2): 306-21.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA ASSAM MARG SUB
- 4359
Elwin, Verrier and Victor Coverley Price. Hill People of
North-East India. London: Oxford University Press; 1959.
32 pp.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER INDIA ASSAM
- 4360
Elwin, Verrier. A philosophy for Nefa. Shillong: NEFA
Administration; 1970. 2nd edition.
GOVERNMENT ANTHRO POLITICAL INDIA ARUNACHAL
- 4361
Elwin, Verrier. Field Work in Tribal World. Folklore; 1965;
6: 480-481.
ANTHRO THEORY MULT OVER INDIA ASSAM
- 4362
Engle, Sidney. The Kacharis. London: Macmillan; 1911.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4363
Ering, Oshong. Traditional Culture of Arunachal. Arunachal
News; March 1973; 2(1): 10-14.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA AP MARG SUB
- 4364
Forbes, Charles James F. On the Connexion of the Mons of Pegu
with the Koles of Central India. Journal of the Royal
Asiatic Society; 1878; 10: 234-43.
TIBB INDIA ASSAM ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 4365
Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Culture Types in the Assam Himalaya.
Indian Geographical Journal: 1946: 21-1-9.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA
- 4366
Furer-Haimendorf, C. Von. Himalayan Barbary. London: 1955.
ANTHRO ETHNOG ASSAM INDIA
- 4367
Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Moral Concepts in Three Himalayan
Societies. In: Madan, T.N. and Gopala Sarana, Eds.
Indian Anthropology. Essays in Memory of D.N. Majumdar.
London: Asia Publishing House; 1962: 179-309.
ANTHRO NEPAL ASSAM SOCIAL SUB MULT
- 4368
Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von. Morality and the Social
Order Among the Apa Tanis. In: John Middleton, Ed. Gods
and Rituals: Readings in Religious Beliefs and Practices.
Garden City, New York: Natural History Press for the
American Museum of Natural History; 1967; 1-19.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID INDIA AP
- 4369
Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von. The Apatanis and their
Neighbours: A Primitive Civilization of the Eastern
Himalayas. London: Societies of the World; 1962.
ANTHRO ASSAM INDIA TIBB ETHNOG SUB
- 4370
Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von. The Descent Group System of
the Raj Gonds. Bulletin of the School of Oriental and
African Studies; 1956; 18: 497-511.
ARUNACHAL PRADESH KINSHIP MARG SUB INDIA

- 4371 Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph Von. Comparisons between the mountain people of the Phillipines and some tribes of North-East India. Geographical Journal; Sept. 1971; 137(3): 339-48.
ANTHRO THEORY INDIA AP OVER MULT
- 4372 Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph Von. Ethnographic notes on the Tribes of the Subansiri region. Shillong: Assam Government Press; 1950.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA AP MULT OVER
- 4373 Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph Von. Exploration in the eastern Himalaya: tour diaries of the Special Officer, Subansiri Area, 1944-45. Shillong: Assam Government Press; 1947.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA AP MULT OVER
- 4374 Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph Von. A Himalayan Tribe: from cattle to cash. Sahibabad: Vikas; 1980.
QUE
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA AP APATANI TIBB MID
- 4375 Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph Von. Agriculture and Land Tenure among the Apa Tanis. Man In India; Mar. 1946; 26(1): 20-49.
ANTHRO ECONOMY MID TIBB INDIA AP
- 4376 Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph Von. Notes on Tribal Justice among the Apa Tanis. Man In India; Sept.-Dec. 1946; 26(3-4): 181-95.
ANTHRO POLITICAL INDIA AP TIBB MID
- 4377 Gemini, Paul. Sherdukpens, II. Habitat, Migrations and Tribal Drink. Vanyajati; 1958; 6: 61-9.
ANTHRO MARG SUB ASSAM ETHNOG
- 4378 Gemini, Paul. Sherdukpens, III. Childhood, Marriage and Medicine Man. Vanyajati; 1958; 6: 96-102.
ANTHRO MARG SUB ASSAM ETHNOG
- 4379 Ghosh, Dipali. Descent and Clan among the Dimasa. Man In India; July-September 1965; 45(3): 185-94.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA ASSAM MARG SUB
- 4380 Ghosh, Dipali. Notes on the Family among the Dimasa Kachari.
Man In India; January-March 1965; 45(1): 17-26.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA ASSAM MARG SUB
- 4381 Ghosh, Dipali. Post-Funeral Ritual in a Dimasa Kachari Village. Man In India; July-September 1964; 44(3): 247-51.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA ASSAM MARG SUB
- 4382 Ghurye, G.S. The Burning Cauldron of North-East India. Bombay: Popular Prakashan; 1980.
ANTHRO POLITICAL INDIA ASSAM AP MULT OVER
- 4383 Gogoi, Lila (ed.). The Tai Khantis. Chowkham (NEFA): Chowkhom-Gohain; 1971.
ANTHRO INDIA AP TIBB OVER
QUE
- 4384 Gogoi, P. The Tai-Ahom Religion and Customs Ahom Deities. Journal of the Assam Research Society; 1968; 18: 1-7.
ASSAM INDIA SUB
- 4385 Gohain, C.B. Khampti Tradition. NEFA Information; May 1971; 5(10): 14-16.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA AP MARG SUB
- 4386 Gohain, Hiren. Assam: A Burning Question. New Delhi: Spectrum; 1985.
ANTHRO POLITICAL GOVERNEMENT SUB MARG INDIA
- 4387 Gohain, U.N. Assam under the Ahoms. Jorhat: U.N. Gohain; 1942.
HISTORY MID INDIA
- 4388 Goswami, B.B. Relationship between Family Size and Agriculture in a Hill Region of Assam. Tribe; December 1970; 7(3): 10-13.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA
- 4389 Goswami, B.B. The Tribes of Assam: A Few Comments on their Social and Cultural Ties with the Non-Tribes. In: K. Suresh Singh Ed. Tribal Situation in India: Proceedings of a Seminar (1969). Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study; 1972.

- 4390
Goswami, B.B. Tribes of North-East India: A Few Comments on their Social and Cultural Ties with the Non-Tribes. North Eastern Research Bulletin; summer 1973; 4: 41-8.
ANTHRO SOCIAL ASSAM INDIA OVER MULT
- 4391
Goswami, D.K. Social background of the political elites in North-East India. In: S.M. Dubey, Ed. North-East India: a Sociological Study. Delhi: Concept; 1978: 305-16.
SOCIAL OVER MULT INDIA AP ASSAM
- 4392
Goswami, Himeswar. Population Trends in the Brahmaputra Valley. Delhi: Mittal; 1985.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY SUB MULT INDIA ASSAM
- 4393
Goswami, M.C. and Majumdar, D.N. Caste and Occupation in an Assamese Village. Man In India; July-September 1966; 46(3): 191-97.
ANTHRO SOCIAL ECONOMY SUB MARG ASSAM
- 4394
Goswami, M.C. The Social Structure of an Assamese Village. Man In India; February 1954; 54(22): 27-8.
ANTHRO SOCIAL ASSAM INDIA SUB OVER MULT
- 4395
Goswami, P.C. Demand for Labour in Rural Areas of Assam: A Case Study in Nowgong District. Indian Journal of Agricultural Economy; July-September 1970; 25(3): 46-52.
ANTHRO AGRICULTURE SUB INDIA ECONOMY MARG
- 4396
Goswami, P.C. Dispur, a Study in Rural Change in Assam. Agro-Economic Research Centre (Assam); 1967. Man In India; January-March 1968; 48(1): 95.
ANTHRO SOCIAL ECONOMY SUB MARG ASSAM
- 4397
Goswami, P.C., Ed. Rural Life in Assam Hills (Case Studies of Four Villages). Mukhopadhyaya; 1969. Man In India; January-March 1971; 51(1): 77-78.
ANTHRO SOCIAL ECONOMY SUB MARG ASSAM
- 4398
Goswami, P.C.; and Bora, C.K. Cultivation of Jute vis-a-vis Autumn Paddy in Assam: A Case Study in Nowgong District. Indian Journal of Agricultural Economy; July-September 1974; 29(3): 147-54.
ANTHRO AGRICULTURE SUB INDIA ECONOMY MARG
- 4399
Goswami, Praphulla Datta. A Study of the Folklore of Assam: the ballads and marches. Ph.D. thesis: Gauhati University; 1953.
FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM
- 4400
Goswami, Praphulla Datta. Assamese Proverbs and Aphorisms. Man In India; Apr.-June 1949; 29(2): 92-7.
FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM
- 4401
Goswami, Praphulla Datta. Folk literature of Assam. Gauhati: Department of Historical and Antiquarian Studies; 1954.
FOLKLORE INDIA
- 4402
Goswami, Praphulla Datta. Hindu and tribal folklore in Assam. Assam Folklore Studies; 1967: 19-27.
FOLKLORE INDIA
- 4403
Goswami, Praphulla Datta. Music in Assam: its divine origin. Man In India; Jan.-Mar. 1950; 30: 13-16.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE SUB MULT
- 4404
Goswami, Praphulla Datta. Riddles in Assamese. Eastern Anthropologist; 1952-53; 6: 110-15.
FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM
- 4405
Goswami, Praphulla Datta. The Bihu songs of Assam. Eastern Anthropologist; 1949-50; 3: 57-100.
FOLKLORE INDIA
- 4406
Goswami, Praphulla Datta. The Folk Tales of Assam. Eastern Anthropologist; June 1949; 2(4): 175-81.
FOLKLORE INDIA
- 4407
Goswami, Praphulladata. Assamese Marriage Customs: pre-nuptial. Eastern Anthropologist; 1950-1; 4: 133-49.
ANTHRO SOCIAL ASSAM INDIA SUB MARG
- 4408
Goswami, Praphulladata. Assam Folk Tales. Folklore; January 1962; 3(1): 30-36.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE INDIA OVER MULT

- 4409 Goswami, Praphulladatta. Ballads and Tales of Assam, a Study of the Folklore of Assam. University of Gauhati, Department of Publishing; 1960.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE INDIA OVER MULT
- 4410 Goswami, Praphulladatta. Spinning and Weaving in Assam. Folklore; December 1964; 5(12): 441-45.
ANTHRO ECONOMY OVER MULT INDIA
- 4411 Goswami, Praphulladatta. The Dakshinpat Satra of Assam. Journal of the Assam Research Society; 1968; 18: 64-67.
ANTHRO RELIG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4412 Goswami, Upendranath. Some Socio-linguistic Aspects of the Deuries. Assam Research Society Journal; 1963; 17: 67-74.
ANTHRO SOCIAL SUB MARG
- 4413 Guha, Amalendu. Socio-Economic Survey of a Suburban Village of Tejpur in 1965. Journal of University Gauhati; 1965-66; 16-17(1): 143-69.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4414 Gupta, Pabrita Kumar. A Note of Some Place Names in Cooch Behar Districts of West Bengal. Folklore; August-September 1976; 17(8-9): 281-300.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA
- 4415 Hazarika, Niru. The Working of the Autonomous District Councils. In: S.M. Dubey, Ed. North-East India: A Sociological Study. Delhi: Concept; 1978; 283-93.
ANTHRO POLITICAL MULT OVER INDIA AP ASSAM
- 4416 Hesseimeyer, C.H. The Hill Tribes of the North-East Frontier. Indian Antiquary; 1872; 1: 62-3.
ANTHRO OVER MULT INDIA NEFA ETHNOG
- 4417 Hesseimeyer, C.H. The Hill Tribes of the Northern Frontier of Assam. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1868; 37: 192-207.
ANTHRO OVER MULT INDIA ETHNOG
- 4418 Hodgson, Brian H. On the Aborigines of the Sub-Himalayas. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1847; 16: 1235-1246.
ANTHRO MID TIBB INDIA SIKKIM
- 4419 Hodgson, Brian Houghton. Transactions of the Noipaliya Devata Kalyan, with Notes. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1843; 12: 400-409.
QUE
- 4420 Hodgson, Brian Houghton. On the Indo-Chinese Borderers. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1853; 22: 1-25.
ANTHRO HIGH MULT ETHNOG INDIA CHINA
- 4421 Hodgson, Brian Houghton. On the Origin, Location, Numbers, Creed, Customs, Character and Conditions of the Kocch, Bodo and Dhimal People (Northern Bengal). Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1849; 18: 702-47.
ANTHRO OVER MULT BENGAL INDIA ETHNOG
- 4422 Hodgson, Brian Houghton. On the Aborigines of India: Essay, the First on the Kocch, Bodo and Dhimal Tribes. Calcutta: J. Thomas, Baptist Mission Press; 1847.
ANTHRO OVER MULT BENGAL INDIA ETHNOG
- 4423 Hooker, J.D. Darjeeling, Sikkim Himalaya and Passes Leading into Tibet. Hooker's Journal of Botany; 1850; 2: 11-16.
GEOG INDIA
- 4424 Hooker, J.D. Himalayan Journals, London: 1891.
GEOGRAPHY TRAVEL SIKKIM OVER MULT
- 4425 Hosten, H. Paharia Burial-Customs (British Sikkim). Anthropos; 1909; 4(3-4): 669-683.
ANTHRO RELIGION TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4426 Hutton, J.H. Annam- Assam. Man In India; Sept. 1922; 2(3): 158-69.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA MARG SUB
- 4427 Hutton, J.H. Assam and the Pacific. Man In India; Mar.-June 1924; 4(1-2): 1-13.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA MARG SUB

- 4428 Hutton, J.H. Depopulation of Primitive Communities. Man In India; Dec. 1922; 2(4): 220-7.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY INDIA AP MULT OVER
- 4429 Indian Antiquity. The Hill Tribes of the Northeast Frontier. Assam: 1872; 1: 62-3.
ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNOG NEFA
- 4430 Indian Folk-Lore. NEFA Highlanders. 1958; 1(1): 85-8.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE MULT MID INDIA
- 4431 Jha, Satya Dev. Socio-economic study of Arunachal Pradesh. Ph.D. thesis: Gauhati University; 1975.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER INDIA AP DISS
- 4432 Johri, S. Where India, China and Burma meet. Calcutta: Thacker Spinck; 1962.
GEOG INDIA AP MULT OVER
- 4433 Johri, Sita Ram. Dark corner of India. Lucknow: Himalaya Publications; 1970.
GEOG INDIA AP MULT OVER
- 4434 Kakati, Bani Kauta. The Mother Goddess Kamakhya. Gauhati, Assam: Lawyer's Book Stall: 1948.
(2nd and 3rd editions: 1961, 1967).
RELIGION SUB INDIA
- 4435 Kar, R.K. Some Aspect of Marriage in a Tea-Garden Tribe: A Case Study. In: S.M. Dubey Ed. North-East India: A Sociological Study. Delhi: Concept; 1978: 125-34.
ANTHRO KINSHIP SUB MARG INDIA AP
- 4436 Kath, D.C. Hill tribes of Assam. Modern Review; Jan. 1968; 123(1): 264-71.
ANTHRO OVER MULT INDIA ETHNOG
- 4437 Kaulback, R. The Assam Border of Tibet. Geographical Journal: 1934: 83: 177-190.
GEOG INDIA AP
- 4438 Keishing, R. The problem of India's North-Eastern Tribals. Indian Affairs Record; June 1956; 2(5): 1-4; July 1956; 2(6): 1-4.
GOVERNMENT INDIA AP
- 4439 Kojeen, Haze. Myoko Festival. Arunachal News; September 1973; 2(6): 3-7.
QUE
- 4440 Kondinya, Bhidshu. Tagin janajati of Arunachal Pradesh. Eastern Anthropologist; July-Sept. 1979; 32(3): 201-4.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA AP MID TIBB
- 4441 Kotturan, George. Folk Tales of Sikkim. New Delhi: Sterling; 1976.
FOLKLORE INDIA UP OVER MULT
- 4442 Kuhn, Delia and Ferdinand. Edge of Tibet: Sikkim and Its Neighbors. In: Borderlands. New York: Knopf; 1962; 172-218.
QUE
- 4443 Lambert, E.T.D. Three Ahom folk tales. Man In India; Sept.-Dec. 1946; 26(3-4): 196-201.
FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4444 Leach, E.R. Cultural Change with Special Reference to the Hill Tribes of Burma and Assam. Ph.D. thesis: London University; 1947.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID MULT INDIA
- 4445 Lokeswarananda. Unknown Young Men's Pioneering Work in the Hills of Assam. Prabuddha Bharata or Awakened India; Oct. 1968; 73(10): 419-30.
QUE
- 4446 Macauley, C. Report of Mission to Sikkim and Tibetan Frontier. Calcutta: 1885: 105.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA SIKKIM MID

- 4447
MacDonald, Alexander William. Recherches Ethnologiques: Bhutan, Sikkim, Ladakh et Nepal, 1975-1979. In: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique. Recherches en Sciences Humaines -- Humanites: 1979-80. Paris: CNRS; 1981: 35-36, 38-39.
HIMAL ANTHRO MULT OVER
- 4448
MacGregor, C.R. Journey of the Expedition Under Colonel Woodthorpe from Upper Assam to the Irrawadi and Return Over the Patkoi Range. Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society: 1887: 9: 19-42.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA ASSAM MID
- 4449
Madden, E. Diary of an Excursion to the Shatool and Boorum Passes Over the Himalayas in September, 1845. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1846: 15: 419-420.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA MID ASSAM
- 4450
Majumdar, Dharendra Narayan. A note on Hajong Marriage Customs. Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India; 1971; 17(2): 79-82.
ANTHRO KINSHIP MARG SUB INDIA ASSAM
- 43451
Majumdar, Dharendra Narayan. A Study of the Clan Organisation of the Rabhas. Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India; 1971; 17(3): 316-24.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SOCIAL SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4452
Majumdar, S.K. A Biometric Study on the Tribes of North-Eastern Himalayan Region. Calcutta: Anthropological Survey of India; 1976.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA AP OVER MULT
- 4453
Mankekar, D.R. Understanding the Tribals on the North-eastern Border. In: K. Suresh Singh (ed.) Tribal situation in India: Proceedings of a Seminar (1969). Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study; 1972; 110-16.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM AP SUB OVER MULT
- 4454
Maretina, A.S. Study of Social Organisation of the Hill People of North-East India. Soviet Ethnography; 1968; 6: 144-52.
ANTHRO MULT OVER INDIA AP ASSAM
- 4455
Maretina, S.A. The Community of the Hill Peoples of Assam. Journal of Social Research; 1966; 9(1): 89-98.
ANTHRO ETHNIC SUB MULT INDIA AP ASSAM
- 4456
Mathew, T. Ed. Tribal Economy of the North-Eastern region. Gauhati: Spectrum; 1980.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM AP
- 4457
McCormack, A. Pikelis. Research Among Assam Tribes. Bulletin of the International Committee on Urgent Anthropological and Ethnological Research; 1965; 7: 17-21.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MULT INDIA
- 4458
Mehra, Poonam. Socio-Economic and Demographic Profiles of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes of North-East India. Ph.D.: New Delhi: Jawaharlal Nehru University; 1975.
INDIA NEFA ASSAM ANTHRO SOCIAL DEMOGRAPHY CASTE ETHNIC MULT
- 4459
Menon, M.S.N. Profile of an Assam Border Village. Mainstream; July 19 1969; 7(46): 19-20.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA
- 4460
Michell, Captain St. J.F. The North-East Frontier of India. (A topographical, political and military report). Delhi: Vivek Publishing House: Reprint: 1973. (First published: 1883).
ARUNACHAL PRADESH ASSAM ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT
- 4461
Mikherjee, Bhabananda. Caste-Ranking among Rajbanshis in North Bengal. In: Ratnam, Bala. Ed. Anthropology on the March. Madras: The Book Centre; 1963.
ANTHRO SOCIAL INDIA PAHA SUB
- 4462
Mills, J.P. A Brief Note on Agriculture in the Dirang Dzong Area. Man In India; Mar. 1946; 26(1): 8-11.
ANTHRO ECONOMY HIGH BHOT INDIA AP
- 4463
Misra, Bani Prasanna. Kirata Karyokinesis: modes of production in tribal societies in North-East India. In: Arvind A. Dass and V. Nilakant, Eds. Agrarian relations in India. Delhi: Manohar; 1979: 51-81.
ANTHRO ECONOMY OVER MULT INDIA AP ASSAM

- 4464 Mitra, A. The Castes and Tribes of West Bengal. In: Census of India 1951. Vol. IV: West Bengal, Sikkim and Chandernagore, Supplementary volume. Alipore: West Bengal Government Press; 1953.
ANTHRO ETHNIC MULT OVER INDIA
- 4465 Mitra, S.K.; Das, N.K. The Menace of Soil Erosion in Assam. Assam, Shillong: Department of Agriculture: Bulletin No. 6.
ECOLOGY INDIA
- 4466 Mitra, Sarat Chandra. A Note on the Worship of the River Teesta by the Nepalese of the Jalpaiguri District of Northern Bengal. Man in India; 1941; 21: 237-242.
ANTHRO RELIG MULT SUB NEPAL
- 4467 Mitra, Sarat Chandra. Further Notes on the Dog-Bride in Santali and Lepcha Folklore. Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society; 1929; 15(3-4): 600-606.
ANTHRO INDIA TIBB SIKKIM MID
- 4468 Mitra, Sarat Chandra. Notes on the Godling Mahakala Worshipped by the Rajbansis of the Jalpaiguri District in Northern Bengal and A Note on the Rain God of the Rajbansis of the Jalpaiguri District in Northern Bengal. Journal of the Anthropological Society of Bengal; 15: 425-29; 438-42.
INDIA RELIGION ANTHRO PAHA SUB
- 4469 Mitra, Sarat Chandra. The Dog-Bride in Santali and Lepcha Folklore. Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society; 1928; 14(3): 422-425.
ANTHRO INDIA TIBB SIKKIM MID
- 4470 Montgomerie, T.G. Report of a Route Survey made by Pandit from Nepal to Lhasa and Thence through the Upper Valley of the Brahmaputra to its Source. Journal of the Royal Geographic Society of London: 1868: XXXVIII: 129-219.
GEOG TRADE BHOT HIGH TIBET ASSAM
- 4471 Mukherjee, Bhabananda. The Cult of Dead and Funerary Customs of Riang. Bulletin of the Department of Anthropology; July 1955; 4(2): 111-20.
ANTHRO RELIG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4472 Nair, P. Thankappan. Youth Dormitories of Nefa, India. Ethnos; 1965; 30: 57-78.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MULT OVER AP
- 4473 Nair, P.T. The Tribals of Arunachal Pradesh. New Delhi: Spectrum; 1985.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA MULT OVER AP
- 4474 Nakane, Chie. A Study of Plural Societies in Sikkim (Lepcha, Bhutia, and Nepalee). Minsokugaku-kenkyu (The Japanese Journal of Ethnology); 1958; 22: 15-64.
ANTHRO ETHNOG THEORY MULT OVER INDIA
- 4475 Namgyal, Hope. The Sikkimese Theory of Land-Holding and the Darjeeling Grant. Bulletin of Tibetology; 1966; 3(2): 47-61.
ANTHRO ECONOMICS MULT OVER INDIA SIKKIM
- 4476 National Council of Applied Economic Research. Survey of Backward Districts of Assam. New Delhi: NCAER; 1969.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY ECONOMY INDIA MULT SUB
- 4477 Native Tribes of Sikkim. Indian Antiquary; 1872; 1: 160.
ANTHRO ETHNIC ETHNOG MULT OVER INDIA
- 4478 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Ergebnisse der 2 Forschungsreise Nach Nepal und Sikkim 1956/57. Wiener Volkerkundliche Mitteilungen; 1956; 4(2): 213-216.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA NEPAL MULT OVER LEPCHA
- 4479 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Oracles and Demons of Tibet. The cult and iconography of the Tibetan protective dieties. The Hague: Mouton: 1956.
ANTHRO RELIGION HIGH BHOT INDIA SIKKIM BUDDHISM
- 4480 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Wo Berge Gotter sind. 3 Jahre bei unerforschten Volkern des Himalaja. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt: 1955.
ANTHRO RELIGION HIGH BHOT YETI INDIA SIKKIM BUDDHISM
- 4481 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, Rene von. A Report on Ethnographical Research in the Sikkim Himalayas, 1950-1953. Wiener Volkerkundliche Mitteilungen; 1954; 2(1): 33-38.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA MULT OVER

- 4482 Neog, A.K. Bullock Power in Assam's and Indian Agriculture: Some Aspects. Assam Information; January-March 1975; 25(10-12): 41-54.
INDIA MULT OVER
- 4483 Neog, Maheswar. Religions of the North-East. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal; 1984.
ANTHRO RELIG INDIA MULT OVER AP ASSAM
- 4484 Neufville, John Bryan. On the Geography and Population of Assam. Asiatic Researches; 1828; 16: 331-52.
ANTHRO OVER MULT INDIA ETHNOG
- 4485 North-East India Council for Social Science Research. Shifting Cultivation in North-East India. Shillong: The Council; 1976.
ANTHRO AGRICULTURE ECONOMY MULT OVER AP ASSAM
- 4486 O'Donel, J.H. Notes on the Tribes of the Eastern Frontier Nos. I and II. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1863; 32: 400-7.
OVER MULT ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM
- 4487 O'Malley, L.S.S. Census of India 1911. Vol. V, Part I: Report Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Sikkim. Calcutta: Government Printing; 1913.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY MULT OVER
- 4488 Pachal, T.K. Construction of Life Table for Assam Females (1951-60). Sankhya; June 1970; 3(1-2): 31-40.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY SUB MULT INDIA
- 4489 Pakem, B. The Socio-Political System of the Jaintia Tribe of Assam: an analysis of continuity and change. In: K. Suresh Singh, Ed. Tribal situation in India: proceedings of a seminar (1969). Simla: Indian Institute of Advanced Study; 1972: 352-63.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG
- 4490 Pakrasi, Mira. Folk Tales of Assam. Sterling Publishers; 1970.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE SUB MULT INDIA
- 4491 Patnaik, Nityananda. Stereotypes of the tribes of Paslghat (Arunachal Pradesh): about fifteen ethnic groups. Abidasi; Apr. 1976; 16(1): 25-32.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT INDIA AP
- 4492 Paul, Gemini. Sherdukpens. Vanyjati; Jan. 1958; 6(1): 22-6.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB BUDDHISM INDIA AP
- 4493 Pekam. Socio-Economic Survey of a Gallong Village in Arunachal Pradesh. Agro-Economic Research Centre for North-East India; 1972.
INDIA SUB MARG ANTHRO AGRICULTURE ECONOMY VILLAGE
- 4494 Phukan, Umananda. Demand and Supply of Agricultural Inputs in Assam. Indian Journal of Agricultural Economy; October-December 1973; 28(4): 149-50.
ECONOMICS INDIA ASSAM AGRICULTURE
- 4495 Phukan, Umananda. Employment and Earnings of Agricultural Labour in Assam. Journal of Indian Agricultural Economy; July-September 1974; 29(3): 72.
AGRICULTURE ECONOMY INDIA SUB MULT
- 4496 Phukan, Umananda; Buragohain, Dharma Kanta. A Study on Surplus Income in Rural Areas (A Case Study in Assam). Indian Journal of Agricultural Economy; July-September 1970; 25(3): 129.
ECONOMICS INDIA ASSAM
- 4497 Raikar, Y.A. Khomong and the Khamptis. Arunachal News; Nov. 1977; 6(7): 20-1.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM AP BURMA
- 4498 Raikar, Y.A. Place of Khomong in the history of the Khamptis. Arunachal News; Aug. 1977; 6(4): 26-31.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM AP BURMA
- 4499 Raikar, Y.A. Rukmini legend: a critical study. NEFA Information; July 1971; 5(12): 9-14.
FOLKLORE INDIA AP
- 4500 Rajkhowa, S.C. Ahom Kinship. Journal of the Assam Research Society; 1942; 9: 31-40.
INDIA ASSAM TIBB ANTHRO SUB

- 4501 Ramsden, A.R. Assam Planter. Tea Planting and Hunting in the Assam Jungle. London: John Gilford Limited: 1943.
- 4502 Ratha, S.N. Bodo-Kachari folk tale. Journal of the University of Gauhati; 1968; 19(1): 89-91.
FOKLORE INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4503 Ratha, S.N. Caste and Occupation in Two Periurban Assamese Villages. Eastern Anthropologist; May-August 1968; 21(2): 155-165.
ANTHRO SOCIAL INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4504 Ray, S. Aspects of Padam-Minyong Culture. NEFA; 1960.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB TIBB INDIA AP ASSAM
- 4505 Reid, Robert. India's North-East Frontier. Royal Central Asian Journal; 1944; 31: 165-74.
ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNOG ASSAM AP
- 4506 Risley, H.H. The Tribes and Castes of Bengal. Calcutta: Bengal Secretariat Press; 1891-1892.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY MULT SUB INDIA
- 4507 Roy, Ramish Chandra. Some Notes on the Rajvansi Caste. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1902; 3.
ANTHRO INDIA PAHA SUB SOCIAL ETHNOG
- 4508 Robinson, William. Notes on the Dophlas and the Peculiarities of Their Language. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1851; 20: 126-37.
LANGUAGE TIBB ASSAM INDIA
- 4509 Robinson, William. Notes on the Languages Spoken by the Various Hill Tribes Inhabiting the Valley of Assam. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1849; 18: 183-237; 310-49.
SUB INDIA MULT
- 4510 Rokimi. Hair-style and its Significance among the Tribes of NEFA. NEFA Information; July 1968; 2(12): 9-16; Aug. 1968; 3(1): 11-15; Oct. 1961; 3(3): 16-18.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA AP MULT OVER
- 4511 Rose, Saradindu. The Bhot of Northern Sikkim. Man In India; April-June 1966; 46(2): 164-171.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIGH INDIA
- 4512 Roy Burman, B.K. Social Process in the Hills of North-East India: an ecological perspective. In: M.N. Srinavas Ed. Dimensions of social change in India. Bombay: Allied; 1977: 405-18.
ANTHRO MULT OVER INDIA AP ASSAM
- 4513 Roy Chaudhury, P.C. Illi (Rice-beer) Among the Aboriginal of Chota Nagpur. Folklore; December 1971; 12(12): 457-60.
QUE ASSAM INDIA SUB MARG ANTHRO FOOD SUBSISTENCE
- 4514 Roy, Sachin. Aspects of Padam-Minyong culture. Shillong: NEFA Administration; 1960.
- 4515 Ruhemann, Barbara. The Relationship Terms of Some Hill Tribes of Burma and Assam. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology; 1948; 4: 155-98.
SUB OVER MULT INDIA ANTHRO KINSHIP LANGUAGE
- 4516 Rural Life in Assam Hills: Case Studies of Four Villages. Agro-Economic Research Centre for North-East India; 1969.
INDIA ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG
- 4517 Saha, Niranjan. Customs and Economy: A Study of Shifting Cultivation in North-East India. In: Dubey, S.M. Ed. North-East India: A Sociological Study. Delhi: Concept; 1978.
ANTHRO MULT OVER INDIA AP ASSAM
- 4518 Saha, Niranjan. Carrying Capacity of Shifting Cultivation. (A Study of Assam Hills). Indian Journal of Agricultural Economy; July-September 1970; 25(3): 220.
ANTHRO SUB MARG INDIA
- 4519 Saha, Niranjan; Barkataky, Murulidhar. Hmunpui (A Mizo Village). In: Rural Life in Assam Hills (Case Studies of Four Village). Jorhat: Agro-Economic Research Centre for North East India; 1969; 235-294.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA SUB MARG

- 4520 Saikia, P.D. Chotahaibar: A Study of Socio-Economic Changes in a Village in Assam. Agro-Economic Research Centre for North-East India; 1965.
ANTHRO INDIA SUB MARG ECONOMY SOCIAL NOWGONG DISTRICT
- 4521 Saikia, P.D. Slavery among the Daflas. Journal of the University of Gauhati; 1958; 9(2): 139-43.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MID TIBB INDIA AP
- 4522 Saikia, P.D. Studies in Dafla Social and Religious Life. Gauhati: Department of Tribal Culture and Folklore Research, University of Gauhati; 1964.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MID TIBB INDIA AP
- 4523 Sandberg, Graham. An Itinerary of the Route from Sikkim to Lhasa, together with a plan of the Capital of Tibet and a new map of the route from Yamdok to Lhasa. Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press; 1901.
GEOG INDIA
- 4524 Sanyal, Charu Chandra. The Totos. Man In India; 1947; 27: 174-6.
TIBB BENGAL SUB ETHNOG ANTHRO
- 4525 Sarkar, Jayanta. A Note on Avoidance of Direct Exchange of Bride among the Khamtis of Arunachal Pradesh. Man In India; July-Sept. 1977; 57(3): 208-15.
ANTHRO SOCIAL INDIA AP SUB MARG
- 4526 Sarkar, Niranjan. Dances of Arunachal Pradesh. Shillong: Information & Public Relations Department, Arunachal Pradesh Administration; 1974.
ANTHRO MUSIC INDIA AP OVER MULT
- 4527 Sarkar, Niranjan. So-called Polyandry among the Gallongs. Man In India; Apr.-June 1973; 53(2): 128-34.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA AP SUB MARG
- 4528 Sarma, Dimbeswar. Religious Fairs and Festivals of Assam. Journal of the Assam Research Society; 1968; 18: 22-45.
ANTHRO RELIG MULT SUB INDIA
- 4529 Sarma, Hemanta Kumar. The Bhateli Festival of Assam. Journal of the Assam Research Society; 1968; 18: 17-22.
ANTHRO RELIG MULT SUB INDIA
- 4530 Sarma, Madhab Chandra. Exploration on the Land Utilization of Kamrup. Deccan Geographer; January-December 1970; 8(1-2): 15-24.
ANTHRO GEOG INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4531 Sarma, Madhab Chandra. Land Settlement Policy (1968) of the Govt. of Assam. Assam Information; April 1968; 19(1): 27-36.
ANTHRO GOVERNMENT INDIA SUB MULT
- 4532 Schaffer, Ernst. Indiens Himalaja-Grenzen tauen auf. Nepal, Sikkim, und Bhutan als Pufferstaaten. Uebersee-Rundschau, Hamburg; 1960; 12: 46.
QUE
- 4533 Scherman, L. Ethnographisches aus Sikkim. Erdball; 1926; 1: 6-13.
ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNOG
- 4534 Sen Gupta, A.K. Some important legends of Hmars. Folklore; April. 1966; 7(4): 123-30.
FOLKLORE INDIA ASSAM SUB MARG
- 4535 Sen Gupta, G.G. The Bihu Festival of Assam. Indian Folklore; Oct.-Dec. 1958; 3(4): 52-4.
ANTHRO RELIG INDIA SUB MARG
- 4536 Sen Gupta, G.G. The Kacharis of Assam. Indian Folklore; Sept. 1959; 2(3): 226-7.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA SUB MARG
- 4537 Sen Gupta, Kolloi. Without root: a study of tribal-non-tribal relationship in Meghalaya. Shillong: B. Sen Gupta; 1978; vol.1.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MULT OVER INDIA MEGH
- 4538 Sen, B. The Khamptis: an outline of their culture. Man In India; July-Sept. 1965; 45(3): 237-43.
ANTHRO SOCIAL INDIA AP SUB MARG

- 4539 Sen, Lalit Kumar. Family in Four Indian Villages. Man In India; January-March 1965; 45(1): 1-16.
SOCIAL ASSAM ANTHRO RELIG MULT SUB INDIA
- 4540 Sen, Sipra. Arunachal Pradesh and the Tribes: A select bibliography. Delhi: Gian Publishing House; n.d.
ANTHRO ETHNIC INDIA AP
- 4541 Sen, Soumen. Social and State Formation in Khasi-Jaintia Hills. New Delhi: B R ; 1985.
ANTHRO SUB MARG INDIA MEGHALAYA
- 4542 Sen, Soumen. Ed. Folklore in North East India. New Delhi: Omsons; 1985.
ANTHRO AP ASSAM
- 4543 Shadapsen, Namita Catherine. The origin and early history of the Khasi-Synteng people. Calcutta: Firma KLM; 1981.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA SUB MARG ASSAM
- 4544 Shakespear, J. Dancing among the hill tribes of Southern Assam. Shillong: Assam Secretariat Press; ND.
ANTHRO ASSAM OVER MULT
- 4545 Sharma Thakur, G.C. The plains tribes of Lakhimpur, Dibrugrh, Sibsagar and Nowgong. Shillong: Tribal Research Institute; 1972.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM SUB MULT
- 4546 Sharma Thakur, G.C. The Tai Phakes of Assam. Delhi: B.R. Publishing Corp.; 1982.
QUE
- 4547 Sharma, J.N. A Study of Land Transfer in Dispur Village-- Effect of Urban Impact. AICC Economical Review; June 1 1963; 15(1): 31-33.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG ASSAM INDIA
- 4548 Sharma, R.R.P. The Sherdukpens. Shillong: Research Department; 1961.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA AP MID TIBB
- 4549 Shukla, B.K. The Daflas of the Subansiri Region. Shillong: North-East Frontier Agency; 1959.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID INDIA AP
- 4550 Siiger, H. A Cult for the God of Mount Kanchenjunga Among the Lepcha of Northern Sikkim. A Himalayan Megalithic Shrine and Its Ceremonies. Actes du IV Congres International des Sciences Anthropologiques et Ethnologiques, Vienne: 1952 September 1-8; Ethnologia, Vienna: 1955; 158-173.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4551 Siiger, Halfdan. Ethnological Field Research in Chitral, Sikkim and Assam: Preliminary Report. Copenhagen: Ejnar Munksgaard; 1956.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN MULT OVER
- 4552 Sikkim: The Land and Its People. Gangtok: Publicity Department, Govt. of Sikkim: [1964?].
- 4553 Silverstone, Marilyn. Five Nyingmapa Lamas of Sikkim. Kailash; 1973; 1(1): 9-17.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH INDIA
- 4554 Singh, Indrajit. Gondwana and the Gonds. Universal Publishing; 1944.
ANTHRO INDIA BIHAR SUB MARG DRAVIDIAN ETHNOG
- 4555 Sinha, Raghuvir. Analysis of the kinship terminology of the Buguns of NEFA. Bulletin of the Tribal Research Institute; Jan. 1964; 4(1): 22-6.
ANTHRO SUB MARG INDIA AP
- 4556 Sinha, Raghuvir. The Akas. Shillong: Research Department; 1962.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM SUB MULT TIBB
- 4557 Skrefsrud, Lars Olson. Mecherne i Assam eg deres Spreg. Nordisk Tidsskrift for Filologi; 1890; 9: 223-36.
QUE
- 4558 Sohoni, S.V. Tharu Songs. Journal of the Bihar Research Society; 1955 September: XLI: 332-339.

INDIA ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG NEPAL UP MUSIC

- 4559 Soppitt, C.A. A short account of the Kachacha (Empeo) tribe in the North Cachar Hills. Shillong: Assam Secretariat Press; 1885.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA
- 4560 Srivastava, L.R.N. Among the Wanchos of Arunachal Pradesh. Shillong: Research Department; 1973.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA AP
- 4561 Srivastava, L.R.N. Habitation, origin and migration of North-Eastern tribes. Vanyajati; Oct. 1968; 16(4): 123-32.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY INDIA AP ASSAM OVER MULT
- 4562 Srivastava, L.R.N. Hairstyle, head-dress and their social significance among some of the tribes of the North-East frontier of India. Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute; 1966; 5(1-2): 110-25.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA AP OVER MULT
- 4563 Srivastava, L.R.N. Marriage among the Karaka Galongs. NEFA Research Bulletin; June 1958; 1(1): 36-58.
ANTHRO KINSHIP SUB MARG AP GALLONG
- 4564 Srivastava, L.R.N. Problem of Modernisation of the Tribes of North-East India. Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute; 1969; 8(1-2): 21-5.
ANTHRO SOCIAL OVER MULT INDIA AP ASSAM
- 4565 Srivastava, R.P. Taste sensitivity of PTC in two groups in NEFA tribes. Man In India; July-Sept. 1971; 51(3): 241-4.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA ASSAM AP SUB MARG
- 4566 Stein, Aurel. Notes on the Ancient Topography of the Pir Panjal Route. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1895: 64: 376-386.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 4567 Stocks, C. De Beauvoir. Sikkim: Customs and Folklore. Delhi: Cosmo Publications; 1975.
ANTHRO MULT OVER INDIA
- 4568 Stolke. Lepcha Customs when Wild Animals are Killed. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1903; 72(3): supplement 28.
ANTHRO TIBB INDIA MID SIKKIM RITUAL
- 4569 Stonor, C.R. Medical use of Pangolin scales in Assam. Man In India; June 1947; 27(2): 184-5.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA SUB MARG
- 4570 Stonor, C.R. The feasts of merit among the Northern Sangtam tribe of Assam. Anthropos; 1950; 45: 1-12.
QUE
- 4571 Stonor, C.R. The Sulung tribe of the Assam Himalayas. Anthropos; 1952; 47: 947-62.
QUE
- 4572 Swartzberg, L. The North Indian Peasant Goes to Market. Ph.D. thesis: Columbia University; 1970.
INDIA SUB MARG ANTHRO SOCIAL BIHAR MARRIAGE ETHNOG VILLAGE
- 4573 Syam Chaudhuri, N.K. and M.M. Das. The Lalung society: a theme for analytical ethnography. Calcutta: Anthropological Survey of India; 1973.
ANTHRO SOCIAL SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM
- 4574 Tama, Ratan. Legend of the lost literature. NEFA Information; June 1971; 5(11):28-30
FOLKLORE INDIA AP ASSAM
- 4575 Tashi Lama. Origin of Yakchham (Yak dance). NEFA Information; May 1970; 4(10): 25-7.
ANTHRO MUSIC BHOT HIGH INDIA AP
- 4576 Tea District Labour Association. Handbook of Castes and Tribes Employed on Tea Estates in North-East India. Calcutta: T.D.L.A.; 1924.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER INDIA AP ASSAM

- 4577 Temple, R.C. Scraps of Tibeto-burman Folklore. Indian Antiquary: 1931 June: LX: 115-118. [Quelques notes sur le culte des montagnes himalayennes (en particulier le Kangchenjunga) et sur leurs esprits]. TIBB MID RELIG NEPAL SIKKIM INDIA
- 4578 Thakur, G.C. A Study on the Socio-cultural Life of Tai Phakes of Assam. Ph.D. thesis: Dibrugarh University; 1976. ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA ASSAM AP DISS
- 4579 The Eighth Year of Freedom: Assam. Assam, Shillong: The Directorate of Information and Publicity: n.d. INDIA ECONOMICS SUB
- 4580 Thomson, R.C. Muirhead. Assam Valley: beliefs and customs of Assamese Hindus. London: Luzac; 1948. ANTHRO ETHNIC RELIG OVER MULT INDIA
- 4581 Tibetan Drum Divinations, Ngamo. Ethnos; 1952; 17: 149-157. QUE ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH INDIA SIKKIM
- 4582 Troisi, J. Tribal Religion: Religious Beliefs and Practices Among the Santals. Manohar: 1978. ANTHRO RELIG INDIA BIHAR BENGAL MARG
- 4583 Troisi, J. Social Organisation of a Santal Village: Expanding Socio-Economic Frontiers. Social Action; October-December 1974; 24(4): 331-44. ANTHRO SUB MARG INDIA BENGAL
- 4584 Ujfalvy, Karl Eugen von. Aus den Westilchen Hamlaja, Earlabnisse und Forschungen...mit 1881. Abbildungen nach Zeichnungen von B. Schmidt, und Karten. Leipzig: F.A. Brockhaus: 1884.
- 4585 Venkata Rao, V. Tribal politics: Arunachal Pradesh. Journal of the University of Gauhati; 1973-74; 24-25(1):125-37. ANTHRO POLITICAL MULT OVER AP INDIA
- 4586 Verma, B.B. Agriculture and Land Ownership among the Primitive People of Assam. Delhi: Bhartiya Adimjati Sevak Sangh; 1956. ANTHRO ECONOMY OVER MULT INDIA
- 4587 Vickland, Ellen Elizabeth. Women of Assam. Philedelphia: Judson's Press; 1928. ANTHRO SOCIAL GENDER INDIA MULT OVER
- 4588 Waddell, L.A. Among the Himalayas. London: 1899: 452. RELIGION INDIA SIKKIM
- 4589 Waddell, L.A. Place and River-Names in the Darjiling District and Sikkim. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1891; 60: 53-79. GEOGRAPHY INDIA SIKKIM DARJEELING
- 4590 Waddell, L.A. The Tribes of the Brahmaputra Valley: contribution of their physical types and affinities. Delhi: Sanskaran Prakashak; 1975. Reprint of 1901 ed. ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA ASSAM AP SUB MARG
- 4591 Ward, F.K. The Himalaya East of the Tsangpo. Geographical Journal: 1934: 84: 369-397. GEOGRAPHY INDIA ASSAM ARUNACHAL PRADESH
- 4592 Ward, F.K. The Weinghku and Debi Valleys, North-East Frontier of India. Geographical Journal: 1930: 75: 435. GEOGRAPHY ASSAM INDIA
- 4593 Wood, R. The Hill Tribes of Assam. Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society; 1953; 28: 187-214. ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNOG INDIA
- 4594 Yamada, R. Cultural Formation of the Mundas: Hill Peoples Surrounding the Ganges Plain. Tokai University Press; 1970. VILLAGE INDIA SUB MARG ANTHRO ETHNOG BIHAR RANCHI DISTRICT
-

Sikkim

- 4595 Allwein, E. The Passanaram and Talung Valleys, Sikkim. Himalayan Journal: 1933: 5: 58-64. GEOGRAPHY INDIA
- 4596 Aris, M., Ed. Autobiographies of Three Spiritual Masters of Kutang. Thimpu: 1979. ANTHRO BHOT RELIGION BUDDHISM SIKKIM QUE
- 4597 Awasty, Indira. Between Sikkim and Bhutan: the Lepchas and Bhutias of Pedong. Delhi: B.R. Publishing Corporation; 1978. ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB BHOT MID
- 4598 Bandyopadhyay, Gouri. Life and Culture of Lachenpas of North Sikkim. Geological Review of India; June 1976; 38(2): 203-214. ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB INDIA
- 4599 Bandyopadhyay, Gouri. Use and Culture of North Sikkim. Geographical Review of India; June 1976; 38(2): 203-14. ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA BHOT HIGH
- 4600 Banerjee, Swapan Kumar. Marriage Pattern among Lepcha Community: Past and Present. Modern Revue; February 1962; 111(2): 148-151. ANTHRO SOCIAL KINSHIP INDIA SIKKIM MID TIBB
- 4601 Beauvoir-Stocks, C. de Folklore and Customs of the Lap-chas of Sikkim. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1925; 21: 325-505. ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM LEPCHA
- 4602 Belfiglio, V.J. Indian Cultural Similarities and Dissimilarities with Bhutan, Sikkim and Nepal. Indo-Asian Culture; October 1971; 20(4): 48-58. ANTHRO NEPAL OVER INDIA BHUTAN MULTI
- 4603 Bell, C.A. Ancestor Worship Among the Lepchas. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1903; 72(3): 28. ANTHRO RITUAL RELIGION TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4604 Biswas, P.C. The Lapchas of Sikkim. Indian Culture; January 1935; 1(3): 483-486. ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4605 Blofeld, John. The Culture of the Tibetan Border Regions. Journal of the Siam Society; June 1958; 46: 1-15. ANTHRO RELIG MULT OVER INDIA SIKKIM BHUTAN AP
- 4606 Bose, Saradindu. The Bhot of Northern Sikkim. Man In India; 1966; 46: 164-171. ANTHRO ETHNOG HIGH INDIA
- 4607 Buchanan, W.J. A Recent Trip into Chumbi Valley, Tibet. Geographical Journal: 1919: 53: 403-410. GEOGRAPHY INDIA SIKKIM
- 4608 Buchanan, W.J. In The Footsteps of Hooker through Sikkim and Nepal; A Centenary Tribute. Bengal Past and Present; 1917; 14: 252-274. HIST MODERN GEOG INDIA TRAVELOGUE
- 4609 Campbell, A. Diary of a Journey Through Sikkim in the Frontiers of Tibet. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1852: 21: 407-428. GEOGRAPHY INDIA
- 4610 Campbell, A. Journal of a Trip to Sikkim in December, 1848 With a Sketch Map. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1849: 18: 482-541. GEOGRAPHY INDIA
- 4611 Campbell, Archibald. Note on the Lepchas of Sikkim, with a Vocabulary of Their Language. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1840; 9(1): 379-393. ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB INDIA LINGUISTICS
- 4612 Chattopadhyay, Gourange. Lepchas of Kalimpong and Sikkim: A Comparison. Vanyajati; July 1962; 10: 99-109. ANTHRO TIBB MID INDIA
- 4613 Chauhan, R.S. The Lepchas of Himalayas. 9th Congress of the Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences; Chicago; 1973. ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA SIKKIM TIBB

- 4633 Mazumdar, Satyen. Folklore of the Lepchas. Folklore; Calcutta; 1961; 2: 294-297.
ANTHRO TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4634 Miki, Toshiyuki; Hasekura, Hayato. On the Palm-Patterns of the Lepchas and the Khasis. Jinruigaku Zasshi; 1961; 69(2): 67-90.
PHYSICAL ANTHRO TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4635 Mitra, Sarat Chandra. The Dog-Bride in Santali and Lepcha Folklore. Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society; 1928; 14(3): 422-425.
ANTHRO INDIA TIBB SIKKIM MID
- 4636 Mitra, Sarat Chandra. Further Notes on the Dog-Bride in Santali and Lepcha Folklore. Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society; 1929; 15(3-4): 600-606.
ANTHRO INDIA TIBB SIKKIM MID
- 4637 Morris, C.J. Living with the Lepchas: A book about Sikkim Himalayas. London: Heinemann; 1931.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB INDIA UP
- 4638 Nakane, Chie. A Plural Society in Sikkim, A Study of the Interrelations of Lepchas, Bhotias and Nepalis. In: Furer-Haimendorf, C. von, Ed. Caste and Kin in Nepal, India and Ceylon; 213-263.
ANTHRO ETHNIC INDIA MULT OVER
- 4639 Nakane, Chie. A Study of Plural Societies in Sikkim (Lepcha, Bhutia, and Nepalee). Minsokugaku-kenkyu (The Japanese Journal of Ethnology); 1958; 22: 15-64.
ANTHRO ETHNOG THEORY MULT OVER INDIA
- 4640 Native Tribes of Sikkim. Indian Antiquary; 1872; 1: 160.
ANTHRO ETHNIC ETHNOG MULT OVER INDIA
- 4641 Namgyal, Hope. The Sikkimese Theory of Land-Holding and the Darjeeling Grant. Bulletin of Tibetology; 1966; 3(2): 47-61.
ANTHRO ECONOMICS MULT OVER INDIA SIKKIM
- 4642 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Ergebnisse der 2 Forschungsreise Nach Nepal und Sikkim 1956/57. Wiener Volkerkundliche Mitteilungen; 1956; 4(2): 213-216.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA NEPAL MULT OVER LEPCHA
- 4643 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Ancient Funeral Ceremonies of the Lepchas. Eastern Anthropologist; 1951-1952; 5(1): 27-40.
ANTHRO RITUAL TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM RELIGION
- 4644 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Hochzeitslieder der Lepchas. Asiatic Studies; 1953; 6(1-4): 30-40.
QUE ANTHRO TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4645 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Hunting and Fishing Among the Lepchas. Ethnos; 1953; 18(1-2): 21-30.
ECONOMY ANTHRO TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4646 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Die Legende vom Turmbau der Lepcha. Anthropos; 1953; 68: 889-897.
ANTHRO TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM FOLKLORE MYTH
- 4647 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. The Religion of the Lepchas. Aryan Path; May 1953; 24(5):?
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4648 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R; Gorer, G. The Use of Thread Crosses in Lepcha Lamaist Ceremonies. Eastern Anthropologist; 1950-1951; 4(2): 66-87.
ANTHRO RITUAL RELIGION TIBB SIKKIM MID
- 4649 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Oracles and Demons of Tibet: The Cult and Iconography of the Tibetan Protective Dieties. The Hague: Mouton; 1956.
ANTHRO RELIGION HIGH BHOT INDIA SIKKIM BUDDHISM
- 4650 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Wo Berge Gotter sind. 3 Jahre bei unerforschten Volkern des Himalaja. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt; 1955.
ANTHRO RELIGION HIGH BHOT YETI INDIA SIKKIM BUDDHISM
- 4660 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, Rene von. Hunting and Fishing Among the Lepchas. Ethnos; 1959; 18: 21-30.
ANTHRO SUBSISTENCE ECONOMIC TIBB SIKKIM

- 4661
Nebesky-Wojkowitz, Rene von. Ancient Funeral Ceremonies of the Lepchas. The Eastern Anthropologist; 1952; 5: 27-40.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4662
Nebesky-Wojkowitz, Rene von. A Report on Ethnographical Research in the Sikkim Himalayas, 1950-1953. Wiener Volkerkundliche Mitteilungen; 1954; 2(1): 33-38.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA MULT OVER
- 4663
O'Malley, L.S.S. Census of India 1911. Vol. V, Part I: Report Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Sikkim. Calcutta: Government Printing; 1913.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY MULT OVER
- 4664
Olschak, B.C. Sikkim. The Land of Divine Mountains and Its Place-Names. Mountain World; 1964-1965; 74-87.
HIST GEN MULT GEOG OVER INDIA
- 4665
Pramanik, Paramananda. Marriage Among the Buddhist Lepchas. Vanyajati; 1957; 5: 37-39.
ANTHRO KINSHIP TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4666
Rose, Saradindu. The Bhot of Northern Sikkim. Man In India; April-June 1966; 46(2): 164-171.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIGH INDIA
- 4667
Rowney, H.B. A Plural Society in Sikkim. A Study of the Inter-Relations of Lepchas, Bhotias, and Nepalese. Caste and Kin in Nepal, India and Ceylon. Bombay: 1966.
ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNIC
- 4668
Roy, Sarat Chandra. A Lepcha Funeral. Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society; December 1916; 2: 475-480.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4669
Sagant, Phillipe. Le Nepal. L'Hindouisation des Limbu. In: Les Royaumes de l'Himalaya. Histoire et Civilisation. Le Ladakh; le Bhoutan, le Sikkim, le Nepal. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale; 1982: 209-239. (ouvrage realise sous la direction de A.W. MacDonald).
ANTHRO HIST MID TIBB NEPAL
- 4670
Sandberg, Graham. An Itinerary of the Route from Sikkim to Lhasa, together with a plan of the Capital of Tibet and a new map of the route from Yamdok to Lhasa. Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press; 1901.
GEOG INDIA
- 4671
Schermann, L. Ethnographisches aus Sikkim. Der Erdball; 1926; 1: 6-13.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER INDIA LEPCHA
- 4672
Siiger, H.; Rischel, J. The Lepchas. Culture and Religion of a Himalayan People. Part II. Lepcha Ritual Texts and Commentary by H. Siiger. Phonetic Transcriptions of Lepcha Ritual Texts with Introduction by J. Rischel. Copenhagen: Publications of the National Museum, Ethnological Series; 1967; 11(2).
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM BUDDHISM
- 4673
Siiger, H. A Cult for the God of Mount Kanchenjunga Among the Lepcha of Northern Sikkim. A Himalayan Megalithic Shrine and Its Ceremonies. Actes du IV Congres International des Sciences Anthropologiques et Ethnologiques, Vienne: 1952 September 1-8; Ethnologia, Vienna: 1955; 158-173.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4674
Siiger, H. Fate in the Religion of the Lepchas. In: Ringgren, H. Ed. Fatalistic Beliefs in Religion, Folklore, and Literature: Papers Read at the Symposium on Fatalistic Beliefs Held at Abo on the 7th-9th of September 1964; Stockholm: Almqvist and Wiksell; 1967; 150-157.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM
- 4675
Siiger, H. The Lepchas. Culture and Religion of a Himalayan People. Part I. Results of Anthropological Field Work in Sikkim, Kalimpong, and Git. Copenhagen: Publications of the National Museum, Ethnographical Series; 1967; 11(1).
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM BUDDHISM
- 4676
Siiger, H., Lepchaerne i Himalaya og Deres Bjergereligion. In: Smith, Kaj Birket. Menneskets Mangfoldighed. Twelve Ethnographic Studies. Copenhagen: Danske Bogsamleres Klub; 1957; 158-173.
ETHNOG ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM

- 4677 Siiger, Halfdan. Ethnological Field Research in Chitral, Sikkim and Assam: Preliminary Report. Copenhagen: Ejnar Munksgaard: 1956.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN MULT OVER
- 4678 Ujfalvy, Karl Eugen von. Aus den Westilchen Hamlaja, Earlabnisse und Forschungen...mit 1881. Abbildungen nach Zeichnungen von B. Schmidt, und Karten. Leipzig: F.A. Brockhaus: 1884.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN OVER MULT
- 4679 Siiger, Halfdan. Ethnological Field Research in Chitral, Sikkim and Assam. Copenhagen: The Royal Danish Academy of Sciences and Letters; 1956.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAKISTAN
- 4680 Siiger, Halfdan. Ethnological Field Research in Chitral, Sikkim and Assam. Historisk-Filologiske Meddelelser; 1956; 36(2): 1-66.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN MULT OVER
- 4681 Silverstone, Marilyn. Five Nyingmapa Lamas of Sikkim. Kailash; 1973; 1(1): 9-17.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH INDIA
- 4682 Stocks, C. De Beauvoir. Sikkim: Customs and Folklore. Delhi: Cosmo Publications; 1975.
ANTHRO MULT OVER INDIA
- 4683 Stocks, C. de Beauvoir. Folklore and Customs of the Lap-chas of Sikkim. Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1925; 21(4): 327-505.
ANTHRO MID TIBB INDIA SIKKIM
- 4684 Stolke. Lepcha Customs when Wild Animals are Killed. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1903; 72(3): supplement 28.
ANTHRO TIBB INDIA MID SIKKIM RITUAL
- 4685 Thapa, Jeevan Kumar. Primitive Maize with the Lepchas. Bulletin of Tibetology; February 1966; 3(1): 29-31.
ANTHRO AGRICULTURE TIBB MID INDIA SIKKIM LEPCHA
- 4686 Tibetan Drum Divinations, Ngamo. Ethnos; 1952; 17: 149-157.
- QUE
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH INDIA SIKKIM
- 4687 Waddell, L.A. Demonolatry in Sikkim Lamaism. Indian Antiquary: 1894 August: XXIII: 197-215.
ANTHRO INDIA BHOT HIGH RELIGION
- 4688 Waddell, L.A. Among the Himalayas. London: 1899: 452.
RELIGION INDIA SIKKIM
- 4689 Waddell, Laurence Austine. Place and River-Names in the Darjiling District and Sikkim. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1891; 60(1): 53-77.
GEOG MULT OVER INDIA SIKKIM WEST BENGAL
- 4690 Waddell, Laurence Austine. The Lepchas or "Rongs" and Their Songs. Leiden: Internationale Archiv fur Ethnographie; 1899; 12: 41-57.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE ETHNOG MID TIBB INDIA SIKKIM
-
- Bhutan
- 4691 Aris, Michael. The Admonition of the Thunderbolt Cannonball and its Place in the Bhutanese New Year Festival. Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies; 1976; 39(3): 601-635.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH BHUTAN
- 4692 Awasty, Indira. Between Sikkim and Bhutan: the Lepchas and Bhutias of Pedong. Delhi: B.R. Publishing Corporation; 1978.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB BHOT MID
- 4693 Bailey, F.M. Through Bhutan and Southern Tibet. Geographical Journal: 1924: 64: 291-297.
GEOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 4694 Belfiglio, V.J. Indian Cultural Similarities and Dissimilarities with Bhutan, Sikkim and Nepal. Indo-Asian Culture; October 1971; 20(4): 48-58.
ANTHRO NEPAL OVER INDIA BHUTAN MULTI

- 4695 Blofeld, John. The Culture of the Tibetan Border Regions. Journal of the Siam Society; June 1958; 46: 1-15.
ANTHRO RELIG MULT OVER INDIA SIKKIM BHUTAN AP
- 4696 Brownrigg, H.S. Routes in Nepal, Bhutan Tibet, Sikkim, Burma and Between Assam and Burma. Calcutta: 1878.
GEOGRAPHY HISTORY MODERN
- 4697 Cooper, R.E. The Influence of Their Neighbours on the Bhutanese. Man; 1933; 33: 87-89.
ANTHRO ETHNIC PAN-INDIA NEPAL BHUTAN
- 4698 Glasgow, B.G.; Goodwin, M.J.; Jaclspm. F.; Kopec, A.C.; Lehmann, H.; Mourant, A.E.; Tills, D.; Turner, R.W.D.; Ward, M.P. The Blood group, Serum groups and Haemoglobins of the Inhabitants of Lunana and Thimby, Bhutan. Vox Sanguinis: 1968: XIV(1): 31-42; bibliography: 42.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIGH BHOT
- 4699 Haffner, W. Die Himalaya-Staaten Nepal u. Bhutan. In: Fischer Landerkunde Sudasien; 1977; 271-288.
GEOGRAPHY ANTHRO POLITICAL OVER MULT
- 4700 Heron, A.M. Sketch of the Geography and Geology of the Himalaya Mountain and Tibet. Dehradun: 1934: part 4.
INDIA NEPAL BHUTAN
- 4701 Imaeda, Yoshiro. Bhutan do tesuki gami.[Paper manufacturing in Bhutan]. In: Hyakumanto (Bulletin of the Paper Museum, Tokyo); 1983; 56: 41-51.
ANTHRO MATERIAL CULTURE ART BHUTAN BHOT OVER
- 4702 Imaeda, Yoshiro, with Francoise Pommaret-Imaeda and Mo Guy Van Strydonick. Bhoutan, un Royaume de l'Himalaya. Paris, Geneve: 1984.
ANTHRO HIST OVER MULT GEN BHUTAN
- 4703 Jest, Corneille, with Joseph A. Stein. Preliminary notes and observations on Development of the Bumthang area of Bhutan. Mountain Research and Development; May 1982; 2(2): 223-226.
ANTHRO
- 4704 Karan, Pradyumna P. Bhutan: A Physical and Cultural Geography. Lexington: University of Kentucky Press; 1967.
GEOG MULT OVER
- 4705 Kavan...and Jenkins, William M. The Himalayan Kingdoms: Bhutan, Sikkim, and Nepal. Princeton: Van Nostrand; 1963.
GEOG INDIA
- 4706 MacDonald, Alexander William. Recherches Ethnologiques: Bhutan, Sikkim, Ladakh et Nepal, 1975-1979. In: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique. Recherches en Sciences Humaines -- Humanites: 1979-80. Paris: CNRS; 1981: 35-36, 38- 39.
HIMAL ANTHRO MULT OVER
- 4707 Mourant, A.E.; Godber, M.J.; Kopec, A.C.; Lehmann, H.; Steele, P.R.; Tills, D. The Hereditary Blood Factors of some Populations in Bhutan. Anthropologist: 1969: special volume: 29-43.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIGH BHOT
- 4708 Oldham, R.D. The River Valleys of Himalaya. Manchester Geographic Society Journal: 1892: 9: 112-25.
GEOLOGY GEOGRAPHY INDIA NEPAL BHUTAN
- 4709 Pommaret-Imaeda, Francoise, (under the name of Tashi Wangmo). The religious culture of Bhutan and Tourism. In: Workshop/Seminar on development planning and tourism in Bhutan. Thimphu: Royal Government of Bhutan; Oct. 15-28 1981.
ANTHRO DEVELOPMENT RELIGION
- 4710 Roberts, D.F.; Coope, E.M.; Jackson, F.S.; Turner, R.W.D.; Ward, M.P. Digital Dematoglyphics of a Lunana Sample from North Bhutan. Man: 1968: N.S.III(1): 5-19; bibliography: 17-19.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIGH BHOT
- 4711 Rosner, Victor. Archery in Bhutan. Anthropos; 1967; 62: 419-432.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH
- 4712 Swaramamurti, C. Buddhism in Sikkim, Ladakh and Bhutan. The Light of Buddha; 1960; 5: 34-38.
RELIG MULT OVER PAN-INDIA

4713

Wang Chu. Bharal (Blue sheep) Hunting in Bhutan. Journal of the United Service Institution of India; 1965; 95(401): 280-288.

ANTHRO ECONOMY BHOT HIGH

Nepal

General Works

GENERAL ETHNOGRAPHIC and
GEOGRAPHICAL WORKS

- 4715 Amatya, S.L. Economic Geography of Nepal. In: NEPAL COUNCIL OF WORLD AFFAIRS: Souvenir issue. Kathmandu: 1971: 85-89.
GEOG OVER MULT ANTHRO
- 4716 Aryal, D.; Regmi, R.; Rimal, N., Eds. Nepal District Profile: A Districtwise Socio-Techno-Economic Profile of Nepal. Kathmandu: National Research Associates; 1982.
GEOGRAPHY MULT OVER NEPAL ANTHRO ECONOMY
- 4717 Barnouw, V. Some Eastern Nepalese Customs: The Early Years. Southwest Journal of Anthropology; 1956; 12: 257-271.
ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNOG NEPAL
- 4718 Bista, Dor Bahadur. People of Nepal. Kathmandu: Government of Nepal, Department of Publicity; 1967.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER
- 4719 Bista, Dor Bahadur. Padipur. A Central Terai Village of Nepal. Socio-Economic Survey. November-December 1966. Kathmandu: U.S.A.I.D./Nepal; January 1968.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MULT
- 4720 Bista, Dor Bahadur. Padipur. A Central Terai Village of Nepal. Socio-Economic Survey. Contributions to Nepalese Studies: 3(1); 1976; 1-32.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MULT
- 4721 Bista, Dor Bahadur. The People. In: Rana, Pashupati Shumshere J.B.; Malla, Kamal P. Eds. Nepal in Perspective. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1973.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER

- 4722
Blaikie, P.M.; Cameron, J.; Fleming, R.; Seddon, J.D. West
Central Nepal: A Statistical Guide. Norwich: Overseas
Development Group; 1976.
GEOGRAPHY MULT OVER
- 4723
Boeck, K. Durch Indien ins Verschlossene Land Nepal.
Ethnographische und Photographische Studienblätter.
Leipzig: F. Hirt; 1903.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT
- 4724
Borgstrom, Bengt-Erik. Kitini Gaon Panchayat: A Presentation.
Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1974; 1(2): 1-9.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT MID NEPAL
- 4725
Cambell, A. Note on the Limboos and Other Hill Tribes Hitherto
Undescribed. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal;
1840; 9(102): 595-615.
ANTHRO MID TIBB ETHNOG LIMBU MULT INDIA NEPAL
- 4726
Eracle, J. Nepal. Musee d'Ethnographie de la Ville de
Geneve. Guide du Visiteur. Geneve: Musee d'Ethnographie
de la Ville de Geneve; 1970, 1972.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT
- 4727
Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von. The Nepalis. Indian and
Foreign Review; 1963; 1(1): 13-15.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER NEPAL
- 4728
Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Caste in the Multi-Ethnic Society
of Nepal. Contributions to Indian Sociology; 1960; 4:
12-32.
ETHNOG MULT OVER CHETRI NEWAR
- 4729
Furer-Haimendorf, Chr. von. Himalayan Traders. Life in
Highland Nepal. London: John Murray; 1975.
NEPAL ANTHRO OVER MULT ECONOMY ETHNOG
- 4730
Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von, Ed. Contributions to the
Anthropology of Nepal: Proceedings of a Symposium Held
at the School of Oriental and African Studies June/July
1973. Warminster, England: Aris and Phillips; 1974.
OVER MULT ETHNOG
- 4731
Gaborieau, M. Unite et Diversite des Populations du Nepal.
Revue Francaise de l'elite Europeenne; September 1968;
214: 43-49.
ANTHRO ETHNOG ETHNIC OVER MULT
- 4732
Gaborieau, Marc. Le Nepal: Populations et cultures. In: Art
tribal du Nepal. Ile du Demon; 14 mai- 4 juin 1981;
Paris: Les editions Errance: 3-7.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER
- 4733
Gurung, H.B. Pokhara Valley, Nepal Himalayas. A field study in
Regional Geography: Edinburgh: 1965.
GEOG MID MULT
- 4734
Haffner, W. Die Himalaya-Staaten Nepal u. Bhutan. In: Fischer
Landerkunde Sudasien; 1977; 271-288.
GEOGRAPHY ANTHRO POLITICAL OVER MULT
- 4735
Heyman, Juliane; Rose, Lee E.; Maron, Stanley. A Survey of
Nepal Society. Behaviour Science Monographs. Berkeley:
University of California, South Asia Project of the Human
Relations Area Files; 1956.
ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNOG
- 4736
Hill-tribes and Rice-farmers in the Himalayas and SE Asia.
Institute of British Geographers, Transactions and
Papers; 1969; 47.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT NEPAL
- 4737
Hodgson, B.H. A Cursory Notice of Nayakote and of the
Remarkable Tribes Inhabiting It. In: Papers Relative to
the Colonization, Commerce, Physical Geography.
Selections from the Records of the Government of Bengal;
27: 160-172.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID MULT NEPAL
- 4738
Hodgson, B.H. Ethnography and Geography of the Sub-Himalayas.
Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; June 1848; 17(1):
544-549.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT NEPAL
- 4739
Hodgson, B.H. Miscellaneous Essays Relating to Indian
Subjects. London: Trubner; 1880.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT NEPAL

- 4740
Hodgson, B.H. Memorandum Relative the Seven Cosis of Nepal. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1848 December: XVII(part 2): 646-649.
ANTHRO GEOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 4741
Ito, K. Nepal. Its Nature, People and Religion. Tokyo: Hirakawa-shuppansha; 1979.
ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNOG
- 4742
Jenkins, W.M.; Karan, Pradyumna P. Nepal: A Cultural and Physical Geography. University of Kentucky; 1960.
ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNOG
- 4743
Jest, C. Mission au Nepal. Objets et Mondes: 1962: II(2): 107-129.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER
- 4744
Jest, C. Nepal 1963. Objets et Mondes: 1964: IV(3): 209-233.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER
- 4745
Jest, Corneille. The Ankhu Khola Valley: An Introduction to a Multidisciplinary Research Programme in Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; January 1976; 3(1): 33.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT MID NEPAL
- 4746
Jha, H.N. Nepalese Culture. Nepal Review; June 1969; 1(8): 347-352.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER
- 4747
Kawakita, Jiro. Ethno-geographical Observations on the Nepal Himalaya. In: People of Nepal Himalaya. (Part II: A survey of Tsumje, a Bhotia village: 227-360).
ANTHRO MULT ETHNOG OVER
- 4748
Kawakita, Jiro. Structure of the Tibetan Culture. Japan Journal of Ethnology: 1957: XXI(1-2): 73-79.
BHOT HIGH NEPAL TIBET ANTHRO MULT ETHNOG OVER
- 4749
Kawakita, Jiro. Some Ecological Observations in Nepal Himalaya. (Torbo ethnography n. 3). Japan Journal of Ethnology: 1961: XXV(4): 1-42; bibliography: 42.
ANTHRO ECOLOGY MULT OVER
- 4750
Kawakita, Jiro. Ethno-Geographical Observations on the Nepal Himalaya, in: Peoples of Nepal Himalaya. (Scientific results of the Japanese expeditions to Nepal Himalaya 1952-1953: vol. 3): 1-362.
ANTHRO OVER ETHNOG RELIG MULT SETTLEMENT PATTERN
- 4751
Kawakita, J. Peoples of Nepal Himalaya. Scientific Results of the Japanese Expeditions to Nepal Himalayas, 1952-53. Ethno-Geographical Observations on the Nepal Himalayas by J. Kawakita; 1952-53; 1-362.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER NEPAL
- 4752
Kawakita, Jiro. Nepal: Some Ethno-Geographical Observations in the Nepal Himalaya, Part I. Cultural Distribution with Reference to Religion. Japanese Journal of Ethnology; 1955; 19(1): 1-57.
ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNOG
- 4753
Kihara, Hitoshi. Ed. Peoples of Nepal Himalaya--Scientific Results of the Japanese Expeditions to Nepal Himalaya 1952-1953. Kyoto: 1957; 3.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER
- 4754
Kolver, B. A Ritual Map of Nepal. In: Folia Rara -- Festschrift fur Wolfgang Voigt. Wiesbaden: Steiner; 1976; 68-80.
RELIGION OVER MULT HIST GEN GEOGRAPHY
- 4755
Lall, K. The Customs of Nepal. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1976.
ANTHRO MULT OVER ETHNOG
- 4756
Lall, Kesar. Nepalese Customs and Manners. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1976.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER NEWAR NEPAL
- 4757
Lobsiger-Dellenbach, Marguerite. Nepal - Catalogue de la Collection d'Ethnographie Nepalaïse du Musee d'Ethnographie de la Ville de Geneve. Geneve: 1954.
ANTHRO ETHNOG NEPAL MULT OVER
- 4758
MacDonald, Alexander William. Essays on the Ethnology of Nepal and South Asia I. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1984. Reprint.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIST MULT OVER

- 4759 Majupuria, T. Ch. Marriage and Customs of Nepal. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1978.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT
- 4760 Messerschmidt, D. Hill and Mountain People of Nepal. In Bezruchka, S. A Guide to Trekking in Nepal. Kathmandu: Sahayogi Prakashan; 1971, 1973; 171-190.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT
- 4761 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Ergebnisse der 2 Forschungsreise Nach Nepal und Sikkim 1956/57. Wiener Volkerkundliche Mitteilungen; 1956; 4(2): 213-216.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA NEPAL MULT OVER LEPCHA
- 4762 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Wo Berge Gotter Sind. 3 Jahre bei Unerforschten Volkern des Himalaja. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt; 1955.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA NEPAL MULT OVER LEPCHA
- 4763 Regmi, J.Ch., Ed. Dictionary of Nepalese Cultural Geography. Kathmandu: Office of Nepal Antiquary; 1979.
OVER MULT
- 4764 Regmi, J.Ch.; Shivakoti, S., Eds. People of Nepal. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1980.
ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNOG
- 4765 Sahayogi Press, Nepal. An Introduction to Nepalese Culture. Kathmandu: Sahayogi Press; 1975.
ANTHRO OVER MULT NEPAL ETHNOG
- 4766 Sharma, B.Ch. Nepal. An Introduction to Nepalese Culture. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1975.
ANTHRO OVER MULT GUIDE ETHNOG
- 4767 Shrestha, D.B.; Singh, C.B.; Pradhan, B.M. Ethnic Groups of Nepal and their Ways of Living. Kathmandu: Chez les Auteurs; 1972.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER
- 4768 Shrestha, Ch.B. Cultural Geography of Nepal. Bhaktapur: Shrestha/Joshi; 1981.
ANTHRO OVER MULT
- 4769 Thierry, Solange. Le Nepal dans les Collections du Musee de l'Homme. Objets et Mondes; 1969; 9: 125-142.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER
- 4770 Toffin, Gerard. The Peoples of the Upper Ankhlu Khola Valley. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; January 1976; 3(1): 34-46.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT MID NEPAL
- 4771 Tuladhar, S.K. The Village Profile of the Balkumari Panchayat. Unpublished thesis: Tribhuvan University; Kirtipur Campus; 1976.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY MULT OVER NEPAL ETHNOG
- 4772 Vansittart, E. The Tribes, Clans and Castes of Nepal. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 63(1-4): 213-249.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT
- AGRICULTURE
- 4773 Adb. Seasonal Income and Expenditure Pattern of Nepalese Farm Families. Kathmandu: 1977.
ANTHRO AGRICULTURE MULT OVER NEPAL
- 4774 Aitken, R. Ploughs (Ards) of West Nepal. Man; 1963 November: LXIII(218): 169-172.
AGRICULTURE NEPAL OVER MULT ANTHRO
- 4775 Amatya, Soorya Lal. Cash Crop Farming in Nepal. Kirtipur: Geography Instruction Committee, Inst. of Humanities and Social Science, Tribhuvan University; 1976.
AGRICULTURE OVER MULT
- 4776 Bergeret, Pascal. Pression Demographiques et Evolution des Systemes Agraires au Nepal. Enquetes dans deux districts des collines prehimalyennes. Memoire d'ingenieur d'agronomie, Ecole Nationale Superieure des sciences agronomiques appliquees, Dijon. 1981.
ANTHRO AGRICULTURE CHANGE DEMOGRAPHY ECOLOGY MID MULT

- 4777 Bergeret, Pascal. Quelques axes d'Evolution des Systemes de Production Familiaux au Nepal. Contribution au Seminaire Recherche comparee sur les systemes de production familiaux. Montpellier: Centre international de hautes etudes agronomiques europeennes, Institut agronomique mediterraneen de Montpellier; Jan. 23-28, 1984. ANTHRO ECONOMY AGRICULTURE OVER MULT
- 4778 Campbell, A. Notes on the Musical Instruments and Agricultural and other instruments of the Nepalese. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1837 November: VI: 953-963. ANTHRO MATERIAL CULTURE ART MUSIC AGRICULTURE OVER MULT NEPAL
- 4779 Fenelon, P. Le Milieu Montagnard a Darjeeling et au Nepal. Annales de Geographie: 1970 mars-avril: LXXIX(432): 166-168. ANTHRO ECONOMY AGRICULTURE MID MULT KATHMANDU
- 4780 Gartrell, C. David. The Social Ecology of Innovation: A Comment to Ashby. Rural Sociology; winter 1983; 48(4): 661-666. NEPAL AGRICULTURE CHANGE MULT OVER
- 4781 Gilbert, Phillipe. Systemes d'Elevage et Production Laitiere de Ruminants au Nepal. These pour le doctorat veterinaire: Faculte de medecine de Creteil, Ecole Nationale Veterinaire d'Alfort; 1984; III. AGRICULTURE PASTORALISM ECONOMY ANTHRO ECOLOGY OVER MULT
- 4782 Gurung, H.B. Food System and Society in Nepal. An Overview. Kathmandu: New ERA; 1981. AGRICULTURE ECONOMY ANTHRO MULT OVER
- 4783 Joshi, C.B. Sample Survey of Traditional Water Wheels and Small Water Turbines in Nepal. Kathmandu: Research Centre for Applied Science and Technology; 1981 or 1982. OVER MULT ANTHRO MATERIAL CULTURE AGRICULTURE
- 4784 Kaplan, P.F. Social Economic Factors Influencing Seed Production, Storage, Distribution, Usage in Hill Areas of Nepal. Kathmandu: Agricultural Inputs Corporation; 1981. AGRICULTURE OVER MULT ANTHRO
- 4785 Kitchen Gardening in the Terai. Kathmandu: Department of Horticulture: 1967: 7. AGRICULTURE ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB NEPAL MULT
- 4786 Millot, J. Le Betel au Nepal. Objets et Mondes; 1966; 6(2): 153-168. ANTHRO FOOD AGRICULTURE OVER MULT
- 4787 Muller, Bruno. Terre et Paysans du Nepal. Le systeme de production et son evolution dans un village Sunuwar multi- ethnique. These de doctorat de troisieme cycle: Rouen, Universite de Rouen Haute Normandie, Institut de Geographie; 1984. AGRICULTURE ANTHRO ECONOMY PEASANTS MULT SUB NEPAL
- 4788 Nelson, D.V.O. Evaluation of a Land Classification in Nepal. Ph.D. dissertation: University of Wisconsin, Madison; 1981. AGRICULTURE GOVERNMENT ANTHRO OVER MULT
- 4789 Shrestha, S.H. A Review of Land Use Pattern in Nepal. Himalayan Review; 1975; 7(7): 33-42. AGRICULTURE DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT ANTHRO
- DEMOGRAPHY
- 4790 Adams, J.N. Processing the Census of Population for Nepal Using Modern Data Processing Equipment. Kathmandu: U.S. AID and Bureau of the Census: 1970: 15. ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 4791 Banskota, Mahesh. Interaction of Food Production, Household Energy and Environmental Change in Hill Environments: A Simulation Approach. Himalayan Review; 1979; 11: 45-64. ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY ECONOMY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT NEPAL
- 4792 Bergeret, Pascal. Pression Demographiques et Evolution des Systemes Agraires au Nepal. Enquetes dans deux districts des collines prehimalyennes. Memoire d'ingenieur d'agronomie, Ecole Nationale Superieure des sciences agronomiques appliquees, Dijon. 1981. ANTHRO AGRICULTURE CHANGE DEMOGRAPHY ECOLOGY MID MULT

- 4793 Bista, D.B. Patterns of Migration in Nepal. Colloques Internationaux du CNRS; No. 268. Himalaya: Ecologie-Ethnologie. Paris: Editions du CNRS; 1976; 397-399.
DEMOGRAPHY ANTHRO OVER MULT
- 4794 Bista, K.B., et al. Migration in Nepal: A Study of Far Western Development Region. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1977.
DEMOGRAPHY MULT OVER ANTHRO
- 4794 Bourini, A.K. The Demographic Sample Survey of Nepal 1974-1975. Project No.: NEP-72-Pol. Survey Method and Findings. Report Prepared for His Majesty's Government of Nepal. UN Office of Technical Cooperation, UN's Fund for Population Activities, Kathmandu; 1976.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 4696 Bourini, A.K. The Demographic Sample of Nepal. Second Year Survey 1976. Report prepared for His Majesty's Government of Nepal. UN's Fund for Population Activities, Project Nep-72-Pol, No.2 Kathmandu: 1977.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 4797 Census of Nepal 1961. Preliminary Report of the National Population Census. Provisional figures. Translated from Nepalese. for the American embassy, Kathmandu. Kathmandu: Government of Nepal: 1962.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 4798 Dahal, D.R. et al. Land and Migration in Far-Western Nepal. Institute of Nepalese and Asian Studies; Kirtipur: Tribhuvan University; 1977.
DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 4799 David, A.S. Nepal: National Development, Population, and Family Planning. Studies in Family Planning: 1969 May: 42: 6-16.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT
- 4800 Donner, W. Nepal. Raum, Mensch und Wirtschaft. Wiesbaden: O. Harrosowitz: 1972.
GEOG ANTHRO ECONOMY DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 4801 Frank, W.A. Preliminary Report on Recent Studies of Ethnical Population Patterns in Middle Nepal. In: Wien: Bulletin of the ICUEAR; 1975.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT ETHNICITY
- 4802 Frank, W.A. Distribution of Jats According to Settlement Altitudes in Middle-Nepal. Internationales Asienforum; 1977; 8(3,4): 373-385.
NEPAL CASTE SOCIAL ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT ETHNICITY
- 4803 Frank, W.A. Preliminary Report About Researches for an Ethno-Demography of the Central Region in Nepal. Hong Kong: Asian Profile; 1978; 6(5).
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 4804 Gaborieau, M. Le Nepal et ses Populations. Brussels: Editions Complexe; 1978.
ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNOG DEMOGRAPHY
- 4805 Gaige, F.H. National Integration in Nepal: A Study of the Nepal Tarai. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania; 1970.
HISTORY MODERN ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY SUB MULT MARG
- 4806 Goldstein, M.C.; Ross, J.; Schuler, S. From a Mountain/Rural to a Plains/Urban Society: Implications of the 1981 Nepalese Census. Mountain Research and Development; 1983; 3(1): 61-64.
DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT ANTHRO NEPAL
- 4807 Government of Nepal. Census of Population, Nepal, 1952-54 A.D. Kathmandu: Department of Statistics; 1958.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 4808 Gubhaju, B.B. Fertility and Mortality in Nepal. Bombay: International Institute for Population Studies: 1972: 15.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT
- 4809 Gurung, H.B. Population Increase in Nepal, 1971-1981. Kathmandu: New ERA; 1982.
DEMOGRAPHY ANTHRO MULT OVER

- 4810 Gurung, Harka. Population Change in Nepal (1971-1981). Himalayan Review; 1981; 13: 1-18.
DEMOGRAPHY ANTHRO MULT OVER
- 4811 Hill Migration in Nepal: The Effects of Out-Migration on a Hill Village in Far-Western Nepal (Project Proposal). Anthropological Research Team: Andrew Manzardo, Navin K. Rai, Dilli Ram Dahal. Kirtipur, Nepal: Institute of Nepal and Asian Studies, Tribhuvan University: 1975. RSC
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MIGRATION MULT
- 4812 Hirjak, M. Influence of the Population Development on the Economic and Social Development in Nepal: analysis and assessment (Working draft). Kathmandu: UN / ILO / National Planning Commission Secretariat: 1969: 98.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT
- 4813 Jha, Pitamber. Family Planning in Nepal. Journal of the Nepal Medical Association: 1968 January: VI(1): 16-26.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT
- 4814 Kansakar, Vidya Bir Singh. History of Population Migration in Nepal. Himalayan Review; 1973-1974; 6(5-6): 58-68.
ANTHRO MULT OVER DEMOGRAPHY
- 4815 Kansakar, V.B.S. Population Censuses in Nepal and the Problems of Data Analysis. Kirtipur, Kathmandu: Centre Economic Development and Administration; 1977.
DEMOGRAPHY ANTHRO OVER MULT
- 4816 Kansakar, V.B.S. Population Projection for Nepal, 1970-2000. Kathmandu: Centre of Economic Development and Administration; 1980.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 4817 Krotki, K.J.; Thakur, Harsha N. Estimates of Population Size and Growth from the 1952-54 and 1961 Censuses of the Kingdom of Nepal. Populations Studies: 1971 March: XXV(1): 89-103.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT
- 4818 Manzardo, A.E. Hill Migration in Nepal. Kirtipur: Institute of Nepalese and Asian Studies; Tribhuvan University; 1975.
DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT ANTHRO
- 4819 Manzardo, A.E.; Dahal, D.R.; Rai, N.K. Land Migration in Farwestern Nepal. Kathmandu: Institute of Nepalese and Asian Studies Press; 1977.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 4820 Mutchler, D.E. Notes on a Population Strategy for Nepal. Kathmandu: Mutchler; 1982.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY DEVELOPMENT MULT OVER
- 4821 Pant, Y.P. Population Growth and Employment Opportunities in Nepal. New Delhi: OUP and IBH; 1983.
DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT ANTHRO
- 4822 Pokhrel, Ranjana. Population Activities in Nepal. The Nepalese Perspective: 1972 August: VIII(1): 56-61.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT
- 4823 Population Growth and Administration in Nepal. In: Seminar-cum-workshop on development administration, November 17, 1971-December, 17, 1971. Kathmandu: CEDA: 1971: 17.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT
- 4824 Population Projection for Nepal 1961 - 1981. Kathmandu: National Planning Commission Secretariat, Central Bureau of Statistics: 1968: 11.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT
- 4825 Ross, J.L. Culture and Fertility in the Nepal Himalayas: A Test of a Hypothesis. Human Ecology; June 1984; 12(2): 163-181.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY MULT OVER MARRIAGE
- 4826 Sagant, Ph. Ampleur et Profondeur Historique des Migrations Nepalaises. L'Ethnographie; 1978; 77-78: 93-119.
DEMOGRAPHY ANTHRO OVER MULT NEPAL
- 4827 Sainju, M.M.; Lindsey, Q.W. Population and Development Policy in Nepal: a program for implementation (discussion paper). Kathmandu: CEDA: 1972: 41.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT

- 4828 Shrestha, Chandra Bahadur. Urbanisation Trends and Emerging Pattern in Nepal. Himalayan Review; 1975; 7(7): 1-13.
ANTHRO MULT OVER SETTLEMENT PATTERNS DEMOGRAPHY
- 4829 Shrestha, Chandra Bahadur and Kanhaiya Lal Vaidya. Settlement Patterns in the Kathmandu Valley. Himalayan Review; 1978; 10: 13-20.
DEMOGRAPHY ANTHRO MID MULT NEPAL
- 4830 Shrestha, Mohan N. Internal Migration of People in Nepal. The Eastern Anthropologist; July-September 1979; 32(3): 163-176.
DEMOGRAPHY ANTHRO MULT OVER
- 4831 Shrestha, Nanda R. A Preliminary Report on Population Pressure and Land Resources in Nepal. Journal of Developing Areas; January 1982; 16(2): 197-211.
DEMOGRAPHY OVER ANTHRO MULT
- 4832 Shrestha, Nanda R. and Dennis Conway. Issues in Population Pressure, Land Resettlement, and Development: The Case Of Nepal. Studies in Comparative International Development; spring 1985; 20(1): 55-82.
DEMOGRAPHY ANTHRO OVER MULT MIGRATION
- 4833 Singh, Naresh Man. Human Resources and Economic Development in Nepal. Journal of the Tribhuvan University; 1967 January: III(1): 46-52.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT
- 4834 Special List of Tribes of Primitive Hunters and Food-Gatherers. Bulletin of the International Committee on Urgent Anthropological and Ethnological Research; 1958; 1: 13-47.
ANTHRO ETHNIC MULT OVER NEPAL DEMOGRAPHY
- 4835 Stoeckel, John. Marital Structure and Birth Rate in Nepal. Journal of Biosocial Science; April 1976; 8(2): 79-84.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY MULT OVER
- 4836 Tan, Jee-Peng. Marital Fertility at Older Ages in Nepal, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka. Population Studies; November 1983; 37(3): 433-444.
DEMOGRAPHY ANTHRO MULT OVER SURVEY MARRIAGE
- 4837 Taylor, D.C. Population Education for Nepal. Thesis: Harvard University: 1972.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT
- 4838 Thapa, Rita. Le Programme de Planning Familial du Nepal. In: Aide internationale et programmes demographique OCDE. Paris: 1970: 153-160.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT
- 4839 Thapa, Rita. Manpower Development for Maternal-child Health and Family Planning Program. A Nepalese case study. Journal of the Nepal Medical Association: 1973 August: XI(4): 109-126.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT
- 4840 Thapa, S. and R.D, Retherford. Infant Mortality Estimates Based on the 1976 Nepal Fertility Study. Population Studies; March 1982; 36(1): 61-80.
DEMOGRAPHY ANTHRO MULT OVER SURVEY HEALTH
- 4841 Thapa, Y.S.; Banskota, M. Population Study of Nepal. Kathmandu: CEDA and U.S. AID / Nepal: 1972: 104.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT
- 4842 Toffin, G. The Phenomenon of Migration in a Himalayan Valley in Central Nepal. Mountain Environment and Development. Kathmandu: Swiss Association for Technical Assistance; 1976; 31-44.
DHADING ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY MULT MID
- 4843 Toffin, G. Les Migrations dans une Vallee Himalayenne du Nepal Central (district de Dhading). L'Ethnographie; 1978; 18(1-2): 121-140.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY MID MULT
- 4844 Tuladhar, S.K. The Village Profile of the Balkumari Panchayat. Unpublished thesis: Tribhuvan University; Kirtipur Campus; 1976.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY MULT OVER NEPAL ETHNOG
- 4845 Tuladhar, J.M.; Stoeckel, J. and A. Fisher. Differential Fertility in Rural Nepal. Population Studies; March 1982; 36(1): 81-85.
DEMOGRAPHY ANTHRO MULT OVER MARRIAGE

- 4846 Tuladhar, J.M. and John Stoeckel. Migrant-Nonmigrant Differentials in Socioeconomic Status, Fertility and Family Planning in Nepal. International Migration Review; spring 1982; 16(1): 197-205.
DEMOGRAPHY ANTHRO LOW MULT TERAJ
- 4847 Tuladhar, J.M. and John Stoeckel. Differential Mortality in Rural Nepal. Journal of Biosocial Science; October 1983; 15(4): 481-485.
DEMOGRAPHY ANTHRO MULT OVER
- 4848 Vigny, F. La Population du Nepal. Analyse Demographique, Facteur de la Reproduction. These presentee a l'universite scientifique et medical de Grenoble; 1976.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 4849 Vir, Dharam. Educational Policy: Manpower Needs and the Polity in Nepal. Emerging Sociology; January 1979; 1(1): 9-18.
SOCIOLOGY DEMOGRAPHY MULT OVER
- 4850 Visaria, Pravin. Poverty and Living Standards in Asia. Population and Development Review; June 1980; 6(2): 189-223.
DEMOGRAPHY NEPAL ECONOMY ANTHRO MULT OVER
- 4851 Weiner, M. The Political Demography of Nepal. Asian Survey; 1973 June: XIII(6): 617-630.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT ETHNIC

ECONOMICS

- 4852 Alirol, Phillippe. Habitat des Pasteurs Transhumants Nepalais. In: L'Homme et la Maison en Himalaya. Ecologie du Nepal. Paris: Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique; 1981; 187-199.
ANTHRO SUBSISTENCE ECONOMY PASTORALISM MIGRATION NEPAL OVER MULT

- 4853 Alirol, Ph.; Bonnemaire, J. Note sur les Pratiques d'Elevage dans le Massif du Kalingchowk (Centre Nepal). Kathmandu: Integrated Hill Development Project/ Swiss Association for Technical Assistance/ Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique; 1978.
PASTORALISM ANTHRO SUBSISTENCE MID MULT NEPAL
- 4854 Amatya, D.B. Unemployment in Nepal, 1981-91. Kathmandu: Research and Management Forum; 1982.
ANTHRO MULT OVER SOCIAL ECONOMY
- 4855 Amatya, S.L. Economic Geography of Nepal. In: NEPAL COUNCIL OF WORLD AFFAIRS: Souvenir issue. Kathmandu: 1971: 85-89.
GEOG OVER MULT ANTHRO
- 4856 Amatya, Soorya L. An Economic-Geographical Sketch of Chaudhabis Dara of Tibrikot District. Himalayan Review: 1971: 34-42.
ANTHRO MID MULT NEPAL ECONOMY GEOG
- 4857 Amatya, U.B.; Sutihar, D.N.; Khanal, R.P. A Study of Off-Farm Employment and Its Impact on Household Income and Consumption in Rural Areas of Nepal: A Case Study of Two Panchayats of Nuwakot District. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1982.
AGRICULTURE ANTHRO ECONOMY MULT OVER
- 4858 Aryal, D.; Regmi, R.; Rimal, N., Eds. Nepal District Profile: A Districtwise Socio-Techno-Economic Profile of Nepal. Kathmandu: National Research Associates; 1982.
GEOGRAPHY MULT OVER NEPAL ANTHRO ECONOMY
- 4859 Aziz, Barbara N. Preliminary Research Report on Anthropological Explorations of the Eastern Himalayas. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1977; 5(1): 45-53.
ANTHRO ECONOMY MID MULT NEPAL
- 4860 Bajracharya, B.B. An Impact of Village Sajha Society on Small Farmers. Kirtipur: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1980.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SOCIAL MULT OVER NEPAL

- 4861 Banskota, Mahesh. Interaction of Food Production, Household Energy and Environmental Change in Hill Environments: A Simulation Approach. Himalayan Review; 1979; 11: 45-64. ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY ECONOMY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT NEPAL
- 4862 Bergeret, Pascal. Quelques axes d'Evolution des Systemes de Production Familiaux au Nepal. Contribution au Seminaire Recherche comparee sur les systemes de production familiaux. Montpellier: Centre international de hautes etudes agronomiques europeennes, Institut agronomique mediterraneen de Montpellier; Jan. 23-28, 1984. ANTHRO ECONOMY AGRICULTURE OVER MULT
- 4863 Blaikie, P.M.; Seddon, J.D. The Future of Labourers in West Central Nepal. In: Livingstone, J., Ed. Approaches to Development Studies. No place: Gower Publishing; 1982. ANTHRO ECONOMY OVER MULT
- 4864 Blaikie, P.M.; Cameron, J.; Fleming, R.; Seddon, J.D. West Central Nepal: A Statistical Guide. Norwich: Overseas Development Group; 1976. GEOGRAPHY MULT OVER
- 4865 Blaikie, P.M.; Cameron, J.; Seddon, J.D. Crisis in Nepal: Growth and Stagnation at the Periphery. London: Oxford University Press; 1979. ECONOMICS MULT OVER
- 4866 Blaikie, P.M.; Cameron, J.; Seddon, J.D. Lutte pour la Satisfaction des Besoins Essentiels au Nepal. Paris: Centre du Developpement de l'O.C.D.E.; 1979. ECONOMICS MULT OVER
- 4867 Blaikie, P.M.; Cameron, J.; Seddon, J.D. Peasants and Workers in Nepal. Warminster: Aris and Phillips; 1979. ECONOMICS MULT OVER
- 4868 Blaikie, P.M.; Cameron, J.; Seddon, J.D. The Struggle for Basic Needs in Nepal. Paris: Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Centre Studies; 1980. ECONOMICS MULT OVER
- 4869 Blaikie, P.M.; Cameron, J.; Seddon, J.D.; Fleming, R. Centre, Periphery and Access in West Central Nepal: Approaches to Social and Spatial Relations of Inequality. (Report to the SSRC). Norwich: Overseas Development Group; 1977. ECONOMICS MULT MID
- 4870 Blamont, Denis. L'Occupation de l'Espace par un Systeme Agro-pastoral dans les Montagnes du Centre-est du Nepal. Les Cahiers d'outre mer; July-Sept. 1983; 36(143): 201-229. ANTHRO ECONOMY PASTORALISM OVER MULT
- 4871 Burger, V. The Economic Impact of Tourism in Nepal; An Input/Output Analysis. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation: Cornell University; 1978. ANTHRO OVER MULT
- 4872 Caplan, L. Cash and Kind: Two Media of "Bribery" in Nepal. Man; 1971; 6(2): 266-278. ANTHRO POLITICAL ECONOMY MID MULT
- 4873 Centre for Economic Development and Administration. Women of Nepal: Approaches to Change. Kathmandu: 1978. ANTHRO SOCIAL MULT OVER
- 4874 David, A.S. Nepal: National Development, Population, and Family Planning. Studies in Family Planning: 1969 May: 42: 6-16. ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT
- 4875 Dhungel, Basundhara. Labour Participation and Fertility of Rural Women in Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1981; 8(2): 73-82. ANTHRO ECONOMY MULT OVER
- 4876 Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Trans-Himalayan Traders in Transition. London: School for Oriental and African studies, Nepal Symposium: 1973. DEVELOPMENT TRANSPORT ANTHRO ECONOMICS OVER MULT TRADE
- 4877 Furer-Haimendorf, Chr. von. Himalayan Traders. Life in Highland Nepal. London: John Murray; 1975. NEPAL ANTHRO OVER MULT ECONOMY ETHNOG

- 4878 Gilbert, Phillipe. Systemes d'Elevage et Production Laitiere de Ruminants au Nepal. These pour le doctorat veterinaire: Faculte de medecine de Creteil, Ecole Nationale Veterinaire d'Alfort; 1984; III. AGRICULTURE PASTORALISM ECONOMY ANTHRO ECOLOGY OVER MULT
- 4879 Goldstein, M.C. Culture, Populations, Ecology and Development: A View from Northwest Nepal. In: CNRS, Proceedings of the 1976 International Conference on the Ethnology of the Himalayas. Paris: 1977; 481-489. ANTHRO OVER MULT
- 4880 Hitchcock, J.T. Buying Time: Population, Trees, Liebig's Law, and two Himalayan Adaptive Strategies. In: Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique. Himalaya: Ecologie-Ethnologie. Paris: Editions du CNRS; 1977. NEPAL ANTHRO SUBSISTENCE PATTERN ECONOMIC OVER MULT
- 4881 Iijima, Shigeru. Ecology, Economy and Social Systems in the Nepal Himalayas. Developing Economics; 1964; 2(1): 91-105. ANTHRO OVER MULT
- 4882 Joshi, Tulasi R. Exploration of the Socioeconomic Ecology of Kathmandu, Nepal: a Factor Analysis Approach. Thesis, Pittsburgh: 1972: 270. DISS GEOG MID MULT ECONOMICS
- 4883 Kenntner, G. Gebrauche und Leistungsfahigkeit im Tragen von Lasten bei Bewohnern des sudlichen Himalaya. Ein Beitrag zur biogeographischen Forschung. Zeitschrift fur Morphologie und Anthropologie; 1969; 61(2): 125-169. ANTHRO ECONOMY TRANSPORT NEPAL MULT OVER PHYSICAL
- 4884 Majupuria, I. Nepalese Women: A Vivid Account of the Status and Role of Nepalese Women in the Total Spectrum of Life, Religious, Social, Economic, Political and Legal. Kathmandu: M. Devi; 1981. ANTHRO SOCIAL OVER MULT NEPAL
- 4885 McDougal, C. Village and Household Economy in Far Western Nepal. Kirtipur: Tribhuvan University; (preface dated 1968). ANTHRO TRADE MULT OVER
- 4886 Messerschmidt, D.A.; Gurung, J.N. Gateway -- Hinterland Relations in Changing Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; 8(1): 1980. ANTHRO OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT ECONOMY CHANGE
- 4887 Messerschmidt, Donald A. Nogar and Other Traditional Forms of Cooperation in Nepal: Significance for Development. Human Organization; spring 1981; 40(1): 40-47. ANTHRO SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT ECONOMY OVER MULT
- 4888 Nag, M.; White, B.N.F.; Peet, R.C. An Anthropological Approach to the Study of the Economic Value of Children in Java and Nepal. Current Anthropology; 1978; 2: 293-306. ANTHRO ECONOMIC FAMILY OVER MULT THEORY
- 4889 Peters, Larry G. Shamanism and Medicine in Developing Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1979; 6(2): 27-44. ANTHRO MEDICAL DEVELOPMENT MULT OVER
- 4890 Poffenberger, M. Patterns of Change in the Nepal Himalaya. Boulder, Colorado: West View Press; 1981. ANTHRO SOCIAL ECONOMIC OVER MULT
- 4891 Sharma, B.P. Gambling and Gamblers in Nepal. Israel Annals of Psychiatry and Related Disciplines; July 1970; 8(2): 137-142. ANTHRO ECONOMY SOCIAL MULT OVER
- 4892 Shrestha, Bihar K.; Choudhari, Gayatri. Some Socio-economic Aspects of Sainbu-Bhainsepati Village Panchayat. Jaulakhel, Lalitpur: Women's affairs training and extension centre: (1971-1972): 2028. ANTHRO ECONOMY JUMLA MID MULT NEPAL
- 4893 Singh, Naresh Man. Human Resources and Economic Development in Nepal. Journal of the Tribhuvan University: 1967 January: III(1): 46-52. ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT
- 4894 Visaria, Pravin. Poverty and Living Standards in Asia. Population and Development Review; June 1980; 6(2): 189-223. DEMOGRAPHY NEPAL ECONOMY ANTHRO MULT OVER

- 4895 Wahlquist, H. Rural Indebtedness in North Eastern Nepal. In: Ethnos; 1981; 46(3-4). Stockholm: The Ethnographical Museum of Sweden; 1981; 207-238.
ANTHRO ECONOMY OVER MULT RSC ETHNICITY?
- FOLKLORE
- 4896 Bake, A.A. Folk Traditions in Nepal - Continuity and Change. Folklore: 1959 March: LXX: 313-322.
OVER MULT ANTHRO
- 4897 Bendall, C. The Tantrakhya, a Collection of Indian Folklore, from a Unique Sanskrit Manuscript Discovered in Nepal. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1888: XX: 465-501.
LITERATURE MIDDLE TANTRA OVER MULT
- 4898 Bressovitch, Catherine. Qui est le plus fort? Six contes du Nepal. Paris: KU Publications; 1984.
FOLKLORE NEPAL OVER MULT
- 4899 Cabaud, Marie-Christine. Le Rossignol en Cage... Contes, Histoires et Fables du Nepal rapportes par Marie-Christine Cabaud, suivis de quelques textes en langue originale. Paris: Librairie d'Amérique et d'Orient J. Maisonneuve; 1983.
FOLKLORE NEPAL OVER MULT
- 4900 Chazot, Eric. Contes et Legendes du Nepal. Paris: Editions Errance; 1983.
FOLKLORE NEPAL OVER MULT
- 4901 Fisher, James. Three Nepalese "Jokes". Journal of South Asian Literature; fall and winter 1975; 11(1,2): 163-165.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE MULT OVER NEPAL RSC ETHNICITY
- 4902 Gaborieau, M. Folk-Ballads of Central Himalaya, in Relation to the Ethnographical Context. London: School of Oriental and African Studies; Nepal Symposium; 1973.
ANTHRO Folklore MULT OVER
- 4903 Gurung, M.M. A Brief Survey of Nepalese Folk Songs and Dances. In: Hemanga Biswas, Ed. Folkmusic and Folklore Anthology. Calcutta: Folklore Research Institute; 1967; 1: 87-92.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE MULT OVER NEPAL
- 4904 Hiltebeitel, A. Draupadi's Hair. Purusartha 5, no spec: Autour de la Deesse Hindoue; 1981; 179-214.
RELIGION NEPAL HINDU FOLKLORE OVER MULT
- 4905 Hitchcock, P. The King who Rides a Tiger, and other tales from Nepal. Berkeley: Parnassus Press: 1966.
FOLKLORE MULT OVER
- 4906 Kaufmann, W. The Folksongs of Nepal. Ethnomusicology: 1962 May: VI: 93-114.
MUSIC FOLKLORE MULT OVER ANTHRO
- 4907 Lall, K. Gosainkunda. Vasudha; 1975; 15(9): 35-41.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE RELGION MULT OVER NEPAL
- 4908 Lall, K. Lore and Legend of Nepal. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1978.
FOLKLORE OVER MULT
- 4909 Lall, K. Nepalese Fairy Tales. Kathmandu: Sahayogi Prakashan; 1978.
FOLKLORE OVER MULT
- 4910 Lall, Kesar. Lore and Legend of Nepal. Kathmandu: J. Lall: 1961.
FOLKLORE NEPAL MULT OVER
- 4911 Lall, Kesar. The Seven Sisters and other Nepalese Tales. Kathmandu: Nepal Printing press: 1967.
NEPAL FOLKLORE MULT OVER
- 4912 Lohani, Laxman. Spotlight on Folk Songs. In: Nepal: Monograph on Nepalese Culture; 56-64. Kathmandu: Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Department of Information; 1968.
FOLKLORE MULT OVER MUSIC

- 4913
MacDonald, A.W. Le Fruit de l'Effort: Un Conte Nepali de l'Est. Journal Asiatique; 1968: 419-444.
NEPAL OVER MULT FOLKLORE ANTHRO
- 4914
Mitra, Sarat Chandra. Studies in Bird Myths. New Series no. 3. The Pigeon and the Sparrow in Nepalese Folk-songs. Quarterly Journal of the Mythological Society: 1939-1940: XXX: 358-361.
ANTHRO MYTHOLOGY FOLKLORE NEPAL MULT OVER MUSIC
- 4915
Paneru, Sudha. Breast Feeding in Nepal: Religious and Culture Beliefs. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1981; 8(2): 43-54.
ANTHRO RELIG FOLKLORE MULT OVER
- 4916
Roy Chaudhury, P.C. Folklore of Nepal. Journal of the United Service Institution of India; October-December 1976; 106(445): 382-384.
ANTHRO MULT OVER NEPAL
- 4917
Satyarthi, Devendra. Sweet Nepal, a land of Folk songs. Modern Review: 1934: LVI: 508-517.
FOLKLORE NEPAL MULT OVER MUSIC
- 4918
Satyarthi, Devendra. Three Nepali Songs. Man in India: 1943: XXIII: 30-31.
FOLKLORE MULT OVER NEPAL MUSIC
- 4919
Sharma, M.M. Folklore of Nepal. New Delhi: 1978.
OVER MULT ANTHRO
- 4920
Sharma, Nagendra. Folk Tales of Nepal. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers; 1976.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE MULT OVER NEPAL
- 4921
Sharma, P.S. Folk-Lore of Nepal. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1978.
FOLKLORE ANTHRO OVER MULT
- 4922
Shrestha, Kesar Lal. Lore and Legend of Nepal. Kathmandu: 1961.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE MULT OVER

- 4923
Vaidya, K.K. Folklores and Legends from Pokhara, Western Nepal. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1983.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE MID MULT OVER
- 4924
Vaidya, Karuna Kar, ed. Folk Tales of Nepal (first series). Kathmandu: Himalayan Pioneer Publications: 1961.
FOLKLORE MULT OVER
- PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY and MEDICINE
- 4925
Allen, N.J. Approaches to Illness in the Nepalese Hills. In: Louden, J.B., Ed. Social Anthropology and Medicine. London: Academic Press; 1976.
NEPAL MEDICINE ANTHRO MULT OVER NAP
- 4926
Gubhaju, Bhakta. Fertility Differentials in Nepal. Journal of Biosocial Science; July 1983; 15(3): 325-331.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL MULT OVER MARRIAGE
- 4927
Kenntner, G. Gebrauche und Leistungsfähigkeit im Tragen von Lasten bei Bewohnern des südlichen Himalaya. Ein Beitrag zur biogeographischen Forschung. Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Anthropologie; 1969; 61(2): 125-169.
ANTHRO ECONOMY TRANSPORT NEPAL MULT OVER PHYSICAL
- 4928
Lahiri, S.; Milledge, J.S. Acid Base in Sherpa Altitude Residents and Lowlanders at 4, 880 m. Respiration Physiology: 1967: II(3): 323-334; bibliography: 332-334.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIGH MULT NEPAL BHOT
- 4929
Lahiri, S.; Milledge, J.S.; Chattopadhyay, H.P.; Bhattacharya, A.K.; Sinha, A.K. Respiration and Heart rate of Sherpa Highlanders During Exercise. Journal of Applied Physiology: 1967 October: XXIII(4): 547-554.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIGH BHOT NEPAL MULT
- 4930
Milledge, J.S.; Lahiri, S. Respiratory Control in Lowlanders and Sherpa Highlanders at Altitude. Respiration Physiology; 1967; 2(3): 310-322.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL OVER MULT NEPAL

- 4931
Richalet, J.P. Rapport Scientifique de l'Expedition Medicale Francaise au Numbur Peak. Document ARPE Creteil. (Rapport inedit); 1983.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL MEDICINE NEPAL HIGH MULT
- 4932
Ross, J.L. Hindu and Tibetan Reproduction and Fertility in Northwestern Nepal: A Study of Population, Ecology and Economics. Ithaca: 1982.
NEPAL OVER MULT PHYSICAL SOCIAL MARRIAGE
- 4933
Sharma, B.P. Observation of Patients following Vasectomy in Nepal. International Journal of Social Psychiatry: 1971 winter: XVII(4): 287-291.
ANTHRO MEDICAL OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT
- POLITICAL ANTHROPOLOGY and POLITICAL SCIENCE
- 4934
Abullaish. An Evaluation of Administrative Decentralization in Nepal. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1980.
GOVERNMENT ANTHRO NEPAL MULT OVER
- 4935
Adam, L. Criminal Law and Procedure in Nepal A Century Ago: Notes Left by Brian H. Hodgson. Far Eastern Quarterly; 1950; 9(2): 146-168.
GOVERNMENT MODERN ANTHRO LEGAL MULT OVER
- 4936
Adam, L. Sitte und Recht in Nepal. Angaben und Schilderungen von Angehörigen der Gurkha-Regimenter. Zeitschrift für Vergleichende Rechtswissenschaft: 1934; 49(1/2): 1-269.
GOVERNMENT MODERN ANTHRO LEGAL MULT OVER
- 4937
Adam, L. Some Characteristic Legal Institutions of Nepal. Man; 1935; 35(9): 12-13.
ANTHRO LEGAL MULT OVER GOVERNMENT MODERN
- 4938
Agrawal, H.M. Administrative System of Nepal: From Transition to Modernity. New Delhi: Vikas; 1976.
GOVERNMENT ANTHRO MULT OVER
- 4939
Baral, Lok Raj. Party-Like Institutions in "Partyless" Politics: The GVNC in Nepal. Asian Survey; July 1976; 7: 672-681.
ANTHRO POLITICAL MULT OVER
- 4940
Bennett, L. Tradition and Change in the Legal Status of Nepalese Women. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1979.
ANTHRO MULT OVER SOCIAL GOVERNMENT NEPAL
- 4941
Borgstrom, B.-E. The Patron and the Panca: Village Values and Pancayat Democracy in Nepal. New Delhi: Vikas; 1980.
ANTHRO GOVERNMENT OVER MULT
- 4942
Caplan, L. Cash and Kind: Two Media of "Bribery" in Nepal. Man; 1971; 6(2): 266-278.
ANTHRO POLITICAL ECONOMY MID MULT
- 4943
Caplan, L. Administration and Politics in a Nepalese Town. The Study of a District Capital and its Environs. London: Oxford University Press; 1975.
ANTHRO GOVERNMENT MID MULT NEPAL
- 4944
Chauhan, Karan Singh. Voluntary Organization in a Kingdom: The Present Organization in Nepal. Emerging Sociology; January 1979; 1(1): 19-25.
SOCIOLOGY POLITICAL PANCHAYAT PEASANT OVER MULT
- 4945
Gaborieau, Marc. The Law of Debt in Nepal: Private rights and state rights in a Hindu kingdom. In: Christoph von Furer-Haimendorf. Asian highland societies in anthropological perspective. Delhi: Sterling; 1981.
ANTHRO GOVERNMENT LEGAL MULT OVER
- 4946
Haffner, W. Die Himalaya-Staaten Nepal u. Bhutan. In: Fischer Landeskunde Sudasien; 1977; 271-288.
GEOGRAPHY ANTHRO POLITICAL OVER MULT
- 4947
Hofer, A. A New Rural Elite in Central Nepal. In: Fischer, J., Ed. Himalayan Anthropology: The Indo-Tibetan Interface. The Hague, Paris: 1978; 179-186.
ANTHRO POLITICAL SOCIAL OVER MULT

- 4948 Kaplan, Paul F. and Nanda R. Shrestha. The Sukumbasi Movement in Nepal: The Fire From Below. Sweden: Journal of Contemporary Asia; 1982; 12(1): 75-88.
LAND-TENURE ANTHRO ETHNIC TARAI SUB MULT
- 4949 Karmacharya, Ram Krishna, Ed. Peace and Progress. Kathmandu: Goreto; 1976.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 4950 Borgstrom, Bengt-Erik. The Patron and the Panca: Village Values and Pancayat Democracy in Nepal. Stockholm: Department of Social Anthropology, University of Stockholm; 1976.
ANTHRO POLITICAL MID MULT GOVERNMENT
- 4951 Knall, B. Local Government and Rural Development in Nepal. Preliminary Report on an Ongoing Research Project. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1975.
ANTHRO POLITICAL OVER MULT
- 4952 Macdonald, A.W. Sorcery in the Nepalese Code of 1853. In: J. Hitchcock, Ed. Spirit Possession in the Nepal Himalayas. Warminster, England: Aris and Phillips; 1976; 376-384.
HISTORY ANTHROPOLOGY NEPAL LAW GOVERNMENT MULT MODERN OVER
- 4953 Majupuria, I. Nepalese Women: A Vivid Account of the Status and Role of Nepalese Women in the Total Spectrum of Life, Religious, Social, Economic, Political and Legal. Kathmandu: M. Devi; 1981.
ANTHRO SOCIAL OVER MULT NEPAL
- 4954 Nelson, D.V.O. Evaluation of a Land Classification in Nepal. Ph.D. dissertation: University of Wisconsin, Madison; 1981.
AGRICULTURE GOVERNMENT ANTHRO OVER MULT
- 4955 Pradhan, Prachanda P. Socio-Economic Ecology of the Nepalese Bureaucracy. Vasudha; February-March 1970; 13(3): 9-16.
GOVERNMENT ANTHROPOLOGY NEPAL OVER MULT
- 4956 Rose, Leo E. Secularization of a Hindu Polity: The Case of Nepal. In: D. Smith, Ed. Religion and Political Modernization. 1974; 31-48.
ANTHRO POLITICAL HISTORY HINDUISM GOVERNMENT OVER MULT
- 4957 Scholz, J.Th. Policy Process and Rural Development: A Study of Land Reform in Nepal. Unpublished dissertation: University of California at Berkeley. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms; 1977; 78-12766.
GOVERNMENT ANTHRO OVER MULT POLITICAL
- 4958 Shaha, Rishikesh. The Cultural Process in Nepal. Vasudha; December 1972-January 1973; 14(8): 13-25.
ANTHRO POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT MULT ETHNIC OVER
- 4959 Singh, David. Christians Under Persecution in Nepal. Exchange; September 1983; 12: 53-57.
RELIGION MISSIONARIES GOVERNMENT OVER MULT
- 4960 Swain, Jaladhar. Tribal Leadership under Panchayati Raj. Society and Culture; Jan. 1973; 4(1): 27-30.
ANTHRO POLITICAL MULT OVER NEPAL
- 4961 Venugopal, C.N. Factors of Anti-Pollution in the Ideology of Lingayat Movement. Sociological Bulletin; 1977; 26(2): 227-241.
ANTHRO POLITICAL OVER MULT NEPAL
- 4962 Venugopal, C.N. Lingayat Ideology and Monastic Organization. Eastern Anthropologist; 1980; 33(4): 353-365.
ANTHRO POLITICAL OVER MULT NEPAL
- 4963 Weiner, M. The Political Demography of Nepal. Asian Survey; 1973 June: XIII(6): 617-630.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MULT ETHNIC
- RELIGION and MYTHOLOGY
- 4964 Allen, M.R. Kumari or Virgin Worship in Kathmandu Valley. Contributions to Indian Sociology; July-December 1976; 10(2): 293-316.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIB MULT NEWAR NEPAL
- 4965 Allen, N.J. Notes on Some Categories of Ritual Journey. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Nepal Symposium; 1973.
ANTHRO RELIG SYMBOLIC OVER NEPAL MULT RAI

- 4966 Anderson, M.M. The Festivals of Nepal. London: G. Allen and Unwin; 1971.
RELIGION OVER MULT NEWAR PAHA
- 4967 Bateson, J.H. Festivals and Fasts. [Nepalese] pp. 84, In: Hasting's Encyclopedia of Religion and Ethics. Edinburgh: V: 1912.
NEPAL ANTHRO RELIGION OVER MULT RITUAL
- 4968 Bhattaraya, Chudanath. Cultural Heritage. In: Nepal: Monograph on Nepalese Culture; 34-42. Kathmandu: Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Department of Information; 1968.
ANTHRO MULT OVER RELIG
- 4969 Bista, Dor Bahadur. Cultural Change and Wedding Rites. Vasudha; March-April 1970; 13(4): 19-24.
ANTHRO RELIGION NEPAL MID MULT
- 4970 Bista, Khem Bahadur. Tij ou la Fete des Femmes. Objets et Mondes; Spring 1969; 9(1): 7-18.
ANTHRO RELIG MID NEPAL MULT PAHA FESTIVAL
- 4971 Bouillier, V. Les Renoncants du Nepal. Ethnographie; 1979; 79(1): 105-127.
HISTORY MODERN RELIGION ANTHRO OVER MULT Ascetisism
- 4972 Bouillier, V. Naitre Renoncant. Une Caste de Sannyasi Villageois au Nepal Central. Nanterre: Laboratoire d'Ethnologie; 1979.
HISTORY MODERN RELIGION ANTHRO OVER MULT Ascetisism
- 4973 Caplan, P. A Note on Ascetics in Western Nepal. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Nepal Symposium; 1973.
ANTHRO RELIG Village MULT JAISI GIRI MID
- 4974 Caplan, P. Ascetics in Western Nepal. Eastern Anthropologist; April-June 1973; 26(2): 173-182.
ANTHRO RELIG VILLAGE MULT JAISI GIRI
- 4975 Chettri, Kaisher Bahadur K.C. The Religious Festival of Dasain. Vasudha; October-November 1969; 12(11): 7-10.
RELIG NEPAL MULT OVER
- 4976 Choudhary, A.C. Ray. Festivals of Nepal. Illustrated Weekly of India; June 15 1958; 79: 42-43.
ANTHRO RELIG MULT OVER
- 4977 Crooke, William. Dasahra: An Autumn Festival of the Hindus. Folklore; 1915; 26: 28-59.
ANTHRO RELIG OVER MULT NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 4978 Dasain. Gaiety and Rejoicing. Nepalese Perspective; November 1, 1969; 6(4): 3-4.
RELIGION MULT OVER NEPAL
- 4979 Deep, D.K. Shakti Puja. Vasudha; 1975; 5, 15(8): 47-48.
RELIGION TANTRA NEPAL OVER MULT
- 4980 Deep, D.K. The Nepal Festivals. Part I. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1978.
ANTHRO RITUAL OVER MULT
- 4981 Detmold, G.; Rubel, M. The Gods and Goddesses of Nepal. Kathmandu: 1979.
ANTHRO OVER MULT RELIGION
- 4982 Dharmacharya, Rev. D.A. Buddhism in Nepal. 17th international Congress of Orientalists, Oxford: 1928.
RELIGION NEWAR TIBB MID MULT OVER
- 4983 Dhooswan. Matchhendranath: The Bungadyo. Nepalese Perspective; 1967; 3(32): 9-12.
RELIG MID MULT MULT NEWAR NEPAL
- 4984 Dixit, Bishwo Mani A. Vijaya Dashami. Nepalese Perspective; 18 October 1969; 6(3): 10-11.
RELIG OVER MULT NEPAL FESTIVAL
- 4985 Dutta, N.K. Buddhism in Nepal. Bulletin of Tibetology: 1966: III(1): 27-46.
RELIGION NEWAR TIBB MID MULT OVER
- 4986 Filchner, W. Volkfeste in Nepal. Anthropos: 1954: XLIX(1-2): 149-163.
ANTHRO RELIG FESTIVALS MULT OVER

- 4987 Gaborieau, Marc. Life Cycle Ceremonies of Converted Muslims in Nepal and Northern India. In: Yohanan Friedmann, Ed. Islam in Asia. Jerusalem: The Magnes Press, Hebrew University; 1984; 1: 241-262.
ANTHRO RELIG RITUAL MULT OVER ISLAM
- 4988 Gaborieau, M.; Helffer, M. Problemes Poses par un Chant de Tihar. Ethnographie; 1968/69: 69-89.
ANTHRO RELIG MUSIC FESTIVAL MULT OVER NEPAL
- 4989 Hindu Marriage of Nepal. Kathmandu: Department of Information; 1970.
ANTHRO SOCIAL RELIG MID PAHA OVER MULT
- 4990 Hitchcock, J.T. A Nepalese Shamanism and the Classic Inner Asian Tradition. History of Religions; November 1967; 7(2): 149-158.
ANTHRO RELIG MYTHOLOGY NEPAL OVER MULT
- 4991 Hitchcock, John T. and Rex L. Jones, Eds. Spirit Possession in the Nepal Himalayas. Warminster, England: Aris and Phillips; 1976; 28: 401.
RELIGION ANTHRO OVER MULT RITUAL
- 4992 Hodgson, B.H. Notice sur la Langue, la Literature et la Religion des Bouddhistes du Nepal et du Bhot ou Tibet; communiquee a la Societe asiatique de Calcutta par B.H. Hodgson. Journal Asiatique: 1830 August (2nd serie): 81-119.
OVER MULT NEPAL BUDDHIST LANGUAGE
- 4993 Hodgson, B.H. Notices of the Languages, Literature and Religion of the Bauddhas of Nepal and Bhot. Asiatic Research: 1828: XVI: 409-449.
OVER MULT NEPAL BUDDHIST LANGUAGE
- 4994 Hodgson, B.H. The Literature and Religion of the Buddhists. The Languages of Nepaul. Phoenix: 1870 October: I(4): 43-45; 1870 November: 5: 59-61.
OVER MULT NEPAL
- 4995 Ito, K. Nepal. Its Nature, People and Religion. Tokyo: Hirakawa-shuppansha; 1979.
ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNOG
- 4996 J.M.S. Tantrism: Necromancy and Sublimation of Eroticism. Nepal Digest; January-February 1973; 2(8): 15-19.
RELIG NEPAL MULT
- 4997 Jha, Makhan. The Sacred Complex in Janakpur. Indological, Sociological, Anthropological and Philosophical Study of Hindu Civilization. Allahabad: United Publishers; 1971.
HIST GEN ANTHRO URBAN SOCIAL SUB MULT NEPAL
- 4998 Kawakita, Jiro. Ethno-Geographical Observations on the Nepal Himalaya, in: Peoples of Nepal Himalaya. (Scientific results of the Japanese expeditions to Nepal Himalaya 1952-1953: vol. 3): 1-362.
ANTHRO OVER ETHNOG RELIG MULT SETTLEMENT PATTERN
- 4999 Khembo Lama. Nepalese Buddhism. Nepalese Perspective; 4 February 1967; 3(18): 9-10.
RELIG NEPAL OVER MULT
- 5000 Kolver, B. A Ritual Map of Nepal. In: Folia Rara -- Festschrift fur Wolfgang Voigt. Wiesbaden: Steiner; 1976; 68-80.
RELIGION OVER MULT HIST GEN GEOGRAPHY
- 5001 Kooij, K.R. Van. Religion in Nepal. Leiden: Brill; 1978.
ANTHROPOLOGY OVER MULT
- 5002 Krishnastami. Nepalese Perspective; 13 September 1969; 5(50): 5.
RELIGION MULT NEPAL
- 5003 Lall, Keshar. Buddha Jayanti. Nepalese Perspective; 23 May 1970; 6(33): 13-14.
RELIGION FESTIVAL NEPAL MULT BUDDHIST
- 5004 Lall, Keshar. The Holi. Nepalese Perspective; 1 March 1969; 5(22): 11.
RELIGION FESTIVAL NEPAL MULT
- 5005 Locke, J.K., S.J. Rato Matsyendranath of Patan and Bungamati. Kirtipur: University Press; 1973.
RELIGION MID MULT NEWAR TIBB FESTIVAL NEPAL KATHMANDU VALLEY HIST GENERAL

- 5006 Macdonald, A.W. Le Nepal. In: Le Monde du sorcier. Paris: Ed. du Seuil: 1966: 283-304.
ANTHRO RELIG SHAMANISM MULT OVER POSESSION
- 5007 Maillart, E. Nepal, Meeting-place of Religions. Geographical (The) Magazine: 1956: XXIX(6): 273-288.
ANTHRO RELIG SHAMANISM MULT OVER NEPAL
- 5008 Majupuria, I. Marriage Customs in Nepal: Ethnic Groups, Their Marriage Customs and Traditions. Kathmandu: 1978.
SOCIAL RITUAL RELIGION OVER MULT ANTHRO
- 5009 Majupuria, T. Ch. Erotic Themes of Nepal. Kathmandu: Shakuntala Devi; 1978.
ANTHRO RELIGION OVER MULT ART GEN
- 5010 Majupuria, T. Ch.; Gupta, S.P. Nepal, The Land of Festivals. New Delhi: D.K. Agencies; 1981.
ANTHRO RELIGION RITUAL OVER MULT
- 5011 Majupuria, T. Ch.; Majupuria, J. Sacred and Useful Plants and Trees of Nepal. Kathmandu: Sahayogi Prakashan; 1978.
MEDICINE ANTHRO RITUAL OVER MULT
- 5012 Masson, J.M. The Psychology of the Ascetics. Journal of Asian Studies, 1976; 35(4): 611-625.
ANTHRO RELIGION OVER MULT NEPAL
- 5013 Messerschmidt, D.A.; Sharma, J. Himalayan Pilgrimage to the Hindu Shrine at Muktinath, Nepal: Cultural Meaning and Social Process. In: National Geographic Society Research Reports; 1980.
ANTHRO RELIGION OVER MULT
- 5014 Messerschmidt, D.A.; Sharma, J. Hindu Pilgrimage in the Nepal Himalayas. Current Anthropology; 1981; 22(5): 571-72.
ANTHRO RELIGION OVER MULT
- 5015 Milward, M. The Sacred Valley of Nepal. Where Two Faiths Meet. Geographical (The) Magazine: 1941 July: XIII: 132-139.
RELIGION HINDUISM BUDDHISM MID MULT
- 5016 Mitra, Sarat Chandra. A Note on the Worship of the River Teesta by the Nepalese of the Jalpaiguri District of Northern Bengal. Man in India; 1941; 21: 237-242.
ANTHRO RELIG MULT SUB NEPAL
- 5017 Mumper, Sharon. Christians in Nepal Share Their Faith Despite the Threat of Imprisonment. Chr T; September 21 1984; 28(13): 77.
RSC RELIGION GOVERNMENT MISSIONARIES MULT
- 5018 Nepal Festivals. Kathmandu: Department of Tourism, Ministry of Industry and Commerce, His Majesty's Government of Nepal; March 1972.
RELIGION OVER MULT
- 5019 Nepal Festivals. Kathmandu: His Majesty's government of Nepal, Ministry of Industry and Commerce, Department of Tourism; 1973.
RELIGION OVER MULT
- 5020 Nepal, Hommes et Dieux. Musee de l'Homme; December 1969 - March 1970. Paris: Musee de l'Homme; 1969. Objets et Mondes; Winter 1969 (supplement); 9(4).
ANTHRO ETHNOG RELIG MULT OVER
- 5021 Pal, Pratapaditya; Bhattacharyya, Dipak Chandra. The Astral Divinities of Nepal. Varanasi: Prithvi Prakashan; 1969.
ART RELIGION MULT OVER
- 5022 Pandey, R.N. The Religion and Art of Nepal. Vasudha; 1975; 5,15(9).
OVER MULT
- 5023 Paneru, Sudha. Breast Feeding in Nepal: Religious and Culture Beliefs. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1981; 8(2): 43-54.
ANTHRO RELIG FOLKLORE MULT OVER
- 5024 Parthasarathy, K.E. The Religions of Nepal. Cultural Forum; July 1968; 10(4): 20-24.
RELIG MULT OVER

- 5025 Powell, E.A. Pilgrim's Nepal. Asia: 1930 January: XXX: 38-43.
RELIGION ARCHITECTURE ART OVER MULT ANTHRO PILGRIMAGE
- 5026 Rajbhandari, Rama Prasad. Hindu Marriage Customs in Nepal.
Nepalese Perspective; 28 February 1970; 6(21): 7-8.
ANTHRO SOCIAL RELIG MULT OVER
- 5027 Ray, Amita. The Siva Cult in Nepal. Journal of the Andhra
Historical Research Society; 1975-76; 35: 257-274.
RELIG MULT OVER
- 5028 Regmi, Jagadish C. Shaivism in Nepal. Regmi Research Series;
April 1971; 3(4): 81-84.
ANTHRO RELIG MULT OVER
- 5029 Rose, Leo E. Secularization of a Hindu Polity: The Case of
Nepal. In: D. Smith, Ed. Religion and Political
Modernization. 1974; 31-48.
ANTHRO POLITICAL HISTORY HINDUISM GOVERNMENT OVER MULT
- 5030 Rubel, M. The Gods of Nepal. An Introduction to the Deities
of Hinduism and Buddhism. With a Glossary to Aid in
their Identification. 2nd ed. Kathmandu: Bhimratna
Harsharatna; 1968.
ART ICONOGRAPHY RELIG MULT OVER
- 5031 Rutke, J.E. Four Shamanistic Expressions of Himalayan
Cultural Continuity. 9th International Congress of
Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences; Chicago;
1973.
ANTHRO RELIG MULT OVER NEPAL PAN-INDIA TIBET POSSESSION
- 5032 Saintyves, P. Le Cultre de la Croix dans le Bouddhisme en Chine,
au Nepal et au Tibet. Revue d'Histoire et Religion: 1917:
LXXXV: 1-52.
ANTHRO RELIG MULT OVER CHINA
- 5033 Sangharakshita, Bhikshu. Buddhism and the Youth of Nepal. Maha
Bodi: 1952 February: LX(2).
RELIGION THERAVADA ANTHRO MULT OVER
- 5034 Saymi, Dhooswan. Fagu: Nepalese Festival of Eros. Nepalese
Perspective; 25 March 1967; 3(25): 12-13.
RELIG NEPAL MID MULT
- 5035 Saymi, Dhooswan. Festival of Cows and Clowns. Nepalese
Perspective; 30 August 1969; 5(48): 13-14.
RELIG NEPAL MID MULT
- 5036 Saymi, Dhooswan. Krishna Cult in Nepal. Nepalese
Perspective; 6 September 1969; 5(49): 13-14.
RELIG NEPAL MULT
- 5037 Saymi, Dhooswan. Kumari: The Cult of Mother Goddess.
Nepalese Perspective; 27 September 1969; 5(52): 12-14.
NEPAL RELIG MID MULT NEWAR KATHMANDU VALLEY
- 5038 Saymi, Dhooswan. Manjushree: The Mortal Bodhisattva. Nepal
Review; January 1969; 1(3): 33-35.
NEPAL RELIG MID MULT
- 5039 Saymi, Dhooswan. The Compassionate Buddha: Our
Machchhendranath. Nepalese Perspective; 24 May 1969;
5(34):12-14.
RELIG NEPAL MULT MID
- 5040 Saymi, Dhooswan. The White Matchhendranath. Nepalese
Perspective; 22 April 1967; 3(29): 12-14.
RELIG NEPAL MULT KATHMANDU SETO
- 5041 Sen, S.K. Shikari Worship in Nepal. Journal of the Bihar and
Orissa Research Society; 1920; 6: 154.
ANTHRO RELIG MULT OVER
- 5042 Sen, S.K. Shikari Worship in Nepal Terai. Journal of the Bihar
and Orissa Research Society: 1920 March: VI: 154.
ANTHRO RELIG NEPAL SUB MULT
- 5043 Shastri, G.C. Hinduism and Buddhism in Nepal. Ancient Nepal;
July 1968; 4: 47-51.
RELIGION MULT OVER HISTORY GENERAL
- 5044 Shiva - Ratri. Nepalese Perspective; 18 March 1967; 3(24):
9.
NEPAL FESTIVAL MULT RELIGION HINDU

- 5045 Shrestha, C.B. Bala Chaturdashi. Nepal Review; December 1968; 1(2): 29-30.
NEPAL RELIGION FESTIVAL MULT
- 5046 Shrestha, C.B. Ghodajatra Festival or (Pahan-Chare). Nepal Review; April 1970; 2(6): 278-280.
FESTIVAL MULT ANTHRO RITUAL
- 5047 Shrestha, C.B. Tihar or the Festival of Lights. Nepal Review; November 1968; 1(1): 46-48.
FESTIVAL RELIGION MULT
- 5048 Shrestha, D.B.; Singh, C.B. Festivals in Nepal. Kathmandu: Chez les Auteurs; Imprime par HMG Press; 1970.
ANTHRO RELIG RITUAL MULT OVER
- 5049 Shrestha, D.B.; Singh, C.B. Some Prominent Festivals of Nepal. 2nd ed. Kathmandu: Chez les Auteurs; 1973.
ANTHRO RELIG RITUAL MULT OVER
- 5050 Shrestha, Swayambhu Lal. Festival of Tihar, When Birds and Animals Worshipped. Vasudha; November-December 1969; 12(12): 15-16.
RELIG RITUAL MULT NEPAL
- 5051 Singh, David. Christians Under Persecution in Nepal. Exchange; September 1983; 12: 53-57.
RELIGION MISSIONARIES GOVERNMENT OVER MULT
- 5052 Stietencron, H. von. Bhairava. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft; 1969; Supplement 1(3): 863-871.
RELIGION NEPAL MULT
- 5053 Surav, Shanti. Shravan Purnima. Nepal Review; September 1969; 1(11): 482-484.
RELIGION MULT OVER
- 5054 Swaminathan, C.R.; Aryal, K.R. Religious Trends in Nepal. Nepal Digest; April-May 1973; 2(9): 31-34.
RELIGION MULT OVER
- 5055 Tewari, Ramesh Chandra. Socio-Cultural Aspects of Theravada Buddhism in Nepal. Journal of the International Association of Buddhist Studies; 1983; 6(2): 67-93.
RELIGION MULT ANTHRO
- 5056 Tihar Observed. Nepalese Perspective; 22 November 1969; 6(7): 6.
RELIGION FESTIVAL RITUAL NEPAL MULT OVER
- 5057 Tucci, Giuseppe. The Theory and Practice of the Mandala. London: 1961.
ANTHRO SYMBOLIC ART RELIG BUDDHISM HINDUISM NEPAL TIBET PAN-INDIA MULT OVER
- 5058 Unbescheid, Guenter. Kanphata: Untersuchungen Zu Kult, Mythologie und Geschichte Sivaitischer Tantriker in Nepal. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag; 1980.
RELIGION YOGA TANTRA MYTH SHAIIVISM ANTHRO MID MULT
- 5059 Varya, Tank V. Pashupatinath, The Guardian Deity of Nepal. Vasudha; March-April 1969; 13(4): 33-35.
RELIG MULT
- 5060 Vezies, Jean-Francois. Les Fetes Magiques du Nepal. Paris: Editions Cesare Rancillo; 1981.
ANTHRO RELIGION FESTIVALS OVER MULT
- 5061 Vijayatunga, J. Buddhism in Nepal. New Lanka: 1953 April: IV(4): 38-44.
RELIGION NEPAL OVER MULT
- 5062 Wells, I.; Bothwell, J. Fun and Festival from India, Pakistan, Ceylon and Nepal, with material on Nepal by Jonathan Lindell. Rev. ed. with 44 ill. New York: Friendship Press: 1963.
RELIGION OVER MULT
- 5063 Zimels, P.; Benson, J. Ananda Kuti Vidyapeeth. Nepalese Perspective; 21 January 1967; 3(16): 11-12.
BUDDHISM VIHAR SWAYAMBHU NEPAL RELIGION THERAVEDA MID MULT HISTORY MODERN

SOCIAL STRUCTURE

- 5064 Acharya, M. The Status of Women in Nepal. Vol. I: Background Report, Part I. Statistical Profile of Nepalese Women. A Critical Review. Kathmandu: University Press; 1979.
ANTHRO GEN MULT SOCIAL
- 5065 Acharya, M.; Bennett, L. Rural Women of Nepal: An Aggregate Analysis and Summary of 8 Village Studies. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1981.
ANTHRO OVER MULT SOCIAL
- 5066 Barnouw, V. Eastern Nepalese Marriage Customs and Kinship Organization. Southwest Journal of Anthropology; 1955; 6: 15-30.
NEPAL ANTHRO SOCIAL OVER MULT
- 5067 Beck, T. A Comparative Life-History Study of Musicians' Conceptual Behavioral Activities Related to Music Among Seventeen Ethnic Groups in Nepal. Chicago: 9th International Congress of the Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences; 1973.
ANTHRO MULT OVER
- 5068 Bennett, L. Observations on Tradition and Change in the Legal Status of Nepalese Women. In: Women of Nepal: Approaches to Change. Proceedings of a Seminar held at Tribhuvan University; 1978.
ANTHRO SOCIAL OVER MULT NEPAL
- 5069 Bennett, L. Tradition and Change in the Legal Status of Nepalese Women. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1979.
ANTHRO MULT OVER SOCIAL GOVERNMENT NEPAL
- 5070 Bista, Dor Bahadur. Ethnic Groups in Nepal. Kathmandu: U.S.A.I.D./Nepal, Community Development Division; May 1964.
ANTHRO OVER MULT ETHNICITY
- 5071 Bista, Dor Bahadur. Hindu Kingdom and its Social Aspects. Nepal Perspective; 31 January 1970; 6(17): 10-13; 7 February 1970; 6(18): 13-15.
ANTHRO ETHNIC OVER MULT
- 5072 Borgstrom, B.E. Social Life of Kitini Gaon Panchayat: A Preliminary Analysis. London: School of Oriental and African Studies; 1973. (Paper read at Symposium on the Anthropology of Nepal.)
RSC ANTHRO ETHNOG SOCIAL NEPAL VILLAGE MULT
- 5073 Campbell, G.H.; Shrestha, R.; Stone, L. The Use and Misuse of Social Science Research in Nepal. Kirtipur: 1979.
ANTHRO THEORY MULT OVER
- 5074 Caplan, L. Inter-Caste Marriages in a Nepalese Town. London: School of Oriental and African Studies; Nepal Symposium; 1973.
ANTHRO KINSHIP SOCIAL NEPAL URBAN MULT
- 5075 Centre for Economic Development and Administration. Women of Nepal: Approaches to Change. Kathmandu: 1978.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MULT OVER
- 5076 Dahal, D.R. et al. Indian Ethnic Groups in the Nepal Terai. Kirtipur: RCNAS; Tribhuvan University; 1978.
MARG MULT ANTHRO
- 5077 Dharam, V. Social Background of College Students in Nepal. Ph.D. dissertation: Meerut University, India; 1979.
ANTHRO SOCIAL OVER MULT EDUCATION
- 5078 Duberman, Lucile and Koya Azimi. Sexism In Nepal. Journal of Marriage and the Family; November 1975; 37(4): 1013-1021.
SOCIOLOGY OVER MULT WOMEN
- 5079 Evans, Charles. Frontier Peoples of Nepal: Review. Geographical Journal (L); March 1976; 142(1): 135-137.
ANTHRO ETHNIC MULT OVER
- 5080 Fisher, J. Homo Hierarchicus Nepalensis: A Cultural Subspecies. London: School of Oriental and African Studies; Nepal Symposium; 1973.
ANTHRO SOCIAL OVER NEPAL MULT

- 5081 Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Moral Concepts in Three Himalayan Societies. In: Madan, T.N. and Gopala Sarana, Eds. Indian Anthropology. Essays in Memory of D.N. Majumdar. London: Asia Publishing House; 1962: 179-309.
ANTHRO NEPAL ASSAM SOCIAL SUB MULT
- 5082 Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von. The Inter-Relations of Caste and Ethnic Groups in Nepal. Selected Papers of the Fifth International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences. Philadelphia. September 1-9, 1956. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press; 1959; 526-32.
ANTHRO OVER MULT
- 5083 Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von. The Inter-Relations of Castes and Ethnic Groups in Nepal. Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies; Studies in Honour of Sir Ralph Turner; 1957; 20: 243-53.
ANTHRO OVER MULT
- 5084 Gaborieau, M. Unite et Diversite des Populations du Nepal. Revue Francaise de l'elite Europeenne; September 1968; 214: 43-49.
ANTHRO ETHNOG ETHNIC OVER MULT
- 5085 Gartrell, C. David. The Social Ecology of Innovation: A Comment to Ashby. Rural Sociology; winter 1983; 48(4): 661-666.
NEPAL AGRICULTURE CHANGE MULT OVER
- 5086 Goldstein, M.C. Pahari and Tibetan Polyandry Revisited. Ethnology; 1978; 17(3): 325-337.
OVER MULT ANTHRO KINSHIP MARRIAGE NEPAL
- 5087 Helffer, M. Castes de Musiciens au Nepal. Paris: Editions du Departement d'Ethnomusicologie, Musee de l'Homme, Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle; 1969.
ANTHRO MUSIC MULT OVER SOCIAL
- 5088 Hindu Marriage of Nepal. Kathmandu: Department of Information; 1970.
ANTHRO SOCIAL RELIG MID PAHA OVER MULT
- 5089 His Majesty's Government, National Museum. Nepalese Society: An Introductory Account of the Main Specialities of Different of Ethnic and Occupational Groups of Nepalese Society. Kathmandu: National Museum; 1975.
MULT OVER NEPAL ANTHRO ETHNICITY
- 5090 Hodgson, B.H. Origin and Classification of the Military Tribes of Nepal. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1833; 2(17): 217-224.
ANTHRO ETHNIC MULT OVER NEPAL
- 5091 Hoerbarger, F. Folk Music in the Caste System of Nepal. Yearbook, International Folk Music Council; 1970; 2: 142-147.
ANTHRO MUSIC SOCIAL MULT OVER
- 5092 Hofer, A. A New Rural Elite in Central Nepal. In: Fischer, J., Ed. Himalayan Anthropology: The Indo-Tibetan Interface. The Hague, Paris: 1978; 179-186.
ANTHRO POLITICAL SOCIAL OVER MULT
- 5093 Hofer, Andras. On Re-Reading Le Nepal: What We Social Scientists Owe to Sylvain Levi. Kailash; 1979; 7(3-4): 175-190.
ANTHRO HIST GEN MULT OVER
- 5094 Hypergamy. Man in India; 1921; 1(2): 151-153.
NEPAL ANTHRO KINSHIP OVER MULT SOCIAL
- 5095 Iijima, Shigeru. Ecology, Economy and Social Systems in the Nepal Himalayas. Developing Economics; 1964; 2(1): 91-105.
ANTHRO OVER MULT
- 5096 Jest, Corneille. Les Populations Himalayennes, les Recherches en Sciences Sociales, le Developpement. In: L'Homme et son Environnement a Haute Altitude [Environmental and human population problems at high altitude]. Paris: Seminaire Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, National Science Foundation; Oct. 1980; Paris: CNRS, Centre Regional de Publications, Meudon- Bellevue; 1981: 139-141.
ANTHRO ETHNIC MULT OVER NEPAL BIBLIOGRAPHY DEVELOPMENT

- 5097
Karki, Yama Bahadur. A Survey of Some Problems of Ethnology in Nepal. Eugene: University of Oregon Press; 1957.
ANTHRO ETHNIC MULT OVER
- 5098
Karmacharya, Ram Krishna, Ed. Peace and Progress. Kathmandu: Goreto; 1976.
HIST MODERN GOVERNMENT
- 5099
Krause, B. Kinship, Hierarchy and Equality in North Western Nepal. Contributions to Indian Sociology; 1980; 14(2): 169-193.
RSC ETHNICITY? ANTHRO SOCIAL OVER MULT
- 5100
Kumar, Satish. Social Pattern in Nepal. Indo-Asian Culture; 1966; 15: 134-144.
ANTHRO MULT OVER
- 5101
Macdonald, A.W. The Hierarchy of the Lower Jat. In: Essays on the Ethnology of Nepal and South Asia. Bibliotheca Himalayica Series III. Kathmandu: 1976; 3: 282-295.
ANTHRO SOCIAL OVER MULT CASTE
- 5102
Majupuria, I. Marriage Customs in Nepal: Ethnic Groups, Their Marriage Customs and Traditions. Kathmandu: 1978.
SOCIAL RITUAL RELIGION OVER MULT ANTHRO
- 5103
Majupuria, I. Nepalese Women: A Vivid Account of the Status and Role of Nepalese Women in the Total Spectrum of Life, Religious, Social, Economic, Political and Legal. Kathmandu: M. Devi; 1981.
ANTHRO SOCIAL OVER MULT NEPAL
- 5104
Majupuria, T. Ch. Marriage and Customs of Nepal. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1978.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT
- 5105
Maron, S.; Rose, L.E.; Heyman, J. A Survey of Nepal Society, with a Chapter by Nikki R. Keddie. Berkeley: Human Relations Area Files, South Asia Project, University of California; 1956.
ANTHRO ETHNIC MULT OVER
- 5106
Messerschmidt, Donald A. Miteri in Nepal: Fictive Kin Ties That Bind. Kailash; 1982; 9(1): 5-44.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MULT OVER
- 5107
Morris, C.J. The Country and Peoples of Nepal. Man; 1935; 35(8): 11-12.
ANTHRO ETHNIC MULT OVER
- 5108
Morris, C.J. Gurkhas. Compiled Under the Orders of the Government of India. Delhi: Manager of Publications; 1933.
ANTHRO ETHNIC PAHA MULT OVER NEPAL
- 5109
Morris, C.J. Some Aspects of Social Life in Nepal. Journal of the Royal Central Asian Society; 22: 425-446.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER MULT
- 5110
Muni, S.D. Status and Role of Women in Modern Nepal. Nepalese Perspective; August 1973; 9(2): 38-46.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MULT OVER
- 5111
Munroe, Robert L. and Ruth H. Munroe. Health and Wealth in Four Societies. Journal of Social Psychology; June 1984; 123(1): 135-136.
NEPAL SOCIOLOGY PSYCHOLOGY OVER MULT STATUS
- 5112
Nepali, Gopal Singh. The Ethnic Groups of Nepal. United Asia; 1960; 12(4): 339-344.
ANTHRO ETHNIC MULT OVER
- 5113
Okada, F.E. Ritual Brotherhood. A Cohesive Factor in Nepalese Society. Southwestern Journal of Anthropology; 1957; 13(3): 212-222.
ANTHRO KINSHIP ECONOMY MULT OVER NEPAL
- 5114
Okada, Ferdinand E. The Kinship Basis of a Nepalese Rural Ward. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1976; 4(1): 23-38.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT MID NEPAL
- 5115
Paneru, S., Ed. Traditional and Prevailing Child-Rearing Practices Among Different Communities in Nepal. Kirtipur: Centre for Nepal and Asian Studies; 1980.
ANTHRO OVER MULT SOCIAL

- 5116 Poffenberger, M. Patterns of Change in the Nepal Himalaya. Boulder, Colorado: West View Press; 1981.
ANTHRO SOCIAL ECONOMIC OVER MULT
- 5117 Pokhrel, S. Nepalese Women. Kathmandu: Ridhi Charan Pokhrel; 1982.
ANTHRO SOCIAL NEPAL OVER MULT RSC ETHNICITY?
- 5118 Pradhan, B. Institutions Concerning Women in Nepal. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1979.
ANTHRO OVER MULT SOCIAL
- 5119 Prindle, P.H. Fictive Kinship (mit) in East Nepal. Anthropos; 1975; 70: 877-882.
ANTHRO SOCIAL OVER MULT RSC ETHNICITY?
- 5120 Prindle, P.H. Marriage by Exchange in East Nepal. Anthropos; 1978; 73: 133-140.
ANTHRO SOCIAL KINSHIP MULT RSC ETHNICITY?
- 5121 Putnam, April M. The Tea Shop as an Arena of Ethnic Interaction in Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; February 1975; 2(1): 11-17.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MULT OVER
- 5122 Rajbhandari, Rama Prasad. Hindu Marriage Customs in Nepal. Nepalese Perspective; 28 February 1970; 6(21): 7-8.
ANTHRO SOCIAL RELIG MULT OVER
- 5123 Rana, M.S. Status of Women in Nepal. In: Women of Nepal: Approaches to Change Proceedings of a Seminar Held at Tribhuvan University; 1978.
ANTHRO OVER MULT SOCIAL
- 5124 Sagant, Ph. Quand le Gurkha Revient de Guerre. L'Ethnographie; 1978; 155-184.
ANTHRO OVER MULT NEPAL SOCIAL ETHNOG
- 5125 Sanwal, B.D. The Peoples of Eastern Nepal. Eastern Anthropologist; 1947-1948; 1(1): 1-7.
ANTHRO ETHNIC OVER MULT
- 5126 Sato, Hisamitsu. The Social Function of the Shaman in Nepal. Soshioroji; December 1980; 25(2): 119-134.
POSSESSION ANTHRO MULT OVER ILLNESS
- 5127 Shaha, Rishikesh. The Cultural Process in Nepal. Vasudha; December 1972-January 1973; 14(8): 13-25.
ANTHRO POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT MULT ETHNIC OVER
- 5128 Upreti, B.P. Analysis of Change in Limbu-Brahmin Interrelationships in Limbuwan, Nepal. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation: Ann Arbor; University Microfilms; 1975; 75-18625.
TIBB MULT ANTHRO ETHNIC MID SOCIAL
- 5129 Vansittart, Eden. Tribes, Clans, and Castes of Nepal. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1894; 63(1): 213-249.
ANTHRO SOCIAL ETHNIC MULT OVER
- 5130 Vir, Dharam. Education and Social Stratification in Nepal. The Indian Journal of Social Work; October 1982; 43(3): 321-326.
SOCIOLOGY OVER MULT CASTE ETHNICITY
- 5131 Vir, Dharam. Higher Education and Modernization in Nepal. The Eastern Anthropologist; October-December 1981; 34(4): 317-321.
SOCIOLOGY MULT OVER CASTE ETHNICITY
-

Major Ethnic Groups

BHOTIYA

(see also Sherpa)

- 5132 Aziz, B. N. Social Cohesion and Mutual Aid within Tibetan Communities in Nepal. 9th Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences. Chicago; 1973.
ANTHRO SOCIAL HIGH BHOT
- 5133 Aziz, B.N. Some Notions about Descent and Residence in Tibetan Societies. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Nepal symposium: 1973.
ANTHRO KINSHIP BHOT HIGH TIBET DINGRI
- 5134 Aziz, B.N. Tibetan Frontier Families. Reflections of Three Generations from D'ing-ri. New Delhi: Vikas; 1978.
TIBET ANTHRO HIGH NEPAL BHOT ETHNOG VILLAGE
- 5135 Beall, C.M.; Goldstein, M.C. Fraternal Polyandry in Northwest Nepal: A Test of Socio-Biological Theory. American Anthropologist; 1981; 83(1): 5-12.
ANTHRO KINSHIP MARRIAGE BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5136 Beall, Cynthia M. Ages at Menopause and Menarche in a High Altitude Himalayan Population. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1981-June 1982; 9(1,2): 49-54.
ANTHRO MEDICAL MEDICINE BHOT NEPAL
- 5137 Bell, C. The People of Tibet. Oxford: Clarendon Press: 1928.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIST NEPAL BHUTAN HIGH
- 5138 Biswas, P.C. Comparative Studies of the Whorl on Head Hair of the Bhotias, Rajis, Kanets, Jaunsarie and Tehri Rajputs. Eastern Anthropologist: 1953/1953: VI: 106-109.
NEPAL PAN-INDIA ANTHRO PHYSICAL OVER MULT
- 5139 Bjonnes, I.M. External Economic Dependency and Changing Human Adjustment to Marginal Environment in High Himalaya, Nepal. Mountain Research and Development; 1983; 3(3): 263-272.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MEDICAL ECONOMY BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5140 Bordet, P. Traces du Yeti dans l'Himalaya. Montagne et Alpin: 1956: 7: 206-209.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH FOLKLORE NEPAL YETI
- 5141 Bue, Erberto Lo. The Use of Officinal Plants Among the Lama People of Yol-Mo. Kailash; 1981; 8(1-2): 89-108.
ANTHRO MEDICAL BHOT HIGH NEPAL HELAMBU
- 5142 Burns, M. Report on a Sample of Skin and Hair from the Khumjung Yeti Scalp. Genus: 1962: XVIII(1-4): 80-88.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH FOLKLORE NEPAL YETI
- 5143 Chorlton, W. Felsbewohner des Himalaya -- Die Bhotia. Amsterdam: Time-Life; 1982.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH NEPAL RSC
- 5144 Clegg, E.J.; Harrison, G.A.; Baker, P.T. The Impact of High Altitudes on Human Populations. Human Biology: 1970 September: XLII(3): 486-518; bibliography: 515-518.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIGH BHOT NEPAL PAN-INDIA
- 5145 CNRS. Etudes sur la Quaternaire de l'Himalaya. La Haute Vallee de la Buri Gandaki, Nepal. Paris: Editions du CNRS; 1979.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIGH BHOT RSC
- 5146 David Neel, A. Les "Abominables hommes des Neiges". France-Asie: 1954: X(95-96): 564-570.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH FOLKLORE NEPAL YETI
- 5147 Davies, L.W. Footsteps in the Snow. Alpine Journal: 1956: LXI(293): 340-343.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH FOLKLORE NEPAL YETI
- 5148 Dobremez, Jean Francois and C. Jest. Manaslu: Hommes et Milieux des Vallees du Nepal Central. Paris: Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique; 1976.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH ETHNOG
- 5149 Donner, W. Mustang. Observations in the Trans-Himalayan part of Nepal. Kathmandu: 1968 December.
GEOG HIGH BHOT

- 5150 Donner, W. Wohnen im Geheimnisvollen Mustang. Neue Heimat: 1971
September: 9.
GEOG ANTHRO BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5151 Enders, R.K. "The Abominable Snowman". Science (Washington):
1957: CXXVI: 858.
BHOT HIGH FOLKLORE NEPAL YETI
- 5152 Estoppey, G.L. Qui est l'Abominable Homme-des Neiges? Alpes:
1959: XXXV: 175-178.
BHOT HIGH FOLKLORE NEPAL YETI
- 5153 Furer Haimendorf, Christoph von. A Nunnery in Nepal. Kailash;
1976; 4(2): 121-154.
BHOT HIGH ANTHRO RELIG
- 5154 Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Images and Offerings Made Mainly of
Yak-Butter: A report on little-known but fascinating
requisities of Buddhist ritual. Illustrated London
News; December 13 1958; supplement I and II: 1041-1042.
ANTHRO RITUAL BHOT HIGH NEPAL RELIGION TORMA
- 5155 Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Recent Research Among Bhotiyas of
Western Nepal. 9th Congress of Anthropological and
Ethnological Sciences. Chicago; 1973.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH
- 5156 Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von. Bhotia Highlanders of Nar
and Phu. Kailash; 1983; 10(1,2): 63-118.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5157 Goldstein, M.C. High Altitude Tibetan Populations in the
Remote Himalayas: Social Transformation and its Demographic,
Economic and Ecological Consequences. Mountain Research and
Development; 1981; 1(1): 5-18.
DEMOGRAPHY BHOT ANTHRO NEPAL
- 5158 Goldstein, M.C. The Transformation of the Social Matrix of
Tibetan Populations in the High Himalayas. In: CNRS,
Environmental and Human Population Problems at High Altitude.
Paris: 1981; 101-105.
DEMOGRAPHY BHOT ANTHRO NEPAL
- 5159 Goldstein, M.C.; Beall, C.M. Modernization and Aging: Views
from the Rural, Pre-Industrial Hinterland in Nepal. Human
Organization; 1981; 40(1): 48-56.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY BHOT NEPAL SOCIAL RSC LOCATION?
- 5160 Goldstein, M.C.; Tsarong, P.; Beall, C.M. High Altitude
Hypoxia, Culture and Fecundity/Fertility: A Comparative
Study. American Anthropologist; 1983; 8(1): 28-50.
DEMOGRAPHY BHOT NEPAL MEDICAL ANTHRO
- 5161 Goldstein, Melvyn C. A Report on Limi Panchayat, Humla
District, Karnali Zone. Contributions to Nepalese Studies;
June 1975; 2(2): 89-101.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5162 Goldstein, Melvyn C. and Cynthia M. Beall. The Effect of High
Altitude on Fecundity and Fertility in the Himalayas: Myths
and Realities. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December
1982 and June 1983; 10(1-2): 21-42.
ANTHRO MEDICAL BHOT HIGH NEPAL MEDICINE
- 5163 Goldstein, Melvyn C. Fraternal Polyandry and Fertility in a
High Himalaya Valley in Northwest Nepal. Human Ecology; July
1976; 4(3): 223-233.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY BHOT HIGH
- 5164 Goldstein, Melvyn C. Population, Social Structure and
Strategic Behavior: An Essay on Polyandry, Fertility and
Change in Limi Panchayat. Contributions to Nepalese Studies;
June 1977; 4(2): 47-62.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5165 Greve, R. A Shaman's Concept of Illness and Healing Ritual in
the Mustang District, Nepal. Journal of the Nepal Research
Centre; 1981-82; 5-6: 99-124.
BHOT HIGH POSSESSION MEDICINE RELIGION
- 5166 Gurung, H. B. Aspects of the Snowman. Himalayan Journal: 1961:
XXIII: 171-175. Bibliography.
BHOT HIGH FOLKLORE NEPAL YETI
- 5167 Gurung, N.J. Socio-Economic Structure of Manang Village.
Kathmandu: Unpublished MA dissertation: Tribhuvan
University; 1977.
NEPAL BHOT ECONOMY ANTHRO ETHNOG HIGH

- 5168 Gurung, Nareshwar Jang. An Ethnographic Note on Nar-Phu Valley. Kailash; 1977; 5(3): 229-244.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5169 Gurung, Nareshwar Jang. An Introduction to the Socio-Economic Structure of Manang District. Kailash; 1976; 4(3): 295-306.
ANTHRO SOCIAL BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5170 Hagenbeck, J. Im Banne des Himalaja-Abenteuer mit Passgangern und Schneemenschen. Wuppertal: Kolibri-Verlag: 1959.
TRAVELOGUE BHOT HIGH FOLKLORE NEPAL YETI
- 5171 Hall, Andrew R. Preliminary Report on Langtang Region. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1978; 5(2): 51-68.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5172 Heuberger H. Zur Hohenschichtung der Bevolkerung und der Kulturlandschaft im Dudh-Kosi-Tal, Mount-Everest-Gebiet, Ost Nepal. In: Rathjens, C.; Troll, C.; Uhlig, H.; Eds. Vergleichende Kulturgeographie der Hochgebirge des Sudlichen Asien. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag; 1973; 31-39.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL VILLAGE
- 5173 Heuvelmans, B. Sur la Piste des Betes Ignorees. Vol. I, Indo-Malaisie, Oceanie. Vol. II, Amerique, Siberie, Afrique. Paris: Plon: 1955.
BHOT HIGH FOLKLORE NEPAL YETI
- 5174 Hildburgh, W.L. Notes on some Tibetan and Bhutia Amulets and Folk-medicines and a few Nepalese amulets. Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland: 1909: XXXIX: 386-396.
RELIGION HIGH BHOT TIBET NEPAL MEDICINE
- 5175 Hill, C.O. Abominable Snowmen: the present position. Oryx: 1961: VI(2): 86-98.
BHOT HIGH FOLKLORE NEPAL YETI
- 5176 Hillary, E.; Doig, D. High in the Thin Cold Air, the story of the Himalayan expedition led by Sir Edmund Hillary, sponsored by World Book Encyclopedia (by) Edmund Hillary and Desmond Doig. Garden City, New York: Doubleday: 1962.
BHOT HIGH FOLKLORE YETI MODERN NEPAL
- 5177 Hodgson, B.H. Notice sur la Langue, la Literature et la Religion des Bouddhistes du Nepal et du Bhot ou Tibet; communiquee a la Societe asiatique de Calcutta par B.H. Hodgson. Journal Asiatique: 1830 August (2nd serie): 81-119.
OVER MULT NEPAL BUDDHIST LANGUAGE
- 5178 Hodgson, B.H. Notices of the Languages, Literature and Religion of the Baudhdhas of Nepal and Bhot. Asiatic Research: 1828: XVI: 409-449.
BUDDHISM TIBET
- 5179 Hodgson, B.H. Religion of Nepaul and of Bhot. [suive de]: Buddhist philosophy. Phoenix: 1871 February: I(8): 118-123; 1871 March: 9: 135-141; 1871 April: 10: 166-172; 1871 May: 11: 191-195; 1871 June: 12: 217-221; 1871 July: II(13): 11-13; 1871 September: 15: 44-49; 1871 October: 16: 62-65; 1871 November: 17: 76-81; 1871 December: 18: 93-96; 1872 February: 20: 122-125; 1872 March: 21: 146-149; 1872 April: 22: 161-165; 1872 June: 24: 207-210; 1872 July: III(25): 11-15; 1872 August: 26: 23-26.
BUDDHISM TIBET NEPAL
- 5180 Hodgson, B.H. Route from Kathmandu, in Nepal, to Tazedo on the Chinese Frontier, with some Occasional Allusions to the Manners and Customs of the Bhotiahs by Amir, a Cashmiro-Bhotiah by Birth. Asiatic Research: 1832: XVII: 513-534.
HIST MODERN TRADE ANTHRO HIGH BHOT
- 5181 Jest, C. Communautes Tibetaines des Hautes Vallees du Nepal; Rapports entre la vie en Milieu d'Exception et l'Economie. 9th Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences. Chicago; 1973.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH ECONOMY
- 5182 Jest, C. Onze Mois au Service du Roi, un Mois au Service de Dieu; Traditions et Croyances Religieuses des Habitants de la Vallee de Tichurong (Nord-Ouest du Nepal). Ethnographie; 1971; 65: 66-86.
ANTHRO ETHNOG RELIG HIGH BHOT DOLPO BUDDHISM BON
- 5183 Jest, C. Plantes Sauvages Utilisees comme Aliments a Dolpo, Haute Vallee Himalayenne du Nepal. In: Thomas, J.M.C.; et Bernot, L., Eds. Langues et techniques, natue et societe. II. Approche ethnologique, Approche naturaliste. Paris: Ec. Klincksiek: 1972: 325-332.
AGRICULTURE ANTHRO ECONOMY BHOT HIGH

- 5184
Jest, C. Tarap, "La Vallee aux Chevaux Excellents",
Communaute Tibetaine du Nord-Ouest du Nepal. Ph.D.
Dissertation. Paris: University Rene Descartes; 1972.
ANTHRO SOCIAL BHOT HIGH BUDDHISM
- 5185
Jest, C. Tarap, Communaute Tibetaine du Nord-Ouest du Nepal.
Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique; 1975.
HIGH BHOT ANTHRO ETHNOG RSC
- 5186
Jest, Corneille, Ed. L'Habitat a Dolpo. In: L'Homme et la Maison
en Himalaya. Ecologie du Nepal. Paris: Centre national
de la recherche scientifique, Centre regional de
publications, Meudon-Bellevue; 1981: 222-239.
ANTHRO ARCHITECTURE BHOT HIGH
- 5187
Jest, Corneille. Die Dolpo-pa. In: Martin Brauen, Ed. Nepal.
Leben und uberleben. Zurich: Volkerkundemuseum der
Universitat Zurich; Ethnologische Schriften Zurich;
1984: 169-190.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5188
Kaplan, P.F. Social Economic Factors Influencing Seed
Production, Storage, Distribution, Usage in Hill Areas of
Nepal. Kathmandu: Agricultural Inputs Corporation; 1981.
AGRICULTURE OVER MULT ANTHRO
- 5189
Karpovic, N.M. Doroga v Mustang. Iz nepal'skich tetradaj.
Moskva: Nauka; 1978.
RSC HIGH BHOT NEPAL ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 5190
Kawakita, Jiro. Structure of Polyandry among the Bhotiyas in the
Himalayas. (Torbo ethnography n. 4). Japan Journal of
Ethnology: 1966: XXXI(1): 11-27.
ANTHRO KINSHIP MARRIAGE BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5191
Kawakita, Jiro. Structure of the Tibetan Culture. Japan Journal
of Ethnology: 1957: XXI(1-2): 73-79.
BHOT HIGH NEPAL TIBET ANTHRO MULT ETHNOG OVER
- 5192
Kleinert, Chr. Bau-u. Siedlungsweise Ostnepalsischer
Bhotiyas. Internationales Asienforum; 1975; 6(1): 77-87.
BHOT NEPAL ANTHRO RSC
- 5193
Kleinert, Chr. Dolpo -- The Highest Settlement Area in
Western Nepal. Journal of the Nepal Research Centre;
1977; 1: 199-205.
ETHNOG ANTHRO BHOT HIGH
- 5194
Kuhle, M. Settlements on the Southern Slope of the Dhaula-
Himal: A Contribution to the Settlement Geography of the
Nepal-Himalaya with Twenty-Two Illustrations. Kathmandu:
Nepal Research Centre; Miscellaneous Papers; 1979; 33.
RSC ETHNICITY? ANTHRO HIGH BHOT NEPAL ETHNOG
- 5195
Kvaerne, P. A Chronological Table of the Bon po. The Bstan Rcis
of Ni ma bstan 'jin. Acta Orientalia: 1971: XXXIII: 205-
248.
RELIGION TIBET BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5196
Kvaerne, P. Bonpo Studies. The A Khrid System of Meditation.
Kailash; 1973; 1(1): 19-50.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH NEPAL TIBET
- 5197
Lang, S.D.R.; Lang A. The Kunde Hospital and a Demographic
Survey of the Upper Khumbu, Nepal. New Zealand Medical
Journal; 1971; 74(470): 1-8.
ANTHRO MEDICINE DEMOGRAPHY BHOT HIGH
- 5198
Levine, Nancy E. Law, Labor and the Economic Vulnerability of
Women in Nyinba Society. Kailash; 1981; 8(3-4): 123-154.
ANTHRO LEGAL BHOT HIGH NEPAL GOVERNMENT
- 5199
Levine, Nancy E. Social Structure, Fertility and the Value of
Children in Northwestern Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese
Studies; December 1981-June 1982; 9(1,2): 1-20.
ANTHRO ECONOMY BHOT HIGH
- 5200
Levine, Nancy. The Origins of sTod-Pa: A Nyinba Clan Legend.
Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1976; 4(1): 57-
75.
ANTHRO HIST BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5201
Ludwar, Gudrun. Die Sozialisation Tibetischer Kinder im
Soziokulturellen Wandel, Dargestellt am Beispiel der
Exiltibetersiedlung Dhor Patan (West Nepal). Wiesbaden:
Steiner; 1975.
ANTHRO BHOT ETHNOG MID NEPAL TIBETAN SOCIAL CHILDREN

- 5202 Mac Inees, H. No Yeti in Kulu. Alpine Journal: 1958: LXIII(297): 223-228.
BHOT HIGH FOLKLORE YETI MODERN NEPAL
- 5203 Maillart, E. Danses Lamaïques a Bodhnath. Illustre: 1953: 2.
ANTHRO DANCE ART NEPAL TIBB BHOT OVER LAMAIST
- 5204 Maillart, E. Le Duel des Lamas. Les "Chapeaux rouges" contre l'"Ocean de Vertus". Illustre: 1951: 2.
ANTHRO DANCE ART NEPAL TIBB BHOT OVER LAMAIST
- 5205 Majumdar, Datta Nabendu. The Economic Organization of the Bhotiya. Man: 1940: XL(86): 73.
ANTHRO BHOT ECONOMY HIGH NEPAL
- 5206 Majumdar, Datta Nabendu. The Social Economy of the Bhotiyas. In: PANGTEY, K.S. Lonely Furrows of the Borderland. Lucknow: Universal Publishers: 1949.
ANTHRO BHOT ECONOMY HIGH NEPAL
- 5207 Majumdar, Datta Nabendu. The Economic Organization of the Bhotiya. Man: 1940: XL(86): 73.
ANTHRO BHOT ECONOMY HIGH NEPAL
- 5208 Milleville, Rene de. Le Yeti: Information Recentes (1972/1979). France-Nepal; 1980; 9(10): 2-3; 11(12):2.
ANTHRO MYTH BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5209 Montgomerie, T.G. Report of a Route-Survey from Nepal to Lhasa, by Pandit Nain Singh. General Report of the Survey of India: 1866-1867.
Redited in: Burrard, S.G. Exploration in Tibet and Neighbouring Regions 1865-1879; Records of the Survey of India: 1915: VIII(part 1): 1-77.
GEOG TRADE BHOT HIGH
- 5210 Montgomerie, T.G. Report of a Route Survey made by Pandit from Nepal to Lhasa and Thence through the Upper Valley of the Brahmaputra to its Source. Journal of the Royal Geographic Society of London: 1868: XXXVIII: 129-219.
GEOG TRADE BHOT HIGH TIBET ASSAM
- 5211 Moulinot, F. L'Abominable Homme des Neiges. Geographia: 1961: CXV: 49-54.
BHOT HIGH FOLKLORE YETI MODERN NEPAL
- 5212 Mulgrew, P. No Place for Men. London: Nicholas Vane: 1965; Wellington: A.H. and A.W. Reed: 1965.
BHOT HIGH FOLKLORE YETI MODERN NEPAL
- 5213 Nakane, Chie. A Plural Society in Sikkim, A Study of the Interrelations of Lepchas, Bhotias and Nepalis. In: Furer-Haimendorf, C. von, Ed. Caste and Kin in Nepal, India and Ceylon; 213-263.
ANTHRO ETHNIC INDIA MULT OVER
- 5214 Painuli, Paripurnanand. Sociological Study of the Bhotias. Vanyajati: 1955: III: 170-172.
SOCIOLOGY BHOT SOCIAL HIGH NEPAL
- 5215 Peissel, M. Mustang, Remote Realm in Nepal. National Geographic Magazine: 1965 October: CXXVIII(4): 579-604.
HIST GENERAL ANTHRO HIGH BHOT
- 5216 Peissel, M. Mustang, the Forbidden Kingdom: exploring a lost Himalayan land. New York: Dhutton: 1967.
HISTORY GEN BHOT HIGH ANTHRO GEN NEPAL
- 5217 Peissel, M. The Abominable Snow Job. Argosy: 1960 December.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 5217 Piessel, M. Le Mustang, Royaume Tibetain dans les Cimes. Atlas (Paris): 1972 March: 69: 20-41.
HISTORY GEN BHOT HIGH ANTHRO GEN NEPAL
- 5218 Ramble, Charles. Status and Death: Mortuary Rites and Attitudes to the Body in a Tibetan Village. Kailash; 1982; 9(4): 333-360.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5219 Rauber, Hanna. The Humli-Khyampas of Far Western Nepal: A Study in Ethnogenesis. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1980; 8(1): 57-80.
ANTHRO HIST ETHNIC BHOT HIGH

- 5220 Rockhill, W.W. Notes on the Ethnology of Tibet Based on the Collections in the United States National Museum. In: Report, United States National Museum. Smithsonian Institution: 1893; Washington: 665-747.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5221 Rockhill, W.W. Tibet. A Geographical, Ethnographical and Historical Sketch, Derived from Chinese Sources. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland: 1891: 1-133. (People of Nepal; Part II: Ethnography of Tibet and the adjacent countries: 129-131.).
HIST GEN ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5222 Ross, J.L. Adaptation to a Changing Salt Trade: The View from Humla. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1982 and June 1983; 10(1-2): 43-50.
ANTHRO ECONOMY BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5223 S.A.T.A. Handicraft Centers, Nepal. A Brief Summary on Tibetan Refugees in Nepal. Kathmandu: SATA; 1970.
ANTHRO ART MID BHOT
- 5224 Sacherer, J.M. A Cross-cultural Study of the Land Systems of High Altitude Societies. A thesis submitted to the faculty of California State University, San Francisco in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree master of arts. San Francisco: 1973.
ANTHRO ECONOMY HIGH BHOT NEPAL
- 5225 Sakya, K. Dolpo: The World Behind the Himalayas. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1978.
HIGH BHOT ETHNOG NEPAL ANTHRO
- 5226 Sanderson, I. Hommes - des - Neiges et Hommes-des- Bois. Les Primates Ignored du Monde; trad. de l'Americain par Jean Autret; Paria: Plon: 1961.
FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 5227 Schmid, T. Shamanistic Practice in Northern Nepal. In: Edsman, C.M. Ed. Studies in Shamanism. Stockholm: Almqvist and Wiksell; 1967; 82-89.
ANTHRO POSESSION RELIG BHOT HIGH
- 5228 Schreider, E. The Abominable Snowman. Discovery: 1960: XXI(5): 196-198.
FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 5229 Schuler, Sidney. Migratory Traders of Baragaon. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1977; 5(1): 71-84.
ANTHRO ECONOMY BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5230 Schuler, Sidney. Notes on Marriage and the Status of Women in Baragaon. Kailash; 1978; 6(2): 141.
ANTHRO SOCIAL BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5231 Schuler, Sidney. Yaks, Cows and Status in the Himalayas. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1979; 6(2): 65-72.
ANTHRO ECONOMY BHOT HIGH SOCIAL NEPAL
- 5232 Sherring, C.A. Western Tibet and the British Borderland, the sacred country of Hindus and Buddhists, with an account of the government, religion and customs of its people by C.A. Sherring, with a chapter by T.G. Longstaff describing an attempt to climb Gurla Mandhata. London: Arnold: 1906.
LADAKH HIST GEN ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5233 Shipton, E. Fact or Fantasy? Geographic Journal: 1956 September: CXXII(part 3): 370-372.
FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 5234 Skjerven, Ove. A Demographic and Nutritional Survey of Two Villages in the Upper Rolwaling Valley. Kailash; 1975; 3(3): 295-302.
ANTHRO ECOLOGY FOOD NEPAL BHOT MID
- 5235 Slick, T.B. Yeti Expedition. Explorers Journal: 1958: XXXVI(4): 5-8.
FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 5236 Snellgrove, D. Buddhist Himalaya: Travels and studies in quest of the origins and nature of tibetan religion. Oxford: B. Cassirer: 1957.
RELIGION BHOT TIBB NEWAR INDIA NEPAL OVER

- 5237 Snellgrove, D.L. Four Lamas of Dolpo. Tibetan Biographies, Snellgrove, D.L. Ed. and translated. Volume 1: Introduction and translations. Oxford: B. Cassirer: 1967.
TIBET ANTHRO BHOT NEPAL BON RELIG BON BUDDHISM
- 5238 Snows and Snowmen in Nepal. United Nations Review: 1957: IV(5): 34-36.
FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 5239 Soule, G. World's most Mysterious Footprints: Abominable Snowman. Population Science: 1952 December: CLXI: 132-136.
FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 5240 Srivastava, Ram P. Tribe - Caste Mobility in India and the Case of Kumaon Bhotias. - In: Furer-Haimendorf, C. von Ed. Caste and Kin in Nepal, India and Ceylon. Anthropological Studies in Hindu-Buddhist contact zones: 68-139.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH INDIA NEPAL KUMAON UP
- 5241 Straus, W. Abominable Snowman. Science: 1956 June: CXXVIII(3206): 1024-1025.
FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 5242 Swan, L.W. Abominable Snowman. Science: 1958: CXXVII: 882-884.
FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 5243 Takayam, Ryuzo. Economy of the Agro-pastoral Tibetans in the Torbo Region N.W. Nepal (Torbo Ethnography n. 2). Japan Journal of Ethnology: 1960: XXIV(3): 23-59.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH
- 5244 Tchernine, O. The Abominable Snowman and Company. London: Hale: 1961.
FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 5245 Thorington, J.M. Distant Cousins of the Abominable Snowman. Alpine Journal: 1949 May: LVII(278): 76-77.
FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 5246 Tibetans in Exile, 1959-1969. A Report on Ten Years of Rehabilitation in India. Comp. by the Office of the H.H. Dalai Lama. Dharamsala, India: Bureau of H.H. the Dalai Lama; 1969.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY SETTLEMENT PATTERN PAN-INDIA NEPAL MID HIGH BHOT
- 5247 Tilman, H.W. Himalayan Apery. Alpine Journal: 1955: LX(291): 296-301.
FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 5248 Tiwari, S.C.; Bhasin, M.K. Frequency of Hand Clasping and Ear Lobe Attachment in Tibetans. Human Heredity: 1969: XIX(6): 658-661; bibliography: 660-661.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIGH BHOT NEPAL
- 5249 Tiwari, S.C.; Bhasin, M.K. Note on the Distribution of Middle Phalangeal Hair among Tibetans. American Journal of Physical Anthropology: 1969: XXXI(3): 429-431; bibliography: 430-431.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIGH BHOT NEPAL
- 5250 Tiwari, S.C.; Chattopadhyay, P.K. Finger Dermatoglyphics of the Tibetans. American Journal of Physical Anthropology: 1967 May: XXVI(3): 289-296; bibliography: 295-296.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIGH BHOT NEPAL
- 5251 Tiwari, S.C.; Chattopadhyay, P.K. Palmar Dermatoglyphics of Tibetans. Zeitschrift fur Morphologie und Anthropologie: 1967: LIX(2): 146-157; bibliography: 156-157.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIGH BHOT NEPAL
- 5252 Topley, M. Literary Evidence for the Existence of the "Snown-man". Man: 1960 February: LX: 27.
FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 5253 Tyson, J. Land of the Khambas. Geographical Magazine: 1968 December: XLI(3): 179-189.
GEOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5254 Valeix, P.; Raynaud, J.; Lassare, C. Problemes Demographiques et Biologiques d'un Isolat d'Altitude: Le Langtang (Nepal Central). In: Colloques Internationaux, CNRS. Ecologie et Geologie de l'Himalaya; 1(268): 257-263.
HIGH ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY BHOT NEPAL

- 5255 Valloi, H.V. Que Savons-nous Vraiment du Yeti? Nature: 1961
December: 3380: 505-514.
FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 5256 Vergnes, H.; Lefevre-Witier, P.; Gourdin, D. Alleles Rares de la
Phosphoglucomutase erythrocytaire dans un Groupe Tibetaïn
Refugie au Nepal. Comptes Redus (hebdomadaires) des Seances
de l'Academie des Sciences de Paris: (1969 11 aout):
CCLXIX(Ser. D, 6): 715-717.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIGH BHOT NEPAL
- 5257 Vinding, Michael. The Local Oral Tradition about the Kingdom
of Thin Garab Dzong. Kailash; 1978; 6(3): 181-194.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5258 Vlcek, E. Old Literary Evidence for the Existence of the
"Snowman" in Tibet and Mongolia. Man: 1959 August: LIX:
133-134.
FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 5259 Vlcek, E.; Kolmas, J.; Poucha, P. Diagnosis of the "Wild man"
according to Buddhist Literary sources from Tibet, Mongolia
and China. Man: 1960 October: LX: 153-155.
LITERATURE FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 5260 Weitz, C.A. The Effects of Aging and Habitual Activity Pattern
on Exercise Performance among a High Altitude Nepalese
Population. Philadelphia: Ph.D. thesis: Pennsylvania
State University, Graduate School, Department of
Anthropology: 1973.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL BHOT NEPAL
- 5261 Wyatt, C. Au Tibet: Faune Fantastique et Faune Domestique: Le
cas de l' "abominable homme des neiges". Alpes: 1958:
XXXIV:: 248-252.
LITERATURE FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- GURUNG
- 5262 Allen, N.J. Fourfold Classifications of Society in the
Himalaya. London: School of Oriental and African
Studies, Nepal Symposium; 1973.
ANTHRO SOCIAL HISTORY ETHNIC OVER NEPAL TIBET INDIA
UP RAI GURUNG SHERPA BYANSI
- 5263 Andors, Ellen. The Rodighar and its Role in Gurung Society.
Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1974; 1(2): 10-24.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5264 Caplan, Lionel. Pignede's "Les Gurungs": A Commented Summary.
CIS; 1967; 1: 84-89.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5265 Chettri, Bal Kumar K.C. Traditional Pictures of Sherpas and
Gurungs. Vasudha; September-October 1970; 13(10): 37-
42.
RSC ANTHRO ART MULT OVER
- 5266 Coburn, B. Nepali Aama: Portrait of a Nepalese Hill Woman.
Santa Barbara, California: Ross-Erikson Publishers; 1982.
NEPAL ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB GURUNG
- 5267 Doherty, Victor S. Gurung Kinship. Kailash; 1974; 2(3): 273-
301.
ANTHRO MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5268 Furukawa, Uichi. Female of Gurung. English Abstract in:
Symposium: Nepal 1972. Tokyo: Japan-Nepal Society;
November 1972.
ANTHRO TIBB ETHNOG SOCIAL MID NEPAL
- 5269 Gellner, David and Caroline Humphrey. Gurkha Swords Into
Ploughshares. New Society; August 17 1978; 45(828): 346-348.
SETI KHOLA GURUNG TIBB ETHNICITY WESTERNIZATION CASTE
SOCIAL ANTHRO
- 5270 Glover, J.R. The Role of the Witch in Gurung Society.
Eastern Anthropologist; September-December 1972; 25(3):
221-226.
ANTHRO RELIG MID NEPAL TIBB

- 5271 Gurung, H.B. Pokhara Valley, Nepal Himalaya: a Field Study in Regional Geography. Ph.D., Edinburgh: 1965.
DISSERTATION GEOG MID MULTI ANTHRO GURUNG ETHNIC NEWAR
- 5272 Kuroda, Shin'ichiro. On the So-called Carjat-Solahjat Hierarchy of the Gurungs. In: Symposium: Nepal 1972; 165-172. Tokyo: Japan-Nepal Society; 1972.
ANTHRO SOCIAL TIBB MID
- 5273 Macfarlane, A. Resources and Population: A Study of the Gurungs of Nepal. Studies in Social Anthropology, 12. New York, London: Cambridge University Press; 1976.
TIBB MID GURUNG ANTHRO ECONOMIC DEMOGRAPHY
- 5274 MacFarlane, A.D.J. Population and Economy in Central Nepal: A Study of the Gurungs. Ph.D. Dissertation. London: University of London; 1972.
ANTHRO ETHNOG DEMOGRAPHY TIBB MID
- 5275 McHugh, Ernestine. The Women of Tebas, Feminine Perspectives in Gurung Culture. Kailash; 1981; 8(1-2): 45-70.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5276 Messerschmidt, Don. Rotating Credit in Gurung Society: The Dhikur Associations of Tin Gaun. Himalayan Review; 1972; 5(4): 23-35.
TIBB MID ANTHRO ECONOMY NEPAL
- 5277 Messerschmidt, D. Parallel Trade and Innovation--The Case of the Gurung Subba as Compared with the Thakali of Nepal. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Nepal Symposium; 1973.
ANTHRO ECONOMY ETHNIC MID TIBB
- 5278 Messerschmidt, D.A. The Gurungs of Nepal: Conflict and Change in a Village Society. Warminster: Aris and Phillips; 1976.
TIBB ETHNOG ANTHRO NEPAL MID
- 5279 Messerschmidt, D.A.; Gurung, J.N. Gateway -- Hinterland Relations in Changing Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; 8(1): 1980.
ANTHRO OVER MULT DEVELOPMENT ECONOMY CHANGE
- 5280 Messerschmidt, Donald A. Ecological Change and Adaptation among the Gurungs of the Nepal Himalaya. Human Ecology; April 1976; 4(20): 167-185.
ANTHRO ECONOMY MID TIBB
- 5281 Pignede, B. Clan Organization and Hierarchy among the Gurungs. Contribution to Indian Sociology; December 1962; 6: 102-119.
ANTHRO SOCIAL TIBB MID KINSHIP
- 5282 Pignede, Bernard. Les Gurungs-une Population Himalayenne du Nepal. Mouton: Paris; 1966.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB GURUNG
-
- LIMBU
- 5283 Bell, C.A. Disposal of the Dead among the Limbus. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1903; 72(3): 27-28.
ANTHRO RITUAL RELIGION TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5284 Biswas, P.C. A Short Note on the Limbus of Darjeeling. Indian Culture; January 1935; 1(3): 481-482.
ANTHRO MID TIBB ETHNOG INDIA
- 5285 Cambell, A. Note on the Limboos and Other Hill Tribes Hitherto Undescribed. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1840; 9(102): 595-615.
ANTHRO MID TIBB ETHNOG LIMBU MULT INDIA NEPAL
- 5286 Caplan, L. Land and Social Change in East Nepal. PhD: University of London; 1966.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID LIMBU
- 5287 Caplan, L. Land and Social Change in East Nepal. A Study of Hindu-Tribal Relations. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul; 1970.
ANTHRO ECONOMY POLITICAL MID LIMBU KIPAT TIBB ETHNOG

- 5288 Caplan, L. Some Political Consequences of State Land Policy in East Nepal. *Man*; March 1967; 2(1): 107-114.
ANTHRO ECONOMY POLITICAL MID LIMBU KIPAT TIBB
- 5289 Caplan, L. The Multiplication of Social Ties: The Strategy of Credit Transactions in East Nepal. *Economic Development and Cultural Change*; July 1972; 20(4): 691-702.
ANTHRO ECONOMY POLITICAL MID LIMBU KIPAT TIBB
- 5290 Das, Kalikumar. The Limbu of Kirati People of Eastern Nepal and Sikkim. *Journal of the Buddhist Texts Society of India*; 1896; IV(parts III-IV) (append. 1): 31-34.
ANTHRO ETHNIC TIBB MID INDIA
- 5291 Imansingh, Chemjong. Free Translation of the Limbu History, from an Old Limbu Manuscript of India Office Library, 1843. Translated by Imansingh Chemjong. London: India Office Library; 1962.
LITERATURE TIBB
- 5292 Imansingh, Chemjong. History and Culture of the Kirat People. Kathmandu: Pushpa Ratna Sagar; 1967.
LITERATURE ANTHRO HISTORY GEN TIBB NEPAL
- 5293 Imansingh, Chemjong. Translation of Limbu Manuscripts of India Office Library. London: Hodgson Papers; 1961.
LITERATURE TIBB NEPAL LANGUAGE MID
- 5294 Jones, R.L. Kinship and Marriage Among the Limbu of Eastern Nepal: A Study in Marriage Stability. Ph.D Dissertation. Los Angeles: University of California; 1973.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID SOCIAL
- 5295 Jones, R.L. Limbu Spirit Possession and Shamanism. In: Hitchcock, J.T.; Jones, R.L., Eds. *Spirit Possession in the Nepal Himalaya*. Warminster: Aris and Phillips; 1976; 29-55.
ANTHRO RELIGION RITUAL TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5296 Jones, R.L.; Kurz, S. *The Himalayan Woman: A Study of Limbu Women in Marriage and Divorce*. Palo Alto, California: Mayfield Publishing Co.; 1976.
TIBB SOCIAL MID NEPAL
- 5297 Jones, Rex L. Sanskritization in Eastern Nepal. *Ethnology*; January 1976; 15(1): 63-75.
ANTHRO SOCIAL TIBB MID LIMBU
- 5298 Jones, Shirley Kurz and Rex Jones. Limbu Women, Divorce, and the Domestic Cycle. *Kailash*; 1976; 4(2): 169-184.
ANTHRO SOCIAL TIBB NEPAL SUB
- 5299 Melford, J.B. Kipat Tenure and Land reform. Kathmandu: 1966: 23. (United Nations Development Programme).
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT LIMBU
- 5300 Melford, J.B. Land Taxation in Nepal. Kathmandu: 1966: 35. (United Nations Development Programme).
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT LIMBU
- 5301 Melford, J.B. The Structure of Land Administration. Kathmandu: 1965: 100. (United Nations Development Programme).
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT LIMBU
- 5302 Melford, J.B. Notes on Land Reform in the Alpine Regions of Nepal. Kathmandu: 1966: 9. (United Nations Development Programme).
HIST MOD GOVERNMENT LIMBU
- 5303 Muga, David. Limbu Incorporation into Village Community, a Study in the Sanskritization and Westernization Processes. Goteberg: Department of Sociology, University of Gothenburg; 1976.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5304 Sagant, P. *Le Paysan Limbu. Sa Maison et ses Champs*. Ph.D. Dissertation; Paris: University of Paris; 1973.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID NEPAL VILLAGE SETTLEMENT PATTERN
- 5305 Sagant, P. *Les Marches en Pays Limbu. Notes sur Trois Hat Bajar des Districts de Taplejung et de Terhathum*. Ethnographie; 1968-69; 80-118.
ANTHRO ECONOMY TRADE MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5306 Sagant, P. *Les Travaux et les Jours dans un Village du Nepal Oriental. Objets et Mondes*; Winter 1973; 13(4): 247-272.
ANTHRO ETHNOG ECONOMY TIBB MID LIMBU

- 5307 Sagant, P. Mariage par Enlevement Chez les Limbu (Nepal). Cahiers de Linguistique, d'Orientalisme et de Slavistique; January-June 1970; 48: 71-98.
ANTHRO KINSHIP TIBB MID
- 5308 Sagant, P. Pretres Limbu et Categories Domestiques. Kailash; 1973; 1(1): 51-75.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5309 Sagant, P. Tampungma, Divinite Limbu de la Foret. Objets et Mondes; Spring 1969; 9(1): 107-124.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5310 Sagant, Ph. Becoming a Limbu Priest. In: Hitchcock, J.T.; Jones, R.L. Spirit Possession in Nepal Himalaya. Warminster: Aris and Phillips; 1976; 56-99.
TIBB RELIGION ANTHRO MID
- 5311 Sagant, Ph. Le Chamane Assoupi. In: Asie du Sud, Traditions et Changements. Sixth European Conference on Modern South Asian Studies. Paris: Editions du CNRS; 1978.
SHAMAN TIBB ANTHRO MID NEPAL LIMBU
- 5312 Sagant, Ph. Les Limbu, Groupe Ethnique ou Nationalite? Pluriel; 1975; 2: 75-92.
ETHNIC TIBB ANTHRO MID NEPAL
- 5313 Sagant, Ph. Les Limbu, Population du Nepal Oriental. L'Ethnographie; 1976-2; 146-173.
TIBB MID ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 5314 Sagant, Ph. Nationalite et Etat-Nation: L'Exemple de L'Integration Politique des Limbu du Nepal. Pluriel; 1975; 2.
TIBB ANTHRO MID NEPAL POLITICAL
- 5315 Sagant, Ph. Sur L'Integration des Limbu a la Nation Nepalaise. Pluriel; 1975; 2: 3-20.
TIBB ANTHRO MID NEPAL POLITICAL
- 5316 Sagant, Phillipe. L'Espace Limbu: Habitation et Organisation du Monde. Les Cahiers de l'A.D.R.I.; 1982; 1(6-7): 13-29.
ANTHRO SYMBOLIC MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5317 Sagant, Phillipe. Le Nepal. L'Hindouisation des Limbu. In: Les Royaumes de l'Himalaya. Histoire et Civilisation. Le Ladakh; le Bhoutan, le Sikkim, le Nepal. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale; 1982: 209-239. (ouvrage realise sous la direction de A.W. MacDonald).
ANTHRO HIST MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5318 Sagant, Phillipe. Les Gardiens de la Banque. Histoires de vie et autres histoires. In: Societes Paysannes et Depaysannisation. Rennes: Tud ha Bro Societes Bretonnes et Universite de Haute-Bretagne; 1980: 23-39. Limbus: Nepal.
RSC
- 5319 Sagant, Phillipe. The Powers of Limbu Chiefs in Eastern Nepal [Les Pouvoirs des Chiefs Limbu au Nepal Oriental]. L'Homme; January-June 1978; 18(1-2): 69-107.
TIBB MID ANTHRO POLITICAL
- 5320 Sprigg, R.K. Limbu Books in the Kiranti script. In: Akten des vierundzwanzigsten internationalen Orientalisten Kongresses, Munchen, (28 Aug.-4 Sept. 1957). Wiesbaden: herausg. von Herbert Franke, Deutsche morgenlandische Gesellschaft: 1959.
LITERATURE NEPAL TIBB RELIGION RAI GENERAL
- 5321 Upreti, Bedh Prakash. Limbuwan Today: Process and Problems. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; September 1976; 3(2): 47-70.
ANTHRO SOCIAL TIBB MID LIMBU
-
- MAGAR
- 5322 Adam, L. A Marriage Ceremony of the Pun Clan (Magar) at Rigah, Nepal. Man; 1934; 34: 17-21.
ANTHRO RITUAL TIBB MAGAR MID
- 5323 Adhikari, S.P. Madhubasa Shows the Way: A Story of Innovation in a Magar Village of Dhanusha District, Janakpur Zone. Mujelia: Pancayat Development Training Institute; 1978.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID DEVELOPMENT

- 5324 Hitchcock, J.T. A Nepalese Shamanism and the Classic Inner Asian Tradition. History of Religions; November 1967; 7(2): 149-158.
ANTHRO RELIGION POSESSION MAGAR KARNALI TIBB
- 5325 Hitchcock, John T. A Nepalese Shamanism and the Classic Inner Asian Tradition. History of Religions; 1967-8; 7: 149-158.
ANTHRO RELIGION MAGAR MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5326 Hitchcock, John T. Sub-Tribes in the Magar Community in Nepal. Asian Survey; 1965; 5: 207-215.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MID TIBB
- 5327 Hitchcock, John T. The Magars of Banyan Hill (Case Studies in Cultural Anthropology). New York, London: Rinehart and Winston; 1966.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5329 Kawakita, Jiro. Himalayan Habitat and Culture Change among the Magars. Some Hypothetical Views. Japanese Journal of Ethnology; 1968; 32(4): 339-351.
ANTHRO ECOLOG RELIG TIBB MID ECONOMY NEPAL
- 5330 Molnar, A. Flexibility and Option: A Study of the Dynamics of Women's Participation Among the Kham-Magar of Nepal. Ph.D. dissertation: University of Wisconsin; Madison; 1980.
TIBB MAGAR SOCIAL WOMEN ANTHRO
- 5331 Molnar, A. The Kham-Magar Women of Thabang. Status of Women in Nepal. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1981; 2(2).
ANTHRO TIBB ETHNOG SOCIAL MAGAR MID VILLAGE
- 5332 Molnar, Augusta. Female Ambiguity and Liminality in Kham Magar Belief. The Himalayan Research Bulletin; monsoon 1984; 4(2): 31-42.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5333 Oppitz, M. Schamanen im Blinden Land. Ein Bilderbuch aus dem Himalaya. Frankfurt, M.: Syndikat; 1981.
ANTHRO TIBB MAGAR MID SHAMANISM POSSESSION RELIGION
- 5334 Oppitz, Michael. Death and Kin Amongst the Northern Magar. Kailash; 1982; 9(4): 377.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5335 Rajbhandary, Heramba Bahadur; Pradhan, Satrugan Lal. Agricultural and Socio-Religious Practices of the Magar Community at Sikha. 9th Congress of the Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences; Chicago; 1973.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5336 Shepherd, G. Life Among the Magars. Kathmandu: Sahayogi Press; 1982.
ANTHRO TIBB ETHNOG MISSIONARY MID NEPAL
- 5337 Watters, D. Siberian Shamanistic Traditions Among the Kham Magar of Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; February 1975; 2(1): 123-168.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB
- NEWAR
- 5339 Acharya, Baburam. Nepal, Newar and the Newari Language. Regmi Research Series; January 1970; 2(1): 1-15.
ANTHRO ETHNIC MID TIBB PAHA LINGUISTICS
- 5340 Acharya, Baburam. The Indrajatra Festivals. Regmi Research Series; October 1971; 3(10): 234-236.
ANTHRO RELIG NEPAL MID URBAN KTM TIBB NEWAR
- 5341 Allen, M.R. Kumari or Virgin Worship in Kathmandu Valley. Contributions to Indian Sociology; July-December 1976; 10(2): 293-316.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIB MULT NEWAR NEPAL
- 5342 Allen, Michael. Buddhism Without Monks: The Vajrayana Religion of the Newars of Kathmandu Valley. South Asia; August 1973; 3: 1-14.
ANTHRO TIBB MID NEPAL

- 5343
Amatya, Soorya L. A Case Study of Land Utilization of Nala Village in Kabhare Palanchok District. Himalayan Review; 1969-1970; 2(3): 22-28.
ANTHRO AGRICULTURE NEWAR MID TIBB VILLAGE NEPAL
- 5344
Anderson, M.M. The Festivals of Nepal. London: G. Allen and Unwin; 1971.
RELIGION OVER MULT NEWAR PAHA
- 5345
Bajracharya, M.B.; Gutschow, N. Ritual as Mediator of Space in Kathmandu. Nepal Research Centre; 1977; 1: 1-10.
ANTHRO RELIGION SETTLEMENT PATTERN TIBB NEWAR
- 5346
Bajracharya, Purna Harsha. La Ceremonie du Mariage Newar. Etudes Asiatiques; 1960; 13(1-4): 144-151.
ANTHRO RITUAL RELIGION MARRIAGE TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5347
Bajracharya, Purna Harsha. Newar Marriage Customs and Festivals. Southwest Journal of Anthropology; 1959; 15(4): 418-428.
ANTHRO RITUAL RELIGION MARRIAGE TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5348
Bajracharya, Purna Harsha. Newar Marriage Customs. Ancient Nepal; October 1972; 21: 62-63.
ANTHRO RELIG KINSHIP NEPAL MID KTMVAL URBAN TIBB
- 5349
Bake, A.A. Ein Indradhvajottama in Nepal. pp. 116-121. In: Indologen-Tagung 1959. Verhandlungen der Indolog. Arbeitstagung in Essen-Bredene, 13-15 Juli 1959. Hrgg. von Ernst Waldschmidt. Gottingen: Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht: 1960.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID NEWAR
- 5350
Ballinger, T.O.; Bajracharya, Purna Harsha. Nepalese Musical Instruments. Southwest Journal of Anthropology: 1960: XVI(4): 398-416.
NEPAL NEWAR TIBB MID MUSIC PAHA MID
- 5351
Banerji, Amiya K. Art of the Newars; Skill of Newar Craftsmen. Calcutta: Statesman; August 18 1957.
NEPAL MID TIBB ANTHRO
- 5352
Barre, Vincent, with P. Berger, L. Feveile, G. Toffin. Une Ancienne Ville Royale au Nepal. Urbi; Oct. 1982; 6: 57-66.
ANTHRO TIBB MID KATHMANDU VALLEY NEWAR ETHNOG PANAUTI SETTLEMENT PATTERN
- 5353
Barre, V.; Berger L. and P.; Rimal, K.P.; Toffin, G. Quelques Remarques sur un espace prive Newar: L'Exemple d'un "cok" a Panauti (Nepal Central). In: Himalaya; Ecologie-Ethnologie. Actes du Colloque International No. 268. Paris: Editions du CNRS; 1977; 321-342.
TIBB NEWAR MID VILLAGE ARCHITECTURE SETTLEMENT PATTERN ANTHRO
- 5354
Becker-Ritterspach, R. Gestaltungsprinzipien in der Newarischen Architektur -- Beitrag zur Konstruktion und Formgebung. Hamburg: Sautter und Lachmann; 1982.
TIBB NEWAR ARCHITECTURE ANTHRO SETTLEMENT PATTERN MID
- 5355
Bhasin, M.K. A Genetic Survey Among the Newars of Nepal. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Delhi; 1968.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL MID NEPAL TIBB NEWAR DISS
- 5356
Bhasin, M.K. A Study of Finger Dermatoglyphics of the Newars of Nepal. The Journal of the Anthropological Society of Nippon: 1969: LXXVII(2): 45-67.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL TIBB MID
- 5357
Bhasin, M.K. A Study of the Distribution of Mid-digital Hair among Newars of Nepal. Acta Genetica Medicae et Gemellologiae: 1967 April: XVI(2): 199-213; bibliography: 211-212.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL TIBB MID
- 5358
Bhasin, M.K. Ear Lobe Attachment among the Newars of Nepal. Human Heredity: 1969: XIX(5): 505-508; bibliography: 508; resume: 508.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL TIBB MID
- 5359
Bhasin, M.K. A Study of the Distribution of Mid-digital Hair among Newars of Nepal. Acta Geneticae Medicae et Gemellologiae; April 1967; 16(2): 199-213.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL MID NEPAL TIBB NEWAR

- 5360 Bhasin, M.K. Ear Lobe Attachment Among the Newars of Nepal. Human Heredity; 1969; 19(5): 506-508.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL MID NEPAL TIBB NEWAR
- 5361 Bhasin, M.K. Group Differences Among Newars of Nepal for Palmar Dermatoglyphics. Zeitschrift fur Morphologie und Anthropologie; 1971; 63(1): 121-130.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL MID NEPAL TIBB NEWAR
- 5362 Bhasin, M.K. Group Differences Among Newars of Nepal for Palmar Interdigital Areas. Human Heredity; 1970; 20(6): 604-608.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL MID NEPAL TIBB NEWAR
- 5363 Bhasin, M.K. Group Differences Among Newars of Nepal for Somatometry. Zeitschrift fur Morphologie und Anthropologie; December 1971; 63(2): 192-214.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL MID NEPAL TIBB NEWAR
- 5364 Bhasin, M.K. Symmetry of Palmar Main Lines, Configurational Areas, Axial Triradii and Main Line Index in the Newars of Nepal. Anthropologist; 1969; 209-216.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL MID NEPAL TIBB NEWAR
- 5365 Bhasin, M.K. The Blood Groups of the Newars of Nepal. Human Biology; September 1979; 42(3): 369-376.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL MID NEPAL TIBB NEWAR
- 5366 Bhasin, M.K. The Frequency of Colour Blindness in the Newars of Nepal Valley. Acta Genetica et Statistica Medica; 1967; 17(5): 454-459.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL MID NEPAL TIBB NEWAR
- 5367 Birmingham, Judy. Traditional Potters of the Kathmandu Valley: An Ethnoarchaeological Study. Man; September 1975; 10(3): 370-386.
NEPAL ART POTTERY NEWAR TIBB MID THIMI BHAKTAPUR ANTHRO
- 5368 Brough, J. Nepalese Buddhist Rituals. Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies; 1948: XII(part 3-4): 668-676.
RELIGION NEWAR ANTHRO MID TIBB
- 5369 Charpentier, C.J. The Newar Tradition: an account of traditional Nepalese material culture. Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie; 1973: XCVIII(1): 74-89.
ANTHRO ART ECONOMY MID TIBB
- 5370 Chattopadhyay, K.P. An Essay on the History of Newar Culture. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series; 1923; 19: 465-560.
ANTHRO HIST SOCIAL MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5371 Dharmacharya, Rev. D.A. Buddhism in Nepal. 17th international Congress of Orientalists, Oxford: 1928.
RELIGION NEWAR TIBB MID MULT OVER
- 5372 Doherty, V.S. Notes on the Origins of the Newars of the Kathmandu Valley of Nepal. 9th Congress of the Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences; Chicago; 1973.
ANTHRO HISTORY MID TIBB
- 5373 Dumont, L. Nepal Compared to India: The Newar and Others. In: Marriage In India. The Present State of the Question. Contributions to Indian Sociology; March 1964; 7: 90-98.
PAN-INDIA ANTHRO KINSHIP SOCIAL TIBB
- 5374 Dutta, N.K. Buddhism in Nepal. Bulletin of Tibetology; 1966: III(1): 27-46.
RELIGION NEWAR TIBB MID MULT OVER
- 5375 Fujoka, M. History and Architecture of Nepal. Relation Between Religion and Royale Palace of Nepal. In: Space Design. Tokyo: November 1980; 194: 54-55.
NEWAR GEN
- 5376 Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von. Elements of Newar Social Structure. Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute; 86(2): 15-38.
ANTHRO SOCIAL TIBB MID NEWAR NEPAL
- 5377 Gaijatra. Nepalese Perspective; 6 September 1969; 5(49): 9.
RELIGION NEWAR FESTIVAL NEPAL

- 5378 Greenwold, S.M. Monkhhood vs Priesthood in Newar Buddhism. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Nepal Symposium; 1973.
ANTHRO NEWAR MID NEPAL TIBB BARE VAJRACARYA
- 5379 Greenwold, S.M. The Role of the Priest in Newar Society. 9th Congress of the Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences; Chicago; 1973.
ANTHRO RELIG SOCIAL TIBB MID KTM VAJRACARYA SAKYA BARE
- 5380 Greenwold, Stephen M. Buddhist Brahmans. France: Archives de Europeenes de Sociologie; 1974; 15(1): 101-123.
ANTHRO RELIGION NEWAR TIBB MID VAJRACARYA BAHAL BARE
- 5381 Greenwold, Stephen. Newar Castes Again. Archives Europeenes de Sociologie; 1977; 18(1): 194-197.
ANTHRO SOCIAL TIBB MID CASTE
- 5382 Gurung, H.B. Pokhara Valley, Nepal Himalaya: a Field Study in Regional Geography. [These]: Edinburgh: 1965.
DISSERTATION GEOG MID MULTI ANTHRO GURUNG ETHNIC NEWAR
- 5383 Guthi Lands of Sri Varahi Temple in Bhaktapur. Regmi Research Series; November 1970; 2(11): 259-266.
LAND TENURE NEWAR ANTHRO TIBB MID ECONOMY RELIGION
- 5384 Gutschow, N. Kathmandu-Symbolik einer Stadt in Raum und Velt. In: Gutschow, N.; Sieverts, Th.(Hrsg.), Stadt und Ritual. Beitrage eines internationalen Symposiums zur Stadbaugeschichte Sud-Ostasiens. Darmstadt: 1977; 6-16.
NEWAR RITUAL POLITICAL STATE KATHMANDU VALLEY ANTHRO
- 5385 Gutschow, N. Ordered Space Concepts and Functions in a Town of Nepal. Wiesbaden: Steiner; 1975.
ARCHITECTURE ANTHRO SETTLEMENT PATTERN NEWAR BHAKTAPUR
- 5386 Gutschow, N. Prozession in Nepal. Storia della Citta; Mailand: 1977; 4: 31-44.
TIBB MID NEWAR KATHMANDU VALLEY ANTHRO RELIGION FESTIVAL
- 5387 Gutschow, N. Some Notes on the Topography of Present Day Hadigaon. Journal of the Nepal Research Centre; 1:89-92.
ANTHRO NEWAR TIBB NEPAL HIST NEPAL GEN KATHMANDU VALLEY
- 5388 Gutschow, N. Stadraum und Ritual der Newarischen Stadte im Kathmandu-Tal. Eine Architekturanthropologische Untersuchung. Stuttgart: Kohlhammer; 1982.
ANTHRO TIBB NEWAR KATHMANDU VALLEY NEPAL POLITICAL RELIGION MID
- 5389 Gutschow, N. The Ritual Chariots of Nepal. In: Mobile Architecture in Asia: Ceremonial Chariots, Floats and Carriages. London: Art and Archaeology Research Papers; 1976; 16: 32- 38.
FESTIVAL ANTHRO MID TIBB RELIGION PROCESSION NEWAR
- 5390 Gutschow, N.; Bajracharya, M. Ritual as Mediator of Space in Kathmandu. Journal of the Nepal Research Centre; 1 (Humanities); 1977; 1-10.
ANTHRO NEWAR TIBB MID NEPAL KATHMANDU VALLEY RELIGION SETTLEMENT PATTERN
- 5391 Gutschow, N.; Shakya, H. The Monasteries (baha and bahi) of Patan -- A Contribution Towards the Cultural Topography of a Newar Town. Journal of the Nepal Research Centre, 4 (Humanities); 1980; 161-174.
ANTHRO SETTLEMENT PATTERN ARCHITECTURE TIBB NEWAR MID BUDDHISM URBAN
- 5392 Gutschow, Niels and Shrestha, Krishna Prasad. The Swamgu Loham of Bhaktapur. Kailash; 1975; 3(1): 61-66.
ANTHRO SYMBOLIC RELIG MID TIBB NEWAR NEPAL
- 5393 Gutschow, Niels. The Pujahari Math: A Survey of Newar Building Techniques and Restoration Methods in the Valley of Kathmandu. East and West; March-June 1976; 26(1-2): 191-204.
ANTHRO TRCHITECTURE MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5394 Herdick, R. Stadt und Ritual am Beispiel der Newarstadt Kirtipur. In: Stadt u.Ritual-Beitrage eines internationalen Symposions zur Stadtbauge-schichte Sud-u.Ostasiens. Darmstadt: 1977; 17-25.
TIBB MID ANTHRO NEWAR URBAN POLITICAL NEPAL
- 5395 Hodgson, B.H. Classification of Newars or Aborigines of Nepal Proper, Preceded by the Most Authoritative Legend Relative to the Origin and Early History of the Race. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1834: III(29): 215-221.
HIST GENERAL MYTHOLOGY ANTHRO

- 5396 Hodgson, B.H. Notice sur la langue, la Litterature et la Religion des Bouddhistes du Nepal et du Bhot ou Tibet; communiquee a Societe Asiatique de Calcutta par B.H. Hodgson. Journal Asiatique: 1830 August VI(2 serie: 81-119; 1830 October: 257-279.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH TIBET RELIGION LANGUAGE LITERATURE GEN MID TIBB NEPAL NEWAR
- 5397 Hodgson, B.H. Production and Consumption of a Newar Peasant of the Valley of Nepal, Cultivating with the Spade Seven Standard Ropini of Nepal. In: On the Aborigines of India. Essay the first, on the Kooch, Bodo and Dhimal Tribes. The Valley of Nepal, Cultivating with the spade seven standard Ropini of Nepal (Appendix II, pp. 195-200). In: On the Aborigines of India. Essay the First, on the Kooch, Bodo and Dhimal Tribes.
AGRICULTURE TIBB ANTHRO MID
- 5398 Hodgson, B.H. The literature and religion of the Buddhists. The languages of Nepaul. Phoenix: 1870 October: I(4): 43-45; 1870 November: 5: 59-61; 1870 December: 6: 75-78.
ANTHRO NEPAL NEWAR GEN TIBB MID
- 5399 Hodgson, Brian Houghton. Illustrations of the Literature and Religion of the Buddhists. Serampore: 1841.
RELIG NEWAR NEPAL
- 5400 Hodgson, Brian Houghton. Notices of the Languages, Literature, and Religion of the Bauddhas of Nepal and Bhot. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1847; 16: 409-449.
RELIG TIBET NEWAR
- 5401 Hodgson, Brian Houghton. Sketch of Buddhism, Derived from Bauddha Scriptures of Nepal. Transactions of the Royal Asiatic Society; 1828; 2: 222.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB NEWAR
- 5402 Hofer, A. Zum Gelbgussverfahren in Nepal. Aus der Werkstatt des Jagat Man Sakya in Patan. Archiv fur Volderkunde; 1970; 24: 187-201.
ANTHRO ART TIBB NEWAR SCULPTURE MID
- 5403 Hofer, A. On Cire Perdue Casting in Nepal. Nepal Research Centre; 1980; 4: 39-66.
ART ANTHRO NEWAR MID TIBB
- 5404 Iltis, Linda L. An Ethnohistorical Study of Bandipur. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1980; 8(1): 81-146.
ANTHRO NEWAR ETHNOG HISTORY MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5405 Indrajatra. A Nepali Festival. Punjab Notes and Queries: 1886: III(554): 127-128; 612: 146; 673: 164-165.
ANTHRO RELIGION TIBB MID NEWAR NEPAL
- 5406 Ishii, H. Social Structure and its Change in A Newar Village. Social Change in a Caste Society. Monograph Series, No. 14. Tokyo: ISLCAA; 1980.
TIBB MID KATHMANDU VALLEY ANTHRO
- 5407 Ishii, Hiroshi. Structure and Change of a Newari Festival Organization. 9th Congress of the Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences; Chicago; 1973.
NEPAL ANTHRO RITUAL SOCIAL NEWAR MID TIBB
- 5408 Ishii, Hiroshi. Recent Economic Changes in a Newar Village. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1980; 8(1): 157-180.
ANTHRO ECONOMY MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5409 Ishii, Hiroshi. A Newari Village--on its Recent Productivity Increase. In: Symposium: Nepal 1972; 141-154. Tokyo: Japan-Nepal Society; 1972.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SOCIAL NEPAL JYAPU
- 5410 Jacobsen, W. Landsby i Nepal. Arkitekten; 1969; 5: 89-114.
NEWAR BUNGMATI ARCHITECTURE ANTHRO MID TIBB VILLAGE
- 5411 Jest, C. La Fete du Janaipurnima a Patan. Objets et Mondes: summer, 1966 VI(2): 143-152.
NEPAL RELIGION FESTIVAL NEWAR TIBB PAHA MID
- 5412 Jha, M. Aspects of a Great Traditional City In Nepal: An Anthropological Appraisal. Varanasi; 1978.
ANTHRO MID TIBB NEWAR SETTLEMENT PATTERN ETHNOG
- 5413 Karambelkar, V.W. Matsyendranatha and his Yogini cult. Indian Historical Quarterly; 1955: 362-374.
ANTHRO RELIGION TIBB MID NEWAR NEPAL

- 5414 Kausalyayan, Bhikkhu Ananda. Nepal and Buddhism. Maha Bodhi: 1952 February: LX(2): RELIGION TIBB MID NEWAR NEPAL THERAVADA
- 5415 Kleinert, Chr. Traditionelles Bauen im Nepal-Himalaya. Denkmalpflege und Stadtsanierung im Kathmandu-Tal. Jahrbuch für Hausforschung. Detmold: 28: 201-222. NEPAL ANTHRO ARCHITECTURE MID KATHMANDU VALLEY NEWAR MULT
- 5416 Kloppenberg, Ria. Theravada Buddhism in Nepal. Kailash; 1977; 5(4): 301-322. ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB NEWAR KATHMANDU
- 5417 Labriffe, M.L. de. Etude de la Fabrication d'une Statue au Nepal. Kailash; 1973; 1(3): 185-192. ART NEWAR MID TIBB ANTHRO
- 5418 Lall, Kesar. The Song of Silu. Vasudha; September-October 1969; 12(10): 25-30, 49-50. FOLKLORE PILGRIMAGE TIBB NEWAR MID GOSAINKUND NEPAL
- 5419 Lall, Kesar. Women of Kathmandu. Vasudha; July-August 1970; 13(8): 21-24. ANTHRO SOCIAL MID TIBB NEWAR NEPAL
- 5420 Lall, Kesar. Nepalese Customs and Manners. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1976. ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT OVER NEWAR NEPAL
- 5421 Lall, Kesar. Two Newari Folksongs. Nepal Review; October 1970; 2(12): 543-549. ANTHRO MUSIC TIBB MID NEPAL HISTORY MODERN
- 5422 Lamotte, E. Manjusri. T'oung Pao: 1960: XLVIII(1-3): 1-96; bibliography [Manjusri au Nepal: 52-54]. RELGION NEPAL NEWAR TIBB MID
- 5423 Law, Bimala Churn. Geography of Early Buddhism, with a foreword by F.W. Thomas. London: Kagan Paul; Trench and Trubner: 1932. HIST ANCIENT PAN-INDIA NEPAL
- 5424 Lienhard, S. Problemes du Syncretisme Religieux au Nepal. In: Bulletin d'Ecole Francaise de l'Extreme-Orient. Paris: 1978; 65(1): 239-270. RELIGION ANTHRO TIBB NEWAR
- 5425 Lienhard, S. Religionssynkretismus in Nepal. In: Bechert, H., Ed. Buddhism in Ceylon and Studies on Religious Syncretism in Buddhist Countries. Gottingen: Vandenhoeck un Ruprecht; 1978; 146-177. SYNCRETISM RELGION ANTHRO TIBB NEWAR
- 5426 Living Goddesses. Asia Magazine; 21 May 1971; 16-17. KUMARI RELIGION NEWAR ANTHRO TIBB MID
- 5427 Lobsiger-Dellenbach, M. La Construction du Char de Procession de Patan (Nepal). Etudes Asiatique: 1953: 3-4: 99-121. ANTHRO NEPAL MATSYENDRANATH TIBB NEWAR MID RITUAL RELIGION ART
- 5428 Locke, J.K. Karunamaya: The Cult of Avalokitesvara-Matsyendranath in the Valley of Nepal. Kathmandu: Sahayogi Prakashan; 1980. HIST GEN RELIGION ANTHRO KATHMANDU VALLEY TIBB NEWAR
- 5429 Locke, J.K., S.J. Rato Matsyendranath of Patan and Bungamati. Kirtipur: University Press; 1973. RELIGION MID MULT NEWAR TIBB FESTIVAL NEPAL KATHMANDU VALLEY HIST GENERAL
- 5430 Locke, John K. Newar Buddhist Initiation Rites. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1975; 2(2): 1-23. ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5431 Macdonald, A.W. Notes Nepalaises: Le Janaipurnima et le Gosaikunda. In: Thomas, J.M.C.; Bernot, Lucien. Eds. Langues et Techniques, Nature et Societe. II. Approche Ethnologique, Approche Naturaliste. Paris: Ed. Klincksieck; 1972; 73-80. ANTHRO RELIGION OVER MULT NEWAR
- 5432 Malla, Kamal P. Kathmandu, your Kathmandu. Kathmandu: Nepal Press: 1967. HIST MOD NEWAR URBAN ANTHRO ETHNIC TIBB MID

- 5433 Malla, Kamal P. River-Names of the Nepal Valley: A Study in Cultural Annexation. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1982 and June 1983; 10(1-2): 57-68.
ANTHRO HISTORY MID TIBB NEWAR KATHMANDU
- 5434 Malla, U.M. Agricultural Conditions in Kathmandu Valley for the Last 150 years. Himalayan Review; 1972 .: V(4): 61-72.
AGRICULTURE ANTHRO TIBB MID ECONOMY NEWAR
- 5435 Manandhar, Mangal S. Culturally Produced Environmental Health Hazard Maps of Kathmandu City. Himalayan Review; 1979; 11: 1-15.
DEVELOPMENT ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY MEDICINE MID NEWAR TIBB
- 5436 Meisezahl, R.O. Amoghapasa. Some Nepalese Representations and their Vajrayanic Aspects. Monumenta Serica; 1967; 26: 455-497.
BUDDHIST ART ICONOGRAPHY RELIGION VAJRAYANA NEWAR TIBB NEPAL
- 5437 Meisezahl, R.O. Die Göttin Vajravarahi. Eine Ikonographische Studie Nach einim Sadhana - Text von Advayavajra. Oriens; 1965/66; 18/19: 228-303.
ART ICONOGRAPHY NEPAL RELIGION MID TIBB NEWAR
- 5438 Millot, J. Un Collier Newar de Protection. Acta Ethnographica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae; 1970; 19: 293-296.
ART ANTHRO TIBB NEPAL MID JEWELRY
- 5439 Moaven, Niloufar. Enquete sur les Kumari. Kailash; 1974; 2(3): 167-188.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB NEWAR NEPAL
- 5440 Montagu, J. A Nepalese Double Horn. Galpin Society Journal; 1964: XVII: 50-53.
ANTHRO MUSIC NEWAR TIBB MID MUSIC
- 5441 Muller, U. Die Ländliche Siedlung im Kathmandu-Tal - soziale und ökonomische Organisationsformen. Giessen: Ph.D. dissertation: Giessen University; 1983.
ANTHRO MULT OVER KATHMANDU VALLEY LAND TENURE NEWAR POLITICAL
- 5442 Muller, U. Pottery-Making in Thimi. Journal of the Nepal Research Centre; 1981-82; 5-6: 177-192.
ANTHRO TIBB MID VILLAGE ART NEWAR KATHMANDU VALLEY
- 5443 Muller, U. Reisbau und Ritual bei den Newar im Kathmandu-Tal. Geographische Zeitschrift, Forschungsbeiträge zur Landeskunde Süd - und Südostasiens. Festschrift für Harald Uhlig zu seinem 60. Geburtstag. Wiesbaden: 1982; 1: 49-57.
ANTHRO TIBB MID POLITICS NEPAL NEWAR KATHMANDU VALLEY
- 5444 Muller, U. Thimi -- Social and Economic Studies on a Newar Settlement in the Kathmandu Valley. Giessen: Giessener Geographische Schriften, Heft 49; 1981.
ANTHRO TIBB MID ETHNOG VILLAGE
- 5445 Natani, T.; Omura, T. Living Goddess of Nepal: Kumari. Tokyo: Heibonsha; 1977.
ANTHRO NEWAR TIBB KATHMANDU VALLEY KUMARI MID RELIGION
- 5446 Nepali, Gopal Singh. The Newars. An Ethno-Sociological Study of a Himalayan Community. Bombay: United Asia Publications; 1965.
NEPAL ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB NEWAR MID
- 5447 Nepali, Gopal Singh. The Newars of Kathmandu. New Review; 1941; 14: 242-246.
NEPAL ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB NEWAR MID
- 5448 Nepali, Gopal Singh. The Newars of Nepal. Journal of the University of Bombay; 1960; 29(1-4): 144-147.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB NEWAR MID
- 5449 Okada, F. E. The Newars of Nepal. Natural History; April 1957; 66(4): 196-200.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB NEWAR MID
- 5450 Pandey, Ram Niwas. The Vajravarahi Temple of Chapagoan. Journal of the Tribhuvan University; June 1971; 6(1): 7-15.
ANTHRO RELIG ARCHITECTURE NEWAR MID TIBB NEPAL

- 5451 Pieper, J. Stadtkultur in Einer Archaischen Welt -- Die 3 Stadte im Nepal-Tal. Bauwelt No. 30, 67 Jg.; 1976; 925-935.
ANTHRO MID TIBB NEWAR SETTLEMENT PATTERN SYMBOLIC PATAN
- 5452 Pieper, J. Three Cities of Nepal. In: Oliver, P., Ed. Shelter, Sign and Symbol. London: Barrie and Jenkins; 1975; 52-69.
ANTHRO MID TIBB NEWAR SETTLEMENT PATTERN SYMBOLIC PATAN BHAKTAPUR KATHMANDU
- 5453 Pradhan, B. The Newar Women. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1981.
ANTHRO TIBB MID SOCIAL ETHNOG VILLAGE
- 5454 Ratna, Badri; Bajracharya, Ratna Kaji. Rituals in Nepali Life. Regmi Research Series; October 1970; 2(10): 227-240.
ANTHRO RELIGION NEPAL TIBB MID NEWAR
- 5456 Regmi, J. Ch.; Shivakoti, S., Eds. Newars. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1980.
ANTHRO TIBB MID NEWAR ETHNOG
- 5457 Regmi, L. The Newars. Nepalese Perspective; 4 March 1967; 3(22): 9-10.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5458 Reinhard, J.G. Preliminary Report on Pottery Making in the Kathmandu Valley, Nepal. In: Berichte uber Expeditionen im Rahmen der Ethnologischen Kommission. Sonderabdruck aus dem Anzeiger der Phil.-Hist; 1969; 6: 115-130. Klasse der Osterreichischen Akademie Wissenschaften.
ANTHRO ART MID TIBB NEWAR
- 5459 Reinhard, J.G. Preliminary Report on Wood Working in Nepal: Construction of a Hukka. In: Berichte uber Expeditionen im Rahmen der Ethnologischen Kommission; 110-115.
ANTHRO ART MID TIBB NEWAR
- 5460 Riccardi, Theodore Jr. A Folk Tale from Dolakha. Journal of the American Oriental Society; January-March 1976; 96(1): 105-106.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE MID TIBB NEWAR NEPAL
- 5461 Rosser, C. Social Mobility in the Newar Caste System. In: Furer-Hamendorf, C. von., Ed. Caste and Kin in Nepal, India and Ceylon. 68-139.
ANTHRO TIBB MID NEPAL HIST MOD
- 5462 Sad Fate of Little Girls in Nepal Who Happen to be Goddesses. Atlas; November 1969; 18(5): 30-31.
KUMARI NEPAL RELIGION NEWAR MID TIBB
- 5463 Sasano, S. Nepalese Cities and Houses. Space Design (Tokio); November 1980; 194: 74-75.
ANTHRO SETTLEMENT PATTERN ARCHITECTURE MOD NEPAL TIBB NEWAR MID
- 5464 Sekler, E.F. Use of Collective Space in Patan and Other Historic Towns of the Kathmandu Valley. Monumentum; 1979; 18-19: 97-107.
NEPAL ANTHRO SETTLEMENT PATTERN TIBB NEWAR MID
- 5465 Shakya, D.P. Jya-Punhi Festival of Panauti. Nepalese Perspective; 7 June 1969; 5(36): 13-14.
NEPAL NEWAR TIBB MID RELIGION VILLAGE
- 5466 Shrestha, Chandra B. Changing Pattern of Spheres of Influence of Bhaktapur: a case study. Himalayan Review; 1968: 21st International Geographical Congress special issue: 42-52.
NEPAL ANTHRO POLITICAL MID TIBB NEWAR URBAN
- 5467 Shresthacharya, Iswaranand. Newar Kinship Terms in the Light of Kinship Typology. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1977; 4(2): 111-128.
ANTHRO TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5468 Slusser, M.S. Jogini of the Sword: A Visit to Her Shrine. Vasudha; April-May 1974; 15(2): 20-27.
NEPAL NEWAR VAJRAYOGINI ARCHITECTURE ANTHRO TIBB
- 5469 Slusser, M.S. Kathmandu; A Collection of Articles. Kathmandu: American Women of Nepal; 1972 or 1973.
NEPAL MID MULT NEWAR ARCHITECTURE MYTH ANTHRO

- 5470 Slusser, M.S. Nepal Mandala: A Cultural Study of the Kathmandu Valley. Princeton: Princeton University Press; 1982.
HIST NEWAR KATHMANDU VALLEY ANTHRO TIBB MID GEN
- 5471 Snellgrove, D. Buddhist Himalaya: Travels and Studies in quest of the origins and nature of Tibetan Religion. Oxford: B. Cassirer: 1957.
RELIGION BHOT TIBB NEWAR INDIA NEPAL OVER
- 5472 Snellgrove, D. Buddhist Himalaya: Travels and Studies in Quest of the Origins and Nature of Tibetan Religion. New York: Philosophical Library: 1957.
RELIGION HISTORY BUDDHISM MID HIGH BHOT ANTHRO TRAVELOGUE BON NEWAR OVER TIBB DOLPO MULTI
- 5473 Snellgrove, D. Experiences Nepalaises. Objets et Mondes: 1966 etc: VI(2): 91-120; bibliography: 119-120.
RELIGION HISTORY BUDDHISM MID HIGH BHOT ANTHRO TRAVELOGUE BON NEWAR OVER TIBB DOLPO MULTI
- 5474 Snellgrove, D. Shrines and Temples of Nepal. Arts Asiatic: 1961: VIII(1): 3-10; 2: 93-120.
RELIGION NEWAR KATHMANDU RCHITECTURE TIBB MID
- 5475 Stablein, W. A Descriptive Analysis of the Content of Nepalese Buddhist Pujas as a Medical-Cultural System with References to Tibetan Parallels. 9th International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences; Chicago; 1973.
ANTHRO SYMBOL MEDICINE RITUAL RELIGION NEPAL TIBB NEWAR
- 5476 Stablein, W. A Medical-Cultural System Among the Tibetan and Newar Buddhists: Ceremonial Medicine. Kailash; 1973; 1(3): 193-203.
ANTHRO RELIGION BUDDHISM MULT OVER BUDDHISM VAJRACARYA LAMA
- 5477 Stablein, William. A Descriptive Analysis of the Content of Nepalese Buddhist Pujas as a Medical-Cultural System with References to Tibetan Parallels. In: A. Bharati, Ed. The Realm of the Extra-Human: Ideas and Actions. 1976; 165-173.
ANTHRO RELIGION NEWAR RITUAL SYMBOLIC TIBB
- 5478 Stahl, Anne Vergati. Greenwold and the Newars: Must One Really Use Two Models of the Caste System of Nepal? [M.Greenwold et les Newars: Doit-on Vraiment Recourir a Deux Modeles du Systeme des Castes au Nepal?] Archives Europeenes de Sociologie; 1975; 16(2): 310-316.
ANTHRO SOCIAL TIBB NEPAL NEWAR MID BARE BUDDHISM
- 5479 Stoddard, Robert H. Perceptions About the Geography of Religious Sites in the Kathmandu Valley. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1979-June 1980; 7(1-2): 97-118.
GEOG RELIG MID TIBB NEWAR NEPAL
- 5480 Sturzbecher, K. Bhaktapur -- Architektur und Stadtentwicklung im Kathmandutal. Ph.D. dissertation: University of Aachen; 1980.
KATHMANDU VALLEY NEWAR TIBB MID ANTHRO POLITICAL SETTLEMENT PATTERN
- 5481 Szekelj, T. Fete d'Indra a Katmandou. Science et Voyages: 1959: IV(160): 37-40, 64.
ANTHRO RELIG FESTIVAL NEWAR TIBB MID NEPAL KATHMANDU
- 5482 Tailhet, Jehanne H. The Tradition of the Nava Durga in Bhaktapur, Nepal. Kailash; 1978; 6(2): 81-98.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB NEWAR
- 5483 Tiwari, S.C.; Bhasin, M.K. Taste Sensitivity to Phenylthiourea Among the Newar Population Groups in Nepal. Acta Geneticae Medicae et Gemellologiae; 1967; 16: 57-68.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5484 Toffin Gerard. Le Si ka Bheay, 'Festin de la Tete', chez les Newar. Kailash; 1976; 4(4): 329-338.
ANTHRO RELIG SOCIAL MID NEPAL TIBB
- 5485 Toffin, Gerard. Analyse Structurale d'une Fete Communale Newar: Le Des Jatra de Panauti. L'Homme; 1982; 22(3): 57-89.
ANTHRO SYMBOLIC RELIG TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5486 Toffin, Gerard. Structure et Dynamique d'un Espace Urbain Newar (Nepal). Les Cahiers de L'A.D.R.I. 1; 1982; 6-7: 31-41.
ANTHRO ARCHITECTURE URBAN MID TIBB

- 5487 Toffin, Gerard. Societe et Religion chez les Newar du Nepal. Memoire Presente en vue de la These de Doctorat d'Etat. Paris: Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales; 1982; 999 p., 3.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB SOCIAL RELIG KATHMANDU
- 5488 Toffin, Gerard. Societe et Religion chez les Newar du Nepal. Paris: Editions du CNRS; 1984.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB SOCIAL RELIG KATHMANDU PANAUTI PYANGAON
- 5489 Toffin, G. Une Communaute Newar de la Vallee de Kathmandu: Pyangaon. La Vie Materielle. These presentee a l'Ecole pratique des hautes etudes (VIeme Section) pour l'obtention du Doctorat de troisieme cycle. Ph.D.: Paris: University of Paris; 1973.
ANTHRO ECONOMY ART ARCHITECTURE AGRICULTURE MID TIBB
- 5490 Toffin, G. et al, Eds. La Vallee de Kathmandou -- Le Monde Newar. In: L'Homme et la Maison en Himalaya -- Ecologie du Nepal. Paris: CNRS; 1981; 81-148.
NEPAL ANTHRO ETHNOG SETTLEMENT PATTERN TIBB MID NEWAR KATHMANDU VALLEY
- 5491 Toffin, G. Etudes sur les Newar de la Vallee de Kathmandou: Guthi, Funerailles et Castes. L'Ethnographie; 1975; 70: 206-225.
NEPAL ANTHRO SOCIAL TIBB MID NEWAR KATHMANDU VALLEY
- 5492 Toffin, G. Intercaste Relations in a Newar Community. In: Fischer, J.F., Ed. Himalayan Anthropology. The Indo-Tibetan Interface. The Hague/Paris: Mouton; 1978; 493-513.
NEPAL ANTHRO SOCIAL CASTE TIBB MID NEWAR KATHMANDU VALLEY
- 5493 Toffin, G. L'Indra Jatra a Pyangaon. Essai sur une Fete Newar de la Vallee de Kathmandou. L'Ethnographie; 1978; 109-137.
NEPAL ANTHRO FESTIVAL RELIGION TIBB MID NEWAR KATHMANDU VALLEY
- 5494 Toffin, G. La Terminologie de Parente Newar. Analyse Descriptive et Comparative. L'Homme; 1975; 15(3-4): 129-153.
NEPAL ANTHRO KINSHIP TIBB MID NEWAR KATHMANDU VALLEY
- 5495 Toffin, G. Les Rites Funeraires des Hautes Castes Hindouistes Newar (Nepal). In: Les Hommes et la Mort: Rituels Funeraires a Travers la Monde. Paris: Le Sycomore/ Objets et Mondes; 1979; 242-253.
NEPAL ANTHRO RITUAL RELIGION TIBB MID NEWAR KATHMANDU VALLEY
- 5496 Toffin, G. Notes sur le Baji dans la Valle de Kathmandou. Journal d'Agriculture Tropicale et de Botanique Appliquee; 1975; 12: 1-22.
ANTHRO FOOD SUBSISTENCE TIBB MID NEWAR KATHMANDU VALLEY NEPAL AGRICULTURE
- 5497 Toffin, G. Un Peuple a la Recherche de son Identite: Les Newar du Nepal. Pluriel; 1975; 3: 29-39.
NEPAL ANTHRO SOCIAL TIBB MID NEWAR KATHMANDU VALLEY
- 5498 Toffin, Gerard et al. Espace Urbain et Religion. A propos des villes newar. In: L'Homme et la Maison en Himalaya. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique; 1981: 81-91.
- 5499 Toffin, Gerard, with V. Barre, P. Berger, L. Feveile. Panauti, une ville au Nepal. Paris: Berger-Levrault; 1981.
ANTHRO ETHNOG ARCHITECTURE MID TIBB SETTLEMENT PATTERN
- 5500 Toffin, Gerard. Culte des Deesses et Fete du Dasai chez les Newar (Nepal). Purusartha; 1981; 5: 55-81.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID FESTIVAL RITUAL
- 5501 Toffin, Gerard. Die Newar im Kathmandutal. In: Martin Brauen, Ed. Nepal. Leben und Uberleben, Zurich: Volkerkundemuseum der Universitat Zurich, Ethnologische Schriften Zurich; 1984; 146-168.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID
- 5502 Toffin, Gerard. Jako: A Newar Family Ceremony. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; February 1975; 2(1): 47-56.
ANTHRO RELIG RITUAL MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5503 Toffin, Gerard. La Notion de Ville dans une Societe Asiatique Traditionnelle: L'Exemple des Newar de la Vallee de Kathmandou. L'Homme; Oct.-Dec. 1982; 22(4): 101-111.
ANTHRO ARCHITECTURE SETTLEMENT PATTERN MID TIBB NEPAL URBAN SYMBOLIC

- 5504 Toffin, Gerard. La Presse a Huile Newar de la Vallee de Kathmandou (Nepal): Analyse Technologique et Socio-Economique. Journal d'Agriculture Tropicale et de Botanique Appliquee; July-December 1976; 23(7/12): 183-204.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SOCIAL TIBB MID
- 5505 Toffin, Gerard. Religious Aspects of the Newar Kingship in Nepal [Les Aspects Religieux de la Royaute Newar au Nepal]. Archives de Sciences Sociales des Religions; July-September 1979; 24(48-1): 53-82.
ANTHRO RELIGION NEWAR TIBB MID POLITICAL
- 5506 Toffin, Gerard. The Social and Religious Organization of a Newari Community (Nepal) [L'Organisation Sociale et Religieuse d'une Communaute Newar (Nepal)]. L'Homme; January-June 1978; 18(1-2): 109-134.
TIBB ANTHRO MID RELIGION CASTE KINSHIP
- 5507 Tuladhar, Sumon Kamal. Gwaye Da Tayegu: An Initial Ritual of the Samyaka Guthi. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1979-June 1980; 7(1,2): 47-70.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID NEPAL NEWAR
- 5508 Vajracharya, Chakramehr. A Cultural Geography of Bungamati Village. Nepal Review; November 1969; 2(1): 35-42.
ANTHRO ETHNOG RELIG BUDDHISM VAJRACARYA MID TIBB NEWAR
- 5509 Vergati, Anne. Le Culte et l'Iconographie du Buddha Dipankara dans la Vallee de Kathmandou. Arts Asiatiques; 1982; 37: 22- 27.
ART RELIGION ANTHRO TIBB NEWAR MID
- 5510 Vergati, Anne. Notes on the Iconography of a Newar Sketch-book. New Delhi: International Academy of Indian Culture; 1982.
ART RELIGION NEPAL
- 5511 Vergati, Anne. Social Consequences of Marrying Visnu Narayana: Primary Marriage among the Newars of Kathmandu Valley. Contributions to Indian Sociology; 1982; 16(2): 271- 287.
ANTHRO RELIG RITUAL MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5512 Vergati-Stahl, A. La Divinite Lignagere des Newar: Digu-dyo. Bulletin de l'Ecole Francaise d'Extreme-Orient. Paris: 1979; 66: 115-127.
ANTHRO TIBB NEWAR MID CLAN RELIGION
- 5513 Vergati-Stahl, A. Le Culte et l'Iconographie du Buddha Dipankara dans la Vallee de Kathmandou. In: Arts Asiatiques; Paris: 1982; 37: 22-27.
BUDDHISM ICONOGRAPHY ART NEPAL ANTHRO TIBB NEWAR RELIGION MID
- 5514 Vergati-Stahl, A. Taleju, Sovereign Deity of Bhaktapur. Colloques Internationaux du CNRS; Paris: 1981; 582: 163-167.
ANTHRO TIBB NEWAR RELIGION MID
- 5515 Vijayatunga, J. Buddhism in Nepal. New Lanka; April 1953; 4(4): 38-44.
ANTHRO RELIG THERAVADA NEWAR MID TIBB
- 5516 Webster, P. To Plough or Not to Plough? A Newar Dilemma. Taboo and Technology in the Kathmandu Valley, Nepal. Pacific Viewpoint; 1981; 22(2): 99-135.
AGRICULTURE ANTHRO RELIGION TIBB MID
- 5517 Wiehler-Schneider, S.; Wiehler, H. A Classification of the Traditional Musical Instruments of the Newars. Nepal Research Centre; 1980; 4: 67-132.
ANTHRO MUSIC NEPAL TIBB MID NEWAR
- 5518 Wylie, T. A Tibetan Religious Geography of Nepal. Roma: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente: 1970.
GEOG MID KATHMANDU VALLEY
-
- PAHARI
- 5519 Anderson, R.L.; Southwick, E.M. Festivals and Holidays of Nepal. Kathmandu: American Women's Organization of Nepal; 1968.
RELIG OVER NEWAR PAHA

- 5520 Ashby, Jacqueline A. Equity and Discrimination Among Children: Schooling Decisions in Rural Nepal. Comparative Education Review; February 1985; 29(1): 68-79.
SOCIOLOGY MID KHAVRE PALANCHOWK PAHA
- 5521 Bajracharya, D. Implications for Fuel and Food Needs of Deforestation: An Energy Study in a Hill Village Panchayat of Eastern Nepal. Ph.D. dissertation: University of Sussex; 1981.
ANTHRO ECONOMY VILLAGE RSC PAHA MID
- 5522 Bennett, L. Maiti-Ghar: The Dual Role of High Caste Women in Nepal. In: Fischer, J.F., Ed. Himalayan Anthropology. The Indo-Tibetan Interface. The Hague, Paris: Mouton; 1978; 121-140.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MID PAHA
- 5523 Bennett, L. Mother's Milk and Mother's Blood. The Social and Symbolic Roles of Women Among the Brahmans and Chhetris of Nepal. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation: Columbia University. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms; 1977; 77-24321.
ANTHRO SOCIAL PAHA MID
- 5524 Bennett, L. Sitting in a Cave: An Analysis of Ritual Seclusion at Menarche Among Brahmans and Chhetris in Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; 1978; 6(1): 31-46.
ANTHRO SOCIAL PAHA MID
- 5525 Bennett, Lynn. Dangerous Wives and Sacred Sisters: Social and Symbolic Roles of High-Caste Women in Nepal. Columbia University Press; 1983.
ANTHROPOLOGY CASTE MID PAHA
- 5526 Bennett, Lynn. Sex and Motherhood among the Brahmans and Chhetris of East-Central Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; 1976; 3: 1-52.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MID PAHA
- 5527 Bennett, Lynn. The Wives of the Rishis: An Analysis of the Tij-Rishi Panchami Women's Festival. Kailash; 1976; 4(2): 185-207.
ANTHRO RELIGION SOCIAL MID PAHA NEPAL
- 5528 Bennett-Campbell, L. The Parbatiya Women of Bakundol. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1981.
ANTHRO PAHA NEPAL SOCIAL ETHNOG MID
- 5529 Bista, Dor Bahadur. Matwali Chhetris. Regmi Research Series; August 1971; 3(8): 176-181.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID NEPAL PAHA CHETRI
- 5530 Bista, Khem Bahadur. Le Culte du Kuldevata au Nepal, en Particulier Chez Certains Ksatri de la Vallee de Kathmandu. Paris: Universite de Paris; 1971.
ANTHRO RELIG KINSHIP MID PAHA CHETRI
- 5531 Bista, Khem Bahadur. Tij ou la Fete des Femmes. Objets et Mondes; Spring 1969; 9(1): 7-18.
ANTHRO RELIG MID NEPAL MULT PAHA FESTIVAL
- 5532 Bouillier, V. Une Caste de Sannyasi dans une Village du Nepal Central. Thesis of the third cycle: Universite de Paris; 1976.
SOCIAL ASCETICISM ANTHRO MID PAHA RELIGION
- 5533 Bouillier, Veronique. De la Fontaine au Foyer: Le parcours quotidien de l'espace domestique chez les hautes castes Indo-Nepalaises. In: L'Homme et la Maison en Himalaya; 1981.
ANTHRO ETHNOG ARCHITECTURE MID PAHA NEPAL
- 5534 Bouillier, Veronique. Funeral Observances of a Group of Non-Ascetic Sunyasi in Central Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; September 1976; 3(2): 35-45.
ANTHRO RELIG MID PAHA
- 5535 Bouillier, Veronique. Les Jangam du Nepal: Caste de pretres ou renoncants? In: Bulletin de l'Ecole Francaise d'Extreme-Orient; 1983: 81-152. Vol. 72.
ANTHRO ETHNOG RELIG MID PAHA NEPAL
- 5536 Bouillier, Veronique. Preliminary Report on the Balajogis or Ascetic-children. In: Klaus Seeland, Ed. Recent Research on Nepal; Constance University; 1985.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID PAHA

- 5537 Bouillier, Veronique. Si les Femmes Faisaient la Fete... A propos des fetes feminines dans les hautes castes Indo-Nepalaises. L'Homme; 1982; 3: 91-118. Vol. 22. ANTHRO RELIG GENDER MID PAHA NEPAL
- 5538 Bruce, C.G. The Marriage Ceremony of a High Class Gurkhali Ksattriya. Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies; 1928; 5: 91-95. ANTHRO RITUAL PAHA MID NEPAL
- 5539 Caplan, A.P. Priests and Cobblers: A Study of Social Change in a Hindu Village in Western Nepal. San Francisco, London: Chandler Publications; 1972. ANTHRO ETHNOG MID PAHA
- 5540 Dahal, D.R. The Thakuris of Diyargaun -- A Review. Kailash; 1973; 1(4): 333-338. ANTHRO ETHNOG MID PAHA NEPAL
- 5541 Doherty, Victor S. The Organizing Principles of Brahmin-Chetri Kinship. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1974; 1(2): 25-41. ANTHRO SOCIAL MID PAHA NEPAL
- 5542 Dom Communities. Regmi Research Series; May 1970; 2(5): 102-106. ANTHRO SOCIAL ETHNOG OVER NEPAL PAHA
- 5543 Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Status Differences in a High Hindu Caste of Nepal. Eastern Anthropologist; 1959; 12(4): 223-233. ANTHRO SOCIAL CHETRI PAHA MID
- 5544 Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von. Unity and Diversity in the Chetri Caste of Nepal. In: Caste and Kin in Nepal, India and Ceylon: Anthropological Studies in Hindu-Buddhist Contact Zones. Bombay and London: Asia Publishing House; 1966; 11-67. ANTHRO SOCIAL MID PAHA
- 5545 Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von. Status and Interaction Among the High Hindu Castes of Nepal. Eastern Anthropologist; January-April 1971; 24(1): 7-24. ANTHRO SOCIAL MID PAHA CHETRI BRAHMAN
- 5546 Gaborieau, Marc. Les Fetes, le Temps et l'Espace: Structure du Calendrier hindou dans sa version Indo-Nepalaise. L'Homme; July-September; 1982; 22(3): 11-29. ANTHRO RELIG PAHA OVER SYMBOLIC NEPAL
- 5547 Gaborieau, M. Note Preliminaire sur le Dieu Masta. Objets et Mondes; Spring 1969; 9(1): 19-50. ANTHRO RELIG MID PAHA ORACLE JUMLA NEPAL
- 5548 Gaborieau, M. Systemes Traditionels des Echanges de Services Specialises Contre Remunerations dans une Localite du Nepal Central. Paris: Purusartha; Centre d'Etudes de l'Inde et de l'Asie du Sud; 1977; 3: 1-70. JAJMAN ECONOMY NEPAL ANTHRO PAHA MID
- 5549 Goldstein, M.C. Pahari and Tibetan Polyandry Revisited. Ethnology; 1978; 17(3): 325-337. OVER MULT ANTHRO KINSHIP MARRIAGE NEPAL
- 5550 Gray, J.N. Hypergamy, Kinship and Caste Among the Chhetris of Nepal. Contributions to Indian Sociology; 1980; 14(1): 1-33. PAHA MID SOCIAL MARRIAGE ANTHRO
- 5551 Hindu Marriage of Nepal. Kathmandu: Department of Information; 1970. ANTHRO SOCIAL RELIG MID PAHA OVER MULT
- 5552 Hofer, A. Eine Siedlung und Werkstatt der Dorfschmiede (Kami) in Nepal. Archiv fur Volkerkunde; 1972; 26: 29-57. ANTHRO ETHNOG MID PAHA VILLAGE KAMI
- 5553 Hofer, A.; Shrestha, B.P. Ghost Exorcism Among the Brahmans of Central Nepal. Central Asiatic Journal; 1973; 17(1): 51-77. ANTHRO RELIG MID PAHA
- 5554 Hofer, Andras. A Settlement and Smithy of the Blacksmiths (Kami) in Nepal. Kailash; 1976; 4(4): 349-396. ANTHRO PAHA OVER RSC
- 5555 Jest, C. La Fete du Janaipurnima a Patan. Objets et Mondes: summer, 1966 VI(2): 143-152. NEPAL RELIGION FESTIVAL NEWAR TIBB PAHA MID

- 5556
Jest, Corneille, with Sarkiman Majhi. Comment J'ai Construit ma Maison. Recit de Sarkiman Majhi, pecheur, recueilli par C. Jest. In: L'Homme et la Maison en Himalaya. Ecologie du Nepal. Paris: Centre national de la recherche scientifique, Centre regional de publications, Meudon-Bellevue; 1981: 181- 86.
ANTHRO ARCHITECTURE NEPAL PAHA MID
- 5557
Krause, B. Kinship, Hierarchy and Equality in North Western Nepal. Contributions to Indian Sociology; 1980; 14(2): 169-193.
RSC ETHNICITY? ANTHRO SOCIAL OVER MULT
- 5558
Macdonald, A.W. Un Aspect des Chansons des Gaine du Nepal. Art. Asiae: 1966: 1: 187-194.
FOLKLORE ANTHRO NEPAL PAHA MID MUSIC
- 5559
Somlai, Ivan Victor. Two 12 Year Festivals in the Thaak Khola. Kailash; 1982; 9(2,3): 159-176.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5560
Muga, David. Limbu Incorporation into Village Community, a Study in the Sanskritization and Westernization Processes. Goteberg: Department of Sociology, University of Gothenburg; 1976.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5561
On the Madhesiyas of the Tarai. Regmi Research Series; December 1969; 1(2): 49-50.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAHA SUB NEPAL
- 5562
Sharma, P.R. The Matawali Chhetris of Western Nepal. Himalayan Review; 1971; 4: 43-60.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SOCIAL MID PAHA
- 5563
Sharma, Prayag R. The Divinities of the Karnali Basin in Western Nepal. In: C. Furer-Haimendorf, Ed. Anthropology of Nepal; 1974; 244-260.
RELIGION MASTA CULT HINDUISM OVER PAHA
- 5564
Shashi, Shyam Singh. Social Structure, Ecology, Economy of the Gaddis in Himachal Pradesh. New Delhi: Research Foundation ; 1967.
ANTHRO ETHNOG PAHA MID INDIA HP
- 5565
Sheffield, Meg and Siddhantra Shaha. Nepali Cooking. Kailash; 1978; 6(2): 127-140.
ANTHRO FOOD MID PAHA NEPAL
- 5566
Stone, L. Illness, Hierarchy and Food Symbolism in Hindu Nepal. Ph.D. dissertation: Brown University; 1977.
ANTHRO MEDICINE SYMBOLIC RSC ETHNICITY? PAHA MID
- 5567
Stone, Linda. Concepts of Illness and Curing in a Central Nepal Village. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; 1976; 3: 55-80.
ANTHRO RELIGION MEDICAL MID PAHA NEPAL
- 5568
Stone, Linda. Cultural Repercussions of Childlessness and Low Fertility in Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1978; 5(2): 7-36.
ANTHRO MEDICAL MID PAHA
- 5569
Suzuki, K. Houses in Eastern Nepal. In: Numata, M., Ed. Malaku II, Mountaineering and Scientific Studies in Eastern Nepal; 1971. Chiba University; 1975.
ANTHRO SETTLEMENT PATTERN VILLAGE OVER MULT ARCHITECTURE PAHA MOD
- 5570
The Jaisi Caste. Regmi Research Series; December 1970; 2(12): 277-285.
ANTHRO SOCIAL PAHA NEPAL MID
- 5571
Toffin, G. Essai sur l'Organisation Economique des Pahari, Population Nepalaïse de Langue Tibeto-Birmane. In: Himalaya. Ecologie -Ethnologie. Paris: Editions du CNRS; 1977; 295-309.
TIBB ANTHRO ECONOMY MID NEPAL
- 5572
Toffin, Gerard. L'Organisation Sociale des Pahari (ou Pahi), Population du Centre Nepal. L'Homme; Apr.-June 1981; 22(2): 39-68.
ANTHRO MID TIBB NEWAR SOCIAL NEPAL
- 5573
Winkler, Walter F. Oral History and the Evolution of Thakuri Political Authority in a Subregion of Far Western Nepal. The Himalayan Research Bulletin; Monsoon 1984; 4(2): 43-50.
ANTHRO MID PAHA FOLKLORE

- 5574 Winkler, Walter Frank. The Evolution of Caste Organization in a Subregion of Far Western Nepal. Madison: University of Wisconsin; 1979.
ANTHRO THAKURI MID PAHA SOCIAL HIST MODERN
-
- RAI
- 5575 Adam, L. Uber Speiseverbote der Rai und Einiger Anderer Stamme von Nepal. Zeitschrift fur Vergleichende Rechtswissenschaft. 1935; 50: 165-175.
ANTHRO MID RELIGION TIBB
- 5576 Allen, N.J. Fourfold Classifications of Society in the Himalaya. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Nepal Symposium; 1973.
ANTHRO SOCIAL HISTORY ETHNIC OVER NEPAL TIBET INDIA
UP RAI GURUNG SHERPA BYANSI
- 5577 Allen, N.J. The Vertical Dimension in Thulung Classification. Journal of the Anthropological Society of Oxford; 1972; 3: 81-94.
ANTHRO SYMBOLIC MID TIBB NEPAL VILLAGE RAI
- 5578 Allen, N.J. Sewala Puja Bintila Puja: Notes on Thulung Ritual Language. Kailash; 1978; 6(4): 237-256.
LINGUISTICS MID TIBB RAI NEPAL
- 5579 Dahal, Dilli R. The Concept of Economy in a Peasant Society: A Case Study of the Athpahariya Rais in East Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1981; 8(2): 55-72.
ANTHRO MID TIBB
- 5580 Grierson, B.A. RaiDasis. In: Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics. New York: 1919; 10: 560-561.
ANTHRO INDIA RSC
- 5581 Hardman, Ch. The Psychology of Conformity and Self-Expression Among the Lohorung Rai of East Nepal. In: Heelas, P.; Lock, A., Eds. Indigenous Psychologies. The Anthropology of the Self. London: Academic Press; 1981; 161-179.
TIBB MID ANTHRO PSYCHOLOGICAL
- 5582 Hill Migration in Nepal: The Effects of Out-Migration on a Hill Village in Far-Western Nepal (Project Proposal). Anthropological Research Team: Andrew Manzardo, Navin K. Rai, Dilli Ram Dahal. Kirtipur, Nepal: Institute of Nepal and Asian Studies, Tribhuvan University; 1975. RSC
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY OVER MIGRATION MULT
- 5583 McDougal, C. Structure and Division in Kulunge Rai Society. Kailash; 1973; 1(3): 205-224.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MID TIBB
- 5584 McDougal, Ch. The Kulunge Rai. A Study in Kinship and Marriage Exchange. Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1979.
TIBB SOCIAL TIBB NEPAL MID ANTHRO
- 5585 Seeland, K. The Use of Bamboo in a Rai Village in the Upper Arun Valley - An Example of a Traditional Technology. Nepal Research Centre; 1980; 4: 175-188.
TIBB NEPAL MID MATERIAL CULTURE ANTHRO
- SHERPA
- 5586 Allen, N.J. Fourfold Classifications of Society in the Himalaya. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Nepal Symposium; 1973.
ANTHRO SOCIAL HISTORY ETHNIC OVER NEPAL TIBET INDIA
UP RAI GURUNG SHERPA BYANSI
- 5587 Allen, N.J. Sherpa Kinship Terminology in Diachronic Perspective. Man; December 1976; 11(4): 569-587.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH NEPAL

- 5588 Ang Tharkay. Memoires d'un Sherpa, Recueillis par Basil P. Norton. Introduction de Basil. P. Norton. Trad. de l'Anglais par Henri Delgove. Paris: Amiot Dumont: 1954.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH
- 5589 Baumgartner, R. Trekking und Entwicklung im Himalaya. Die Rolwaling-Sherpa in Ost-Nepal im Dilemma zwischen Tourismus und Tradition. Diessenhofen: Ruegger; 1980.
ANTHRO TOURISM DEVELOPMENT NEPAL BHOT HIGH SHERPA
- 5590 Beall, C.M.; Goldstein, M.C. Biological Function, Activity and Dependency Among Elderly Sherpa in the Nepal Himalayas. Social Science and Medicine; 1982; 16(2): 135-140.
ANTHRO SOCIAL MEDICAL ECONOMY BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5591 Beall, Cynthia M. and Melvyn C. Goldstein. Work, Aging and Dependency in a Sherpa Population in Nepal. Social Science and Medicine; 1982; 16(2): 141-147.
ANTHRO TIBB HIGH SOCIAL DEMOGRAPHY FAMILY
- 5592 Beall, Cynthia M. and Melvyn C. Goldstein. Biological Function, Activity and Dependency Among Elderly Sherpa in the Nepal Himalayas. Social Science and Medicine; 1982; 16(2): 135-140.
ANTHRO TIBB HIGH SOCIAL DEMOGRAPHY FAMILY
- 5593 Bhattacharyya, A.K.; Chattopadhyay, H.P.; Milledge, J.S.; Lahiri, S. Respiration and Heart Rate of Sherpa Highlanders During Exercise. Journal of Applied Physiology; 1967; 23(4): 547-554.
RSC ANTHRO PHYSICAL NEPAL HIGH BHOT
- 5594 Bourdillon, J. Visit to the Sherpas. London: Collins; 1956.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH
- 5595 Bourdillon, J. Coverley-Price, V. The Sherpas of Nepal. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 1958 or 1959; 32.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH
- 5596 Chettri, Bal Kumar K.C. Traditional Pictures of Sherpas and Gurungs. Vasudha; September-October 1970; 13(10): 37-42.
RSC ANTHRO ART MULT OVER
- 5597 Donner, W. Wohnen im Schatten des Mt. Everest. Neue Heimat: 1968 August: 8.
ANTHRO HIGH BHOT SHERPA NEPAL
- 5598 Downs, H.R. Rhythms of a Himalayan Village. San Francisco: Harper and Row; 1980.
NEPAL ANTHRO RELIGION ETHNOG BHOT SHERPA ART
- 5599 Fantin, M. Gli Sherpa, Uomini dell'Everest. Universo; 1971; 51(2): 275-304.
ANTHRO ETHNOL HIGH BHOT NEPAL
- 5600 Fantin, Mario. Nepal: The Sherpas, Men of Everest. Il Nepal: Gli Sherpa, Uomini Dell' Everest. Italy: Riv. Militare; 1973; 29(3): 331-384.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH NEPAL SOCIAL
- 5601 Frank, W.A. Die "Tamang" Sherpa des Langtang-Tals. Khumbu Himal; 1982; 14: 251-280.
ANTHRO TIBB HIGH BHOT NEPAL
- 5602 Frerkes, W. Schamanen oder Pseudo-Schamanen bei den Sherpa un ihren Nachbarn. Khumbu Himal; 1982; 14: 77-170.
POSSESSION SHAMANISM BHOT NEPAL HIGH RELIGION
- 5603 Funke, F.W. Religioses Leben der Sherpa. Innsbruck, Munchen: Universitatsverlag Wagner Ges.; 1969.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH NEPAL BUDDHISM LAMA
- 5604 Funke, F.W. Die Sherpa und ihre Nachbarvolker im Himalaya. Frankfurt: M. Kruger; 1978.
NEPAL ANTHRO BHOT RSC
- 5605 Funke, F.W. Die Sherpa und ihre Nachbarn. In: Beitrage zur Sherpa-Forschung, Teil VI. Innsbruck: Universitatsverlag Wagner; 1982.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5606 Funke, F.W.; Thingo T.T.; Tsering P. Sechs Ritualtexte der Sherpa. Khumbu Himal; 1982; 14: 209-250.
RELIGION BHOT ANTHRO NEPAL RITUAL

- 5607
Furer, H.C.V. The Sherpas Transformed. New Delhi: Sterling; 1984.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5608
Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Moral Concepts in Three Himalayan Societies. In: MADAN, T.N., GOPALA SARANA, Eds. Indian Anthropology. Essays in Memory of D.N. Majumdar. London: Asia Publishing House; 1962; 179-309.
ANTHRO RELIGION BHOT HIGH DAFLA CHETRI SHERPA NEPAL INDIA AP
- 5609
Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Between the Tree-Line and the Snow: The Hardy Sherpas of the Everest Region. Illustrated London News; July 30 1955; 226: 1042-1044.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5610
Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Hardy Himalayan Highlanders: The Sherpas of Eastern Nepal - Men of a Race in Great Demand During the Mountaineering Season. Illustrated London News; 1955; 226: 736-739.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH ECONOMY
- 5611
Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Morals and Merit. A Study of Values and Social Controls in South Asian Societies. London: Weidenfeld and Nicholson; 1967.
ANTHRO RELIG HIGH SHERPA NEPAL VILLAGE BUDDHISM
- 5612
Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Pre-Buddhist Elements in Sherpa Belief and Ritual. Man; April 1955; 55(61): 49-52.
ANTHRO RELIG HIGH BHOT
- 5613
Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. The Religious Life in a Nursery of Climbers: A Buddhist Revival in the Shadow of Everest with a Strange Economic Background. Illustrated London News; November 29 1958; 940-943.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH SHERPA NEPAL
- 5614
Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. The Role of the Monastery in Sherpa Sherpa Society. Ethnologica; 1960; 12-28.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH SHERPA NEPAL
- 5615
Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. The Sherpas of Nepal. Buddhist Highlanders. London: J. Murray; 1964.
ANTHRO RELIG ETHNOG BHOT HIGH SHERPA
- 5616
Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. The Sherpas of the Khumbu Region. In: Mount Everest. Formation, Population, and Exploration of the Everest Region. 124-181.
NEPAL ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH SHERPA
- 5617
Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. The Sherpas of Nepal. Buddhist Highlanders. 2nd ed. London: J. Murray; 1972.
ANTHRO ETHNOG RELIG BHOT HIGH BUDDHISM LAMA
- 5618
Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. The Sherpas of Nepal, London: 1964.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH BUDDHISM
- 5619
Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Trans-Himalayan Traders in Transition. London: School for Oriental and African Studies, Nepal Symposium; 1973.
ANTHRO ECONOMY TRADE THAKALI SHERPA NEWAR OVER NEPAL BHOT TIBB
- 5620
Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Viaggio nel Paese Degli Sherpa. Vie Italiano del Mondo; 1955 December; XVII: 1301-1314.
ANTHRO HIGH NEPAL BHOT
- 5621
Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von. Die Sherpa des Khumbu-Gebietes. Mount Everest, Aufbau, Erforschung und Bevolkerung des Everest-Gebietes. Zurich: Orel Fussli Verlag; 1959; 167- 218.
BHOT ANTHRO HIGH NEPAL KHUMBU ETHNOG
- 5622
Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von. The Economy of the Sherpas of Khumbu. Die Wiener Schule der Volkerkunde. Festschrift anlässlich des 25-jährigen Bestandes des Universitat Wien (1929-54). Vienna: Institut fur Volkerkunde, University of Vienna; 1956; 261-80.
ANTHRO NEPAL HIGH BHOT
- 5623
Goldstein, Melvyn C. and Cynthia M. Beall. Growing Old in Helambu: Aging, Migration and Family Structure Among Sherpas. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1980; 8(1): 41-56.
ANTHRO MEDICAL BHOT HIGH NEPAL

- 5624 Goldstein, Melvyn C. and Cynthia M. Beall. Modernization and Aging in the Third and Fourth World: Views from the Rural Hinterland of Nepal. Human Organization; spring 1981; 40(1): 48-55.
SHERPA ANTHRO TIBB HIGH DEMOGRAPHY FAMILY SOCIAL
- 5625 Goldstein, Melvyn C. Preliminary Notes on Marriage and Kinship among the Sherpa of Helambu. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; February 1975; 2(1): 57-69.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5626 Gupta, R. Selection Intensity in the Sherpas. Current Anthropology; 1980; 2: 136-137.
NEPAL ANTHRO PHYSICAL DEMOGRAPHY TIBB HIGH
- 5627 Gupta, Ranjan. Altitude and Demography Among the Sherpas. Journal of Biosocial Science; January 1980; 12(1): 103-114.
ANTHRO OVER TIBB PHYSICAL
- 5628 Haffner, Willibald. Die Sherpas im ostlichen Nepal-Himalaja. Geographische Rundschau (Braunschweig); 1966; 18: 144-148.
ANTHRO ETHNOG HIGH BHOT
- 5629 Hardie, N. In Highest Nepal. Our Life among the Sherpas. London: Allen and Unwin: 1957.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH SHERPA
- 5630 Hermanns, M. The Culture of Sharpa, Tensing's Countrymen. Journal of the Anthropological Society of Bombay: 1954: VIII: 1-17.
NEPAL ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH SHERPA
- 5631 Himalayan Association of Japan. Personal History of the Chinbing Sherpas. Edited by Yamashita, M. Tokyo: The Association; 1977.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH NEPAL ETHNOG
- 5632 Hummel, S. Khum-bu-yul-lha der Weisse Gott der Sherpa. Acta Orientalia Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae; 1967; 20: 353-361.
RELIGION HIGH BHOT NEPAL
- 5633 Jeeves, S. Land of the Sherpa. London: University of London Press: 1962.
NEPAL ETHNOG ANTHRO BHOT HIGH SHERPA
- 5634 Jerstad, L.G. Mani-rimdu: Theatrical Festival of the Sherpas of Nepal. Ph.D thesis: University of Oregon: 1966.
ANTHRO RITUAL BHOT HIGH
- 5635 Jerstad, L.G. Mani-Rimdu; Sherpa Dance-Drama. Seattle: University of Washington Press; 1969.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5636 Kano, K. Economy and Society of the Rolwaling Sherpas. (Little World Studies, No. 3). Nagoya: Museum of Human Beings, Little World; 1979.
MID BHOT ETHNOG ANTHRO
- 5637 Ketgang, K. Ritualtext der Sherpa in Originalfassung. Khumbu Himal; 1982; 14: 282-284.
RITUAL RELIGION TIBB NEPAL ANTHRO
- 5638 Kohli, M.S.; Verghese, B.G. The Sherpas. In: VERGHESE, B.G. Ed. Himalayan endeavour. Chapter 10. 61-66.
NEPAL ETHNOG ANTHRO BHOT HIGH SHERPA
- 5639 Lahiri, S.; Milledge, J.S. Sherpa Physiology. Nature: 1965 7 August: CCVII(4997): 610-612.
NEPAL PHYSICAL ANTHRO BHOT HIGH SHERPA
- 5640 Lahiri, S.; Milledge, J.S. Acid Base in Sherpa Altitude Residents and Lowlanders at 4880 m. Respiration Physiology; 1967; 2(3): 323-334.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5641 Lahiri, S.; Milledge, J.S.; Chattopadhyay, H.P.; Bhattacharya, A.K.; Sinha, A.K. Respiration and Heart rate of Sherpa Highlanders During Exercise. Journal of Applied Physiology: 1967 October: XXIII(4): 547-554.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIGH BHOT NEPAL MULT

- 5642 MacDonalD, Alexander William. Creative Dismemberment among the Tamang and Sherpas of Nepal. In: M. Aris and Aung San Kuu Kyi, Eds. Tibetan Studies in Honour of Hugh Richardson. Warminster: Aris and Phillips; 1980: 199-208.
ANTHRO RELIG RITUAL BHOT HIGH
- 5643 Macdonald, Alexander William. The coming of Buddhism to the Sherpa area of Nepal. Acta Orientalia Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae; 1980; 34(1/3): 139-146.
ANTHRO HIST BHOT RELIGION HIGH
- 5644 Maillart, E. The Land of the Sherpas. London: Hodden and Stoughton: 1955.
NEPAL ETHNOG ANTHRO BHOT HIGH SHERPA
- 5645 March, Kathryn S. Of People and Yaks: The Management and Meaning of High Altitude Herding Among Contemporary Solu Sherpas. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1977; 4(2): 83-97.
ANTHRO ECONOMY BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5646 March, Kathryn S. The Iconography of Chiwong Gomba. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1977; 5(1): 85-92.
ANTHRO ART BHOT HIGH SHERPA
- 5647 McKinnon, J. A Hospital for the Sherpas. Appalachia; 15 June 1968; 146: 63-68.
ANTHRO MEDICINE HISTORY MODERN BHOT NEPAL HIGH DEVELOPMENT HEALTH
- 5648 Milledge, J.S.; Lahiri, S. Respiratory Control in Lowlanders and Sherpa Highlanders at Altitude. Respiration Physiology; 1967; 2(3): 310-322.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL OVER MULT NEPAL
- 5649 Miller, R. High Altitude Mountaineering, Cash Economy and the Sherpa. Human Organization: 1965 Autumn: XXIV(3): 244-249.
NEPAL ANTHRO BHOT HIGH SHERPA TOURISM
- 5650 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Die Unermudlichen Sherpas. Rufer-Monatsh: 1955: 4.
NEPAL ANTHRO BHOT HIGH SHERPA
- 5651 Oppitz, M. Geschichte und Sozialordnung der Sherpa. Innsbruck, Munchen: Universitatsverlag Wagner; 1968.
ANTHRO ETHNOHISTORY SOCIAL ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL BUDDHISM
- 5652 Oppitz, M. (Text des 'Berichts von den Knochen') lcags dpon sans dpal 'byor: rus yig -- in Originalfassung. Khumbu Himal; 1982; 14: 285-295.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH SHERPA NEPAL
- 5653 Oppitz, Michael. Myths and Facts: Reconsidering Some Data Concerning the Clan History of the Sherpas. Kailash; 1974; 2(1,2): 121-132.
ANTHRO MIDDLE BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5654 Ortner, S.B. Sherpa Purity. American Anthropologist; 1973; 75(1): 49-63.
ANTHRO RELIG SYMBOLIC HIGH BHOT VILLAGE BUDDHISM
- 5655 Ortner, S.B. Gods' Bodies, Gods' Food. A Symbolic Analysis of a Sherpa Ritual. In: Willis, R., Ed. The Interpretation of Symbolism. London: Malaby Press; 1975.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5656 Ortner, S.B. Sherpas Through their Rituals. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; 1978.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH NEPAL RELIGION SYMBOLIC
- 5657 Paul, R.A. Sherpas and their Religion. Ph.D. Dissertation. Chicago: University of Chicago; 1970.
ANTHRO ETHNOG RELIG HIGH BHOT NEPAL BUDDHISM
- 5658 Paul, Robert A. The Place of The Truth in Sherpa Law and Religion. Journal of Anthropological Research; summer 1977; 33(2): 167-184.
ANTHROPOLOGY RELIGION TIBB HIGH MORALS SOCIAL
- 5659 Paul, Robert A. The Sherpa Temple as a Model of the Psyche. American Ethnologist; February 1976; 3(1): 131-146.
ANTHRO PSYCHOLOGY BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5660 Paul, Robert. Some Observations on Sherpa Shamanism. In: J. Hitchcock, Ed. Spirit Possession in the Nepal Himalayas. Warminster, England: Aris and Phillips; 1976; 141-151.
TIBB RELIGION ANTHRO HIGH RITUAL

- 5661 Peissel, M. L'Organisation Politique et Sociale du Royaume Tibetaïn de Glo, dit le Royaume du Mustang. Ph.D. Dissertation. Paris: University of Paris; 1969.
ANTHRO POLITICAL SOCIAL BHOT HIGH NEPAL BUDDHISM
- 5662 Pradhan, Prachanda. Mechanism of Social Control in the Sherpa Community. Vasudha; April-May 1969; 13(5): 25-34.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH BUDDHISM NEPAL POLITICAL
- 5663 Roch, A. The Sherpas of Everest. Himalayan Journal: 1952: XVII: 157-158.
NEPAL ANTHRO BHOT HIGH SHERPA
- 5664 Sacherer, J. Man in the Himalayas: The Sherpas of Rolwaling, Nepal. Nature Annual; 1977.
BHOT HIGH ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 5665 Sacherer, J. The Sherpas of Rolwaling Valley, North Nepal. A Study in Cultural Ecology. Ph.D. dissertation: Universite de Paris, Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales. Paris: 1976.
BHOT HIGH ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 5666 Sacherer, J. The Sherpas of Rolwaling: 100 Years of Change. Himalaya, Ecologie, Ethnologie. Paris: CNRS; 1977; 289-293.
NEPAL BHOT HIGH ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 5667 Sacherer, Janice. The High Altitude Ethnobotany of the Rolwaling Sherpas. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1979; 6(2): 45-64.
ANTHRO MEDICAL BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5668 Samuel, Geoffrey. Religion in Tibetan Society: A New Approach Part Two: The Sherpas of Nepal: A Case Study. Kailash; 1978; 6(2): 99-114.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH THEORY TIBET
- 5669 Sans-Rgyas Bstan-'Jin, Car-pa'i Blama; MacDonald, A.W. Documents pour l'Etude de la Religion et de l'Organisation Sociale des Sherpa. Junbesi, Nepal/Paris-Nanterre: Chez les Auteurs et Laboratoire d'Ethnologie et de Sociologie Comparative; 1971.
ANTHRO SOCIAL RELIG BUDDHISM HIGH BHOT
- 5670 Schmidt-Thome, M.; Thingo, T.T. Materielle Kultur und Kunst der Sherpa. Khumbu Himal, Bd. 3. Beitrage zur Sherpa-Forschung, Teil I. Innsbruck: Wagner; 1975.
HIGH BHOT MATERIAL CULTURE ART ANTHRO NEPAL
- 5671 Shephard, G. Sherpas, Char and Wads. Economist: 1958: CLXXXIX: 1148.
NEPAL ANTHRO BHOT HIGH SHERPA
- 5672 Shephard, G. Sherpas Religious Rites. Illustrated London News: 1955 23 April: CCXXVI: 739.
RELIGION NEPAL ANTHRO BHOT HIGH SHERPA
- 5673 Shipton, E. The Everest Tigers: the Sherpas and their country. Geographical (The) magazine: 1952: XXV: 172-183.
NEPAL ANTHRO BHOT HIGH SHERPA
- 5674 Shipton, E. The Everest Tiger: The Sherpas and their Country. The Geographical Magazine: 1952: 25(4): 172-183.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5675 Sloan, A.W.; Massali, M. Anthropometry of Sherpa Men. Annals of Human Biology; 5(5): 453-458.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL BHOT NEPAL
- 5676 Snellgrove, D.L. For a Sociology of Tibetan Speaking Regions. Central asiatic journal: 1966 September: XI(3): 199-219.
HIMAL SHERPA NEPAL LADAKH HIST GEN ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5677 Teschke, G.Chr. Anthropologie der Sherpa. Khumbu Himal. Beitrage zur Sherpa-Forschung, Bd. 4. Innsbruck: Wagner; 1977.
ANTHRO BHOT NEPAL ETHNOG HIGH
- 5678 Townend, J. Note on the Sherpa Porters. Himalayan Journal: 1947: XIV: 84-86.
ECONOMY TRAVELOGUE NEPAL ANTHRO BHOT HIGH SHERPA
- 5679 Weitz, Charles A.; Pawson, Ivan G.; Weitz, M. Velma; Lang, Selwyn D.R. and Ann Lang. Cultural Factors Affecting the Demographic Structure of a High Altitude Nepalese Population. Social Biology; fall 1978; 25(3): 179-185.
TIBB SHERPA TIBETAN WOMEN ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY FERTILITY

- 5680 Yanagimoto, H. Villages of the Himalayas. Living with the Sherpas. Tokyo: Shakaishiso-sha; 1976.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5681 Zimmer, F. Begegnung mit der Tibetischen Medizin. Khumbu Himal: 1965: I(2): 114-120.
MEDICINE NEPAL ANTHRO BHOT HIGH SHERPA
- 5682 Zylstra, L.; Zylstra M. Sherpa Marriage Customs. Summer Institute of Linguistics Work Papers; 1968; 12(2): 1-6.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH
-
- TAMANG
- 5683 Frank, W.A. Die "Tamang" Sherpa des Langtang-Tals. Khumbu Himal; 1982; 14: 251-280.
ANTHRO TIBB HIGH BHOT NEPAL
- 5684 Frank, W.A. Hauser der Tamang in Mittel-Nepal. Anthropos; 1975; 70: 276-280.
ANTHRO MID TIBB ARCHITECTURE NEPAL
- 5685 Fricke, Thomas E. Talking About the Household: A Tamang Case From North Central Nepal. The Himalayan Research Bulletin; monsoon 1984; 4(2): 17-30.
ANTHRO ECONOMY MID TIBB
- 5686 Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Ethnographic Notes on the Tamangs of Nepal. Eastern Anthropologist; 1956 March-August: IX(3-4): 166-177.
ANTHRO TIBB MID ETHNOG
- 5687 Heller, G. Die Kulturspezifischen Organisationen körperlicher Störungen bei den Tamang von Cautara/Nepal. Ethnologische Abhandlungen No. 1: "Ethnomedizin". Bad Barmstedt; 1977; 37-52.
TIBB MID NEPAL ANTHRO SOCIAL ECONOMIC CHAUTARA

- 5688 Hilbert, C. Traditionelle Medizin und staatliche Gesundheitsversorgung in Nepal: Herkömmliche Krankheitsvorstellungen und Behandlungsformen in Ergänzung zu modernen medizinischen Versorgungsdiensten unter Berücksichtigung von soziokulturellen, ökonomischen und ökologischen Bedingungen bei den Tamang. Ph.D. dissertation: Hamburg University; 1982.
ANTHRO MEDICAL MID TIBB
- 5689 Hofer, A. Preliminary Report on a Field Research in a Western Tamang Group, Nepal. Bulletin of the International Committee on Urgent Anthropological and Ethnological Research; 1969; 11: 17-31.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB NEPAL SOCIAL KINSHIP
- 5690 Hofer, A. Is the 'bombo' an Ecstatic? Notes on the Ritual Techniques in Tamang Shamanism. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Symposium on the Anthropology of Nepal, Session on Shamanism; 1973.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5691 Hofer, A. Notes sur le Culte du Terroir chez les Tamang du Nepal. In: Thomas, J.M.C.; Bernot, L.; Eds. Langues et Techniques, Nature et Society. Paris: Klincksieck; 1972.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5692 Hofer, A. Some Non-Buddhist Elements in Tamang Religion. Vasudha; September-October 1971; 14(3): 17-23.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5693 Hofer, A. A Select Bibliography of Works on the Tamangs of Nepal. Bulletin of the Nepal Studies Association; 1976; 10: 34-36.
TIBB MID
- 5694 Hofer, A. Ein Tag im Leben des Bauern Phurba Tamang in Nepal. Indo Asia; 1979; 21: 187-196.
ANTHRO TIBB MID ETHNOG
- 5695 Hofer, A. Notes sur le Culte du Terroir Chez les Tamang du Nepal. In: Thomas, J.M.C.; Bernot, L.; Eds. Langues et Techniques, Nature et Societe. II. Approche Ethnologique, Approche Naturaliste; 147-156. Paris: Ed. Klincksieck; 1972.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB

- 5696 Hofer, A. Tamang Ritual Texts I, Preliminary Studies in the Folk-Religion of an Ethnic Minority in Nepal. Wiesbaden: Steiner; 1981.
ANTHRO TIBB MID RELIGION
- 5697 Hofer, A. Urgyen Pema und Tusur (recte: Dusur) Bon. Eine Padmasambhava-Legende der Tamang, Nepal. In: Berger, H., Ed. Mundliche Uberlieferungen in sudasien, funf Beitrage. Wiesbaden: Steiner; 1975; 1-7.
FOLKLORE ANTHRO RELIGION TIBB MID BUDDHISM PADMASAMBHAVA
- 5698 Hofer, A. Wie soll ein Gerechter schlichten? Eine Stegreifrede des Ser Bahadur Mamba Tamang aus Bhokteni, Nepal. In: Snoy, P. (Hrsg.) Ethnologie und Geschichte: Festschrift fur Karl Jettmar. Wiesbaden: Steiner; 1983; 293-302.
ANTHRO TIBB NEPAL RSC
- 5699 Holmberg, D. Lama, Shaman and Lambu in Tamang Religious Practice. Ph.D. dissertation: Cornell University; 1980.
TIBB MID NEPAL RELIGION POSSESSION
- 5700 Holmberg, David. Ritual Paradoxes in Nepal: Comparative Perspectives on Tamang Religion. Journal of Asian Studies; August 1984; 43(4): 697-722.
TIBB ANTHRO MID
- 5701 Holmberg, David. Shamanic Soundings: Femaleness in the Tamang Ritual Structure. Signs; autumn 1983; 9(1): 40-58.
ANTHRO RELIGION POSSESSION TIBB HIGH WOMEN
- 5702 Khembo Lama. The Night of the Tamangs. Nepalese Perspective; 18 February 1967; 3(20): 10-11.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5703 Lall, Kesar. Folk-Songs of the Tamangs. Vasudha; April-May 1972; 14(5): 38-40.
ANTHRO MUSIC NEPAL MID TIBB
- 5704 Lall, Kesar. The Tamangs. Nepal Review; January 1969; 1(3): 39-41.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID
- 5705 MacDonald, A.W. Les Tamang vus par l'un Deux. Homme: 1966: VI(1): 27-58.
ANTHRO TIBB MID ETHNOG
- 5706 MacDonald, Alexander William. Creative Dismemberment among the Tamang and Sherpas of Nepal. In: M. Aris and Aung San Kuu Kyi, Eds. Tibetan Studies in Honour of Hugh Richardson. Warminster: Aris and Phillips; 1980: 199-208.
ANTHRO RELIG RITUAL BHOT HIGH
- 5707 Miller, C.J. Faith-Healers in the Himalayas. An Investigation of Traditional Healers and their Festivals in Dolakha District of Nepal. Kirtipur: Centre for Nepal and Asian Studies; 1979.
ANTHRO MEDICINE MID TAMANG TIBB
- 5708 Peters, L.G. Shamanism among the Tamang of Nepal. Los Angeles: Unpublished Ph.D. Dissertation: University of California; 1978.
POSSESSION TIBB MID ANTHRO RELIGION
- 5709 Peters, Larry. Psychotherapy in Tamang Shamanism. Ethos; summer 1978; 6(2): 63-91.
ANTHRO TIBB MID POSSESSION MEDICINE RITUAL RELIGION
- 5710 Pittman, R.S. Gurung, Tamang, Thakali, Sherpa, and Chepang Prosodies. In: Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society on Tibeto-Burman Linguistics. University of Illinois, Urbana; 1970; 3: 1-8.
LINGUISTICS TIBB BHOT MID HIGH NEPAL
- 5711 Taylor, D. Tamang Texts. In: Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society on Tibeto-Burman Linguistics. University of Illinois, Urbana; 1970; 3: 132-164.
LINGUISTICS MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5712 Taylor, D. Tamang Weaving. Journal of the Tribhuvan University (Special Linguistics Number); 1970; 57-87.
ANTHRO ART LINGUISTICS MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5713 Toffin, Gerard. The Peoples of the Upper Ankhua Khola Valley. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; January 1976; 3(1): 34-46.
ANTHRO MULT OVER NEPAL TAMANG TIBB

- 5714 Victor, J.-Ch. Birdim, Village Tamang (Nepal). Comptes rendus de Mission. L'Homme; 1975; 2: 121-126.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID NEPAL

THAKALI

- 5715 Bista, Dor Bahadur. The Political Innovators of Upper Kali-Gandaki. Man; March 1971; 6(1): 52-60.
ANTHRO HISTORY ETHNIC NEPAL TIBB THAKALI
- 5716 Fort, Monique, with Pierre Freytet, Michel Colchen. Structural and sedimentological evolution of the Thak Khola- Mustang Graben (Nepal Himalayas). Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie; Suppl. Bd 42; April 1982; 75-98.
GEOGRAPHY NEPAL
- 5717 Fort, Monique, with Pierre Freytet, Michel Colchen. The Structural and Sedimentological evolution of the Thak Khola- Mustang Graben (Nepal Himalaya) in relation to the uplift of the Himalayan range. In: Geological and ecological studies of Qinghai-Xizang plateau, Vol I. Geology, geological history and origin of Qinghai-Xizang plateau. Beijing: Science Press; 1981; 1(0): 307-313.
GEOGRAPHY NEPAL
- 5718 Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Caste Concepts and Status Distinctions in Buddhist Communities of Western Nepal. In: Furer-Haimendorf, C. von, Ed. Caste and Kin in Nepal, India and Ceylon. Anthropological Studies in Hindu-Buddhist Contact Zones; 3264: 140-160.
ANTHRO RELIGION SOCIAL MID TIBB THAKALI
- 5719 Furer-Haimendorf, C. von. Trans-Himalayan Traders in Transition. London: School for Oriental and African Studies, Nepal Symposium; 1973.
ANTHRO ECONOMY TRADE THAKALI SHERPA NEWAR OVER NEPAL BHOT TIBB

- 5720 Gauchan, Surendra and Vinding, Michael. The History of the Thakaali According to the Thakaali Tradition. Kailash; 1977; 5(2): 97-184.
ANTHRO HIST MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5721 Hari, A.; Maibaum, A. Thakali Texts. In: Occasional Papers of the Wolfenden Society on Tibeto-Burman Linguistics. University of Illinois, Urbana; 3: 165-306.
LINGUISTICS TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5722 Hayes, John L. Trekking North of Pokhara: A Guide to Tomson, the Thak Khola Canyon, and the Annapurna Sanctuary. Kathmandu: Avalok; 1976.
TRAVELOGUE NEPAL MODERN
- 5723 Iijima, S. Beyond the Himalaya. Ethnological Notes on the Trading Tribe of the Thakalis in Nepal. Tokyo: Nippon-hososhuppan-kyokai; 1982.
TIBB MID ANTHRO ECONOMIC ETHNOG
- 5724 Iijima, Shigeru. Hinduization of a Himalayan Tribe in Nepal. Kroeber Anthropology Society Papers; 1963: 29: 43-52.
ANTHRO SOCIAL TIBB MID THAKALI RELIGION
- 5725 Iijima, Shigeru. The Thakali, a Central Himalayan Tribe. (Torbo Ethnography, n. 1). - (Texte japonais, resume anglais.) Japan Journal of Ethnology; 1960: XXIV(3): 1-22.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB NEPAL OVER
- 5726 Iijima, Shigeru. Two Types of Plains Emulation Among the Thakalis and the Karens. Japanese Journal of Ethnology; 1968; 32(4): 352-362.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB SOCIAL MID NEPAL
- 5727 Jest, C. Chez les Thakali. Ceremonie Consacree aux Ancetres du Clan. Objets et Mondes; Spring 1969; 9(1): 59-68.
ANTHRO RELIG KINSHIP MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5728 Jest, C. Les Thakali. Note Preliminaire Concernant une Ethnie du Nord-Ouest du Nepal. Ethnographie; 1964/65 (Publ. 1966): 58-59: 26-49; bibliography: 48-49.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB NEPAL OVER

- 5729 Kawakita, J.; Kato, C. Myths and Legends in Thakkhola of Nepal. Edited by the Japan-Nepal Society. Tokyo: Kokin-shoin; 1981.
ANTHRO FOLKLORE MYTH TIBB OVER THAKALI
- 5730 Manzardo, A.E. Factors in the Potential Regeneration of Thak Khola. Colloques Internationaux du CNRS No. 268. Ecologie et Geologie de L'Himalaya held in Paris, December 1976.
ECOLOGY OVER NEPAL
- 5731 Manzardo, Andrew E. and Keshav Prasad Sharma. Cost-Cutting, Caste and Community: A Look at Thakali Social Reform in Pokhara. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1975; 2(2): 25-44.
ANTHRO MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5732 Manzardo, Andrew E. Impression Management and Economic Growth: The Case of the Thakalis of Dhaulagiri Zone. Kailash; 1982; 9(1): 45-60.
ANTHRO HIST MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5733 Messerschmidt, D. Parallel Trade and Innovation--The Case of the Gurung Subba as Compared with the Thakali of Nepal. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Nepal Symposium; 1973.
ANTHRO ECONOMY ETHNIC MID TIBB
- 5734 Messerschmidt, Donald A. The Thakali of Nepal: Historical Continuity and Socio-Cultural Change. Ethnohistory; 1982; 29(4): 265-280.
ANTHRO MID TIBB
- 5735 Morillon, Francis, with Phillipe Thouveny. Villages et Maisons de la Thak Khola. In : L'Homme et La Maison en Himalaya. Ecologie du Nepal. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Centre Regional de Publications, Meudon-Bellevue; 1981; 200-219.
SETTLEMENT PATTERNS NEPAL ANTHRO OVER MULT
- 5736 Snellgrove, D. Himalayan Pilgrimage, a Study of Tibetan Religion by a Traveller through Western Nepal. Oxford: B. Cassirer; 1961.
ANTHRO MULT OVER THAKALI
- 5737 Vinding, Michael. The Thakali Household and Inheritance System. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1979-June 1980; 7(1-2): 21-46.
ANTHRO ECONOMY TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5738 Vinding, Michael. The Thakalis as Buddhists: A Closer Look at Their Death Ceremonies. Kailash; 1982; 9(4): 291-318.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB NEPAL
-
- THARU
- 5739 Amir, Hasan. The social profiles of a border Tharu village. Vanyjati; Oct. 1968; 16(4): 133-45.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA UP SUB MARG
- 5740 Baral, Ishwar. The Tharu Community and their Culture. Regmi Research Series; August 1970; 2(8): 89.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB NEPAL
- 5741 Bista, Dor Bahadur. The Forgotten People of Dang Valley. Vasudha; September-October 1969; 12(10): 10-14.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB NEPAL MARG THARU
- 5742 Chaubey, Ganesh. The Tharu songs. Indian Folk-Lore: 1957: II(1): 52-53.
ANTHRO SUB MUSIC MARG TARAI NEPAL
- 5743 Chaudhri, P.C. The Tharus, by P.C. Chowdhuri. Man in India; October-December 1952; 32(4): 246-50.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MARG SUB PAN INDIA
- 5744 Govila, J.P. The Tharus of Tarai and Bhabar. Indian Folk-Lore: 1959 September: II(3): 228-248.
ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG NEPAL
- 5745 Hari Dev. Birth customs amongst the Tharus. Man In India; Apr.-Sept. 1932; 12(2-3): 116-60.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA UP MARG SUB

- 5746
Hu, C.T. Marriage-by-exchange among the Tharus, with a geneological case-study. Eastern Anthropologist; Dec. 1955- Feb. 1956; 10(2): 116-29.
ANTHRO KINSHIP SUB MARG INDIA
- 5747
Joshi, Tulsi Ram. Tharus of Rapti Valley. Vasudha; February-March 1970; 13(3): 39-43.
ANTHRO MARG SUB ETHNOG
- 5748
Kochar, V.K. Fission and Segmentation Process in the Joint Families of a Tharu village. Vanyajati, Jan. 1965; 13(1): 3- 8.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA UP SUB MARG
- 5749
Kochar, V.K. Size and composition of families in a Tharu village. Vanyajati; July 1963; 11(3): 99-106.
ANTHRO KINSHIP INDIA UP SUB MARG
- 5750
Kumar, N. A Genetic Survey Among the Rana Tharu of Nainital District of Uttar Pradesh. Indian Anthropological Society Journal; 1968; 3(1/2): 39-55.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL INDIA UP MARG SUB
- 5751
Law on Dangeri Tharus. Regmi Research Series; December 1969; 1(2): 46-48.
ANTHRO POLITICAL SUB MARG GOVERNMENT MODERN NEPAL
- 5752
Leeson, F. The Tharus of Nepal. Statesman: 1954 28 February. 1.
ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG NEPAL TARAI
- 5753
MacDonald, A.W. Notes sur Deux Fetes Chez les Tharu de Dang. Objets et Mondes; Spring 1969; 9(1): 69-88.
ANTHRO RELIG SUB MARG
- 5754
Majumdar, Dharendra Nath. Some Aspects of the Economic Life of the Bhoskas and Tharus of Naini Tal Tarai. Journal of the Anthropological Society of Bombay: 1937: Jubilee volume: 133-135.
ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG NEPAL TARAI
- 5755
Majumdar, Dharendra Nath. The Cultural Pattern of the Tharus. Man in India: 1937 March-June: XVII(1-2): 76.
ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG NEPAL TARAI
- 5756
Majumdar, Dharendra Nath. The Tharus and their Blood Groups. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1942: (Science) VIII(1): 25-37.
ANTHRO SUB PHYSICAL MARG NEPAL
- 5757
Majumdar, Dharendra Nath. Some aspects of the economic life of the Bhoksas and Tharus of Nainital Tarai. Bombay: Anthropological Society; 1937.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA UP
- 5758
Mathur, Saroj. A Note on Problems of the Tharu of Chandanchowki. Eastern Anthropologist; January-April 1971; 24(1): 93-95.
RSC ANTHRO SUB MARG ETHNOG
- 5759
Mathur, Saroj. Marriage Among Tharus of Chandandchowki. Eastern Anthropologist; January-April 1967; 20(1): 33-46.
RSC ANTHRO SUB MARG SOCIAL
- 5760
Mikame, Kiyotomi. A Note on the Phaguwaa Festival of Chitwan Tharu. Kailash; 1979; 7(3-4): 226-246.
ANTHRO RELIG MARG SUB NEPAL
- 5761
Milliet-Mondon, Camille. La Maison Tharu de la Vallee de Dang. In: L'Homme et la Maison en Himalaya. Ecologie du Nepal. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Centre Regional de Publications, Meudon-Bellevue; 1981; 13- 32.
ANTHRO SUB MARG NEPAL SETTLEMENT PATTERN ETHNOG ARCHITECTURE MODERN
- 5762
Narra Kumar and A.K. Maitra. Reproductive Performance of Tharu women. Eastern Anthropologist; Oct.-Dec. 1975; 28(4): 349-57.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY SUB MARG INDIA UP
- 5763
Nesfield, J.C. Description of the Manners, Industries, Religion of the Tharus and Bogsa tribes of Upper India. Calcutta Review: 1885: XXX(1).
ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG NEPAL UP

- 5764 Pandey, Triloki Nath. The Anthropologist-Informant Relationship: The Navajo and Zuni in America and the Tharu in India. In: M.N. Srinivas and others, Eds. The Field Worker and the Field: Problems and challenges in sociological investigation. Delhi: Oxford University Press; 1979; 246-65.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA UP THEORY
- 5765 Pradhan, H.D. Social Economy in the Tarai. Journal of the Uttar Pradesh Historical Society; 1938.
THARU ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG NEPAL UP
- 5766 Pradhan, Hari Deb. Social Economy of the Tari (Tharus). Journal of U.P. Historical Society; December 1937.
SUB MARG NEPAL INDIA BIHAR UP ETHNOG ANTHRO
- 5767 Prasad, Tarkeswar. Folksongs of the Tharus. Indian Folklore: 1959 June: II(2): 144-148.
MUSIC ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG NEPAL
- 5768 Rajaure, D.P. Tattooing Among the Tharus of Dang, Deokhuri, Far Western Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; February 1975; 2(1): 91-98.
ANTHRO ART SUB MARG
- 5769 Rajaure, D.P. The Tharu Women of Sukhrwar. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1981.
NEPAL ANTHRO MARG SUB ETHNOG VILLAGE SOCIAL
- 5770 Rajaure, Drone P. Tharus of Dang -- Rites de Passage and Festivals. Kailash; 1982; 9(2,3): 177-258.
ANTHRO RELIG SUB MARG
- 5771 Rajaure, Drone P. Tharus of Dang: The People and the Social Context. Kailash; 1981; 8(3-4): 155-182.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG NEPAL
- 5772 Rajuare, Drone P. Tharus of Dang: Tharu Religion. Kailash; 1982; 9(1): 61-96.
ANTHRO RELIG SUB MARG NEPAL
- 5773 Roy, P.C. The Tharus. Man In India; 1952; 32: 246-50.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB PAN-INDIA NEPAL MARG
- 5774 Saksena, D.N. Some Demographic Aspects of Tharu Families, by D.N. Saxena. Lucknow: Department of Economics, University of Lucknow; 1974.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY INDIA UP SUB MARG
- 5775 Sharma, R.C. Village Rajderwa Tharu (Tahsil Balrampur, District Gonda) In: Census of India: 1961: Volume 14, Uttar Pradesh, Part 6, Village survey monograph. Delhi: Manager of Publications: 1964.
ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG NEPAL
- 5776 Singh, Lekh Raj. The Tharus: a study in human ecology. National Geographic Journal of India: 1956: II(3): 153-166.
INDIA ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG NEPAL UP
- 5777 Sohoni, S.V. Tharu Songs. Journal of the Bihar Research Society: 1955 September: XLI: 332-339.
INDIA ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG NEPAL UP MUSIC
- 5778 Srivastava, O.P. Economic Life of Tharus (a tribe in the northern tract of Eastern Terai of U.P.) Ph.D. thesis: Agra University; 1959.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SUB MARG INDIA UP DISS
- 5779 Srivastava, O.P. Tharus in Balrampur Tahsil. Vanyajati; Jan. 1960; 8(1): 28-30.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA UP
- 5780 Srivastava, R.P. Further Data on Non-tasters among the Tharus of Uttar Pradesh. Eastern Anthropologist: 1964 January: XVII: 19-22.
INDIA ANTHRO SUB PHYSICAL MARG NEPAL UP
- 5781 Srivastava, Rajeshwar Prasad. Physical anthropology of the Tharus of Uttar Pradesh. Ph.D. thesis: Lucknow University; 1964.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL SUB MARG INDIA UP
- 5782 Srivastava, S.K. Some Problems of Culture Contacts among Tharus. Eastern Anthropologist; September 1949; 3(1): 36-9.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB INDIA UP MARG

- 5783
Srivastava, S.K. The Dewali among the Tharus. Man in India; January-March 1949; 29(1): 29-35.
ANTHRO RELIG SUB INDIA UP MARG
- 5784
Srivastava, S.K. The Tharus: A study in culture dynamics. Agra: University Press; 1958.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB INDIA UP MARG
- 5785
Srivastava, Surendra Kumar. Some Problems of Culture Contact among the Tharus. Eastern Anthropologist: 1949-1950: III(1): 36-39.
DEVELOPMENT INDIA ANTHRO SUB SOCIAL MARG NEPAL UP
- 5786
Srivastava, Surendra Kumar. Spring festival among the Tharus. Eastern Anthropologist: 1948 September: II(1): 27-38.
ANTHRO RELIG MARG NEPAL UP INDIA SUB
- 5787
Srivastava, Surendra Kumar. The Tharus. A study in culture dynamics. With a foreword by Dr. Sampurnanand and with an introduction by C. von Furer Haimendorf. Agra: Agra University Press: 1958.
INDIA ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG NEPAL UP
- 5788
Srivastava, Surendra Kumar. Directed Cultural Change among the Tharus. Agra University Journal of Research Letters: 1956: IV: 53-69; bibliography: 68-69.
DEVELOPMENT INDIA ANTHRO SUB SOCIAL MARG NEPAL UP
- 5789
Tucci, G. I Taru del Nepal. Vie Italiano Mondo: 1956: XVIII: 397-408.
ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG THARU

Other Ethnography

- 5790
Acharya, M. The Maithili Women of Sirsia. Kathmandu: Centre for Economic Development and Administration; 1981.
ANTHRO ETHNOG VILLAGE SUB MARG SOCIAL NEPAL
- 5791
Adhikari, Rishi Kant. The Duras of West Nepal. Nepal Digest; December-January 1973/74; 2(11-12): 59-65.
RSC ANTHRO ETHNOG MID
- 5792
Ahmad-Fakrudin. The Aborigines of the Tarai Region. Indian Geographical Journal: 1941: 26(3): 287-308.
ANTHRO ETHNOG NEPAL INDIA SUB
- 5793
Amatya, S. Namura: The Legend of Prince Mahasattva. The Rising Nepal; January 1976; 2.
FOLKLORE NEPAL
- 5794
Banerjee, N.R. Parvati's Penance as Revealed by the Eloquent Stones of Nepal. Ancient Nepal; January 1968; 2: 27-34.
RELIG HINDUISM ART MYTH
- 5795
Belfiglio, V.J. Indian Cultural Similarities and Dissimilarities with Bhutan, Sikkim and Nepal. Indo-Asian Culture; October 1971; 20(4): 48-58.
ANTHRO NEPAL OVER INDIA BHUTAN MULTI
- 5796
Bell, C.A.; Kealy, E.H. The Religion of the Khambus. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1903: LXXII(3): 28-29.
ANTHRO RELIGION TIBB NEPAL MID
- 5797
Berlie, Jean. Enquete Preliminare a une etude des Rajbanse, un Groupe Mongoloide complexe du Nepal du sud-est et du Bengale. Paris: Memoire, Ecole des Hautes etudes en science sociales; 1980. Vol. 18.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG INDIA BENGAL
- 5798
Bhattacharjya, R.K. A Note on a Curious Himalayan Supersition About The Eclipse of the Moon. Journal of the Anthropological Society of Bombay; 1924-1928; 13: 326-369.
ANTHRO RELIG FOLKLORE NEPAL

- 5799
Bhattacharya, Benoytosh. Buddhist Worship and Idolatry. pp. 657-667, In: LAW, Bimala Churn, Ed. Buddhistic Studies. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink: 1931.
RELIG NEPAL BUDDHISM TANTRA
- 5800
Bielmeier, R. Report on the Research Project "Tibeto-Burmese Oral Narrative Tradition". Journal of the Nepal Research Centre; 1981-82; 5-6: 193-198.
TIBB ANTHRO FOLKLORE MYTHOLOGY OVER NEPAL
- 5801
Bista, Dor Bahadur. Chepang. Nepal Digest; December 1971-January 1972; 1(5): 94-106.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB VILLAGE
- 5802
Bista, Dor Bahadur. Padipur. A Central Terai Village of Nepal. In: Socio-economic Survey. November-December 1966. Kathmandu: U.S. AID/Nepal; January 1968.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG
- 5803
Blamont, Denis. Agricultural Techniques in High Central Nepal: Choice and Adaptation to Constraints by Tibeto-Burman groups. Tallberg, Sweden: Paper for discussion at the Eighth European conference on modern South Asia studies; July 2-8, 1983.
TIBB ANTHRO ECONOMY AGRICULTURE
- 5804
Blamont, Denis. Un Village de la Zone Sous-himalayenne: Kimtang (Nepal). Annales de Geographie; 1983; 513: 531-547.
ETHNOG ANTHRO SUB NEPAL RSC ETHNICITY
- 5805
Bose, S.P.; Ojha, Y.N. Social and Cultural Factors in Agricultural and Forest Development. Kathmandu: 1968 July.
ANTHRO DEVELOPMENT AGRICULTURE OVER NEPAL
- 5806
Bouillier, Veronique. Economic Relationships Between Occupational Castes and High Castes in Central Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1977; 4(2): 99-110.
ANTHRO SOCIAL TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5807
Burghard, Richard. The Role of Kinship in the Formation of Janakpurdham Pilgrim Groups. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; February 1975; 2(1): 71-90.
ANTHRO RELIG SUB MARG NEPAL
- 5808
Chettri, Kaisher Bahadur K.C. The Development of the Cult of Manesvari as Aparajita (perennially victorious). Vasudha; September-October 1971; 14(3): 14-16.
RELIG NEPAL
- 5809
Devi, Vasudha, Mrs. Matatirth Aunsi. Nepalese Perspective; 13 May 1967; 3(32): 2.
RELIG FESTIVAL NEPAL
- 5810
Donner, W. The Palanchok Area in Nepal: An Economic-geographical Sketch. Himalayan Review: 1968: 11-20.
ANTHRO ETHNOG OVER
- 5811
Dumont, L. La Dette vis-a-vis des Ancetres et la Categorie de Sapinda. Purusartha 4; 1980; 15-37.
ANTHRO RELIGION RSC ETHNICITY NEPAL
- 5812
Fourest, Phillipe with Armelle Maumelet. Intensification du Systeme Agraire et Differentiation Sociale a Buntang, village des collines de Nepal. Memoire d'ingenieur d'agronomie, Dijon: Ecole Nationale Superieure des Sciences Agronomiques Appliquees; 1983; 2 vol; 1-139, 140-185.
AGRICULTURE ANTHRO MID SOCIAL CASTE RSC ETHNICITY
- 5813
Fournier, A. Preliminary Notes on the Sunuwars of Eastern Nepal. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Nepal Symposium; 1973.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB
- 5814
Fournier, Alain. Notes Preliminaires sur des Populations Sunuwar dans l'Est du Nepal. In: C. Furer-Haimendorf, Ed. Anthropology of Nepal. Warminster, England: Aris and Phillips; 1974; 62-84.
SUB MARG VILLAGE SOCIAL ETHNOG
- 5815
Fournier, Alain. The Role of the Priest in Sunuwar Society. Kailash; 1974; 2(3): 153-166.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5816
Frank, W.A. The Distribution of Ethnic Groups in Selected Areas of Nepal: A Demographic Survey. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Nepal Symposium; 1973.
ANTHRO ETHNIC SOCIAL DEMOGRAPHY OVER

- 5817 Gaborieau, M. Muslims in the Hindu Kingdom of Nepal. Contributions to Indian Sociology; N.S.; December 1972; 6: 84-105.
ANTHRO ETHNIC ETHNOG OVER MARG
- 5819 Gaborieau, M. Aspects of the Lineage Among the Muslim Banglemakers of Nepal. Contributions to Indian Sociology; 1978; 12(2): 155-171.
MARG ANTHRO SOCIAL KINSHIP OVER
- 5820 Gaborieau, M. Caste, Parente, Territoire et Pouvoir. L'Homme; 1978; 18(1-2): 19-36.
ANTHRO SOCIAL KINSHIP NEPAL GEN OVER
- 5821 Gaborieau, M. Fabrication Artisanale et Vente de Bracelets de Verre et de Grosses Perles de Verre en Inde et au Nepal. In: Objets et Mondes; 1977; 17(3): 111-130.
ART JEWELRY NEPAL MARG ANTHRO MUSLIMS OVER
- 5822 Gaborieau, M. Les Bayu (Espirits des morts) du Nepal Central. In: Purusartha; 1975; 1: 67-90.
RELIGION NEPAL ANTHRO RSC ETHNICITY
- 5823 Gaborieau, M. Les Migrations Temporaires a Samjur (Nepal Central). L'Ethnographie; 1978; 2(77-78): 141-153.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY RSC
- 5824 Gaborieau, M. Minorites Musulmans dans le Royaume Hindou du Nepal. Nanterre: Laboratoire d'Ethnologie et du Sociologie Comparative; 1977.
MARG ANTHRO OVER SOCIAL MUSLIMS
- 5825 Gaborieau, M. Specific Features of the Lineage Among Converted Muslims: A Case Study of the Banglemakers of the Western Hills of Nepal. Contributions to Indian Sociology; 1978; 12.
MARG MID ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 5826 Gaborieau, Marc. Culte Des Saints Chez les Musulmans au Nepal et en Inde du Nord. Social Comp; 1978; 25(3-4): 477-494.
ANTHRO RELIGION OVER MARG ISLAM FESTIVALS
- 5827 Gaborieau, Marc. Muslim Minorities in Nepal. In: R. Israeli, Ed. Crescent in the East. 1982; 79-101.
ANTHRO RELIGION OVER MARG ISLAM CASTE
- 5828 Gaborieau, Marc. The Division of Power Between Lineages in a Local Community of Central Nepal [Le Partage du Pouvoir Entre les Lignages dans une Localite du Nepal Central]. L'Homme; January-June 1978; 18(1-2): 37-67.
VILLAGE SAMJUR ANTHRO SOCIAL POLITICAL ISLAM HINDU-MUSLIM RELATIONS
- 5829 Goblet d'Alviella, Comte. Histoire du Bouddhisme du Nord, specialement au Nepal. Utilite des sources sanscrites pour l'etude du bouddhisme. Academie Royal de Belgique, Bulletin; 1895: XXIX(5): 12.
RELIGION BUDDHISM
- 5830 Hasan, Amir. The Occupational Pattern in a Terai Village. Eastern Anthropologist; May-August 1969; 22(2): 187-206.
ANTHRO ECONOMY SOCIAL SUB MARG NEPAL
- 5831 Hedrick, B.C.; Hedrick, A.K. Historical and Cultural Dictionary of Nepal. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press; 1972.
ANTHRO GEN HISTORY
- 5832 Heuberger, H. Kulturgeographische Beobachtungen und Wanderbewegungen im Hochgebirge am Beispiel des Mt. Everest-Gebietes. In: Tagungsbericht 40 Dt. Geographentag, Innsbruck, 1975. Wiesbaden: 1976; 771-74.
ANTHRO HIGH RSC NEPAL
- 5833 Hitchcock, J.T. A Shamans's Song and Some Implications for Himalayan Research; paper read as part of a symposium on the Hindu-Tibetan Interface. Toronto; 1972.
ANTHRO RELIG MUSIC MID TIBB NEPAL POSSESSION
- 5834 Hitchcock, J.T. Fatalistic Suicide Resulting from Adaptation to an Asymmetrical Sex Ratio. Eastern Anthropologist; May-August 1967; 20(2): 133-142.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY SOCIAL NEPAL
- 5835 Hitchcock, J.T. A Mountain Village in Nepal. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston; 1980.
ANTHRO ETHNOG RSC ETHNICITY, PLACE?

- 5836 Hitchcock, J.T. Minstrelsy, A Unique and Changing Pattern of Family Subsistence in West Central Nepal. In: Narain, Dh., Ed. Explorations in the Family and other Essays. Bombay: Thacker; 1975.
ANTHRO SUBSISTENCE PATTERN ECONOMIC RSC ETHNICITY
- 5837 Hodgson, B.H. On the Aborigines of India. Essay the First, on the Kooch, Bodo, and Dhimal Tribes. Calcutta; 1847.
ANTHRO ETHNIC SUB MARG NEPAL INDIA
- 5838 Hodgson, B.H. On the Aborigines of the Sub-Himalayas. Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1847; 16: 1235-1244.
ANTHRO ETHNIC SUB MARG NEPAL INDIA
- 5839 Hodgson, B.H. On the Chepang and Kusunda Tribes of Nepal. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1848; 17(2): 650-658.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB OVER MID
- 5840 Hodgson, B.H. On the Kiranti Tribe of the Central Himalaya. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1858; 27(5): 446-456.
ANTHRO ETHNIC TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5841 Hodgson, B.H. On the Vayu tribe of the Central Himalaya. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1858: XXVII(5): 443-446.
NEPAL ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG
- 5842 Hu, C.T. Demographic Study of Village Chandanpur. Eastern Anthropologist: 1955 September-November: IX(1): 4-20.
RSC ANTHRO SUB ETHNOG MARG NEPAL
- 5843 Indrajatra--A Nepali Festival. Punjab Notes and Queries. 1886; 3: 127, 164.
ANTHRO RELIG NEPAL
- 5844 Jaubert, Ronald. Analyse d'un Systeme Agraire Traditionnel -- Salme au Nepal. These de troisieme cycle en economie rurale: Faculte de Science Economique et de Gestion, Dijon, Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique, Unite SAD, Versailles, Dijon, Ecole Nationale Superieure des Sciences Agronomiques Appliquees, Dijon. 2 vol: Perspectives de developpement; 1981.
AGRICULTURE ANTHRO MID RSC ETHNICITY
- 5845 Jest, C. Les Chepang, Ethnie Nepalaise de Langue Tibeto-Birmane. Objets et Mondes; summer 1966; 6(2): 169-184.
ANTHRO ETHNOG ETHNIC NEPAL TIBB MID
- 5846 Jest, C. Les Populations de la Region Annapurna-Dhaulagiri et leurs Ressources. In: DOBREMEX, J-F.; Jest, C. Eds. Carte Ecologique du Nepal. I. Region Annapurna-Dhaulagiri 1/250 000. Grenoble: Universite de Grenoble: 187-190; bibliography.
ANTHRO DEMOGRAPHY ECONOMY OVER MULTI
- 5847 Jest, C. Notes sur les Groupes Ethniques de Langue Tibeto-Birmane au Nepal. In: VII Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences. Tokyo: 1968; 128-130.
ANTHRO ETHNIC TIBB MID
- 5848 Jest, Corneille. Encounters with Intercessors in Nepal. In: J. Hitchcock, Ed. Spirit Possession in the Nepal Himalayas. Warminster, England: Aris and Phillips; 1976; 294-308.
RSC ANTHROPOLOGY RELIGION RITUAL
- 5849 Jones, R.L. Countership in Eastern Nepal Community. Anthropos; 1977; 72: 288-299.
ANTHRO ECONOMIC TIBB MID RSC
- 5850 Jones, Rex L. Spirit Possession and Society in Nepal. In: J. Hitchcock, Ed. Spirit Possession in the Nepal Himalayas. Warminster, England: Aris and Phillips; 1976; 1-11.
RSC ANTHRO RELIGION RITUAL SHAMANISM
- 5851 Karan, Pradyumna Prasad. Nepal, a Cultural and Physical Geography [by] Pradyumna P. Karan with the collaboration of William M. Jenkins. Lexington: University of Kentucky Press: 1960.
GEOG NEPAL ANTHRO OVER MULTI

- 5852 Kawakita, J. Briefliche Mitteilungen Uber Central Nepal. 1954.
ANTHRO ETHNOG RELIGION MID TIBB
- 5853 Khadka, K.R.; Lohani, J.R. Effects of Population Pressure on Land Tenure, Agricultural Productivity and Employment in Chitwan and Tanahaun Districts. Kirtipur: Centre of Economic Development and Administration; 1981.
DEMOGRAPHY ANTHRO SUB MARG NEPAL
- 5854 Khadka, R.B. Emigration in Nepal: A Micro Level Study of Bayal Pata Village Panchayat, Achham. Kathmandu: 1979.
DEMOGRAPHY ANTHRO SUB MARG NEPAL RSC LOCATION?
- 5855 Kitchen Gardening in Kathmandu valley. Kathmandu: Department of Horticulture: 1967.
AGRICULTURE ANTHRO ECONOMY MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5856 Kleinert, Chr. Siedlung und Umwelt im Zentralen Himalaya. Wiesbaden: Steiner; 1983.
ANTHRO ECOLOGY ARCHITECTURE MID NEPAL
- 5857 Lall, Kesar. The Seven Sisters and Other Nepalese Tales. Kathmandu: Nepal Printing Press; 1967.
FOLKLORE NEPAL
- 5858 Lindell, Jonathan. Nepal and the Gospel of God. Kathmandu: United Mission to Nepal; 1979.
RELIGION MISSIONARIES
- 5859 Ling, Trevor. Max Weber and the Relation of Religious to Social Change: Some Considerations from Sikkim and Nepal. Journal of Development Sociology; December 1985; 1(2): 237-250.
RELIGION BUDDHISM HINDUISM ECONOMY SOCIOLOGY
- 5860 Lobsiger-Dellenbach, M. Recherches Ethnologiques au Nepal. Globe; 1953/54; 92-93: 1-141.
ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 5861 Lobsiger-Dellenbach, Marguerite. Contribution a l'Etude Anthropologique du Nepal. Geneve.
ANTHRO RSC
- 5862 Lobsiger-Dellenbach, Marguerite. Recherches Ethnologiques au Nepal. Geneve.
ANTHRO ETHNOG RSC
- 5863 Majupuria, T.C. The Fisher-folk in Kathmandu. Journal of the Tribhuvan University; March 1969; 4(2): 59-63.
NEPAL ANTHRO SOCIAL ETHNOG MID TIBB
- 5864 Manzardo, Andrew E. Ecological Constraints on Trans-Himalayan Trade in Nepal. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; June 1977; 4(2): 63-81.
ANTHRO ECONOMY TIBB OVER
- 5865 Michl, W.D. Shamanism Among the Chantel of Ath Hajar Parbat, Dhaulagiri Himalaya. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Symposium on the Anthropology of Nepal; 1973.
ANTHRO TIBB MID NEPAL ETHNOG RELIG
- 5866 Michl, W.D. The Chantel of Dhaulagiri Himalaya. A Preliminary Report. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Symposium on the Anthropology of Nepal; 1973.
ANTHRO TIBB MID NEPAL ETHNOG
- 5867 Mitra, Debala. Pottery-making at Lausadiya in Nepalese Tarai. Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India: 1962 April-June: XI(1): 13-14.
ANTHRO ART SUB MARG NEPAL
- 5868 Mitra, Sarat Chandra. Further Notes on the Dog-bride in Santali and Lepcha Folklore. Journal of the Bihar Orissa Research Society: 1929: XV(part 3-4): 600-606.
TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5869 Mitra, Sarat Chandra. The Dog-bride in Santali and Lepcha Folklore. Journal of the Bihar Orissa Research Society: 1928: XIV(part 3): 422-425.
TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5870 Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Kusunda and Chepang. Notes on Two Little-Known Tribes of Nepal. Bulletin of the International Committee on Urgent Anthropological and Ethnological Research; 1959; 2: 77-84.
ETHNOG ANTHRO TIBB MID

- 5871 Nishimura, Masaaki. Traditional Cakes of Nepal. In: Symposium: Nepal 1972; 123-131. Tokyo: Japan-Nepal Society; 1972.
RSC ANTHRO FOOD FOOD
- 5872 Nomura, Tetsuya. Folklore of Nepal. Socio-Cultural Aspect. In: Symposium: Nepal 1972; 91-96. Tokyo: Japan-Nepal Society; 1972.
- 5873 Okada, Ferdinand E. Notes on Two Shaman-Curers in Kathmandu. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; 1976; 3: 107-112.
ANTHRO RELIGION MEDICLAL MID NULT NEPAL
- 5874 Peters, L.G. Ecstasy and Healing in Nepal. Malibu: Undena Publishing; 1981.
SHAMANISM POSSESSION TIBB MID ANTHRO RELIGION
- 5875 Pevenage, Patrick. Art et Chamanisme au Nepal. In: Art Tribal du Nepal. Ile du Demon, du 14 mai au 4 juin 1981. Paris: Les Editions Errance; 1981: 8-11.
ANTHRO ART RSC
- 5876 Pierret, Bernadette, with Pascal Bergeret, Jean-Phillipe Risoud. Some data concerning farm sizes and livestock population in Salme. Kathmandu: Ecology and development, Franco-Nepalese Seminar; Dec. 1982-Apr. 1983; 1983.
ANTHRO PASTORALISM ECONOMY NEPAL RSC SALME?
- 5877 Pierret, Bernadette. Les Innovations Agricoles. Interets et limites d'un programme d'essais agronomiques a Salme au Nepal. Memoire d'ingenieur d'agronomie. Dijon: Ecole Nationale Superieure des Sciences Agronomiques Appliquees; 1982; 109-140.
AGRICULTURE ANTHRO ECONOMY NEPAL RSC ETHNICITY
- 5878 Pierret, Bernadette, with J.P. Risoud. Note about the Early Study Methods of the diversity of production systems in Salme (Nepal). Ecology and development, Franco-Nepalese Seminar; Dec. 1982-Apr. 1983; 1983.
ANTHRO PASTORALISM THEORY ECONOMY NEPAL RSC SALME?
- 5879 Pierret, Bernadette, with Pascal Bergeret, J.P. Risoud. Agronomic Trials implemented in Salme Panchayat, Nuwakot district, Nepal, 1982-83.
ANTHRO AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT NEPAL RSC
- 5880 Pitt, P. Surgery - Ancient and Modern. Guy's Hospital Reports: 1971: CXX(1)(1): 47-55.
ANTHRO MEDICAL OVER NEPAL
- 5881 Poffenberger, Mark. Patterns of Change in the Nepal Himalaya. Boulder, Colorado: Westview; 1981.
ANTHRO OVER
- 5882 Rajbhandary, Dwarika Prasad. On the Way to Chepang Villages. Vasudha; September-October 1969; 12(10): 35-37.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5883 Rama Navami. Sacred Day for Hindus. Nepalese Perspective; 5 April 1969; 5(27): 9-10.
RELIG NEPAL FESTIVAL
- 5884 Ramakant, Upreti B.C. Regionalism in Nepal: A Study of the Tarai Region. India: South Asian Studies; 1980; 15(1-2): 138-172.
HISTORY ANTHRO MIGRATION SUB MARG
- 5885 Ratna, Kuladharna. The Significance of Vaisakh Poornima. Vasudha; May-June 1969; 13(6): 15-16.
RELIG FESTIVAL NEPAL
- 5886 Ray, A. The Pashupatinatha Temple: Nepal. Man in India; January-March 1969; 49(1): 10-23.
ANTHRO ARCHITECTURE RELIG MID NULT
- 5887 Reinhard, J. Apercu sur les Kusunda, Peuple Chasseur du Nepal. Objets et Mondes; Spring 1969; 9(1): 89-106.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB
- 5888 Reinhard, J. Research with the Raji in Western Nepal: A Brief Summary. Bulletin of the International Committee on Urgent Anthropological and Ethnological Research; 1969; 11: 33-34.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB TIBB
- 5889 Reinhard, J. The Dhanger: A Dravidian Tribe in Nepal. Bulletin of the International Committee on Urgent Anthropological and Ethnological Research; 1970; 12: 91-94.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MARG SUB

- 5890 Reinhard, J. The Kusunda: Ethnographic Notes on a Hunting Tribe of Nepal. Bulletin of the International Committee on Urgent Anthropological and Ethnological Research; 1968; 10: 95-110.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB
- 5891 Reinhard, Johan. Apercu sur les Kusunda: Peuple Chasseur du Nepal. Objets et Mondes; 1969; 9: 89-106.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID MARG
- 5892 Reinhard, Johan. The Ban Rajas -- A Vanishing Himalayan Tribe. Contributions to Nepalese Studies; December 1976; 4(1): 1-22.
ANTHRO ETHNOG MID MARG NEPAL
- 5893 Reinhard, Johan. The Raute. Kailash; 1974; 2(3): 233-272.
ANTHRO MID MARG NEPAL ETHNOG
- 5894 Rosser, C. Building a House in a Himalayan Village. March India: 1952: V(2): 52-55.
RSC ARCHITECTURE ANTHRO ART NEPAL
- 5895 Sacherer, J. The Land Systems of High Altitude Societies: A Cross-Cultural Study. San Francisco; 1973.
ANTHRO ECONOMY CHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5896 Sacherer, J.M. A Cross-Cultural Study of the Land Systems of High Altitude Societies. M.A. Thesis. San Francisco: California State University, San Francisco; 1973.
ANTHRO ECONOMY CHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 5897 Sagant, Ph. Du Village vers la Ville et la Plantation. L'Ethnographie; 1978; 11-33.
ANTHRO ETHNOG NEPAL QU ETHNICITY
- 5898 Sagant, Ph. Sur une Population du Nepal Oriental. L'Ethnographie; 1975; 2eme semestre.
TIBB ANTHRO MID NEPAL POLITICAL
- 5899 Sanwal, B.D. The People of Eastern Nepal. Eastern Anthropologist; 1947-1948; 1(1): 1-7.
ANTHRO ETHNOG RSC
- 5900 Saymi, Dhooswan. Introducing Tulaja Cult. Nepalese Perspective; 18 October 1969; 6(3): 12-13.
RELIG NEPAL
- 5901 Saymi, Dhooswan. Myth of Patuko Don: Reality of Kiratas. Nepalese Perspective; 3 May 1969; 5(31): 12-13.
NEPAL FOLKLORE
- 5902 Schmidt, R.L. Symbolic Fields in Nepalese Religious Iconography. Chicago: 9th International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences; 1967.
ANTHRO RELIG TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5903 Shakya, R.K. The Hai: An Obscure Tribe of Eastern Nepal. Nepal Digest; May-June 1971; 1(2): 87-92.
RSC ANTHRO ETHNOG MID TIBB
- 5904 Sharma, J.C. Taste Sensitivity to Phenylthiocarbamide among Three Mongoloid Populations of the Indian Border. Acta Geneticae Medicae et Gemellologiae: 1967 July: XVI(3): 317-324; bibliography: 323.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL NEPAL TIBB
- 5905 Sharma, P.R. A Study of the Vayu Cult in a Village of Central Nepal. Vasudha; July-August 1970; 3(8): 31-35.
RSC RELIGION ANTHRO
- 5906 Singh, Dr. Sant Bahadur. Functional Morphology of Sultanpur Town. Himalayan Review; 1977; 9: 12-21.
DEMOGRAPHY ANTHRO RSC NEPAL VILLAGE
- 5907 Singh, Sant Bahadur. Isauli: A Study in Rural Settlements. Himalayan Review; 1973-1974; 6(5-6): 69-77.
RSC NEPAL VILLAGE ANTHRO ETHNOG
- 5908 Sinha, Harimohan. Methods Adopted to Drive away Spirits in Dinajpur. Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1903: LXXII: 33-36.
ANTHRO RELIG SUB MARG NEPAL
- 5909 Sinha, Harimohan. Notes on the Koch, Poliya and Rajvamci in Dinajpur (East Nepal Himalayas). Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1903: LXXII: 20-25.
ANTHRO ETHNOG SUB MARG

- 5910 Snellgrove, D.L. Die Bergvolker von Nepal. Atlantis; 1959; 31(10): 461-470.
RSC ANTHRO URBAN
- 5911 Social Reform in Nepal. Modern Review: 1933 June: LIII(6): 732.
HIST MODERN NEPAL ANTHRO ETHNOHISTORY
- 5912 Some Folk Tales of Nepal. Kathmandu: Department of Culture, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting; 1969.
FOLKLORE
- 5913 Temple, R.C. Scraps of Tibeto-burman Folklore. Indian Antiquary: 1931 June: LX: 115-118. [Quelques notes sur le culte des montagnes himalayennes (en particulier le Kangchenjunga) et sur leurs esprits].
TIBB MID RELIG NEPAL SIKKIM INDIA
- 5914 Thapa, T.S. Sociology in Nepal. Nepalese Perspective; November 1973; 43-55. (Paper presented to the Seminar in Social Sciences in Nepal organized by the Institute of Nepal and Asian Studies, Tribhuvan University.)
RSC
- 5915 The Pilgrim's Nepal. Asia; 30(1): 38-43.
TRAVELOGUE RELIG
- 5916 The Thami. Nepalese Perspective; 21 January 1967; 3(16): 12-13.
ANTHRO ETHNOG TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5917 Toba, Sueyoshi. Plant Names in Khaling. A Study in Ethnobotany Village Economy. Kailash; 1975; 3(2): 145-170.
ANTHRO TIBB MID NEPAL
- 5918 Trier, J. Ancient Paper of Nepal. Results of Ethno-Technological Field Work on its Manufacture, Uses and History - with Technical Analyses of Bast, Paper and Manuscripts. Copenhagen: Sponsored by the Royal Library; 1972.
ART ANTHRO
- 5919 U.S. Aid Mission to Nepal. Place name list: Nepal. (Washington: 1968.
GEOG
- 5920 Vaidya, Karuna Kar. Folk Tales of Nepal (First Series). Kathmandu: Ratna Pustak Bhandar; 1971.
FOLKLORE
- 5921 Valeix, P. Etat de Nutrition d'une Population Nepalaise de Haute Altitude. L'Anthropologie, Tome 84, 1980; 3: 455-459.
ANTHRO HIGH RSC ETHNICITY NEPAL PHYSICAL MEDICAL
- 5922 Vinding, Michael. A Comment on Two 12-Year Festivals in the Thaaq Khola. Kailash; 1983; 10(1,2): 5-10.
ANTHRO RELIG MID TIBB NEPAL
- 5923 Wahlquist, Hakan. Rural Indebtedness in North-Eastern Nepal: Part I. The Ethnography and Its Implications. Ethnos; 1981; 46(3-4): 207-238.
RSC NUM PANCHAYAT SANKHWA SABHA DISTRICT ANTHRO ECONOMY CREDIT
- 5924 Winkler, Walter F. Spirit Possession in Far Western Nepal. In: J. Hitchcock, Ed. Spirit Possession in the Nepal Himalayas. Warminster, England: Aris and Phillips; 1976; 244-262.
RSC RELIGION SHAMANISM ANTHRO
- 5925 Ying, S. Socio-Economic Status, Physical Well-Being and Childhood Cognitive Ability: A Case Study in Nepal. Ph.D. dissertation: Georgetown University; 1983.
ANTHRO PSYCHOLOGY NEPAL RSC WHERE?
- Other Geography and Ecology
- 5926 Abel, P. Kathmandu, Nepal. Stuttgart: Geo-Center; 1980.
RSC GEOGRAPHY MID OVER
- 5927 Agricultural Marketing in Kathmandu Area. Kathmandu: Ministry of food and agriculture, Economic Analysis and planning division and Tribhuvan University; 1972: 63.
AGRICULTURE ANTHRO ECONOMICS NEPAL TIBB MID

- 5928 Albitreccla, A. La Situation Actuelle du Nepal. Annals de Geographie: 15 November, 1932: XII: 649-53.
GEOGRAPHY
- 5929 Amatya, Soorya L. An Economic-Geographical Sketch of Chaudhabis Dara of Tibrikot District. Himalayan Review; 1971; 4: 34-42.
GEOGRAPHY MID NEPAL
- 5930 Arbeitsgemeinschaft fur vergleichende Hochgebirgsforschung, Ed. Kathmandu Valley Maps, 1:10,000 and 1:50,000. Munich: 1977.
GEOGRAPHY NEPAL
- 5931 Axinn, George H. and Nancy W. Axinn. Energy Flow on Small Farms of Nepal: A New Approach to Comparative Analysis of Rural Family Ecosystems. East Lansing: Michigan State University; 1979.
SOCIOLOGY OVER MID AGRICULTURE ECONOMY ECOLOGY
- 5932 Bajracharya, Bhakta Nanda. Kathmandu, Architecture and Environment. Kathmandu: printed at Jore Ganesh Press, Balaju industrial district: 1969.
ARCHITECTURE GEOG NEPAL
- 5933 Bajracharya, Deepak. Fuel, Food or Forest? Dilemmas in a Nepali Village. World Development; December 1983; 11(12): 1057-1074.
NEPAL ECOLOGY PANGMA DEFORESTATION
- 5934 Bergeret, Pascal. Agrarian Systems. Kathmandu. Ecology and development: Franco-Nepalese Seminar, Kathmandu: 1983.
AGRICULTURE NEPAL
- 5935 Bertrand, G.; Dollfus, O. L'Himalaya Central. Essai d'analyse ecologique. Espace (L') Geographique: 1973 juillet-Septembre: II(3): 224-232.
GEOG OVER ECOLOGY NEPAL
- 5936 Bhattarai, S. Human Settlement and its Impact on the Mountain Ecosystem. Nepal Research Centre; 1978-79; 2/3: 33-40.
ECOLOGY NEPAL
- 5937 Blamont, Denis, with Catherine Mering, Jean-Francois Parrot. Essai de Classification des Unites de Paysage en Region Montagneuse (Centre du Nepal). Chantilly: Note presentee au colloque Geographie, Amenagement et Teledetection Spatiale; Oct. 18-19, 1983.
GEOGRAPHY NEPAL
- 5938 Boesch, H. Landnutzang und Geomorphologie in Kathmandu Valley, Nepal. Geographica Helvetica: 1972: XXVII(3): 120-125.
GEOG GEOLOGY MID
- 5939 Brownrigg, H.S. Routes in Nepal, Bhutan Tibet, Sikkim, Burma and Between Assam and Burma. Calcutta: 1878.
GEOGRAPHY HISTORY MODERN
- 5940 Burkill, I.H. A Note on the Terai Forests Between the Gandak and the Teesta. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal; 1916; 12(16): 267-272.
GEOG NEPAL
- 5941 Dobremez, Jean-Francois, with D. Richard, J. Wiart. The Salankhu Watershed Forests: Biomass and productivity. Kathmandu: Ecology and Development, Franco-Nepalese Seminar; 1983.
ECOLOGY NEPAL
- 5942 Dobremez, Jean-Francois, with J. Wiart. Is Forest Production sufficient for Population Needs? Salankhu watershed, a case study. Ecology and Development, Franco-Nepalese Seminar; 1983.
ECOLOGY NEPAL
- 5943 Dobremez, Jean-Francois, with Damodar Prasad Joshi. Carte Ecologique du Nepal [Ecological Map of Nepal]. Dangarhi, Api 1: 250,000. Paris: Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique; 1984.
GEOGRAPHY MAP NEPAL
- 5944 Dobremez, Jean-Francois, with Damodar Prasad Joshi, Pierre Bottner, Corneille Jest, Françoise Vigny. Carte Ecologique de Nepal.[Ecological Map of Nepal]. Butwal-Mustang 1: 240,000. Paris: Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique; 1984.
GEOGRAPHY MAP NEPAL

- 5945 Dobremez, Jean-Francois, with Tirtha Bahadur Shrestha. Carte Ecologique du Nepal. Jumla-Saipal 1: 250,000. Paris: Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique; 1980.
GEOGRAPHY MAP ECOLOGY JUMLA SAIPAL
- 5946 Dobremez, J.F. Biogeographie du Centre Nepal. Bulletin de l'Association de Geographes: 1970: 379/380: 79-90.
GEOGRAPHY
- 5947 Dobremez, Jean Francois. Le Nepal: Ecologie et Biogeographie. Paris: Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique; 1976.
GEOGRAPHY ECOLOGY
- 5948 Ecologie et Geologie de l'Himalaya Central. Le Nepal. (6)p., photographes noir et blancs, in: Image de la recherche. L'homme et son enviornnement. 1973 mai. (Paris): C.N.R.S.: 1973.
GEOLOGY GEOG OVER
- 5949 Greenough, R. Environmental Problems on the Roof of the World. UNESCO Features; August 1972; 626/627: 20-23.
ECOLOGY NEPAL DEVELOPMENT
- 5950 Haffner, W. The Three Dimensional Pattern of Climate, Vegetation and Land Use in the Himalayas. Regional Seminar on the Ecology of Tropical Highlands. 1968: 19-24.
ECOLOGY NEPAL
- 5951 Haffner, W. Karte des Kathmandu-Tales. In: Erdkunde Heft 33. Bonn: 1979; 38-51.
MAP GEOGRAPHY KATHMANDU VALLEY NEPAL
- 5952 Haffner, W. Nepal- Himalaya: Untersuchungen zum Vertikalen Landschaftsaufbau Zentral -u. Ostnepals. Wiesbaden: Steiner; 1979.
MAP GEOGRAPHY NEPAL
- 5953 Haffner, W. The Kathmandu Valley: A Study in Regional Geography. Journal of the Nepal Research Centre; 1981-82; 5-6: 3-26.
NEPAL
- 5954 Hagen, R.; Wahlen, F.T.; Corti, W.R. Nepal, Konigreich am Himalaja. Bern: Kumerly u. Frey: 1960.
GEOG NEPAL OVER MULTI
- 5955 Hagen, T. Nepalische Siedlungstypen. Geographica Helvetica; 1960; 15(3): 154-157.
GEOG NEPAL
- 5956 Hagen, T. Zur Gliderung Nepals in Natur und Bevolkerungs Gebiete. Geographica Helvetica: 1975: 12: 222-233.
ECOLOGY GEOGRAPHY NEPAL
- 5957 Hagen, Toni. Nepal -- The Kingdom of the Himalaya. New York: 1961.
HIST GEN GEOG
- 5958 Heron, A.M. Sketch of the Geography and Geology of the Himalaya Mountain and Tibet. Dehradun: 1934: part 4.
INDIA NEPAL BHUTAN
- 5959 Humlum, J. Nepal 2: Boligtyper og Byer. Kulturgeografi: 1969: 4-112: 433-449.
GEOG NEPAL
- 5960 Humlum, J. Nepal: Natur og Befokning. Kulturgeografi: 1969: XXI(3-111): 381-425.
GEOG ECOLOGY
- 5961 Jest, C. Geographie et Ecologie du Nepal Central. 1) Recherches dans la vallee Himalayenne du Langthang. Bulletin de l'Association Geographies francais: 1973 janvier-fevrier: 404-405: 379-382.
GEOG ECOLOGY HIGH
- 5962 Joshi, B.K.L. Foreign Trade and Economic Development of Nepal. London: M.A. Thesis: School of Oriental and African Studies: 1969.
HIST MOD ECONOMICS
- 5963 Kaddah, M.T. Land Form and use and Characteristics of some Soils in Nepal. Soil Science: 1967 November: CIV(5): 350-357.
GEOG OVER

- 5964 Karan, Pradyuman Prasad and Jenkins, William M. Jr. The Himalayan Kingdoms: Bhutan, Sikkim, and Nepal. Princeton: 1963.
GEOG INDIA
- 5965 Karan, Pradyuman Prasad and Jenkins, William M. Jr. Nepal-Cultural and Physical Geography. Lexington, Kentucky: 1960.
GEOG NEPAL
- 5966 Kawakita, J. Influence of the Himalayas in the Human Ecology of Nepal. Proceedings I.G.U. Region, Conference in Japan; Tokyo: 1957; 357-62.
- 5967 Keisewetter, Willi. The Influence of the Terrain on the Monsoon Climate in Kathmandu and Darjeeling Regions of the Himalayas. Himalayan Review; 1980; 12: 53-81.
INDIA GEOGRAPHY NEPAL MID
- 5968 Kieswetter, W. Gelandebedinge Monsunklimate im Himalaya: Beispiele aus dem Tal von Kathmandu und der Region Darjeeling. Ph.D. dissertation: University of Maine; 1980.
INDIA DARJEELING BENGAL NEPAL KATHMANDU VALLEY GEOGRAPHY
- 5969 Manzardo, A.E. Factors in the Potential Regeneration of Thak Khola. Colloques Internationaux du CNRS No. 268. Ecologie et Geologie de L'Himalaya held in Paris, December 1976.
ECOLOGY OVER NEPAL
- 5970 Massieu, I. Nepal et Pays Himalayas. Paris: 1914.
GEOGRAPHY TRAVEL INDIA ASSAM
- 5971 Mathema, Pushpa Ram Bhakta. A Review of Government Procurement and Sale of Cereal Grains in Nepal. Kathmandu: His Majesty's Govt. of Nepal, Ministry of Food, Agriculture and Irrigation, Dept. of Food and Agricultural Marketing Services, Marketing Services Division; 1974.
ECONOMICS
- 5972 Milleville, Rene de. Liste Officielle des Sommets Nepalais et nouvelles altitudes. La Montagne et Alpinisme; 1983; 4: 230-232.
GEOGRAPHY NEPAL
- 5973 Montgomerie, T.C. Report of A Route Survey Made by Pandit from Nepal to Lhasa and Thence Through Upper Valley of the Brahmaputra to Its Source. Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London: 1868: 38: 129-219.
GEOGRAPHY
- 5974 Musselwhite, A. Nepal and Bihar's Greatest Earthquake. Contemporary Review: 1970 October: 211-212.
GEOG
- 5975 Nepal: National Report on Human Environment. Prepared for the U.N. Conference on Human Environment, Stockholm 1972. Kathmandu: National Planning Commission: 1972: 13.
GEOG
- 5976 Oldham, R.D. The River Valleys of Himalaya. Manchester Geographic Society Journal: 1892: 9: 112-25.
GEOLOGY GEOGRAPHY INDIA NEPAL BHUTAN
- 5977 Pahan Chahre. Nepalese Perspective; 22 March 1969; 5(25): 12-13.
RELIGION FESTIVAL NEPAL
- 5978 Rajbhandari, K.R. History of Botanical Explorations in Nepal. Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society: 1976: 73(3): 468-481.
ECOLOGY
- 5979 Risal, R.P. An Econometric Analysis of Income Distribution, Consumption Patterns, and Poverty in Urban Nepal. Kathmandu: 1979.
ECONOMICS NEPAL
- 5980 Sharma, Chandra K. Ground Water Resources of Nepal. Kathmandu: Mani Ram Sharma; 1974.
GEOGRAPHY AGRICULTURE
- 5981 Sharma, Chandra K. Landslides and Soil Erosion in Nepal. Kathmandu: Sangeeta Sharma; 1976.
GEOGRAPHY AGRICULTURE
- 5982 Shrestha, C.B. Different Kinds of Soils and their Role. Journal of Science: 1968 April: III(1): 23-24.
GEOG NEPAL OVER

- 5983 Shrestha, Ram Krishna. Impacts of Altitude and Slope On Land Use in Khandabari. Himalayan Review; 1976; 8(8): 20-32.
RSC NEPAL AGRICULTURE DEMOGRAPHY GEOGRAPHY
- 5984 Shrestha, Sharan Hari. Modern Geography of Nepal (economic and regional). Kathmandu: Educational Enterprise: 1968.
GEOG OVER
- 5985 Thapa, N.B.; Thapa, D.P. Geography of Nepal (physical, economic, cultural and regional). Bombay: Orient Longmans: 1969.
GEOG OVER
- 5986 Thouret, Jean-Claude, with J. Hubschman. Sols et Formations quaternaires en Ankhú Khola (Nepal central). Observations préliminaires. Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Toulouse; 1980; 116(3/4): 235-246.
GEOGRAPHY NEPAL
- 5987 Thouret, Jean-Claude. Géodynamique des Grands Versants de l'Ankhú Khola, Nepal Central. Paris: Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Centre Regional de publications de Meudon-Bellevue; 1983.
GEOGRAPHY NEPAL
- 5988 Wiart, Jacques. Analyse des Litières Collectées dans les Forêts du Nepal. Grenoble: Mémoire de DEA, Université de Grenoble; 1980.
ECOLOGY
- 5989 Yon, B. Le Nepal Central: Contribution à l'Étude Écologique de l'Étage Alpin. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation: University of Grenoble; 1976.
ECOLOGY
- Tibet
- 5990 Allen, N.J. Fourfold Classifications of Society in the Himalaya. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Nepal Symposium; 1973.
ANTHRO SOCIAL HISTORY ETHNIC OVER NEPAL TIBET INDIA
UP RAI GURUNG SHERPA BYANSI
- 5991 Aziz, B.N. Some Notions about Descent and Residence in Tibetan Societies. London: School of Oriental and African Studies, Nepal symposium: 1973.
ANTHRO KINSHIP BHOT HIGH TIBET DINGRI
- 5992 Aziz, B.N. Tibetan Frontier Families. Reflections of Three Generations from D'ing-ri. New Delhi: Vikas; 1978.
TIBET ANTHRO HIGH NEPAL BHOT ETHNOG VILLAGE
- 5993 Aziz, Barbara N. Views from the Monastery Kitchen. Kailash; 1976; 4(2): 155-167.
ANTHRO FOOD ECONOMY BHOT HIGH TIBET
- 5994 Bacot, J. Le Pèlerinage du Dokerla (Tibet Oriental). La Géographie: 1908: 17: 416-420.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA KASHMIR HIMACHAL
- 5995 Bailey, F.M. No Passport to Tibet. London: Review. Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society: 1957: 54.
GEOGRAPHY OVER MULT INDIA ASSAM
- 5996 Bailey, F.M. Through Bhutan and Southern Tibet. Geographical Journal: 1924: 64: 291-297.
GEOGRAPHY OVER MULT
- 5997 Beall, Cynthia M. and Melvyn C. Goldstein. Tibetan Fraternal Polyandry: A Test of Sociobiological Theory. American Anthropologist; March 1981; 83(1): 5-12.
ANTHRO TIBB HIGH SOCIAL MARRIAGE TIBET TSANG VILLAGE
NEPAL
- 5998 Bell, Charles. The People of Tibet. Oxford: 1928.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH
- 5999 Bell, Charles. The Religion of Tibet. Oxford: 1931.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH
- 6000 Blondeau, Anne-Marie. Bouddhisme Tibétain. In: Encyclopaedia Universalis. Paris: Nouvelle Edition; 1980; vol. 3.
RELIGION TIBET BHOT

- 6001
Brownrigg, H.S. Routes in Nepal, Bhutan Tibet, Sikkim, Burma and
Between Assam and Burma. Calcutta: 1878.
GEOGRAPHY HISTORY MODERN
- 6002
Buchanan, W.J. A Recent Trip into Chumbi Valley, Tibet.
Geographical Journal: 1919: 53: 403-410.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA SIKKIM
- 6003
Campbell, A. Diary of a Journey Through Sikkim in the Frontiers
of Tibet. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1852:
21: 407-428.
GEOGRAPHY INDIA
- 6004
Carrasco, P. Land and Polity in Tibet. Seattle: University
of Washington Presse: 1959; bibliography: 283-295.
ANTHRO HIGH BHOT ECONOMY POLITICS GOVERNMENT
- 6005
Chakravarti, Saroj. Overland Routes to Tibet from Assam.
Geographical Review of India; December 1976; 38(4): 362-367.
GEOGRAPHY TRADE MULT OVER
- 6006
Chophel, Norba. Folk Culture of Tibet. Dharamshala: Library
of Tibetan Works & Archives; 1985.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH
- 6007
Clark, W.E. Two Lamaistic Pantheons, ed. with introduction and
indexes by .. from materials collected by the late baron A.
von Stael-Holstein. Cambridge: Harvard University Press:
1937.
RELIGION TIBET BUDDHIST NEWAR ICONOGRAPHY
- 6008
Crook, John Hurrell. Social Change in Indian Tibet. Social
Sciences Information/Information sur les Sciences Sociales;
February 1980; 19(1): 139-166.
LADAKH INDIA ANTHRO HIGH
- 6009
De Mallmann, Marie-Therese. Un Aspect de Sarasvati dans le
Tantrisme Bouddhique. (76-75): 22-26.
RELIGION BUDDHISM TIBET NEPAL
- 6010
Ekvall, R.B. Religious Observances in Tibet: Patterns and
Functions. Chicago: 1964.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH
- 6011
Ferrari, A. m K'yen brtse's Guide to the Holy Places of Central
Tibet... completed and edited by Luciano Petech and Hugh
Richardson. Rome: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed
Estremo Oriente: 1958.
RELIGION LITERATURE TIBET PILGRIMAGE
- 6012
Francke, A. History, Folklore & Culture of Tibet. New Delhi:
Ess Ess Publications: 1979.(First published: 1905).
ANTHRO ETHNOG MULT LADAKH GENERAL
- 6013
Francke, A.H. Ancient Historical Songs from Western Tibet.
Indian Antiquary: 1909 March: 38: 57-68.
FOLKLORE INDIA PAKISTAN
- 6014
Francke, A.H. Antiquities of Indian Tibet. First published in
1926: Reprinted : New Delhi: S. Chand: 1972: 2 vols.
HISTORY GEN INDIA ECON
- 6015
Francke, August Hermann. Die Geschichten des Toten No-rub-
can. Eine Tibetische Form der Vetalapanavimsatika.
Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft;
1921; 75: 72-96.
LITERATURE TIBET FOLKLORE
- 6016
Gso-ba Rig-pa. Les Preceptes Alimentaires des Medecines
Traditionnelles Savantes d'Asie. Revue francaise de
dietetique; troisieme trimestre; 1983; 106: 24-31.
BHOT TIBET ANTHRO HIGH CULTURE PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE
MEDICINE
- 6017
Gso-ba Rig-pa. Le Systeme Medical Tibetaine. Paris: Ed. du
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Centre
Regional de publications a Meudon-Bellevue; 1981.
TIBET ANTHRO MEDICINE HIGH BHOT
- 6018
Gso-ba Rig-pa. Pratiques Alimentaires et Dietetique Medicale
en milieu Tibetain. Informations sur les Sciences
Sociales; 1983; 22(2): 283-309.
BHOT TIBET ANTHRO MEDICINE HIGH

- 6019 Gso-ba Rig-pa. Traditionelle Pharmakopoe in Tibet. Symposium des Instituts für Geographie der Universität Salzburg mit der Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Vergleichende Hochgebirgsforschung und der Deutschen Himalaya Stiftung Vergleichende Hochgebirgsforschung, Dec. 10-12 1981, München. Geomorphologie, Geokologie und Bodengeographie im Hochgebirge.
TIBET ANTHRO MEDICINE HIGH BHOT
- 6020 Gso-ba Rig-pa. Les Conceptions Tibetaïnes du Milieu Naturel. La Nouvelle Revue Tibetaïne; I., March 1983; 5: 32-60; II. June, No. 6, 40-58.
BHOT TIBET ANTHRO HIGH CULTURE PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE MEDICINE
- 6021 Gso-ba Rig-pa. Pratiques Actuelles et Approche Philologique d'une Médecine Traditionnelle Savante: la médecine tibetaïne. Bulletin d'ethnomédecine; Nov. 1983; 25: 5-20.
BHOT TIBET ANTHRO MEDICINE HIGH
- 6022 Helffer, Mireille. Les Instruments de Musique liés à la Pratique des Tantra, d'après un texte de Kun grol grags pa, 'Ja'mtshon snying po. In: Ernst Steinkellner, Helmut Tauscher, Eds. Contributions on Tibetan language, history and culture. Vienna: Proceedings of the Csoma de Koros Symposium held at Velm-Vienna, Austria; Spt. 13-19 1981; 1. Wein, Arbeitskreis für tibetische und buddhistische Studien Univ. Wien; 1983; 83-107.
ANTHRO RITUAL MUSIC BHOT TIBET HIGH RELIGION
- 6023 Helffer, Mireille. Note à propos d'une Clochette gshang. Tibet et Régions de Culture Tibetaïne. Objets et mondes; fall 1981; 21(3): 129-134.
ANTHRO MUSIC BELL BHOT OVER RITUAL
- 6024 Helffer, Mireille. The Musical Notation of the hymn rTsa-brgyud-ma in the dGe-lugs-pa Tradition. In: M. Aris, Aung San Kuu Kyi, Eds. Tibetan studies in honour of Hugh Richardson... Warminster, England: Aris and Phillips; 1980; 120-130.
ANTHRO MUSIC TIBET HIGH BHOT GE-LUGS-PA BUDDHIST
- 6025 Helffer, Mireille. Le Gandi: Un Simandre Tibetaïne d'Origine Indienne. Yearbook for Traditional Music; 1983; 112-125.
ANTHRO MUSIC INSTRUMENT TIBET BHOT OVER
- 6026 Helffer, Mireille. Le Tambour Rnga: Symbolisme, usage et notation. In: Selected Reports in Ethnomusicology; 1983; 4: 62-97.
ANTHRO MUSIC TIBET BHOT RITUAL OVER
- 6027 Helffer, Mireille. Les Airs dans l'Épopée Tibetaïne de Gesar, Tradition Orale et Tradition Écrite. In: W. Heissig, Ed. Fragen der Mongoloschen Heldendichtung Asiatische Forschungen; 1982; 73: 231-244.
FOLKLORE ANTHRO MUSIC TIBET BHOT
- 6028 Heron, A.M. Sketch of the Geography and Geology of the Himalaya Mountain and Tibet. Dehradun: 1934: part 4.
INDIA NEPAL BHUTAN
- 6029 Hildburgh, W.L. Notes on some Tibetan and Bhutia Amulets and Folk-medicines and a few Nepalese amulets. Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland: 1909: XXXIX: 386-396.
RELIGION HIGH BHOT TIBET NEPAL MEDICINE
- 6030 Hodgson, B.H. Essays on the Languages, Literature and Religion of Nepal and Tibet. Together with Further Papers on the Geography, Ethnology and Commerce of those Countries. Amsterdam: Philo Press; 1972.
HISTORY RELIGION VAJRACARYA NEWAR MID HIGH
- 6031 Hodgson, B.H. Illustration of the Literature and Religion of the Buddhists. Serampore: 1841.
NEPAL TIBET GEN
- 6032 Hodgson, B.H. Notice sur la langue, la Littérature et la Religion des Bouddhistes du Népal et du Bhot ou Tibet; communiquée à Société Asiatique de Calcutta par B.H. Hodgson. Journal Asiatique: 1830 August VI(2 série: 81-119; 1830 October: 257-279.
ANTHRO BHOT HIGH TIBET RELIGION LANGUAGE LITERATURE GEN MID TIBB NEPAL NEWAR
- 6033 Hodgson, B.H. Relics of the Catholic Mission in Tibet. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1848 August: XVII(part 2): 225-229.
RELIGION BHOT

- 6034 Hodgson, B.H. Religion of Nepaul and of Bhot. [suive de]: Buddhist philosophy. Phoenix: 1871 February: I(8): 118-123; 1871 March: 9: 135-141; 1871 April: 10: 166-172; 1871 May: 11: 191-195; 1871 June: 12: 217-221; 1871 July: II(13); 11-13; 1871 September: 15: 44-49; 1871 October: 16: 62-65; 1871 November: 17: 76-81; 1871 December: 18: 93-96; 1872 February: 20: 122-125; 1872 March: 21: 146-149; 1872 April: 22: 161-165; 1872 June: 24: 207-210; 1872 July: III(25): 11-15; 1872 August: 26: 23-26.
BUDDHISM TIBET NEPAL
- 6035 Hoffmann, Helmut. Die Religionen Tibets; Bon und Lamaismus in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung. Freiburg: Alber; 1956.
RELIG BHOT HIGH TIBET
- 6036 Hooker, J.D. Darjeeling, Sikkim Himalaya and Passes Leading into Tibet. Hooker's Journal of Botany: 1850: 2: 11-16.
GEOG INDIA
- 6037 Imaeda, Yoshiro, with A.M. Blondeau. Etudes Tibetaines. In: La Recherche en Sciences Humaines, Humanites. Paris: Editions du CNRS; 1981; 49-53.
ANTHRO TIBET ETHNOG BHOT
- 6038 Imaeda, Yoshiro. Celestial Praise of Guru Rimpoche -- Tsechu Festival. Tokyo: Asian Culture; 1983; 35: 20-29.
ANTHRO TIBET BHOT RELIGION HIGH
- 6039 Imaeda, Yoshiro. L'Histoire du Cycle de la Naissance et de la Mort, etude d'un manuscrit Tibetain de Touen-houang. Geneve, Paris: 1981.
RELIGION TIBET RITUAL HISTORY GEN
- 6040 Imaeda, Yoshiro. Lupon Pemala, The Twelve Episodes in the Life of Guru Rimpoche. In: The Guru Rimpoche, The Great Culture Hero. Thimpu: 1982; 5-9.
FOLKLORE TIBET
- 6041 Jest, Corneille. A Propos du Chien au Tibet. In: Le Chien, Ethnozootechnie; 1980; 25: 33-37.
ANTHRO BHOT ECOLOGY HIGH
- 6042 Jest, Corneille. Contribution of the French Research to the knowledge of the High Altitude Regions in the Himalaya. In: Geological and ecological studies of Qinghai-Xizang plateau, vol. 2. Beijing: Science Press; New York: Gordon and Breach, Science Publishers. Proceedings of a Symposium on Qinghai- Xizang (Tibet) plateau, Beijing, China; 1981.
ECOLOGY HIGH MULT
- 6043 Jest, Corneille. Il Sacro sul Tetto del Mondo. Attraverso la storia immaginifica del lama Pargo, le credenze, le usanze e la vita quotidiana nel Tibet. Prometo; 1984; 2(7): 52-61.
LITERATURE RELIGION RSC
- 6044 Karmay, Samten Gyaltzen. King Tsa/Dza and Vajrayana. In: M. Strickmann, Ed. Tantric and Taoist Studies in Honour of R.A. Stein. Brussels: Institut Belge des Hautes Etudes Chinoises (Melanges chinois et bouddhiques, XX.); 1981; 192-211.
RELIGION TIBET CHINA BUDDHIST OVER BHOT
- 6045 Karmay, Samten Gyaltzen. Three Sacred Bon Dances ('Cham). Solan, Himachal Pradesh, Yungdrung Bon Monastic Centre; 1983.
ANTHRO MUSIC DANCE TIBET RELIGION INDIA BHOT
- 6046 Kaulback, R. A Journey in the Salween and Tsangpo Basins, South-Eastern Tibet. Geographical Journal: 1938: 91: 97-122.
GEOGRAPHY
- 6047 Kaulback, R. The Assam Border of Tibet. Geographical Journal: 1934: 83: 177-190.
GEOG INDIA AP
- 6048 Kawakita, Jiro. Structure of the Tibetan culture. Japan Journal of Ethnology: 1957: XXI(1-2): 73-79.
BHOT HIGH NEPAL TIBET ANTHRO MULT ETHNOG OVER
- 6049 Kozloff, M.K. Through Eastern Tibet and Kham. Geographical Journal: 1908: 31: 402-415, 512-534, 649-661.
GEOGRAPHY

- 6050
Kozloff, P.K. The Russian Tibet Expedition, 1899-1901.
Geographical Journal: 1902: 19: 577-598.
GEOGRAPHY
- 6051
Kvaerne, P. A Chronological Table of the Bon po. The Bstan Rcis
of Ni ma bstan 'jin. Acta Orientalia: 1971: XXXIII: 205-
248.
RELIGION TIBET BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 6052
Kvaerne, P. Bonpo Studies. The A Khrid System of Meditation.
Kailash; 1973; 1(1): 19-50.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH NEPAL TIBET
- 6053
Kvaerne, Per. Bonpo Studies: The A Khrid System of
Meditation, Part 2. Kailash; 1973; 1(4): 247-332.
RELIG BHOT HIGH TIBET
- 6054
Macdonald, Alexander William. Religion in Tibet at the time
of Srong-btsan Sgam-po: Myth as history. In: L. Ligeti,
Ed. Tibetan and Buddhist Studies Commemorating the
200th Anniverary of the Birth of Alexander Csoma de
Koros. Budapest: Akademiai Kiado; 1984; 2: 129-140.
ANTHRO ANCIENT BHOT HIGH
- 6055
Mallmann, Marie-Therese de. Un Aspect de Sarasvati dans le
Tantrisme Bouddhique. Bulletin de l'Ecole Francaise
l'Extreme-Orient; 1976; 63: 369-374.
RELIGION BUDDHISM TIBET NEPAL
- 6056
Meyer, Fernand. Traditionelle Pharmakopoe in Tibet.
Contribution to the Symposium des Instituts fur
Geographie der Universitat Salzburg mit der
Arbeitsgemeinschaft fur Vergleichende
Hochgebirgsforschung und der Deutschen Himalaya
Stiftung Vergleichende Hochgebirgsforschung 10 bis 12
Dezember 1981 Munchen. Geomorphologie, Geookologie und
Bodengeographie im Hochgebirge; 1981.
ANTHRO MEDICINE BHOT HIGH TIBET
- 6057
Meyer, Fernand. Gso-ba Rig-pa. Le Systeme Medical Tibetain.
Paris: Ed. du Centre National de la Recherche
Scientifique, Centre Regional de Publications a Meudon-
Bellevue; 1981.
ANTHRO MEDICINE BHOT HIGH TIBET
- 6058
Meyer, Fernand. Pratiques Actuelles et Approche Philologique
d'une Medecine Traditionnelle Savante: La Medecine
Tibetaine. Bulletin d'Ethnomedecine; Nov. 1983; 25: 5-
20.
ANTHRO MEDICINE BHOT HIGH TIBET
- 6059
Meyer, Fernand. Pratiques Alimentaires et Dietetique
Medicale en Milieu Tibetain. Information sur les
Sciences Sociales; 1983; 22(2): 283-309.
ANTHRO MEDICINE BHOT HIGH TIBET
- 6060
Montgomerie, T.G. Report of a Route-Survey from Nepal to Lhasa,
by Pandit Nain Singh. General Report of the Survey of India:
1866-1867.
Redited in: Burrard, S.G. Exploration in Tibet and
Neighbouring Regions 1865-1879; Records of the Survey of
India: 1915: VIII(part 1): 1-77.
GEOG TRADE BHOT HIGH
- 6061
Montgomerie, T.G. Report of a Route Survey made by Pandit from
Nepal to Lhasa and Thence through the Upper Valley of the
Brahmaputra to its Source. Journal of the Royal Geographic
Society of London: 1868: XXXVIII: 129-219.
GEOG TRADE BHOT HIGH TIBET ASSAM
- 6062
Nebesky-Wojkowitz, R. Oracles and Demons of Tibet. The Cult
and Iconography of the Tibetan Protective Deities. The
Hague: Mouton; 1956.
ANTHRO TIBB MYTH BHOT RELIGION HIGH
- 6063
Oliver Beauregard, G.M. En Asie, Kachmir et Tibet, Etude
d'Ethnographie Ancienne et Moderne. Bulletin of the
Society of Anthropology, Paris: 1883: 3rd Series(5):
241-91.
ANTHRO ETHNOG INDIA PAKISTAN OVER
- 6064
Padma-Rnam-Rgyal, Zhe-chen Rgyal-Tshab. A Concise Historical
Account of the Techniques of Esoteric Realisation of the
Nyingmapa and Other Buddhist Traditions of Tibet.
Reproduced by: MacDonald, A.W.; Tashigangpa, T.Y. Leh:
Sonam W. Tashigangpa; 1971.
RELIGION TIBET TANTRA HISTORY GENERAL

- 6065 Patel, S. Inheritance of Bettman's Figure among Tibetan refugees. *Man in India*: 1971 January-March: LI(1): 67-70; bibliography: 70.
ANTHRO PHYSICAL HIGH BHOT TIBET
- 6066 Pommaret-Imaeda, Françoise, with Yoshiro Imaeda. *Fetes du Monde Tibetaine*. In: *Fetes du Monde. Asie*. Paris: Editions du Moniteur; 1980; 90-96.
ANTHRO FESTIVAL RELIGION TIBET BHOT OVER
- 6067 Reinhard, Johan. *Khembalung: The Hidden Valley. Kailash*; 1978; 6(1): 5-36.
RELIG BHOT HIGH NEPAL TIBET
- 6068 Rimpoche, Dudjom. *A Wishing Prayer. Kailash*; 1976; 4(4): 339-348.
RELIG BHOT HIGH TIBET
- 6069 Rock, J.F. *The Na-khi Naga Cult and Related Ceremonies*. Rome: 1952.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH TIBET
- 6070 Rockhill, W.W. *Notes on the Ethnology of Tibet Based on the Collections in the United States National Museum*. In: *Report, United States National Museum. Smithsonian Institution*: 1893; Washington: 665-747.
ANTHRO ETHNOG BHOT HIGH NEPAL
- 6071 Saintyves, P. *Le Cultre de la Croix dans le Bouddhisme en Chine, au Nepal et au Tibet*. *Revue d'Histoire et Religion*: 1917: LXXXV: 1-52.
ANTHRO RELIG MULT OVER CHINA
- 6072 Samuel, Geoffrey. *Religion in Tibetan Society: A New Approach Part One: A Structural Model. Kailash*; 1978; 6(1): 45-68.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH THEORY TIBET
- 6073 Samuel, Geoffrey. *Religion in Tibetan Society: A New Approach Part Two: The Sherpas of Nepal: A Case Study. Kailash*; 1978; 6(2): 99-114.
ANTHRO RELIG BHOT HIGH THEORY TIBET
- 6074 Sandberg, Graham. *An Itinerary of the Route from Sikkim to Lhasa, together with a plan of the Capital of Tibet and a new map of the route from Yamdok to Lhasa*. Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press; 1901.
GEOG INDIA
- 6075 Schlagintweit, E. *Buddhism in Tibet, illustrated by literary documents and objects of religious worship, with an account of the buddhist systems preceding it in India*. London: Trubner; Leipzig; Brockhaus: 1863.
RELIGION
- 6076 Schmid, T. *Buddhas Vagar. En reseberattelse fran Tibets granstrakter...* Stockholm: Natur och Kultur: 1959.
RELIGION TIBET
- 6077 Schmid, T. *On the Tracks of Milaraspa*. *Ethnos*: 1955: XX(4): 199-200.
RELIGION TIBET BUDDHISM MILAREPA
- 6078 Schmid, T. *The Cotton-clad Mila: the Tibetan Poet-Saints's life in pictures*. Stockholm, Stat. etnograf. Museum: 1952.
RELIGION TIBET MILAREPA BUDDHISM
- 6079 Sierksma, F. *Tibet's Terrifying Deities. Sex and Aggression in Religious Acculturation*. Paris, The Hague: Mouton: 1966.
TIBET RELIGION ICONOGRAPHY ANTHRO BHOT HIGH SYMBOLIC TANTRA
- 6080 Skeat, W.W. *"Snakestones" and Stone Thunderbolts as Subjects for Systematic Investigations*. *Folklore*: 1912 31 March: XXIII (1): 45-80.
BHOT TIBET RELIG ANTHRO HIGH
- 6081 Skorupski, Tadeusz. *The Cremation Ceremony According to the Byang-Gtar Tradition. Kailash*; 1982; 9(4): 361-376.
RELIG BHOT HIGH TIBET NEPAL
- 6082 Snellgrove, D.L. *Four Lamas of Dolpo. Tibetan Biographies*. Snellgrove, D.L. Ed. and translated. Volume 1: Introduction and translations. Oxford: B. Cassirer: 1967.
TIBET ANTHRO BHOT NEPAL BON RELIG BON BUDDHISM

- 6083 Stein, R.A. Une Mention du Manicheisme dans le choix du Bouddhisme comme Religion d'Etat par le roi Khri-sron-lde-bcan. In: Indianisme et Bouddhisme, Melanges offertes a Mgr. E. Lamotte; Louvain; 1980. RELIGION TIBET BUDDHISM LITERATURE ANCIENT
- 6084 Strachey, R. Narrative of a Journey of the Lakes Rakastal and Mansarowar in Western Tibet, Undertaken in September, 1848. Geographical Journal: 1900: 15: 150-17, 243-264, 394-415. GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR OVER
- 6085 Thomson, T. Western Himalaya and Tibet, a Narrative of a Journey Through the Mountains of Northern India During the Years 1874/48. London: 1852: 501. GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR OVER
- 6086 Tilman, H.W. China to Chitral. Cambridge: 1951: 124. GEOGRAPHY INDIA PAKISTAN KASHMIR OVER
- 6087 Tucci, G. Buddhist Texts newly Recovered in Tibet and Nepal. (Translation of his lecture in Otani University). Otani Gakuho: 1956: VI(36-1): 1-16. RELIGION BUDDHISM
- 6088 Vlcek, E. Old Literary Evidence for the Existence of the "Snowman" in Tibet and Mongolia. Man: 1959 August: LIX: 133-134. FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 6089 Vlcek, E.; Kolmas, J.; Poucha, P. Diagnosis of the 'Wild man' according to Buddhist Literary sources from Tibet, Mongolia and China. Man: 1960 October: LX: 153-155. LITERATURE FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL
- 6090 Waddell, L Austine. The Buddhism of Tibet or Lamaism. Cambridge: W. Heffer and sons Limited: 1971. (First Edition: 1894; Second Edition: 1939). RELIGION BHOT HISTORY GENERAL
- 6091 Waddell, L.A. A Tibetan Guide Book to the Lost Sites of Buddha's Birth and Death. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal: 1896: LXV (part 1, 3): 275-279. RELIGION TIBET INDIA ASSAM NEPAL LITERATURE
- 6092 Waddell, L.A. The Recluse and the Rats. A Tibetan Tale, translated by... Indian Antiquary: 1896 April: XXV: 105-109. TIBET FOLKLORE MULT OVER
- 6093 Walker, J.T. Four Years Journey Through Great Tibet by One of the Trans-Himalayan Explorers of the Survey of India. Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society: 1885: 7: 65-92. GEOGRAPHY
- 6094 Ward, F.K. Sino-Himalaya. Nature: 1925: 116: 282-284. GEOG TIBET INDIA
- 6095 Ward, F.K. Tibet as a Grazing Country. Geographical Journal: 1947: 110: 60-76. GEOGRAPHY
- 6096 Wayman, A. Buddhist Tantric Medicine Theory on Behalf of Oneself and Others. Kailash; 1973; 1(2): 153-158. TIBET RELIG HIGH BHOT
- 6097 Wayman, A. Significance of Dreams in India and Tibet. History of Religions; August 1967; 7(1): 1-12. RELIG TIBET HIGH BHOT
- 6098 Wayman, Alex. The Goddess Saraswati -- From India to Tibet. Kailash; 1977; 5(3): 245-252. RELIG MULT OVER
- 6099 Wyatt, C. Au Tibet: Faune Fantastique et Faune Domestique: Le cas de l' "abominable homme des neiges". Alpes: 1958: XXXIV:: 248-252. LITERATURE FOLKLORE HIGH BHOT YETI NEPAL